[redacted]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015
10000/100/435

ACC

156pp

[redacted]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

10000/100/435

WAR DIARIES OF ACC
(FILE NO. 2000)
AUG. - NOV. 1943
(1 OF 2)

156 pp

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

COVERING LETTER

Reference No......

To

Under Secretary of State (C.7), War Office.[1]

Under Secretary of State (R. Records), War Office.[2]

Under Secretary of State (A.M.D.2), War Office.[3]

Officer i/c.....Records.

Officer i/c G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon.[4]

Cross out addresses which do not apply. (*See Footnotes.*)

I enclose War Diary (A.F. C.2118) as indicated on this page.[6]

Please return receipt below to address given.

(*Signature*).....

O.C......

FOOTNOTES (SEE A.C.I. 2044 of 1941).

(1) For all original diaries (except Medical).
(2) For duplicate diaries of Headquarters of Formations (but *NOT* H.Q. of Units).
(3) For originals of Medical Diaries only.
(4) For duplicate diaries of units.
(5) For all War Diaries of Formations and Units of Expeditionary Forces.
(6) On this page, fill in date of diary, name of unit and number of appendices.

RECEIPT FORM (IN LIEU OF A.F. A.16).

(*To be detached and returned by recipient.*)

Please return to this address .....

I hereby acknowledge the receipt of :—

Army Form C. 2118.....(Month and Year)

Signature.....

Date.....

(*17898) Wt.12725/310 250,000 5/41 A.S.E.W.Ltd. Gp.698
(19933) Wt.30234/1533 100,000 11/41 " "

5810

WA

ARMISTICE

From 12 AUG 1

Appendices 1A

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Army Form C.2119.

SECRET

ORIGINAL
DUPLICATE
TRIPLICATE

Strike out where not applicable.

9810

WAR DIARY

OF

ARMISTICE CONTROL COMMISSION

From 12 AUG 1943 To 30 SEP 1943

Appendices 1A To 16A

14 OCT 1943

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPILATION OF WAR DIARIES (COMPILED FROM F.S

F.S.R., Vol. 1, Sec. 174.

PARA.—1. A war diary will be kept in duplicate from the first day of mobilisation or creation of the particular command or appointment by :—

(i) Each branch of the staff in the headquarters of a formation, a subordinate command and area or sub-area of the L. of C.

(ii) Unit commanders.

(iii) Commanders of detachments of a unit.

(iv) Officer i/c G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon, officers holding technical appointments (Sec. 36), and personal staff.

(v) Base, auxiliary and advanced depot commanders.

(vi) Heads of services and their representatives, Controller of Salvage and his representatives.

NOTE A.—In the case of formations and units of the Territorial Army, war duties will be kept from the first day of embodiment.

NOTE B.—See also A.C.I. 2044 of 1941, paras. 1, 3, and 7.

NOTE C.—Any question of doubt whether or not a war diary should be kept by a unit or sub-unit will be referred, through the usual channels, to the Under-Secretary of State (S.D.3), The War Office, London, S.W.1.

PARA. 2.—A war diary is *Secret*. Its object is to furnish a historical record of operations and to provide data upon which to base future improvements in army training, equipment, organisation and administration.

It will be entered up daily, each entry initialled by the officer detailed to keep it, on A.F. C.2118. It is to be noted that the extraction and retention of appendices, maps, etc., from a war diary is an offence under the Official Secrets Acts.

NOTE.—It should be made clear that the officer who initials the entries is the commander or other person mentioned in para. 1, not the officer he details to do the clerical work.

PARA. 3.—*Omitted.*

PARA. 4.—In so far as they are applicable, the following points should be recorded when preparing a diary :—

(i) Important orders, instructions, reports, messages or despatches received and issued, and decisions taken.

(ii) Daily locations. Movements during the past twenty-four hours and present dispositions. March tables in the case of large units or of formations are of assistance.

(iii) Important matters relating to the duties of each branch of the staff.

(iv) Detailed account of operations. Exact hour of important occurrences, factors affecting operations, topographical and climatic. Clear sketches showing positions of troops at important phases.

(v) Nature and description of

(vi) Changes in establishment officers and the number of In addition in the case of u

(vii) Meteorological notes.

(viii) Summary of important inf

NOTE.—Events should be enter occur, or come to notice. At the clo

PARA. 5.—Appendices as under

(i) A copy of each field return routine order or instruction the war diary.

(ii) Copies of orders, or instruc for reference.

(iii) A copy of each narrative or or unit, including any sket operations furnished in the numbered, and each will ha to appendices will be made

PARA 6.—All diaries will conf (See F.S.R., Volume II).

PARA. 7.—(FORMATIONS AN

Disposal will be made monthly

(i) Unless otherwise ordered, t be forwarded on the first d 2nd Echelon for transmissio are attached.

(ii) The duplicate copy, clearly or higher formation will be G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon for tra The duplicate copies of the to the officer i/c G.H.Q. 2 safe custody.

SPECIAL NOTE.—The time e the unit concerned. The time of th

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

IONS FOR COMPILATION OF WAR DIARIES (COMPILED FROM F.S.R., VOL. 1, 174).

ite from the first day of mobilisation or
by :—
rs of a formation, a subordinate command

ling technical appointments (Sec. 36), and

nders.
ontroller of Salvage and his representatives.
of the Territorial Army, war duties will be

3, and 7.
ot a war diary should be kept by a unit
ls, to the Under-Secretary of State (S.D.3),

to furnish a historical record of operations
provements in army training, equipment,

led by the officer detailed to keep it, on
n and retention of appendices, maps, etc.,
cts Acts.
who initials the entries is the commander
he details to do the clerical work.

following points should be recorded when

essages or despatches received and issued,

twenty-four hours and present dispositions.
formations are of assistance.
each branch of the staff.
of important occurrences, factors affecting
ear sketches showing positions of troops at

(v) Nature and description of field engineering works constructed, or quarters occupied.

(vi) Changes in establishment or strength. As regards casualties the names and ranks of officers and the number of other ranks or followers and of animals should be noted. In addition in the case of units on the L. of C. changes in stores, transport, etc.

(vii) Meteorological notes.

(viii) Summary of important information received, whether military or political.

NOTE.—Events should be entered up, not in the order as given above, but at the time they occur, or come to notice. At the close of *each* day, events (vi) and (vii) might be added.

PARA. 5.—Appendices as under will be attached to the original copy of each war diary :—

(i) A copy of each field return (A.F. W.3008 and A.F. W.3009) and of each operation or routine order or instruction issued during the period covered by the current volume of the war diary.

(ii) Copies of orders, or instructions, received from higher commands if no longer required for reference.

(iii) A copy of each narrative or report on operations drawn up by a subordinate formation or unit, including any sketches or maps relating thereto, to supplement the account of operations furnished in the text of the diary (para. 4, iv above). Appendices will be numbered, and each will have a brief descriptive heading naming the author. References to appendices will be made in the last column of A.F. C.2118.

PARA 6.—All diaries will conform to the regulations for drafting orders, reports, etc. (See F.S.R., Volume II).

PARA. 7.—(FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF EXPEDITIONARY FORCES).

Disposal will be made monthly of war diaries as follows :—

(i) Unless otherwise ordered, the original copy of a war diary for the preceding month will be forwarded on the first day of the succeeding month direct to the officer i/c G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon for transmission to the War Office, care being taken that all its appendices are attached.

(ii) The duplicate copy, clearly marked as such, of a cavalry, armoured or infantry brigade or higher formation will be forwarded within a period of two months to the officer i/c G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon for transmission to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office. The duplicate copies of the diaries of units will be sent within a period of three months to the officer i/c G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon to be transmitted to record offices at home for safe custody.

SPECIAL NOTE.—The time entered should be the time the information or order reaches the unit concerned. The time of the event recorded should also be given in the text, if known.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Vol. I. Monthly War Diaries will be enclosed in A.F. C.2119. If this is not available, and for Intelligence Summaries, the cover will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~
(*Delete heading not required*).

Unit. Armistice Control

Commanding Officer. Col
Col
Joint C

Period Month and Year 12-31 AUG 1943

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information
TIZI-OUZOU	12		L'Ecole de filles indigenes was inspected by the Commanding Officer, Lt Col The Lord FORESTER, RHG and No7 Planning Staff of the Military Government School and Holding Centre. The necessary plans were made for the opening up of the building as Headquarters (Planning) to be known as "HOLLYWOOD"
	14		Security Standing Orders No1 (appendix 1A) for "HOLLYWOOD" HQ were issued.
	16		HOLLYWOOD HQ No7 Planning Staff was established
	17		Brigadier M. CARR, CBE. MC (C), Col R. B. RATHBONE (B) and Lt Col H. PARKMAN (A) arrived.
	19		Col H. A. HALE (A) arrived.
	22		Meeting No3 was held, the minutes of which are in appendix 2A. At this meeting Col MAXWELL from MG Section - AFHQ stated that Col RATHBONE and Lt Col PARKMAN, who had been designated by General HOLMES

6985

WL 17734/43 4,000,000 8-43 W. H. & S. 51/6579

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

War Diaries and Intelligence ntained in F.S. Regs., Vol. I. aries will be enclosed in A.F. is not available, and for maries, the cover will be cript.

Army Form C. 2118.

WAR DIARY

or

~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Delete heading not required).

Unit Armistice Control Commission

Commanding Officers Col R.B. RATH BONE (B)
Col J.J. ALBRIGHT (A)
Joint Asst Chiefs of Staff

Year 31 AUG 1943

Hour	Summary of Events and Information	References to Appendices
	L'Ecole de filles indigenes was inspected by the Commanding Officer, Lt Col The Lord FORESTER, RHG and No7 Planning Staff of the Military Government School and Holding Centre.	
	The necessary plans were made for the opening up of the building as Headquarters (Planning) to be known as "HOLLYWOOD"	*
	Security Standing Orders No1 (appendix 1A) for "HOLLYWOOD" HQ were issued.	1A *
	HOLLYWOOD HQ No7 Planning Staff was established	*
	Brigadier M. CARR, CBE. MC, Col R.B. RATHBONE (B) and Lt Col H. PARKMAN (A) arrived.	*
	Col M.A. HALE (A) arrived.	*
	Meeting No3 was held, the minutes of which are in appendix 2A. At this meeting Col MAXWELL from MG Section - AFHQ stated that Col RATHBONE and Lt Col PARKMAN, who had been designated by General HOLMES	2A

WL 17/4 HQ 4,000,000 8-43 W. H. & S. 51/6670

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Vol. I. Monthly War Diaries will be enclosed in A.F. C.2119. If this is not available, and for Intelligence Summaries, the cover will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~
(*Delete heading not required*).

Unit Armistice CC

Month and Year AUG 1943

Commanding Officer .....

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	R
			as acting Joint Chief Planners, HQ to proceed with planning and to concentrate as a first priority on problems arising out of Armistice Control.	
	26		Planning Directive No 1 was issued (appendix 3A)	
	27		Brigadier R.A. HAMLYN, O.B.E (B) arrived and assumed the appointment of Chief Financial Officer, Brigadier G.S. PARKINSON arrived and assumed the appointment of Chief Public Health officer. Region 3 was activated. The Region is to compose the compartimenti of AVELLINO, BENEVENTO, NAPOLI, SALERNO.	
	28		Col J.K. DUNLOP, OBE. MC. TD. (B) Col P.K. BOULNOIS, OBE. MC Col A.E. YOUNG (B) and Lt Col R.G.B. SPICER, CMG. MC (B) arrived Col C.P. STEARNS (A) was appointed SCAO of Region 8. Col G.R. UPJOHN, K.C. (B) arrived and assumed the appointment of Chief Legal Officer.	
	29		Planning Directive No 2 (appendix 4A) was issued	

WL.47724/43 2,000,000 8/43 W. H. & S. 51/6775

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

War Diaries and Intelligence ...tained in F.S. Regs., Vol. I. ...ries will be enclosed in A.F. ... is not available, and for ...naries, the cover will be ...cript.

Year AUG 1943

WAR DIARY

or

~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Delete heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

Unit Amitrice CC

Commanding Officer .....

Hour	Summary of Events and Information	References to Appendices
	as acting Joint Chief Planners, was to proceed with planning and to concentrate as a first priority on problems arising out of Armistice Control.	
	Planning Directive No 1 was issued (appendix 3A)	3A
	Brigadier R.A. HAMLYN, O.B.E (B) arrived and assumed the appointment of Chief Financial Officer, Brigadier G.S. PARKINSON, D.S.O (B) arrived and assumed the appointment of Chief Public Health officer.	
	Region 3 was activated. The Region is to compose the compartimenti of AVELLINO, BENEVENTO, NAPOLI, SALERNO.	
	Col J.K. DUNLOP, OBE. MC. TD. (B) Col P.K. BOULNOIS, OBE. MC (B) Col A.E. YOUNG (B) and Lt Col R.G.B. SPICER, CMG. MC (B) arrived	
	Col C.P. STEARNS (A) was appointed SCAO of Region 8.	
	Col G.R. UPJOHN, K.C. (B) arrived and assumed the appointment of Chief Legal Officer.	
	Planning Directive No 2 (appendix 4A) was issued	4A

WL 47744/8 2,000,000 8/43 W. H. & S. 51/p 75

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Vol. I. Monthly War Diaries will be enclosed in A.F. C.2118. If this is not available, and for Intelligence Summaries, the cover will be prepared in manuscript.

Month and Year AUG 1943

WAR DIARY

or

~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(*Delete heading not required*).

Unit. Amiche C.C.

Commanding Officer .....

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Ref
	31		General MACSHERRY visited the Headquarters and, as President of an Assignments Board, assigned a large number of officers during his stay of two days. Region 5 was formed, Col F.L. SIMMONS (A) being appointed Chief of Staff. Region 6 was also formed, this Region is to be the island SARDINIA. Col D.S. ADAMS (A) arrived. During the period ending 31 AUG a HQ library, covering a wide range of topics, was established.	

WL 41744/103 2,000,000 8/43 W. H. & S. 51/6.75

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

War Diaries and Intelligence ...ntained in F.S. Regs., Vol. I. ...aries will be enclosed in A.F. ... is not available, and for ...maries, the cover will be ...script.

Year AUG 1943

WAR DIARY
or
~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~
(Delete heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

Unit Armistice CC

Commanding Officer .....

Hour	Summary of Events and Information	References to Appendices
	General MACSHERRY visited the Headquarters and, as President of an Assignments Board, assigned a large number of officers during his stay of two days. Region 5 was formed, Col F.L. SIMMONS (A) being appointed Chief of Staff. Region 6 was also formed, this Region is to be the island SARDINIA. Col D.S. ADAMS (A) arrived. During the period ending 31 AUG a HQ library, covering a wide range of topics, was established.	

W.L.9724/6B 2,000,000 8/43 W. H. & S. 51/675

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Vol. I. Monthly War Diaries will be enclosed in A.F. C.2118. If this is not available, and for Intelligence Summaries, the cover will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~
(Delete heading not required).

Unit. Armistice CC

Commanding Officer .....

Month and Year SEP 1943

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Ref
TIZI-OUZOU	4		Col R.P. MARSHALL (A) arrived	
	6		Col A.D. REUTERSHAN (A) was appointed DCCAO of Region 8	
	8		The Staff organisation of Region 5 was provisionally completed. a Warning order - Sub Committee - Region 7 (Appendix 5A) was issued	
	10		Planning Directive N°3 (appendix 6A) was issued	
	12		The District Staff organisation of Region 5 was provisionally completed in 27 Districts. Region 5 is to compose the compartimenti ANCONA, ASCOLI, PICENO, MACERATA, PESARO, PE	
	14		The Offic accommodation of Regions 5, 8 and 9 was moved to the old Barracks "GARDE MOBILE" building Col F. L. WHITLEY, DSM. SS (A) arrived and assumed command of Region 5	
	16		a memorandum on a Scheme for Restriction of	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

War Diaries and Intelligence ntained in F.S. Regs., Vol. I. aries will be enclosed in A.F. is not available, and for mmaries, the cover will be script.

Army Form C. 2118.

WAR DIARY
or
~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~
(Delete heading not required).

Unit Armistice CC

Commanding Officer .....

Year SEP 1943

Hour	Summary of Events and Information	References to Appendices
	Col R.P. MARSHALL (A) arrived	*
	Col A.D. REUTERSHAN (A) was appointed DCCAO of Regin 8	*
	The Staff organisation of Regin 5 was provisionally completed. a Warning order - Sub Committee - Regin 7 (appendix 5A) was issued	5A *
	Planning Directive N°3 (appendix 6A) was issued	6A *
	The District Staff organisation of Regin 5 was provisionally completed in 27 Districts. Regin 5 is to compose the compartimenti ANCONA, ASCOLI, PICENO, MACERATA, PESARO, PERUGIA, TERNI.	*
	The Office accomodation of Regins 5, 8 and 9 was moved to the old Barracks "CARDE MOBILE" building	
	Col F. L. WHITLEY, DSM. SS (A) arrived and assumed command of Regin 5	*
	a memorandum on a Scheme for Restriction of	*

WL 47724/GS 4,000,000 8/43 W. H. & S. 51/6/70

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Vol. I. Monthly War Diaries will be enclosed in A.F. C.2118. If this is not available, and for Intelligence Summaries, the cover will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Delete heading not required).

Unit. Armistice CC

Commanding Officer .....

Month and Year. SEP 1943

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	R
	16		Movement of the Civilian Population (Appendix 6B) was issued Region 4 was formed. Region 4 is to compose the Compartimenti of LAZIO and ABRUZZI. Brigadier CARR (B) assumed his appointment as R.C.C.A.O. of Region 4 with Col. MARSHALL (A) as his Chief of Staff	
	17		A memorandum on Reorganization (Appendix 7A) was issued.	
	18		Planning Directive N° 4 (Appendix 8A) was issued Maj. W.A. HARTMAN (A) was assigned Acting Chief of the Agricultural Division.	
	19		Col ADAMS (A) was assigned Chief of Staff-Brench Communications. Staff-Brench Administrative Services was organized with Lt Col SPICER (B) commanding, and was functioning to the limit allowed by the number of personnel assigned.	

CC
CA

WL-97724-1-43 2,000,000 8/43 U. S. A. 51-175

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

War Diaries and Intelligence ontained in F.S. Regs., Vol. I. iaries will be enclosed in A.F. is not available, and for mmaries, the cover will be script.

Army Form C. 2118.

WAR DIARY

or

~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(*Delete heading not required*).

Unit Armistice CC

Year SEP 1943

Commanding Officer .....

Hour	Summary of Events and Information	References to Appendices
	Movement of the Civilian Population (appendix 6B) was issued	6B
	Region 4 was formed. Region 4 is to compose the Compartimenti of LAZIO and ABRUZZI. Brigadier CARR (B) assumed his appointment as R.C.C.A.O. of Region 4 with Col. MARSHALL (A) as his Chief of Staff	
	A memorandum on Reorganization (appendix 7A) was issued.	7A
	Planning Directive N° 4 (appendix 8A) was issued Maj. W.A. HARTMAN (A) was assigned Acting Chief of the Agricultural Division.	8A
	Col ADAMS (A) was assigned Chief of Staff-Brand Communications. Staff-Brand Administrative Service was organized with Lt Col SPICER (B) commanding, and was functioning to the limit allowed by the number of personnel assigned.	

WL 477-4-695 2,000,000 2-43 U. S. A. S. 51/633

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Vol. I. Monthly War Diaries will be enclosed in A.F. C.2118. If this is not available, and for Intelligence Summaries, the cover will be prepared in manuscript.

Month and Year SEP 43

WAR DIARY
or
~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~
(Delete heading not required).

Unit Admin HQ CC

Commanding Officer .....

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	R
	20		Regional Staff organizations, both Regional and Provincial (9 Provinces) was provisionally completed. Planning Directive No 5 (appendix 9A) was issued	
	21		Mobilization order for Region 6 was signed,	
	23		W/E approved and priority fixed.	
	25		BRIG E.A.L. OLDERBOCK & Col R.G. KIRKWOOD arrived. List of documents held in the library (appendix 10A) was published. Planning Directive No 6 (appendix 11A) was issued. Col J.T.R. BAIN (B) was assigned acting Chief of the Labour Sub-Commission. G1 Branch reported that the total number of officers at the M.G School & Holding Centre was 439 of which 289 had been assigned to duty. 310 officers arrived during the week ending 25 SEP. The tentative T/O W/E Strength of Region 4 is 206 officers 301 EM/OR; at this date 36% of officers strength had been assigned; no EM/ORs have been a Situation Report (appendix 12A) was issued by the Public Safety Sub-Commission	

58 J

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

ng War Diaries and Intelligence contained in F.S. Regs., Vol. I. Diaries will be enclosed in A.F. his is not available, and for ummaries, the cover will be anuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~
(*Delete heading not required*).

Army Form C. 2118.

Unit.. Amiha CC

Commanding Officer .....

nd Year SEP 43

Hour	Summary of Events and Information	References to Appendices
	Regional Staff organizations, both Regional and Provincial (9 Provinces) was provisionally completed.	
	Planning Directive No 5 (appendix 9A) was issued	9A
	Mobilisation order for Region 6 was signed, W/E approved and priority fixed. BRIG E.A.L.G VEREBOCK & Cdr R.G. KIRKWOOD appointed.	
	List of documents held in the library (appendix 10) was published.	10A
	Planning Directive No 6 (appendix 11A) was issued. Col J.T.R. BAIN (B) was assigned Acting Chief of the Labour Sub-Commission. G1 Branch reported that the total number of officers at the M.G. School & Holding Centre was 439 of which 289 had been assigned to duty. 310 officers arrived during the week ending 25 SEP. The tentative T/O W/E Strength of Region 4 is 206 Officers 301 EM/OR; at this date 36% of officers strength had been assigned; no EM/ORs have been	11A
	A Situation Report (appendix 12A) was issued by the Public Safety Sub-Commission	12A

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Vol. I. Monthly War Diaries will be enclosed in A.F.C.2119. If this is not available, and for Intelligence Summaries, the cover will be prepared in manuscript.

Month and Year SEP 1943

WAR DIARY
or
~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~
(*Delete heading not required*).

Unit. Armistice CC

Commanding Officer .....

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Ref
			assigned as yet. [redacted]	
	26		Orders were received for an advance party of Region 6 to proceed to SARDINIA. Planning Directive No 7 (appendix 13A) was issued	
	27		Region 4 Operation Order No 1 (appendix 14A) was issued	
	29		A warning order - advance party - armistice CC (appendix 15A) was issued. Region 6 advance party of 8 officers (5 British and 3 american) and 2 ORs left by air for SARDINIA	
	30		The total number of officers assigned to the various branches etc, at the end of SEP was 327 (appendix 16A)	

R.B. Rathbone Colonel
R.B. RATHBONE

I.J. ALBRIGHT Colonel
Joint Asst Chiefs of Staff
Armistice Control Commission

5815

WL-5724/443 2,000,000 3/43 W. H. & S. 51/655

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

War Diaries and Intelligence ...ished in F.S. Regs., Vol. I. ...es will be enclosed in A.F. ...is not available, and for ...aries, the cover will be ...ript.

Army Form C. 2118.

WAR DIARY

or

~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(*Delete heading not required*).

Unit Armistice CC

Commanding Officer .....

Year SEP 1943

Hour	Summary of Events and Information	References to Appendices
	assigned as yet. [redacted]	
	Orders were received for an advance party of	
	Region 6 to proceed to SARDINIA. Planning Directive No 7	
	(Appendix 13A) was issued	13A *
	Region 4 Operation Order No 1 (Appendix 14A) was issued	14A *
	a warning order - advance party - armistice CC	
	(Appendix 15A) was issued. Region 6 advance party of	15A
	8 officers (5 British and 3 American) and 2 ORs left	
	by air for SARDINIA	*
	The total number of officers assigned	
	to the various branches etc, at the end of SEP	
	was 327 (Appendix 16A)	16A *

R.B. Rathbone Colonel
R.B. RATHBONE

I.J. ALBRIGHT Colonel
Joint Asst Chiefs of Staff
Armistice Control Commission.

W1.47724/103 2,000,000 3/43 W. H. & S. 51/6/75

Appendix 1A

"HOLLYWOOD" HQ

SECURITY -- STANDING ORDERS No.1. 14 Aug 43.

1. All personnel will bear in mind that they are responsible for highly important work which calls for an EXTRA degree of security. It is for them to obey the following instructions, but it is just as important that they should use their intelligence and, in accordance with all conditions and circumstances that may arise, safeguard to the fullest possible extent, the security of everything with which they are concerned and maintain in every way the highest standard of efficiency and integrity.

2. "HOLLYWOOD" building:

(i) There will be only ONE entrance and exit.
(ii) Entrance and exit will be effected by means of a Security Pass which will be shown to the sentry on duty both on entering and on leaving the building.

(a) Permanent passes will be obtained from the Security Officer, No.7 Planning Staff HQ.

(b) Temporary passes will be obtained from the sentry and will be countersigned by an officer of "Hollywood" HQ before leaving the building.

(iii) Only those having legitimate military business to transact will be admitted.

(iv) Each officer interviewed by a holder of a Temporary Pass will endorse the pass.

(v) It is important that holders of Temporary Passes be not allowed free access in and about the building, UNESCORTED.

(vi) Guard on the entrance will be maintained continuously.

3. CENTRAL REGISTRY:

(i) The Central Registry will be responsible for all files, documents etc.
(ii) All files, documents etc. will be returned to the Central Registry as soon as an office is about to be left unattended.
(iii) The Central Registry will never be left unattended.
(iv) A daily check of all files, documents etc. will be carried out, and any discrepancy will be reported at once.
(v) It will be the Central Registry's responsibility to clear ALL waste paper (Secret and Non-Secret) whenever an office is being left unattended.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

which will be shown to the sentry on duty both on entering and on leaving the building.

(a) Permanent passes will be obtained from the Security Officer, No.7 Planning Staff HQ.

(b) Temporary passes will be obtained from the sentry and will be countersigned by an officer of "Hollywood" HQ before leaving the building.

(iii) Only those having legitimate military business to transact will be admitted.

(iv) Each officer interviewed by a holder of a Temporary Pass will endorse the pass.

(v) It is important that holders of Temporary Passes be not allowed free access in and about the building, UNESCORTED.

(vi) Guard on the entrance will be maintained continuously.

3. CENTRAL REGISTRY:

(i) The Central Registry will be responsible for all files, documents etc.

(ii) All files, documents etc. will be returned to the Central Registry as soon as an office is about to be left unattended.

(iii) The Central Registry will never be left unattended.

(iv) A daily check of all files, documents etc. will be carried out, and any discrepancy will be reported at once.

(v) It will be the Central Registry's responsibility to clear ALL waste paper (Secret and Non-Secret) whenever an office is being left unattended.

4. LEAKAGE OR COMPROMISE.

It is the duty of all concerned to report any suspicion, however small, of leakage or compromise, immediately. It may cause inconvenience, but this is unimportant compared with the danger of a possible case of leakage going undetected.

Lt. Col. R.H.G.
Commanding No.7 Planning Staff.

n the field.

5802

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

SECRET

Equals British MOST SECRET

Appendix 2A

SECRET

Copy No. 15

P. H. Planning Committee

Minutes of Meeting No. 3, held at 1700 hours, Aug. 22, at Military Government School.

PRESENT

1. Colonel A. T. Maxwell (in the chair)
2. Brigadier Carr
3. Colonel Parkin
4. Colonel Stearns
5. Colonel Rathbone
6. Lt. Colonel Parkman
7. Lt. Col. The Viscount Dalrymple
8. Lt. Col. The Lord Forester
9. Lt. Col. Johnston
10. Major H. Rowell
11. Major Purgold
12. Major Cariolo
13. Major Ridgeway Knight
14. Major T. B. Jackman
15. Captain Gillett
16. Captain Barrett
17. Captain Todd
18. Lt. Darlington, USNR
19. Lt. Riggio
20. Lt. Hill

5811

PART I

Opening Remarks.

1. Colonel Maxwell dealt in outline with the measures which had led to the calling of the meeting at 1530 hours for Planners and indicated that the focus in planning had now shifted from merely successive areas of occupation subject to normal military government to the coincidence of military government with anticipated Armistice Control over certain areas.

2. Colonel Maxwell stated that as a result of the discussion at the 1530 hours meeting planning will now be provided with on the following lines

   a. Region 3 - normal AMG as already envisaged with ultimate switch to Armistice Control.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

6. Lt. Colonel Parkman
7. Lt. Col. The Viscount Dalrymple
8. Lt. Col. The Lord Forester
9. Lt. Col. Johnston
10. Major H. Rowell
11. Major Purgold
12. Major Cariolo
13. Major Ridgeway Knight
14. Major T. B. Jackman
15. Captain Gillett
16. Captain Barrett
17. Captain Todd
18. Lt. Darlington, USNR
19. Lt. Riggio
20. Lt. Hill

5811

PART I

Opening Remarks.

1. Colonel Maxwell dealt in outline with the measures which had led to the calling of the meeting at 1530 hours for Planners and indicated that the focus in planning had now shifted from merely successive areas of occupation subject to normal military government to the coincidence of military government with anticipated Armistice Control over certain areas.

2. Colonel Maxwell stated that as a result of the discussion at the 1530 hours meeting planning will now be proceeded with on the following lines

a. Region 3 - normal AMG as already envisaged with ultimate switch to Armistice Control.
b. Region 4 - normal AMG but with an alternate second priority plan for Armistice Control only. The TO/WE and TBA/G1078 for this region however to be got out on AMG numbers which could be skimmed down as required.
c. Regions 5 and 6 - Detailed planning to be instituted as soon as possible and individuals for each region to be earmarked for studying the subject generally.
d. Region 7 - Colonel Rathbone and Lt. Col. Parkman (who had been designated by General Holmes as Acting Joint Chief Planners) to concentrate as a first priority on problems arising out of Armistice Control, planning on other regions on AMG lines to be subject to their general direction
e. Region 8 and 9 - Individuals to be selected for planning of these regions, the plans to be prepared to be capable of adaption either to AMG or Armistice Control but to have a first priority on AMG

SECRET

Equals British MOST SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

PART II

Administration.

1. Reports on action taken since last meeting.

a. Communications - Major Jackman reported direct telephone line had been installed with AFHQ and that teletypes were being installed at the present time.

b. Maps and Information(1)Major Jackman reported that demands up to date had been met.

(2) It was decided that it be a general directive that all demands for maps be submitted through MGS. (action Planning Staff)

Decision 1

(3) It was decided that a Section be set up to estimate requirements for publications (action Acting Joint Chief Planners)

(4) AMG plan - The fact that AMG were producing up to date sections of their plan embodying their experience in the field was noted and full use is to be made of their publications.

c. Typewriters and Mimeographs - The seriousness of the situation with regard to these items was stressed and every effort is to be made to get these items as soon as ever possible.

d. Tented Camp and Accomodation - The necessity for Colonel Parkin being informed at once of anticipated arrivals and departures of personnel was stressed (action Capt. Barrett).

e. Transport and Training Publications - Verbal reports were received but called for no decision.

f. Conference Room - Reported that the use of the conference room at St. GENEVIVE School could not be guaranteed for any particular time.

g. General Administrative points

(1) Correct distribution and routing of mail to be tied up between the School and MGS - packages from MGS to be made separately for Planning Staff, Educational side and School general administration. (action Major Jackman and Staff at TIZI OUZOU).

PART III

1. Educational Activities.

a. Acting Joint Chief Planners were directed to give Major Rowell particulars of personnel at the School who would be concerned with particular regions so that their studies could be properly directed (action Acting Joint Chief Planners).

Decision 2

b. Major Rowell promised to go into the question of any educational

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Joint Chief Planners)

(4) AMG plan - The fact that AMG were producing up to date sections of their plan embodying their experience in the field was noted and full use is to be made of their publications.

c. Typewriters and Mimeographs - The seriousness of the situation with regard to these items was stressed and every effort is to be made to get these items as soon as ever possible.

d. Tented Camp and Accomodation - The necessity for Colonel Parkin being informed at once of anticipated arrivals and departures of personnel was stressed (action Capt. Barrett).

e. Transport and Training Publications - Verbal reports were received but called for no decision.

f. Conference Room - Reported that the use of the conference room at St. GENEVIVE School could not be guaranteed for any particular time.

g. General Administrative points

(1) Correct distribution and routing of mail to be tied up between the School and MGS - packages from MGS to be made separately for Planning Staff, Educational side and School general administration. (action Major Jackman and Staff at TIZI OUZOU).

PART III

1. Educational Activities.

Decision 2

a. Acting Joint Chief Planners were directed to give Major Rowell particulars of personnel at the School who would be concerned with particular regions so that their studies could be properly directed (action Acting Joint Chief Planners).

b. Major Rowell promised to go into the question of any educational changes in curriculum to cover the question of Armistice Control as distinct from AMG.

2. Liaison with Middle east. It was reported that an officer was reporting from ME and it was decided that the Acting Joint Chief Planners should meet him.

Decision 3

3. TO/WE

It was DECIDED that the Acting Joint Chief Planners should proceed as soon as practicable with preparation of TO/WE for control based on Appendix 11 of Paper No. 7 which had been delivered to them. (action Acting Joint Chief Planners)

Decision 4

4. Supply.

At Colonel Maxwell's request, Captain Todd addressed the meeting on the question of Supply and the necessity for adequate bidding as soon as practicable. The planners were urged to appoint their supply men quickly and it was DECIDED that copies of all past supply telegrams which are still current be supplied to Acting Joint Chief Planners (action Captain Todd).

Decision 5

SECRET

Equals British MOST SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Decision 6

5. Date and Place of Next Meeting. Decided that the next meeting be a meeting on planning points only and be held at 1400 hours, FRIDAY, 27 August, unless notification be made on WEDNESDAY, 25 August, that the meeting is to be postponed until SUNDAY, 29 August.

Minutes prepared by Major T. B. Jackman
Military Government Section.

Distribution to these officers present at the meeting in accordance with the copy numbers shown against their names with in addition:-

NAME	COPY NO.
Brig. Gen. J. C. Holmes	21
Colonel A. E. Sutherland	22
War Diary	23
File	24
Spares	25-30

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Appendix 3A

SECRET
EQUALS BRITISH
MOST SECRET

Copy No. 20

PLANNING DIRECTIVE NO.I

(Provisional)

CORRESPONDENCE AND OFFICE PROCEDURE

(See "Central Registry & Office Procedure, Standing Orders" dated 21 Aug 43)

I. ADDRESSING OF CORRESPONDENCE

a) It has been arranged with M.G.Sec. A.F.H.Q. that correspondence for for Planning Staff will be kept separate from that for the M.G.School, and that the term "Planning Staff" will be used to indicate National H.Q., or, as it has now become, Armistice Control Authority (A.C.A.). All correspondence will therefore be addressed "Planning Staff, A.C.A.", and NOT to individual officers.

b) Correspondence may be addressed by or to A.C.A. to or by, 5800

Outside Authorities (incl.M.G.Sec.A.F.H.Q.)

H.Q.s Regions

H.Q. Commandant, A.C.A.

H.Q. M.G. School.

II. FILES

a) Regions will maintain their own files. Numbers will be prefixed with the letter "R". For the present, pending the allotment of clerks to Regions, Regional files will be kept in the Central Registry.

b) Special Divisions of A.C.A. are "in the Central Registry", and will therefore use Central Registry files. If the head of a Special Division wishes to address a written note to the Planning Staff, he will therefore obtain the appropriate file or cause a new one to be opened, insert his note in original only, and cause the file to be referred to the appropriate Planning Staff Officer. Special Divisions should use the "Inter-Office Minute" system as much as possible (see "e" below).

c) The left hand side of files will be used for inter-office minutes, which will be numbered consecutively and show clearly to what branch they are addressed, from what branch or division they emanate, and the date. Notwithstanding that Regions, and the H.Q. Commandant, are not, strictly speaking, "in the Central Registry", files may be minuted to

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

and that the term "Planning Staff" will be used to indicate National H.Q., or, as it has now become, Armistice Control Authority (A.C.A.). All correspondence will therefore be addressed "Planning Staff, A.C.A.", and NOT to individual officers.

b) Correspondence may be addressed by or to A.C.A. to or by, 5809

Outside Authorities (incl.M.G.Sec.A.F.H.Q.)

H.Q.s Regions

H.Q. Commandant, A.C.A.

H.Q. M.G. School.

II. FILES

a) Regions will maintain their own files. Numbers will be prefixed with the letter "R". For the present, pending the allotment of clerks to Regions, Regional files will be kept in the Central Registry.

b) Special Divisions of A.C.A. are "in the Central Registry", and will therefore use Central Registry files. If the head of a Special Division wishes to address a written note to the Planning Staff, he will therefore obtain the appropriate file or cause a new one to be opened, insert his note in original only, and cause the file to be referred to the appropriate Planning Staff Officer. Special Divisions should use the "Inter-Office Minute" system as much as possible (see "e" below).

c) The left hand side of files will be used for inter-office minutes, which will be numbered consecutively and show clearly to what branch they are addressed, from what branch or division they emanate, and the date. Notwithstanding that Regions, and the H.Q. Commandant are not, strictly speaking, "in the Central Registry", files may be minuted to and from them.

d) Letters, cables, etc. in files will be numbered consecutively 1 A, 2 A, 3 A" etc. and enclosures "1 B, 2 B, 3 B" etc., further enclosures being lettered "C", "D" etc.

e) Incoming mail having been placed in the appropriate file, - the file will referred to the Branch or Section principally concerned, (See App. 'A') - not necessarily to G1. If the chief clerk is in

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

doubt as to the branch to which a letter should be initially referred, he will consult the Officer i/c Central Registry.

f) (i) The officer to whom a letter is referred in the first instance will be entirely responsible for deciding the distribuition of additional copies, if any (see Standing Orders, above referred to, para. 4(e) (iii) and for minuting the file to such other branches and sections as require to see the letter. He will of course consult his superior if in doubt.

(ii) Owing to the increasing number of officers, distribuition slips will no longer be used- the file will be minuted as far as possible to branches, not to individual officers. Action on the letter, if required, will be taken before or after other branches have seen it according to urgency and other circumstances.

(iii)Initiating officers will pay particular attention to the order in which branches "to see" are listed, and will bear in mind that the more branches to whom a file is marked "to see", the longer will be the time in circulation, and the greater the difficulty in retrieving the file for action. Officers to whom correspondence is passed "to see" will make a point of passing on the file quickly.

(iv) In no circumstances will files be passed by hand from officer to officer. They MUST pass through the Central Registry which is responsible for onward transmission and recording the whereabouts of files. An officer may, however, take a file to another branch to discuss a matter, provided that he then returns it to the C.R. even if the officer with whom he held the discussion is the next officially to receive the file.

g) Para. 2(b),(3), and para. (5) of"Standing Orders"dated 21 August 43, will be considered as modified as required by (e) and (f) above.

III.SIGNATURE OF LETTERS

a) All letters to the Mil.Govt.Sec. or other branches of A.F.H.Q. or to other outside authorities will be prepared for the signature of, and will be signed by or for one of the Asst.Chiefs of Staff, i.e.

"..... Colonel,
Asst. Chief of Staff, A.C.A."

b) Letters to Regions, to the H.Q. of the School, or to the H.Q. Commandant may be signed by any Staff Officer "for" Asst. Chief of Staff, but letters of importance will be signed by one of the Asst. Chiefs.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(ii) Owing to the increasing number of officers, distribuition slips will no longer be used- the file will be minuted as far as possible to branches, not to individual officers. Action on the letter, if required, will be taken before or after other branches have seen it according to urgency and other circumstances.

(iii)Initiating officers will pay particular attention to the order in which branches "to see" are listed, and will bear in mind that the more branches to whom a file is marked "to see", the longer will be the time in circulation, and the greater the difficulty in retrieving the file for action. Officers to whom correspondence is passed "to see" will make a point of passing on the file quickly.

(iv) In no circumstances will files be passed by hand from officer to officer. They MUST pass through the Central Registry which is responsible for onward transmission and recording the whereabouts of files. An officer may, however, take a file to another branch to discuss a matter, provided that he then returns it to the C.R. even if the officer with whom he held the discussion is the next officially to receive the file.

g) Para. 2(b),(3), and para. (5) of"Standing Orders"dated 21 August 43, will be considered as modified as required by (e) and (f) above.

III. SIGNATURE OF LETTERS

a) All letters to the Mil.Govt.Sec. or other branches of A.F.H.Q. or to other outside authorities will be prepared for the signature of, and will be signed by or for one of the Asst.Chiefs of Staff, i.e.

"..... Colonel,
Asst. Chief of Staff, A.C.A."

b) Letters to Regions, to the H.Q. of the School, or to the H.Q. Commandant may be signed by any Staff Officer "for" Asst. Chief of Staff, but letters of importance will be signed by one of the Asst. Chiefs.

c) Heads of Special Divisions A.C.A. may correspond directly with their "opposite numbers" at Regional H.Q., but on technical matters ONLY.

IV. RECEPTION AND DISPATCH OF CORRESPONDENCE

a) The Planning Staff, A.C.A. will open its own Message Center shortly. This will adjoin the Central Registry. When established, Dispatch Riders will bring and take correspondence to and from this Message Center direct. Meanwhile the School Message Center will be used, as also the School teletyp and switchboard. Teletype messages may be sent between the hours 1000 to 1300 and 1400 to 1800.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

V. CHAIN OF RESPONSIBILITY AND DUTIES OF PLANNING STAFF, A.C.A.

An outline Table showing the approximate present position is attached as App. 'A' hereto. It is emphasised that this is provisional and refers only to the Planning phase. It is liable to radical alteration in the light of experience, and does not necessarily bear any relation to the final Control set up.

VI. "Standing Orders" dated 21 Aug 43 - Errata.

a. Para. 4 (f) (i). Second sentence should read ".....will be placed loose in the file, ..."

5799

b. Para. 7. Line 8. For "attended" substitute "altered."

ACA/1008
26 Aug 43

[signature] Colonel,
Asst. Chief of Staff, .A.C.A.

Distribution

Copy No. 1 Region III
2 Region IV
3 M. G. School -Director of Studies
4 " " -Executive Officer
5 " " -Camp Comdt.
6 Asst. Chiefs of Staff
7 G I
8 G II
9 G IV
10-13 Message Center and Central Registry
14 Legal

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

a. Para. 4 (f) (i). Second sentence should read "....will be filed loose in the file, ..."
b. Para. 7. Line 8. For "attended" substitute "altered."

ACA/1008
26 Aug 43

[signature] Colonel,
Asst. Chief of Staff, .A.C.A.

Distribution

Copy No. 1 Region III
2 Region IV
3 M. G. School -Director of Studies
4 " " -Executive Officer
5 " " -Camp Comdt.
6 Asst. Chiefs of Staff
7 G I
8 G II
9 G IV
10-13 Message Center and Central Registry
14 Legal
15 Agric[illegible]
16 Economics
17 Finance
18 File ACA/1001
19 File
20-21 War Diary
22-34 Spare

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

JOINT PLANNERS

Asst. Chief of Staff - Col. Rathbone

Asst. Chief of Staff - Lt. Col. Parkman

Personal Asst. - Lt. Macyntyre

Col. Rathbone
Special Divisions

Staff:- Capt. Campbell

Legal	Public Health	Public Safety	Property Control	Education	Information	Labour	Agricult
t.Col. Berl	Brig. Parkinson		Maj.Ruttledge	Lt.Col.Smith	Maj.Hanrahan		Maj.Ke

MILITARY ADM.

G-1	G-2 & G-3	Maj
Major Purgold	Captain Gillett	(Su
Major Carrilio	Security	Tr
Organisation, Personnel	Intelligence	Ac
Assignments, Discipline	Maps	
	Publications	
Message Center &	Liaison for Operations	
Central Registry		
Major Patterson		
Lt. Desiderio		
Lt. Hartley		

ADM.

	Region III	Region IV	Region V	Region VI	Region VIII	Region I
	Col. Ashley	Brig.Carr				
	Lt.Col.Lord Forester	Lt.Col.Kincard				
Legal					Lt. Col. Glenn	Lt. Col.
Public Health						
Public Safety						
Education						
Financial						
Labour						
Agriculture						
Economics		Major Collins				
Transportation		Lt.Col.Birchett				

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

App. "A" to Planning Directive No. 1 dated 26 Aug 43.

JOINT PLANNERS

Asst. Chief of Staff - Col. Rathbone

Asst. Chief of Staff - Lt. Col. Parkman

Personal Asst. - Lt. Macyntyre

Lt. Col. Parkman
Special Divisions
Staff:- Capt. Pomeroy

ell

Education	Information	Labour	Agriculture	Transportation	Economics	Financial
Lt.Col.Smith	Maj.Hanrahan		Maj.Kennedy	Lt.Col.Kraege	Maj.Straus	Brig.Hambly

MILITARY ADM.

G-1
Major Purgold
Major Carrilio
Organisation, Personnel Assignments, Discipline

Message Center & Central Registry
Major Patterson
Lt. Desiderio
Lt. Hartley

G-2 & G-3
Captain Gillett
Security
Intelligence
Maps
Publications
Liaison for Operations

G-4
Maj.Hickenbotham
(Supply Equipment, Stores TBA's/G1098 Transportation Accomodation)

Region IV	Region V	Region VI	Region VIII	Region IX	M.G.School	HQ. Comdt.
Brig.Carr Lt.Col.Kincard			Lt. Col. Glenn	Lt. Col. Mayhew		

Major Collins
Lt.Col.Birchett

Copy #5
Appendix 4A

SECRET equals
BRITISH MOST SECRET

PLANNING DIRECTIVE NO. 2

INTRODUCTORY

1. Planning Data.

5797

The basic document on which all planning will proceed is MGS Paper No. 7 - "Outline Plan for Control of Italy," of which a fairly wide distribution has already been made. This paper is further elaborated in the Minutes of Meeting No. 3 held on 22 Aug 43 (File ACA/1005) and further directions from M.G. Sec. AFHQ will be issued as and when received either as Minutes of Conferences or otherwise.

2. Organization

(a) It will be observed from Paper No. 7 and its Appendices that the number of Officers required is less under "Armistice Control" (A.C.) than under "Military Government," (MG). Both eventualities have to be planned for, with priority to MG in the case of all Regions and to A.C. only in the case of National HQ.
(b) App. I to Paper No. 7 is incorrect - classification and nomenclature of Special Divisions is as in Apps. 3-12, and further amendments are under consideration. (See Minutes of Meeting No. 4 held on 27 Aug 43).
(c) To meet the situation given in (a) above, planners at ACA and Regions will prepare an organization chart for AC, from which can be calculated the numbers by ranks which will have to be "skimmed" if and when conversion from MG to AC takes place.
(d) The question of TOs/WEs is dealt with in paragraphs 11, 12, 13 below.

METHOD OF PROVIDING AND SELECTING PERSONNEL

3. General

For the most part, the source of supply from now on is Officers and Em/Or arriving from U.S.A. and U.K. Application for individuals serving in units in N. Africa is in general to be deprecated unless in exceptional circumstances.

4. Officers

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

outline Plan for Control of Italy, of which a fairly wide distribution has already been made. This paper is further elaborated in the Minutes of Meeting No. 3 held on 22 Aug 43 (File ACA/1005) and further directions from M.G. Sec. AFHQ will be issued as and when received either as Minutes of Conferences or otherwise.

2. Organization

(a) It will be observed from Paper No. 7 and its Appendices that the number of Officers required is less under "Armistice Control" (A.C.) than under "Military Government," (MG). Both eventualities have to be planned for, with priority to MG in the case of all Regions and to A.C. only in the case of National HQ.
(b) App. I to Paper No. 7 is incorrect - classification and nomenclature of Special Divisions is as in Apps. 3-12, and further amendments are under consideration. (See Minutes of Meeting No. 4 held on 27 Aug 43).
(c) To meet the situation given in (a) above, planners at ACA and Regions will prepare an organization chart for AC, from which can be calculated the numbers by ranks which will have to be "skimmed" if and when conversion from MG to AC takes place.
(d) The question of TOs/WEs is dealt with in paragraphs 11, 12, 13 below.

METHOD OF PROVIDING AND SELECTING PERSONNEL

3. General

For the most part, the source of supply from now on is Officers and Em/Or arriving from U.S.A. and U.K. Application for individuals serving in units in N. Africa is in general to be deprecated unless in exceptional circumstances.

4. Officers

Officers arriving at the MGS from U.S.A. and U.K. have usually been provisionally assigned to appointments by the competent authorities in Washington and London. MG Sec. AFHQ have directed that such assignments will be followed as far as possible, particularly in the case of Senior Officers, but that they are in no way absolutely binding.

5. EM and O.R. Personnel

These are similarly dispatched from U.S.A. and U.K. classified as clerks, interpreters, etc.

6. Procedure for Assigning Officers

(a) G-1 ACA will ascertain daily from MG School whether any fresh batch of Officers has arrived.
(b) A Planning Staff Selection Board will be held daily, or as necessary at 1430 hours, at HOLLYWOOD. The Board will consist of the two Asst. Chiefs of

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Staff, the Director of Studies, and such other Officers as they may adopt. Two G-1 Staff Officers (one British and one American) will act as joint Secretaries to the Board.

(c) The board will have before it the arrival pro-formas of Officers, the code cards denoting the assignment for which they have been provisionally selected and any other relevant documents.

(d) The Board is empowered to allocate provisionally to assignments all Officers of the rank of Major and below, and to make recommendations in respect of Officers above that rank to MG Sec. AFHQ, who will confirm or otherwise. Such assignments need not be specific - e.g. "Adm. Staff Region VI" or "Legal Division, A.C.A." will suffice.

(e) All provisional assignments made by the Board of whatever rank, will be reported in writing by Planning Staff to Mil. Govt. Sec. AFHQ, copies being sent to the M.G. School (U.S. and British Sections) and Regions and ACA special divisions concerned.

(f) It must be understood that no assignment, whatever the rank, is legally valid until it forms part of a T/O or W/E, approved by the competent authority at AFHQ and confirmed by Washington or London.

7. Assumption by Officers of Planning Work

(a) Officers will be informed verbally by the Board of their provisional assignment and will be instructed, in the case of ACA assignments to report at 1030 hours the following morning to the head of their Special Division or Staff branch, and in the case of Regional assignments to the acting head of th Region.

(b) Heads of ACA divisions, Staff Branches, and Regions having interviewed under (a) above the Officers assigned to them, will inform G-1:

(i) whether they require them to start full-time planning, remaining at the School for language study only, or

(ii) whether they may continue full time study at the School for the time being.

G -1 will then inform the Director of Studies accordingly, in writing.

(c) Heads of Regions and ACA Special divisions and Staff Branches will apply to G-1 when they require the full time services of officers temporarily released to the School under (b) (ii) above and G-1 will again inform the Director of Studies accordingly.

(d) G-1 will consult the Asst. Chiefs of Staff as necessary.

8. Provision of Personnel for Regions.

(a) Regions will apply for Staff in writing to Planning Staff, A.C.A. (G-1), giving the following information:

(i) Officers:- Assignments for which required (See para. 6 (d)) and

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

divisions concerned.
(f) It must be understood that no assignment, whatever the rank, is legally valid until it forms part of a T/O or W/E, approved by the competent authority at AFHQ and confirmed by Washington or London.

7. Assumption by Officers of Planning Work

(a) Officers will be informed verbally by the Board of their provisional assignment and will be instructed, in the case of ACA assignments to report at 1030 hours the following morning to the head of their Special Division or Staff branch, and in the case of Regional assignments to the acting head of th Region.
(b) Heads of ACA divisions, Staff Branches, and Regions having interviewed under (a) above the Officers assigned to them, will inform G-1:

(i) whether they require them to start full-time planning, remaining at the School for language study only, or
(ii) whether they may continue full time study at the School for the time being.

G -1 will then inform the Director of Studies accordingly, in writing.
(c) Heads of Regions and ACA Special divisions and Staff Branches will apply to G-1 when they require the full time services of officers temporarily released to the School under (b) (ii) above and G-1 will again inform the Director of Studies accordingly.
(d) G-1 will consult the Asst. Chiefs of Staff as necessary.

8. Provision of Personnel for Regions.

(a) Regions will apply for Staff in writing to Planning Staff, A.C.A. (G-1), giving the following information:

(i) Officers:- Assignments for which required (See para. 6 (d)) and order of priority. In special cases an Officer may be asked for by name, to express a preference.
(ii) EM/OR:-
Numbers, ranks, and class of man required, (e.g. drivers, clerks, et

(b) ACA Planning Staff will then take action as regards Officers as in para. above, and as regards EM/OR will apply in writing to M.G. School.

9. Casualties

Permanent casualties occurring in personnel provisionally assigned under paragraphs 6 and 7 to Regions will be reported in writing to ACA Planning Staff (

10. Priority

Priority of allotment will be made as follows, subject to exceptions in speci cases:-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Region 3
A.C.A.
Region 4
Region 5
Region 8
Region 9
Region 6

(See Paper No. 7 Paragraphs 22-24)

COMPILATION OF TOs/WEs.

11. Requirements.

Regions as and when formed and G-1, A.C.A. (in conjunction with HQ Commandant when appointed) will compile as soon as possible a draft TO/WE for submission to Planning Staff. Three separate documents will be required.

(i) Combined Tables showing Officers by ranks, assignments, and Sections and EM/OR by ranks and types and Sections to which allotted; and vehicles.
(ii) As above, U.S.A. personnel only.
(iii) As above, British Personnel only.

12. References.

The figures given in the papers noted below will be used as a guide, and total must not be exceeded without reference to ACA.

(i)	Officers	M.G. Sec. Paper No. 7 apps. 8-11.	
		" Paper No. 5	
(ii)	EM/OR	App. "A" hereto)	Already issued on limited distribution
(iii)	Vehicles.	App. "B" hereto)	under ACA/1007 dated 28 Aug 43.

It is pointed out that figures are not at all firm, but War Office has approved the total of 493 ORs by trades as indicated. Whereas, therefore, alterations as between Regions can be made, no alterations resulting in the increase of the overall total can be contemplated unless considered vital.

13. Reports.

Regions, Staff, and Special Divisions will report (verbally or by means of pencil notes if lack of time requires) by Tuesday 31 Aug whether or not they consider the proposed TOs/WE generally satisfactory.

5796

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Regions as and when formed and G-1, A.C.A. (in conjunction with HQ Commandant when appointed) will compile as soon as possible a draft TO/WE for submission to Planning Staff. Three separate documents will be required.

5795

(i) Combined Tables showing Officers by ranks, assignments, and Sections and EM/OR by ranks and types and Sections to which allotted; and vehicles.
(ii) As above, U.S.A. personnel only.
(iii) As above, British Personnel only.

12. References.

The figures given in the papers noted below will be used as a guide, and total must not be exceeded without reference to ACA.

(i)	Officers	M.G. Sec. Paper No. 7 Apps. 5-11.	
		" Paper No. 5	
(ii)	EM/OR	App. "A" hereto)	Already issued on limited distribution
(iii)	Vehicles.	App. "B" hereto)	under ACA/1007 dated 28 Aug 43.

It is pointed out that figures are not at all firm, but War Office has approved the total of 493 ORs by trades as indicated. Whereas, therefore, alterations as between Regions can be made, no alterations resulting in the increase of the overall total can be contemplated unless considered vital.

13. Reports.

Regions, Staff, and Special Divisions will report (verbally or by means of pencil notes if lack of time requires) by Tuesday 31 Aug whether or not they consider the proposed TOs/WE generally satisfactory.

COMPILATION OF TEAs/AF G1098.

14. Requirements.

Regions and G-4 (in conjunction with HQ Comdt when appointed) will prepare as soon as possible draft Tables of Basic Allowances/AF G1098 for submission to Planning Staff.

15. Form & Guide

(a) Two documents will be required - one American and one British. The former will follow generally the lines of the American Army T of E, the latter that of the British Army G1098. A guide based on an approved (American) table for Regi 3 will be issued shortly, and such other guidance as proves possible.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(b) Special and Miscellaneous requirements - e.g. armbands, torches, printed matter for use overseas, office stationery, etc. will not be included, but requirements will be computed and submitted to G-4, who will arrange to purchase such items as cannot be supplied from military sources locally in Algiers, and submit bills for payment, to G-4 Section, AFHQ. (See "Notes on Future Planning for Civil Affairs," - 3B in ACA file 1014.)

PLANNING - GENERAL LINES

16. Priority.

Priority in planning should be as follows:-
(a) Organization, including TOs and TBAs (See paragraphs 2, and 11-15.)
(b) Planning of Military Accommodation overseas - Offices, Messes, & sleeping quarters for Officers and EM/OR.
(c) Planning on the Civil Government side. This will include the compilation of data and notes, the prediction of requirements in the way of supply and imports, and so forth. Shipping space will be very limited; the priority of work in this direction should therefore be the calculation and breakdown of commodities which it is considered it will be necessary to import for the essential needs of Italy in the way of supplies of all kinds, including Medical. (See Attachment CR 1 and 3 to Paper No. 5.)

17. References and Assistance.

(a) The Library, Maps, and Publications department is in charge of the G-2 Section. A list of all documents and reference books available is kept in the Central Registry, and additions thereto are notified as and when received on a fairly wide distribution. A copy will also be placed on the Notice Board outside the Central Registry. Regions and Special Divisions requiring maps will apply in writing to G-2.
(b) From time to time Officers of AMGOT from Sicily visit the School and are available for help and discussion. It will be the duty of G-2 to insure that an up to date list of such Officers with their designations is always posted on the Notice Board.

18. Visits to Sicily.

Any officer of the Planning Staffs wishing to visit Sicily will apply in writing to G-2, giving the Officer or Department of AMGOT whom he wishes to see his reasons, and a definite list of questions he wishes answered. The Asst. Chiefs of Staff will then, in approved cases, apply for permission to Mil. Govt. Sec. AFHQ.

19. Use of Military Organization Overseas.

It should be borne in mind that the personnel of ACA or Mil. Govt. will use thether existing Military Organization in Italy - i.e. the formation, L. of C., Area, and Sub-Area organization to the fullest extent possible for all

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Imports, and so forth. Shipping space will be very limited, the priority of work in this direction should therefore be the calculation and breakdown of commodities which it is considered it will be necessary to import for the essential needs of Italy in the way of supplies of all kinds, including Medical. (See Attachment CR 1 and 3 to Paper No. 5.)

17. References and Assistance.

(a) The Library, Maps, and Publications department is in charge of the G-2 Section. A list of all documents and reference books available is kept in the Central Registry, and additions thereto are notified as and when received on a fairly wide distribution. A copy will also be placed on the Notice Board outside the Central Registry. Regions and Special Divisions requiring maps will apply in writing to G -2.
(b) From time to time Officers of AMGOT from Sicily visit the School and are available for help and discussion. It will be the duty of G-2 to insure that an up to date list of such Officers with their designations is always posted on the Notice Board.

18. Visits to Sicily.

Any officer of the Planning Staffs wishing to visit Sicily will apply in writing to G-2, giving the Officer or Department of AMGOT whom he wishes to se his reasons, and a definite list of questions he wishes answered. The Asst. Chiefs of Staff will then, in approved cases, apply for permission to Mil. Govt. Sec. AFHQ.

19. Use of Military Organization Overseas.

It should be borne in mind that the personnel of ACA or Mil. Govt. will use thether existing Military Organization in Italy - i.e. the formation, L. of C., Area, and Sub-Area organization to the fullest extent possible for all matters connected with the internal administration of the MG or ACA personnel i.e. Supply, rations, equipment, clothing, transportation, postal, medical, casualties, pay, cash, and so forth. Special Division "Specialists" - e.g. doctors, will not be available for this. Owing to the large distances to be expected, Regions should therefore consider whether any specialist Military personnel should be included in TOs/WE but these must be kept to a minimum and come out of the numbers shown against "Adm. Staff."

PLANNING - MILITARY GOVT. SCHOOL AND HOLDING CENTER.

20. Relation of School to ACA Planning Staff.

The School is in no sense under the command of ACA, but ACA is empowered to issue directives on the subject of planning, move overseas, etc. (See para. 8 (b) of Minutes of Special Meeting held at 1530 hours 22 Aug 43.)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

21. Move of School

It is the present intention that the School will move overseas in due course and continue to function there, in the vicinity of HQ, A.C.A., and probably under direct command of AFHQ, M. G. Sec., as at present.

22. Plans for Move.

The Commandant of the School is therefore requested to prepare as soon as possible a plan providing for the move and for accommodation overseas. (See para 16 (b)). As it is impossible to forecast what will be the numbers of students unallotted to ACA or Regions at the date of the move, transport and accommodation should be calculated on a per capita, or per given number basis, plus provision for the existing headquarter permanent staff. A draft plan should be submitted as soon as possible to Planning Staff, A.C.A.

PLANNING DIRECTIVE NO. 1.

23. App. 'A' to P.D. No. 1 will be amended to place the Legal Division directly under the Asst. Chiefs of Staff, outside and separate from both Divisional groups.

5795

[signature] Colonel
Asst. Chief of Staff, A.C.A.

ACKNOWLEDGE

No. ACA/1008
26 Aug 43

Distribution:

Copy No.		
1	Region 4	
2	Region 5	
3	" 6	
4	" 7	
5	" 8	
6	" 9	
7	M.G. School	- Director of Studies
8	" "	- Executive Officer
9	" "	- Camp Comdt.
10	Mil. Govt. Sec. AFHQ	
11	Asst. Chiefs of Staff	
12	G-1	
13	G-2	
14	G-4	
15-17	Message Center and Central Registry	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

PLANNING DIRECTIVE NO. 1.

23. App. 'A' to P.D. No. 1 will be amended to place the Legal Division directly under the Asst. Chiefs of Staff, outside and separate from both Divisional groups.

5795

ACKNOWLEDGE

Colonel
Asst. Chief of Staff, A.C.A.

No. ACA/1008
23 Aug 43

Distribution:

Copy No.		
	1	Region 4
	2	Region 5
	3	" 6
	4	" 7
	5	" 8
	6	" 9
	7	M.G. School - Director of Studies
	8	" " - Executive Officer
	9	" " - Camp Comdt.
	10	Mil. Govt. Sec. AFHQ
	11	Asst. Chiefs of Staff
	12	G-1
	13	G-2
	14	G-4
15-17		Message Center and Central Registry
	18	Legal
	19	Agriculture
	20	Economics
	21	Finance
	22	Transportation
	23	File
✓	24-25	War Diary
	26-35	Spare

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

SUGGESTED TC/WE - ENLISTED MEN & OTHER RANKS

A. U.K.	W.O. I	W.O. II		S/SGT.		Sgt.			
	Clerk	Clerk	Gen. Duty	Clerk	Gen. Duty	Clerk	M.T.	Gen. Duty	Clerk
Region 3	1	2	-	2	-	2	1	2	21
Region 4	1	2	-	1	-	3	1	1	31
Region 5	1	2	-	1	-	2	1	1	19
Region 6	1	2	-	1	-	1	1	1	14
Region 7	2	3	1	6	1	6	2	2	75
TOTAL	6	11	1	11	1	14	6	7	160

(a) includes 10 cooks.

B. U.S.

Region 3	150
" 4	200
" 5	136
" 6	100
" 7	400
Total	986

No further suggested breakdown by ranks has been made: U.S. in a two thirds U.S./ one third U.K. basis by equivalent ranks

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

SUGGESTED TC/WE - ENLISTED MEN & OTHER RANKS

App. 'A' to Planning Directive No. 2 dated 29 Aug 43

W.O. I	W.O. II		S/SGT.		Sgt.			R & F			Total
Clerk	Clerk	Gen. Duty	Clerk	Gen. Duty	Clerk	M.T.	Gen. Duty	Clerk	M.T.	Gen. Duty	
1	2	-	2	-	2	1	2	21	29	15	75
1	2	-	1	-	3	1	1	31	39	21	100
1	2	-	1	-	2	1	1	19	26	15	68
1	2	-	1	-	1	1	1	14	20	9	50
2	3	1	6	1	6	2	2	75	77	25	200
6	11	1	11	1	14	6	7	160	191	85 (a)	493

(a) includes 10 cooks.

Region 3	150
" 4	200
" 5	136
" 6	100
" 7	400
Total	986

No further suggested breakdown by ranks has been made: U.S. E.M. will be provided in a two thirds U.S./ one third U.K. basis by equivalent ranks and trades.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

579

App. No.

SUGGESTED TBA/WE - VEHICLES

U.S. VEHICLES	Region 3	Region 4	Region 5
Jeeps	26	36	26
Staff Car	-	-	-
3/4 Ton	14	16	12
2½ Ton	14	18	10
C & R	2	4	2
Motor Cycles	(5)	(6)	(5)
Total (excluding M.Cs)	56	74	50
U.K. VEHICLES.			
Staff Car	1	1	1
Jeeps or strs.	13	19	13
15 Cwt.	7	8	6
3 Tonners	7	9	5
Motor Cycles	(5)	(6)	(5)
Total (excluding M.Cs)	28	37	25
Grand Total	84	111	75

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

579.

App. 'B' to Planning Directive
No. 2 dated 29 Aug 43.

SUGGESTED TBA/WE - VEHICLES

HICLES	Region 3	Region 4	Region 5	Region 6	Region 7
	26	36	26	22	60
ar	-	-	-	-	20
	14	16	12	8	60
	14	18	10	6	30
	2	4	2	2	6
ycles	(5)	(6)	(5)	(2)	(10)
(excluding M.Cs)	56	74	50	38	176
HICLES.					
ar	1	1	1	1	10
r strs.	13	19	13	11	23
	7	8	6	4	15
rs	7	9	5	3	15
ycles	(5)	(6)	(5)	(2)	(10)
xcluding M.Cs)	28	37	25	19	63
tal	84	111	75	57	239

COPY NO 34.....
SECRET
Equals British
MOST SECRET.

Slender - 5A

TO : Officers Concerned.

SUBJECT : Warning Order - Sub Committee. Region 7.

1. The Officers named in the attached Appendix 'A' have been warned to stand by ready to move to a destination to be notified.

2. The EM/OR named in the attached Appendix 'B' have been placed under orders to move at short notice.

3. Personnel referred to in paras 1 & 2 should have kits packed as follows:

(a) Officers. 75 lbs.) Excluding equipment - web, arms,
(b) EM/OR 30 lbs.) ammunition, etc.

Officers kit must be contained in not more than 2 packages but preferably in one. EM/OR - one package.

5793

4. SPARE KIT.

(a) Spare Kit should be securely packed and conspicuously marked with the Name, Rank and Personal No., and should bear, prominently displayed, the device shown in Appendix 'C'. Stencils for this are being cut.

(b) Disposal. Spare kit so marked will be deposited by QM (British) with the Military Forwarding Officer under special arrangements. It will be kept together and forwarded en bloc, under instructions already laid down, to the destination, as soon as adequate provision for its reception can be made.

(c) Spare kit packages should be prepared and deposited at British QM stores CENTRAL within 24 hours of receipt of this Warning Order.

(d) Kit packages to accompany officers should be in such state of preparation that they can be at the prescribed loading point at the time prescribed in the movement order without fail.

5. LAUNDRY.

Personnel should arrange for all items of kit already delivered to the laundry to be retrieved at once whether washed or not. If articles have not been washed special arrangements will be made by HQ Cmdt. for this to be done in quarters if possible.

6. Dress for Movement.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(b) EM/OR 30 lbs.) ammunition, etc.

Officers kit must be contained in not more than 2 packages but preferably in one. EM/OR - one package.

5793

4. SPARE KIT.

(a) Spare Kit should be securely packed and conspicuously marked with the Name, Rank and Personal No., and should bear, prominently displayed, the device shown in Appendix 'C'. Stencils for this are being cut.

(b) Disposal. Spare kit so marked will be deposited by QM (British) with the Military Forwarding Officer under special arrangements. It will be kept together and forwarded en bloc, under instructions already laid down, to the destination, as soon as adequate provision for its reception can be made.

(c) Spare kit packages should be prepared and deposited at British QM stores CENTRAL within 24 hours of receipt of this Warning Order.

(d) Kit packages to accompany officers should be in such state of preparation that they can be at the prescribed loading point at the time prescribed in the movement order without fail.

5. LAUNDRY.

Personnel should arrange for all items of kit already delivered to the laundry to be retrieved at once whether washed or not. If articles have not been washed special arrangements will be made by HQ Cmdt. for this to be done in quarters if possible.

6. Dress for Movement.

British Officers & O.R. Summer Dress and Battle Order.
American Officers & E.M. Summer Dress and Field Equipment.
British officers and O.R. will carry battle dress and service dress (if in possession).
American officers and E.M. will carry Winter Dress.

7. MAIL.

The Post Corporal will be furnished with copies of Appendices 'A' & 'B' and will be instructed to with-hold all letters addressed to the personnel named. These letters will be parcelled together daily, sent to A.F.H.Q., and will be forwarded from there to the destinations of the officers' concerned.

8. Equipment, Stores, etc.

All packages of equipment, typewriters, stores, rations appertaining to the party will bear the device shown in Appendix 'C' to which will be added serial number of the package.

The Officer i/c Baggage, etc., will prepare a list showing Package No. and Contents.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

9. All official papers connected with the mission of the party will be carried in the official security boxes provided. No such official papers are to be carried on the person or in private despatch cases.

10. Officers requiring issues to complete kit and equipment can obtain them on application to :-

(a) QMS Stores, CENTRAL for British Officers.
(b) Supply, CENTRAL for American Officers.

Arrangements for special issues have been made.

11. Mess Bills.

P.M.C. is preparing Mess Accounts in respect of officers listed in Appendix 'A'.
Officers will ensure that these accounts are settled before leaving the post.

12. Officers are warned that the final movement order may have to be issued at very short notice. Officers leaving their billets for more than two hours must notify Duty Officer - HOLLYWOOD (Phone No. 32) where they are to be found. The same information should be given to the duty batman of the billet.

5799

FIELD.
8 Sep 1943.

HENRY PARKMAN,
LT. COL.
CHIEF OF STAFF.
A.C.C. (Adv H.Q.)

DISTRIBUTION.

1 - 17 One to each officer concerned.
18 - 23 HQ Comdt. (for Exec. Officer, R.S.M., Mail Corporal).
24 - 25 P.M.C.
26 - 28 A.F.H.Q. (M.G.Sec).
29 A/C of Staff (Col. Robbins)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

listed in Appendix 'A'.

Officers will ensure that these accounts are settled before leaving the unit.

12. Officers are warned that the final movement order may have to be issued at very short notice. Officers leaving their billets for more than two hours must notify Duty Officer - HOLLYWOOD (Phone No. 32) where they are to be found. The same information should be given to the duty batman of the billet.

5799

FIELD.
8 Sep 1943.

HENRY PARKMAN,
LT. COL.
CHIEF OF STAFF.
A.C.C. (Adv H.Q.)

DISTRIBUTION.

1	- 17	One to each officer concerned.
18	- 23	HQ Comdt. (for Exec. Officer, R.S.M., Mail Corporal).
24	- 25	P.M.C.
26	- 28	A.F.H.Q. (M.G.Sec).
29		A/C of Staff (Col. Rathbone).
30		Duty Officer, HOLLYWOOD.
31		G.-1 (A.C.A. Mil Admin).
32	- 33	W.O's i/c EM/OR.
34		G.-2 (A.C.A.)
35	- 40	File & Spares.

SECRET Equals British MOST SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

SUB COMMITTEE - REGION 7.

SERIAL.	NAME OF OFFICER.	RANK.	PERSONAL NUMBER.	APPOINTMENT.	A or B.	LOCATION OF BILLET.
1.	PARKMAN, Henry.	Lt Col	509911	Chief of Staff.	A	LONDON.
2.	DUFFIELD-WHITE, W.	Major.	P/83647	Staff.	B	MIAMI
3.	ELJOHN, G.R. (K.C.)	Col.	99894	Justice	B	MUSSO Flat
4.	YOUNG,	Col.	P/287555	-do-	B	-do-
5.	WILMER, Richard H.	Lt Col	O/114573	-do-	A	MIAMI
6.	EVANS, W.P.	Col.	291734	Industry.	B	HOTEL KOLLER.
7.	SCOTTEN, William E.	Capt.	O/921625	Staff - Industry	A	MIAMI
8.	STONE,	Capt. U.S.N.R.		Communications	A	HOTEL KOLLER.
9.	MACINTYRE, Alden H.	Lt. U.S.N.R.	O/190937	Staff - Comms	A	LONDON
10.	ROWELL, Henry T.	Major.	O/505537	Italian Affairs	A	WASHINGTON
11.	DARLINGTON, Charles F.	Lt. U.S.N.R.	262303	Staff - Finance.	A	LONDON.
12.	FRANKLIN, G.S.	Major.	M/172258 (Canadian)	G.-2 & G.-4	B	MIAMI
13.	GELLES, Ernest.	2 Lt.	O/1112716	Interpreter.	A	Tented Camp.
14.	de GAETANO Armand L	2 Lt.	O/1309177	-do-	A	-do-
15.	HAASE, Wetter W.	2 Lt.	O/1037822	-do-	A	-do-
16.	OPULENTE, Blaise J.	2 Lt.	O/1176458	-do-	A	-do-
17.	WADLEIGH, Richard R.	2 Lt.	O/1823526	-do-	A	-do-
18.	HAMLYN, R.A.	Brig.		Finance.	B	HOTEL KOLLER.

Note A - This officer will accompany the party if he is available on activation and receipt of movement order.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

SUB COMMITTEE - REGION 7.

SECRET Equals British MOST SECRET.
Appendix 'A'.

RANK.	PERSONAL NUMBER.	APPOINTMENT.	A or B.	LOCATION OF BILLET.	PHONE BILLET.	REMARKS.
Lt Col	509911	Chief of Staff.	A	LONDON.	0	
Major.	P/83647	Staff.	B	MIAMI	11	Room D - 2.
Col.	99094	Justice	B	MUSSO Flat		Over Chemist - Main St.
Col.	P/287555	-do-	B	-do-		-do- -do-
Lt Col	O/114573	-do-	A	MIAMI	11	Upstairs 3rd Fl. Back.
Col.	291734	Industry.	B	HOTEL KOLLER.		
Capt.	O/921625	Staff - Industry	A	MIAMI		
Capt. U.S.N.R.		Communications	A	HOTEL KOLLER.		
Lt. U.S.N.R.	O/190937	Staff - Comms	A	LONDON	0	
Major.	O/505537	Italian Affairs	A	WASHINGTON	7 20	Apartment. Office.
Lt. U.S.N.R.	262303	Staff - Finance.	A	LONDON.	0	Basement.
Major.	M/172258 (Canadian)	G.-2 & G.-4	B	MIAMI	11	Room.
2 Lt.	O/1112716	Interpreter.	A	Tented Camp.		
2 Lt.	O/1309177	-do-	A	-do-		
2 Lt.	O/1037822	-do-	A	-do-		
2 Lt.	O/1176458	-do-	A	-do-		
2 Lt.	O/1823526	-do-	A	-do-		
Brig.		Finance.	B	HOTEL KOLLER.		(See Note A).

pany the party if he is available
pt of movement order.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

SUB COMMITTEE - REGION 7.

ROLL OF EM/CR.

SERIAL. NO.	NAME.	RANK.	A or B	DUTY	BRANCH
S/11864	CRAWFORD, D.S.	S.S.M.	B	CLERK	
S/137C58	KNIGHT, M.	S.S.M.	B	"	
S/4611246	ROBINSON, J.	S/Sgt.	B	"	
S/ 146864	KAVANAGH, T.	S/Sgt.	B	"	
S/130522	MESSER, G.	S/Sgt.	B	"	
S/127211	MUDDYMAN, C.	Sgt.	B	"	
S/4351043	ROBINSON, E.	Pte	B	"	
S/14540106	POTTS, C.	"	B	"	
S/7671051	DAVY, R.A.	"	B	"	
S/14266742	REID, D.	"	B	"	
33129613	NEDUCHIN, J.	Sgt.	A	COOK.	
12129271	DENNIS, A.G.S.	S/Sgt.	A	GEN. CLERK & DRIVER.	
32131955	MARINELLI, P.J.	Sgt.	A	"	
32066632	ROSSI, A.	Sgt.	A	"	
31022326	RICCI, J.J.	Sgt.	A.	"	
39382720	FIORETTI, M.	Sgt.	A	DRIVER.	
33569940	VALENTINO, J.	Sgt.	A.	"	
35287048	GAROFOLO, J.A.	Cpl.	A.	"	
35552632	PATTERSON, C.M.	Pvt.	A.	"	
11032504	WALBANDIAN, S.	Cpl.	A.	Gen Clerk, TYPIST & DRIVER.	
16037595	JARECKI, R.A.	Cpl.	A.	"	
12143586	CATALANO, D.B.	Cpl.	A.	SWITCH BOARD OPERATOR.	
31206370	SPINOSA, C.	Sgt.	A.	GEN. DUTY AND FIRST AID (MEDICAL TECHNICIAN).	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

SUB COMMITTEE - REGION 7.

ROLL OF EM/OR.

SECRET Equals British MOST SECRET.

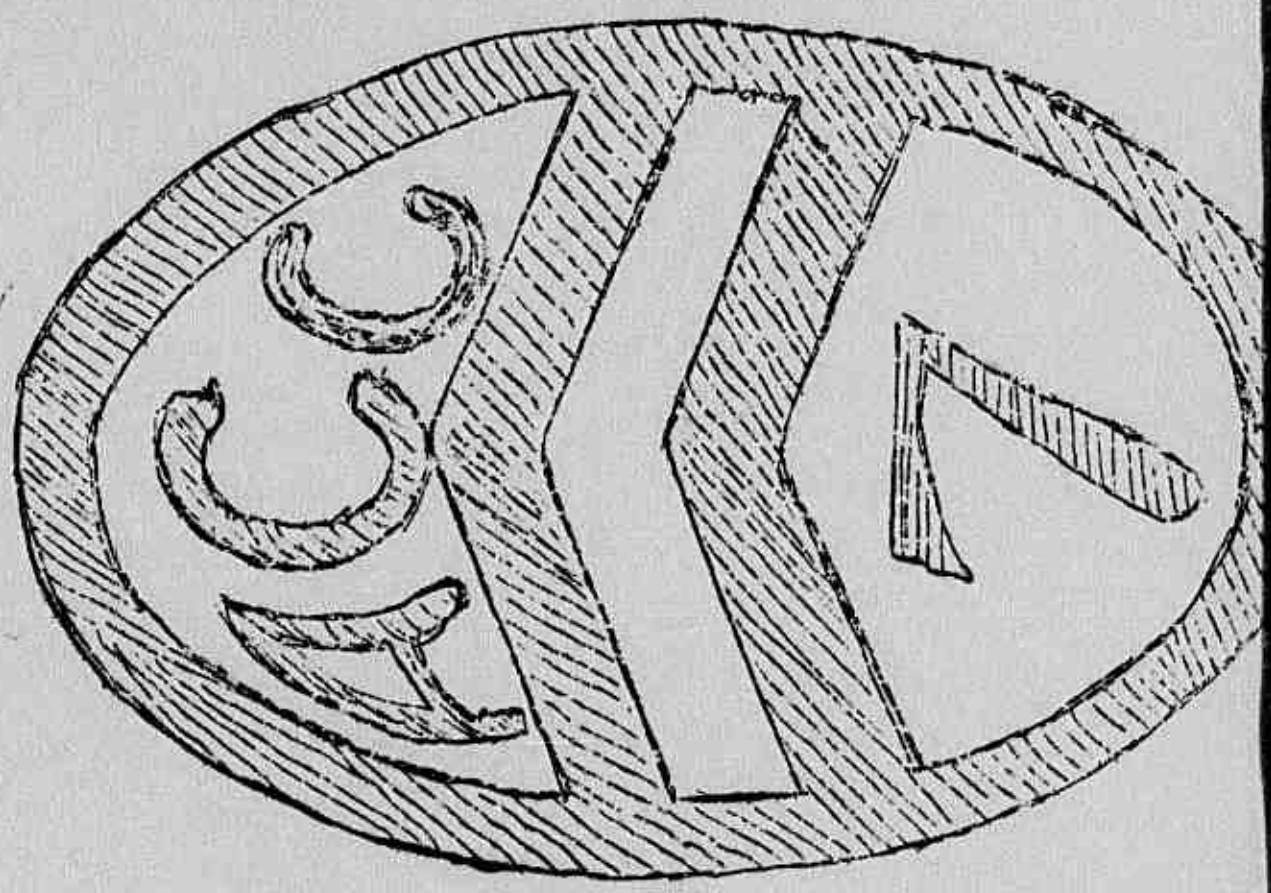
Appendix 'B'.

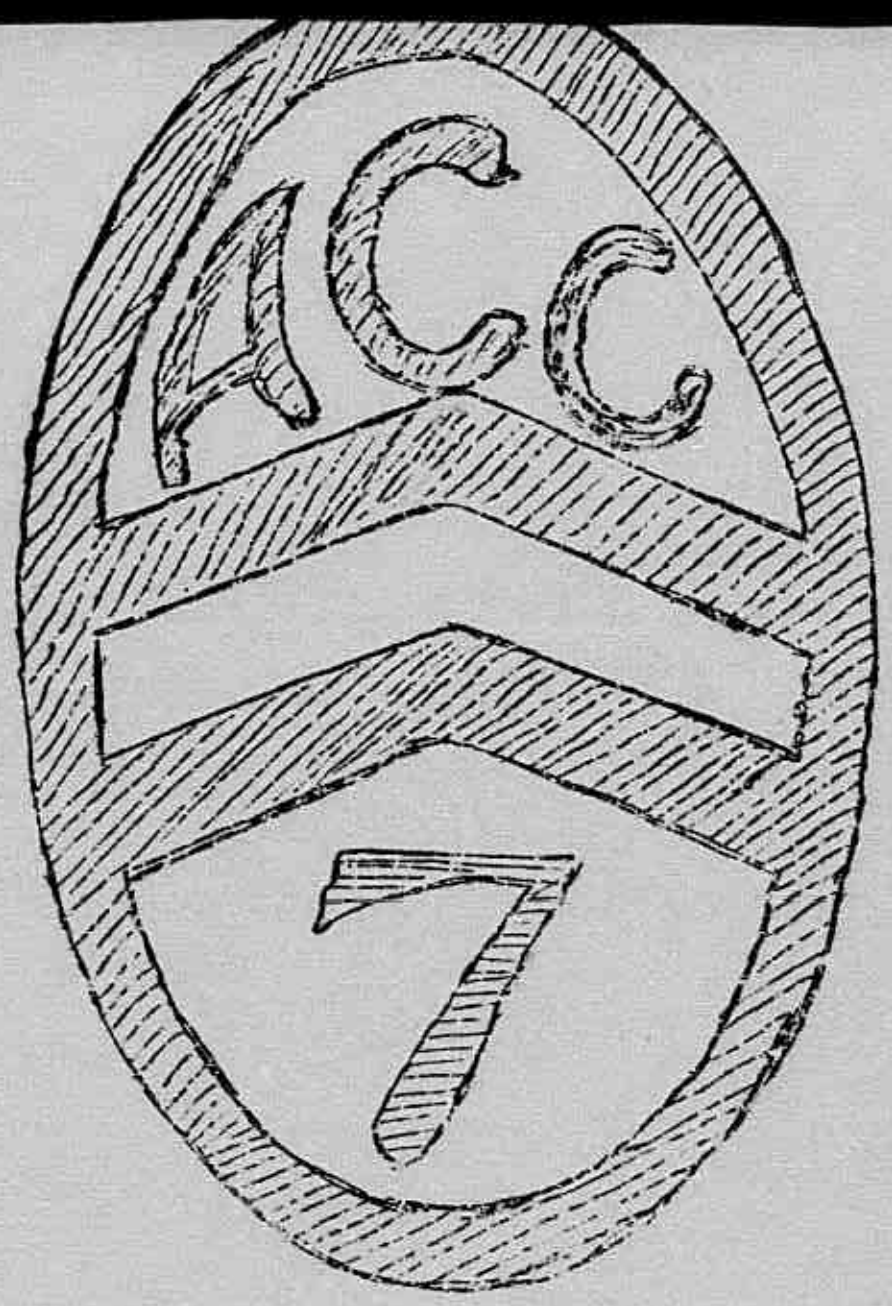
S.	RANK.	A or B	DUTY	BRANCH	REMARKS.
.S.	S.S.M.	B	CLERK		
	S.S.M.	B	"		
.	S/Sgt.	B	"		
.	S/Sgt.	B	"		
	S/Sgt.	B	"		
.	Sgt.	B	"		
.	Pte	B	"		
	"	B	"		
	"	B	"		
	"	B	"		
J.	Sgt.	A	COOK.		
G.S.	S/Sgt.	A	GEN. CLERK & DRIVER.		
P.J.	Sgt.	A	"		
	Sgt.	A	"		
.	Sgt.	A.	"		
M.	Sgt.	A	DRIVER.		
J.	Sgt.	A.	"		
J.A.	Cpl.	A.	"		
C.M.	Pvt.	A.			
, S.	Cpl.	A.	Gen Clork, TYPIST & DRIVER.		
.A.	Cpl.	A.	"		
D.B.	Cpl.	A.	SWITCH BOARD OPERATOR.		
.	Sgt.	A.	GEN. DUTY AND FIRST AID (MEDICAL TECHNICIAN).		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

5783

APPENDIX 'C'





ACTUAL SIZE

OVERHAUL DIMENSIONS 6" x 4".

SHADED PORTIONS IN RED.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Appendix 6A

DRAFT - equals (British Last Secret)

PLANNING DIRECTIVE No. 3

Copy No: 36

SCOPE

1. General.

(a) This Directive is issued in continuation (and where it conflicts, in supersession) of Planning Directives Nos. 1 and 2.

(b) The abbreviation "PD" will be used in future for "Planning Directive."

2. References.

References in brackets after paragraph headings are mostly to PD's No. 1 or 2.

5788

3. Purport.

It deals principally with the organisation of Special Divisions and with Office Organisation.

ORGANISATION - SPECIAL DIVISIONS. (See Apps. to Paper No. 7 and Minutes of Meeting No. 5(a))

4. Transportation Division.

(a) This Division has, in the case of ACA, been split into two separate Divisions - "Utilities, Fuel and Power", and "Transportation and Communications", and this 'split' will be adopted and worked to for record, organisation, and all other purposes. In the case of Regions, Transportation remains a single Division and includes Utilities, Fuel, Power and Communications.

(b) It is possible that at a later date the new "Transportation and Communications" Division (ACA) may be split into "Transportation" (Railways, Highways and Docks), and "Communications" (P.T.T., Cables, and Radio). In any case, both in ACA and Regions, a "P.T.T., Cables and Radio" Sub-Division will be required.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

1 of 2.

3. Purport.

It deals principally with the organisation of Special Divisions and with Office Organisation.

ORGANISATION - SPECIAL DIVISIONS. (See Apps. to Paper No. 7 and Minutes of Meeting No. 5(a))

4. Transportation Division.

(a) This Division has, in the case of ACA, been split into two separate Divisions - "Utilities, Fuel and Power", and "Transportation and Communications", and this 'split' will be adopted and worked to for record, organisation, and all other purposes. In the case of Regions, Transportation remains a single Division and includes Utilities, Fuel, Power and Communications.

(b) It is possible that at a later date the new "Transportation and Communications" Division (ACA) may be split into "Transportation" (Railways, Highways and Docks), and "Communications" (P.T.T., Cables, and Radio). In any case, both in ACA and Regions, a "P.T.T., Cables and Radio" Sub-Division will be required.

5. Property Control.

The absorption of this Division into either the Legal or the Financial Division is under consideration in the case of ACA ONLY - it remains a separate Division in the case of CMG.

6. Welfare.

This is no more the concern of the Public Health Division than many others - e.g., Finance and Economics.

7. Further Changes.

Further re-organisation is under consideration - decisions will be communicated as soon as received.

ACA/2000

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

STAFF DUTIES AND OFFICE ORGANISATION.

8. General.

(a) It has been decided that generally speaking the American Staff Duties and Office Organisation system will be adopted, but subject to the following important exceptions, and such other minor modifications as appear from the ensuing paragraphs.

(i) There will be no Adjutant-General's Department. The function normally undertaken by this department will be the responsibility either of G-1 or of the Branch concerned. (See para. 10(c) below and App. B-2).

(ii) In view of the novel character of the organisation of AMG and ACA, there will be no stereotyped file headings laid down in advance.

(iii) The British "minuting" system and system of initial reference of file to the appropriate branch will continue. (See Planning Diredtive No. 1, para. II).

(b) The co-operation of all officers is earnestly requested in enforcing compliance with the system in operation and in preventing departures from it.

(c) In no circumstances will any instructions, letters, memoranda, etc. be officially issued or distributed otherwise than on an official file bearing a registered number. Any system of "private" files (as distinct from covers in which to keep spare copies, personal papers etc.) is strongly to be deprecated.

(d) It must be perfectly clear from the file copy of a letter who were

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

either of G-1 or of the Branch concerned. (See para. 10(c) below and App. B-2).

(ii) In view of the novel character of the organisation of AMG and ACA, there will be no stereotyped file headings laid down in advance.

(iii) The British "minuting" system and system of initial reference of file to the appropriate branch will continue. (See Planning Directive No. 1, para. II).

(b) The co-operation of all officers is earnestly requested in enforcing compliance with the system in operation and in preventing departures from it.

(c) In no circumstances will any instructions, letters, memoranda, etc. be officially issued or distributed otherwise than on an official file bearing a registered number. Any system of "private" files (as distinct from covers in which to keep spare copies, personal papers etc.) is strongly to be deprecated.

(d) It must be perfectly clear from the file copy of a letter who were the recipients of that letter. The address or distribution "To all concerned" will therefore NOT be used.

9. Heading of Letters.

Letters will be headed as shown in App. 'A' hereto.

10. Channels of Communication, and Duties.

(a) Revised organisation charts are attached as App. B-1 and B-2 hereto.

(b) App. B-1 shows the channels of communication between ACA and the following :

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(i) Regions 4, 5, 6, 8 and 9) Under Command
) for all
(ii) HQ Comdt., ACA) purposes.

(iii) MG School and Holding Centre.
(Under ACA only for purposes as shown).

(c) App. B-2 shows the detailed organisation of ACA, and the duties in brief of the Military Administrative Staff and Liaison Section. It replaces App. 'A' to PD No. 1, all copies of which (i.e. the App only) will be destroyed. 5787

Names of Officers have been omitted, as provision for up to date lists has now been made under ACA/1074 dated 4 Sep 43.

11. Initial Reference of Files. (See PD No. 1 para. II)

(a) It will be observed from App. B-2 that apart from the Special Divisions, there are seven "branches", viz:-

Military Adm. G-1, G-2 and 3, G-4.

Policy and Civil Affairs. Co-ordinating Staff 'C', 'X' 'Y'; and Liaison.

(b) (i) All letters not addressed specifically to Heads of Special Divisions, and coming within the terms of IIIC of PD No. 1, will be referred in the first instance to one of the seven Branches detailed in (a) above.

(ii) If a letter appears to the Supervising Officer to affect Special Divisions from both 'X' and 'Y' Groups, or the Legal or the Financial Division, it will be referred in the first instance to Co-ordinating Staff 'C' (Central).

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Names of Officers have been omitted, as provision for up to date lists has now been made under ACA/1074 dated 4 Sep 43.

11. Initial Reference of Files. (See PD No. 1 para. II)

(a) It will be observed from App. B-2 that apart from the Special Divisions, there are seven "branches", viz:-

Military Adm. G-1, G-2 and 3, G-4.

Policy and Civil Affairs. Co-ordinating Staff 'C', 'X' 'Y'; and Liaison.

(b) (i) All letters not addressed specifically to Heads of Special Divisions, and coming within the terms of IIIC of PD No. 1, will be referred in the first instance to one of the seven Branches detailed in (a) above.

(ii) If a letter appears to the Supervising Officer to affect Special Divisions from both 'X' and 'Y' Groups, or the Legal or the Financial Division, it will be referred in the first instance to Co-ordinating Staff 'C' (Central).

(iii) A memorandum on the duties of Co-ordinating Staffs is attached as App. 'C' hereto.

12. Designations of Branches.

For the purposes of the "Referred to" column on files, and for minuting, the following abbreviated designations will be used. (See also para. 17 (d) below).

(i) Co-ordinating Staffs.

Central	CS(C)
'X'	CS(X)
'Y'	CS(Y)

(ii) Lisison Section L

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(iii) Special Divisions.

Legal	Leg
Financial	F
Public Health	PH
Public Safety	PS
Agriculture	Agric
Utilities, Fuel & Power	UFP
Transportation, Communications	Transp
Economics	Econ
Labour	Lab
Education	Educ
Information	Inf
Property Control	Prop

Regions will use the designation "Transp" for the combined division (See para. 4 (a) above). If at a later date, a separate "Communications" Division is formed, the designation, "Coms" will be used.

(iv) Military Administrative Staff.

Normal designations - G-1, G-2, G-3 and G-4. Unless and until a separate G-3 branch is formed, "G-2" will be used for the present combined G-2 and G-3 branches.

13. Reference numbers of Letters.

(a) The following procedure will be adopted:

(i) Letters emanating from HQ, ACA: Prefix "ACA", followed by the

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Utilities, Fuel & Power	UFP
Transportation, Communications	Transp
Economics	Econ
Labour	Lab
Education	Educ
Information	Inf
Property Control	Prop

Regions will use the designation "Transp" for the combined division (See para. 4 (e) above). If at a later date, a separate "Communications" Division is formed, the designation, "Coms" will be used.

(iv) Military Administrative Staff.

Normal designations - G-1, G-2, G-3 and G-4. Unless and until a separate G-3 branch is formed, "G-2" will be used for the present combined G-2 and G-3 branches.

13. Reference numbers of Letters.

(a) The following procedure will be adopted:

(i) Letters emanating from HQ, ACA: Prefix "ACA", followed by the file number, followed by the abbreviated designation of the branch concerned. (Para. 12). Examples:

ACA/1056/3(GS(C))

ACA/1092/1(G-1)

ACA/1072/4(L)

ACA/1142/1(Agric) (In the case of a policy, not a departmental letter on Agriculture-no other Division concerned).

(ii) Letters emanating from HQ Regions: Prefix "R", followed by the number of the Region, followed by the file number, followed by the branch concerned. The suffix will depend upon the organization of Regional HQ, except in the case of policy letters concerning only

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

one Spec[illegible] Division. Examples:

R4/1029/3(Adm)

R5/2091/(F) (Policy letter on Finance).

(iii) Technical letters emanating from Heads of Special Divisions, whether at ACA or Regions, addressed to their "opposite numbers" will be numbered as in (i) and (ii) above. Examples:

ACA/1072/4(leg) (From Chief Legal Officer ACA to Chief Legal Officer of a Region).

R6/1001/2(PS) (From Chief Public Safety Officer, Region 6, to Chief Public Safety Officer, ACA).

5785

14. Signature of Letters. (No. I, III (a) and (b)).

(a) Letters from ACA to outside authorities will be prepared for the signature of both Assistant Chiefs of Staff and their names and ranks will be typed underneath. If a Staff Officer signs "for" them, it is NOT necessary that his name and rank should be typed. He will sign legibly his name, rank and assignment. Example:

H. Pergold, Major,

Colonel,
R. B. RATHBONE

Lieut. Colonel,
H. PARKER, Jr.
for Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff, ACA

(b) Letters from ACA to Regions, Special Divisions and HQ Commandant will be prepared for signature as follows: "Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff." The officer signing, whether one of the Assistant Chiefs or not, will sign legibly above this line with his name and rank. Example:

J. E. Bullock, Major
for Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff, ACA

15. Use of Abbreviations.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

14. Signature of Letters. (No. I, III (a) and (b)).

(a) Letters from ACA to outside authorities will be prepared for the signature of both Assistant Chiefs of Staff and their names and ranks will be typed underneath. If a Staff Officer signs "for" them, it is NOT necessary that his name and rank should be typed. He will sign legibly his name, rank and assignment. Example:

H. Pergold, Major,

Colonel,

R. B. RATHBONE

Lieut. Colonel,

H. PARKER, R.

for Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff, ACA

(b) Letters from ACA to Regions, Special Divisions and HQ Commandant will be prepared for signature as follows: "Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff." The officer signing, whether one of the Assistant Chiefs or not, will sign legibly above this line with his name and rank. Example:

J. E. Bullock, Major
for Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff, ACA

15. Use of Abbreviations.

Abbreviations other than as laid down in this Directive will not normally be used in correspondence or minutes. The use of abbreviations in the type of correspondence appropriate in CA and Regions is not suitable, and in any case is liable to cause misunderstanding as the same abbreviations are not standard in British and American parlance. If, therefore, an officer uses an abbreviation, he is personally responsible that it will be understood beyond possibility of doubt by officers of both Nationalities.

16. Distribution Lists.

(a) Distribution lists 'A', 'B', and 'C' are attached as App. 'D' hereto

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

and will be taken into use forthwith.

(b) There is no objection to addressing a letter "Distribution 'C' plus....." , or "Distribution A less....." e.g. "Distribution 'A' less all MG copies and [illegible] School, FHQ" or "Distribution B less all Regions plus G-1 and G-4."

(c) It would also be in order to address a letter, "Distribution (List) B" and put at the end (e.g.) "Copy to:- MCS, AFHQ
G-1 for action, para. 6
G-4

(d) In the case of a copy-numbered document, the address or distribution should read "Distribution A (Copy-numbered)". This is the reason for the inclusion in Distribution 'A' (App. D) of Copy Nos. It does NOT mean that when Distribution 'A' is used, Copy numbers will be the invariable rule.

17. Branch Registration and Filing.

(a) The number of typewriters at present available does not admit of any departure from the Central Registry System now in operation. At a date to be notified later, however, it is proposed to institute Branch Registration and Filing as it will otherwise be impossible to deal with the volume of correspondence adequately and with sufficient promptitude. The main features of the Branch System are set forth in the ensuing sub-paragraph. Plans will be made now and the necessary registers prepared so as to be able to put the system into operation without delay or friction as soon as orders to do so are issued.

(b) (i) A Supervising Officer with the necessary clerical assistants will be appointed for the whole of ACA. His duties will include the reception of 'in' correspondence and its distribution to branches, and

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

should read "Distribution A (Copy-numbered)". This is the reason for the inclusion in Distribution 'A' (App. D) of Copy Nos. It does NOT mean that when Distribution 'A' is used, Copy numbers will be the invariable rule.

17. Branch Registration and Filing.

(a) The number of typewriters at present available does not admit of any departure from the Central Registry System now in operation. At a date to be notified later, however, it is proposed to institute Branch Registration and Filing as it will otherwise be impossible to deal with the volume of correspondence adequately and with sufficient promptitude. The main features of the Branch System are set forth in the ensuing sub-paragraph. Plans will be made now and the necessary registers prepared so as to be able to put the system into operation without delay or friction as soon as orders to do so are issued.

(b) (i) A Supervising Officer with the necessary clerical assistants will be appointed for the whole of ACA. His duties will include the reception of 'in' correspondence and its distribution to branches, and the dispatch of 'out' correspondence for all branches.

(ii) He will open all mail addressed to ACA, Chief of Staff, Commanding General, or any other address denoting the HQ of ACA, or to Heads of Special Divisions; and maintain a register in which only the following particulars will be recorded:

Serial No.

Ref. No. of letter.

Office of origin.

Date of letter.

Subject (Main heading only)

Branch to which passed.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

He will then pass the letters at once to the branches concerned.

(iii) He will pass all letters addressed to individual officers by name (as distinct from by assignment) direct to officers concerned unopened. If in doubt, he will open the letter and then act according to its contents.

(c) The receiving branch will register the correspondence so received and file it. The file No. in which the letter is placed will be recorded in the Register. The file will then be referred to the appropriate Officer of the Branch, and the procedure already laid down in PD No. 1 and para. 11 above generally followed.

(d) The actual details of the filing system to be adopted, including a list and definition of "Branches", and the method of allotting file Nos. to Branches (whether by block allotment of numbers or otherwise) will be notified later.

(e) The system of minuting files from one branch to another is in no way affected by each branch being responsible for its own files - on the contrary, as the danger of the Branch system lies in each Branch becoming a water-tight compartment, it is essential that Branches should keep each other informed on all matters of interest. The fact that each Branch has its own files, however, enables one Branch to write a letter to another (not possible under the Central Registry System) and this will frequently be more expeditious than minuting; moreover, it has the advantage that it does not involve parting with the file.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

the Register. The file will then be referred to the appropriate Officer of the Branch, and the procedure already laid down in PD No. 1 and para. 11 above generally followed.

(d) The actual details of the filing system to be adopted, including a list and definition of "Branches", and the method of alloting file Nos. to Branches (whether by block allotment of numbers or otherwise) will be notified later.

(e) The system of minuting files from one branch to another is in no way affected by each branch being responsible for its own files - on the contrary, as the danger of the Branch system lies in each Branch becoming a water-tight compartment, it is essential that Branches should keep each other informed on all matters of interest. The fact that each Branch has its own files, however, enables one Branch to write a letter to another (not possible under the Central Registry System) and this will frequently be more expeditious than minuting; moreover, it has the advantage that it does not involve parting with the file.

PERSONNEL

18. Assignment of Officers - Composition of Board.

Paragraph 6 (b) of PD No. 1 is hereby cancelled and the following substituted:

"The Board will consist of two Assistant Chiefs of Staff, the Director of Studies and such other officers as they may coopt. When officers appear before the Board either earmarked for special divisions or whose papers indicate that they have special qualifications appropriate to one of the divisions, the Acting Head of the Division in question will also become, ex officio, a member of the Selection Board."

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

19. Priority of Allotment of Officers. (PD No. 2, Para. 2)

(a) Region 4 has a first and urgent priority.

(b) Priority thereafter is as follows:

Regions 5 and 6 (Equal)

Region 8

Region 9

20. Allotment of EM/OR. No. 2, Para. 8)

Priority is the same as for officers Director of Studies is requested to insure that the priority operates generally as regards quantity only- NOT quality.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

Colonel,
R. B. RATHBONE
Lieut. Colonel,
H. PARKMAN
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff, MCA

No.

10 Sept 43

DISTRIBUTION; 'A' (Copy numbered) (Files & spares)
(See App. D)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

App. 'A' to Planning
Directive No. 3
Dated - 10 Sep 1943

TO: Military Government Section AFHQ

FROM: Planning Staff, ACA

SUBJECT: Assignments - Officers

REFERENCE: ACA/1074/4(G-1)

DATE: 10 September 1943

1. Reference your letter MGS/1145 dated 1 September 1943. It is not the intention.....

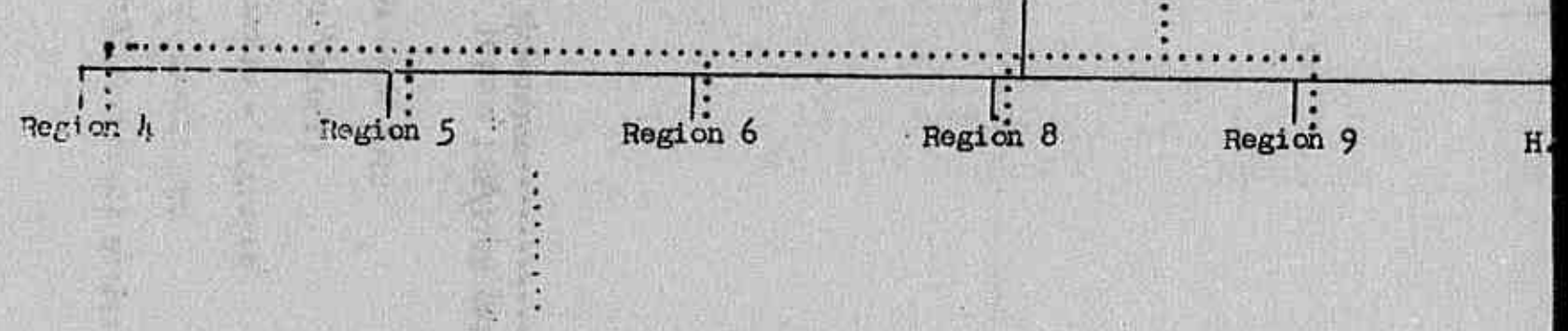
5784

2.

3.

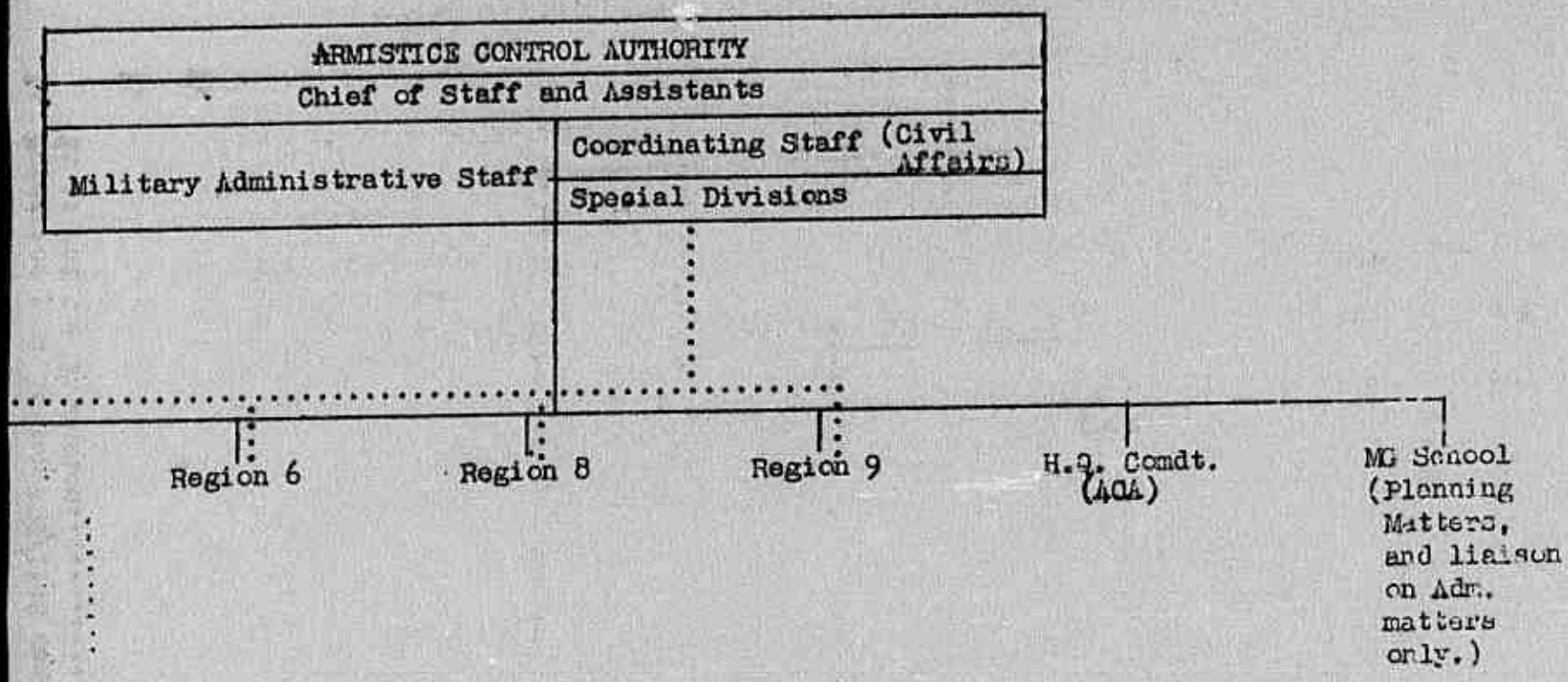
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

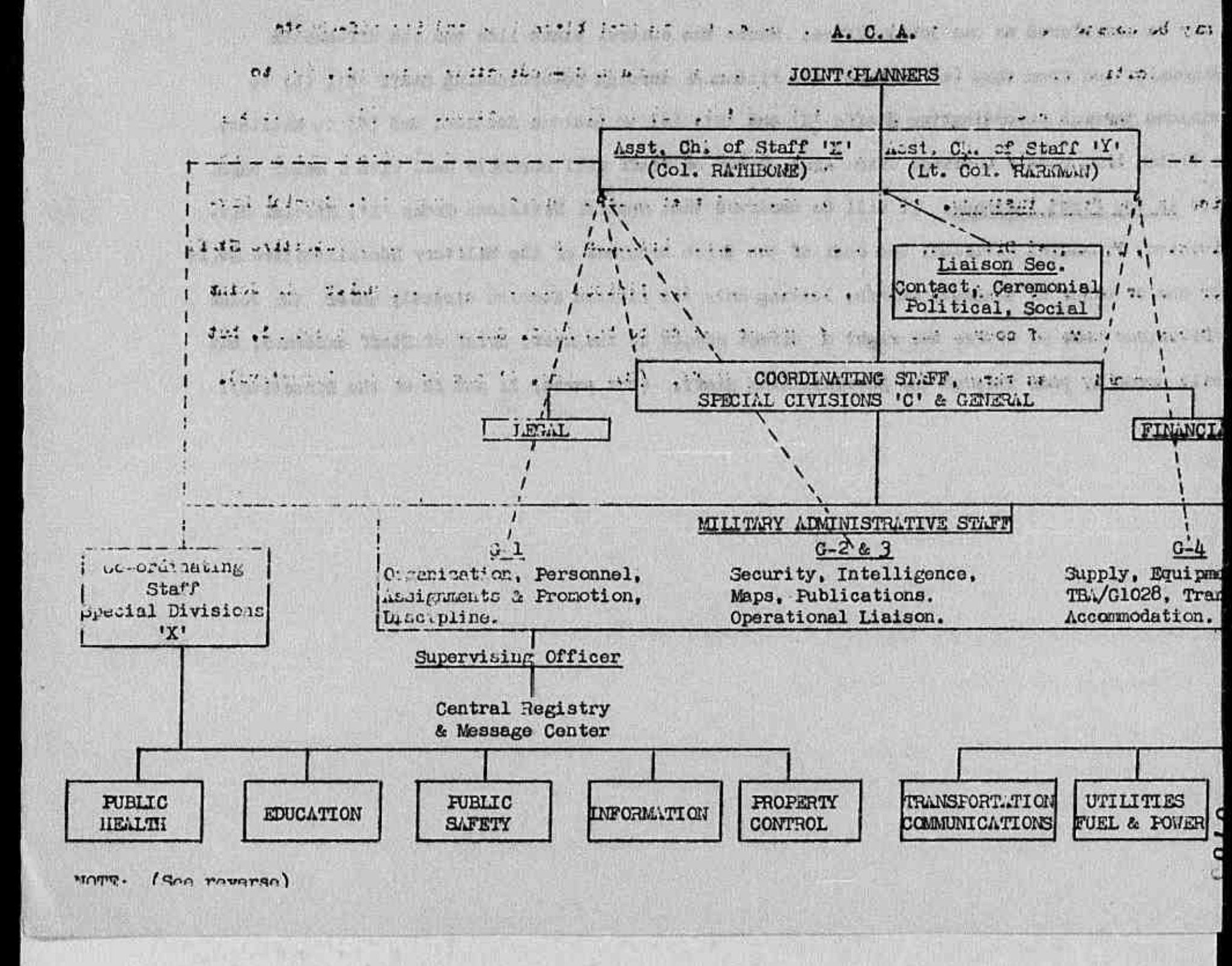


Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

App. B-1 to PD No. 3
dated 10 Sept 43



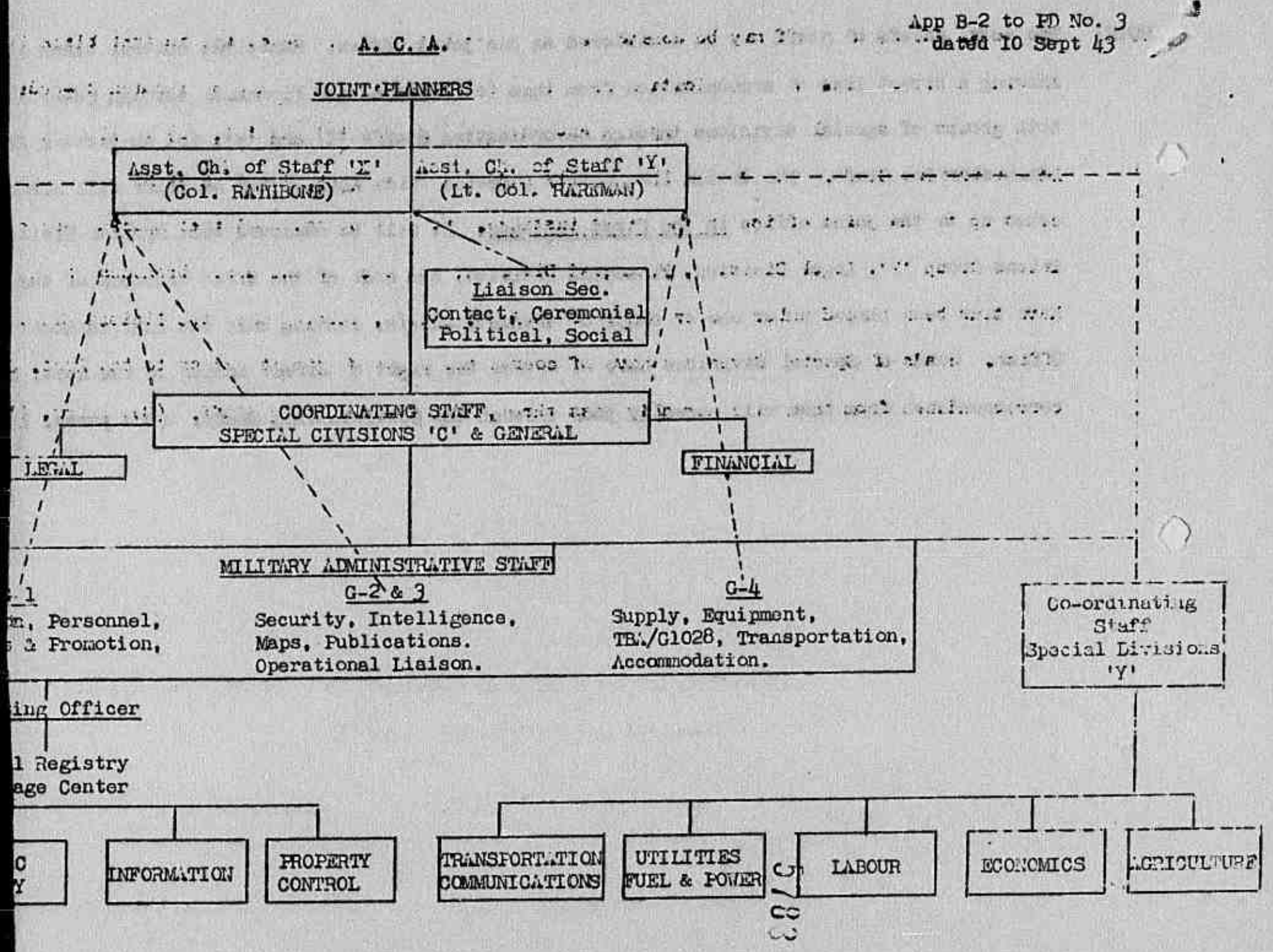
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015



NOTE. (See reverse)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

App B-2 to PD No. 3
dated 10 Sept 43

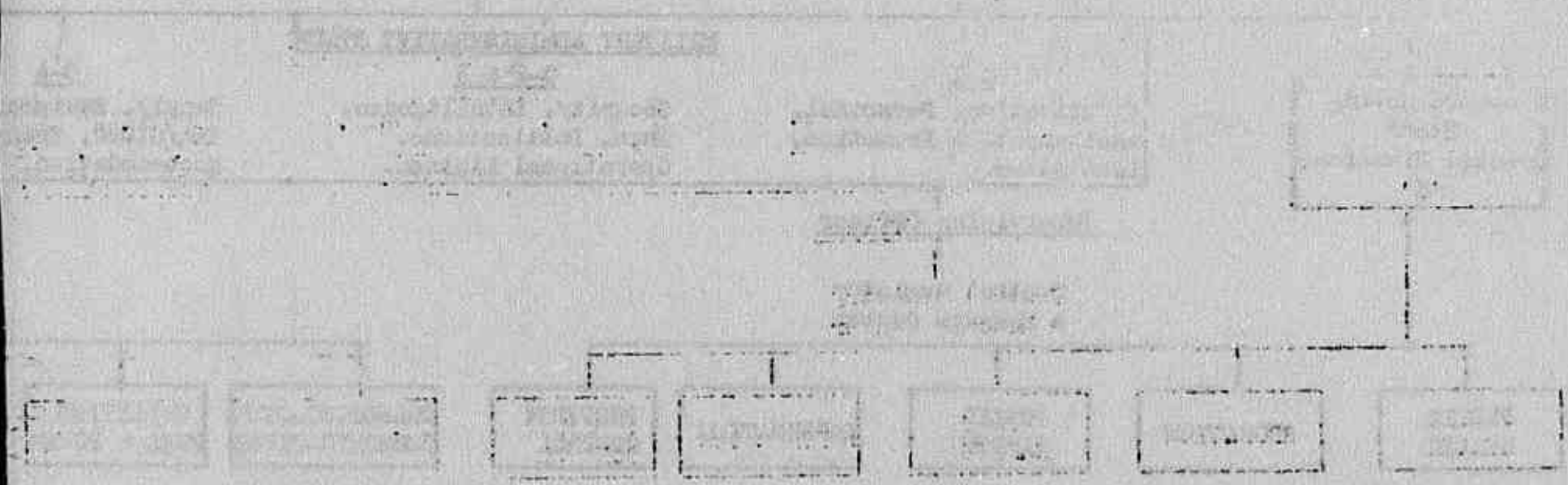


Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

NOTE: The asst. Chiefs of Staff may be considered as one joint office. Hence the central black
showing a direct line of communication from them (a) to Legal and Financial through Co-ord
both groups of special divisions through co-ordinating Staffs 'X' and 'Y', (c) to Liaison
Administrative Staff. The dotted line merely indicates which Asst. Chief of Staff will nor
comes up to the joint office in the first instance. It will be observed that Special Divi
isions Group 'Y', Legal Division, Finanqial Division, and each of the three branches of th
have thus been placed under one or other of theAsst. Chiefs, leaving only the Liaison Sect
Office. Heads of Special Divisions have of course the right of direct access to the Asst.
correspondence from them will normally pass through the Co-ordinating Staff. (See paras.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

ff may be considered as one joint office. Hence the central black line and its off-shoots communication from them (a) to Legal and Financial through Co-ordinating Staff 'C', (b) to ivisions through co-ordinating Staffs 'X' and 'Y', (c) to Liaison Section, and (d) to Military he dotted line merely indicates which Asst. Chief of Staff will normally deal with a matter which fice in the first instance. It will be observed that Special Divisions Group 'X', Special Div- Division, Financial Division, and each of the three branches of the Military Administrative Staff ier one or other of theAsst. Chiefs, leaving only the Liaison Section directly under the Joint Divisions have of course the right of direct access to the Asst. Chief of Staff concerned, but will normally pass through the Co-ordinating Staff. (See paras. 11 and 12 of the Directive).



APPENDIX 'C' TO PD NO. 3
Dated - 10 September 43

MEMORANDUM - DUTIES OF CO - ORDINATING STAFF (C.S.)

1. Co-ordinating Staff is appointed to the three groups of Special Divisions. (See App. B-2).

Group C	Legal and Finance
Group Y	Labour Agriculture Transportation and Communications Utilities, Fuel and Power Economics
Group X	Public Health Public Safety Education Information Property Control

5782

2. These officers will, as the name implies, co-ordinate the activities and plans of the Divisions within their groups, will deal with general and policy questions within these spheres, and will also act as liaison officers between the groups.

3. To achieve this CS officers must have -

(a) Personal knowledge of all the Staff Officers employed in Divisions both within their own and in the other Groups. They should keep themselves up to date in postings and assignments.

(b) Knowledge of the office locations (and billet locations) of all officers in their group.

4. C.S. Officers should see all plans made by his divisions and keep himself up to date with additions to, and modifications of such plans.

As sub-divisions within Divisions are formed, C.S. will learn what

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Economics

5782

Group X

Public Health
Public Safety
Education
Information
Property Control

2. These officers will, as the name implies, co-ordinate the activities and plans of the Divisions within their groups, will deal with general and policy questions within these spheres, and will also act as liaison officers between the groups.

3. To achieve this CS officers must have -

(a) Personal knowledge of all the Staff Officers employed in Divisions both within their own and in the other Groups. They should keep themselves up to date in postings and assignments.

(b) Knowledge of the office locations (and billet locations) of all officers in their group.

4. C.S. Officers should see all plans made by his divisions and keep himself up to date with additions to, and modifications of such plans.

As sub-divisions within Divisions are formed, C.S. will learn what they are, their functions and the officer (if any) specially charged with dealing with problems, etc., of the sub-division.

(NOTE: The normal approach to any sub-divisional officer will be through the Head of the Division.)

5. (a) New proposals and directives by Chief Planners should be examined by C.S. staff for possible repercussions and to ensure that all divisions concerned are advised that action is required.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

App. C (Cont'd)

(b) C.S. will, within their respective spheres, draft all letters on policy matters required to be transmitted to Regions from Asst. Chiefs of Staff.

(c) C.S. will draft Administrative and Executive instructions for Special Divisions within Groups.

6. C.S. will ensure that all matters in respect of Divisions within the group which may affect the Military Administrative Staff (e.g. the transfer of personnel, sickness, absence from station on leave or duty, accommodation, transport, etc.) are made known to the appropriate military branch.

7. C.S. will be represented at all conferences or planning that affect their groups and all other conferences and meetings as directed by the Asst. Chiefs of Staff.

C.S. will be responsible for notifying heads of Divisions within their groups of the time, date and place of conferences at which their attendance is necessary. Circulation of agenda and minutes (where issued) will follow automatically.

8. C.S. will, either at request of Heads of Divisions, or under instructions of the Asst. Chiefs of Staff, or in special cases, on their own initiative, call conferences for the purpose of carrying out their coordinating functions.

They will be responsible for accomodation, etc., required for

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

the group which may affect the Military Administrative Staff (e.g. the transfer of personnel, sickness, absence from station on leave or duty, accommodation, transport, etc.) are made known to the appropriate military branch.

7. C.S. will be represented at all conferences on planning that affect their groups and all other conferences and meetings as directed by the Asst. Chiefs of Staff.

C.S. will be responsible for notifying heads of Divisions within their groups of the time, date and place of conferences at which their attendance is necessary. Circulation of agenda and minutes (where issued) will follow automatically.

8. C.S. will, either at request of Heads of Divisions, or under instructions of the Asst. Chiefs of Staff, or in special cases, on their own initiative, call conferences for the purpose of carrying out their coordinating functions.

They will be responsible for accomodation, etc., required for such meetings and will arrange through the appropriate channel.

Minutes of such meetings will be kept by C.S. Staff.

SPECIAL NOTE: Care must be taken to ensure that there is no bottleneck created by the application of paras. 6, 7 and 8 above.

9. In the event of Branch Registries being set up, Co-ordinating Staff will be responsible for the proper working, under the rules issued, of these registries.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

App. D to PD No. 3
Dated - 10 Sept 43

DISTRIBUTION LISTS

Distribution 'A'

Copy No.	1	Region 4
" "	2	" 5
" "	3	" 6
" "	4	" 8
" "	5	" 9
" "	6	Legal
" "	7	Finance
" "	8	Public Health
" "	9	Public Safety
" "	10	Property Control
" "	11	Education
" "	12	Information
" "	13	Agriculture
" "	14	Labour
" "	15	Transportation and Communications
" "	16	Economics
" "	17	Utilities, Fuel and Power
" "	18)	
	19)	HQ Commandant, ACA (2 copies)
" "	20	Asst. Chiefs of Staff
" "	21	CS(C)
" "	22	CS(X)
" "	23	CS(Y)
" "	24	G-1
" "	25	G-2
" "	26	G-4
" "	27)	
	28)	Central Registry (2 Copies)
" "	29	MG School - Director of Studies) All three copies to be
" "	30	MG School - Executive Officer) delivered to Executive
" "	31	MG School - Camp Commandant) Officer.
" "	32)	
	33)	MG Sec., AFHQ (3 Copies)
	34)	

5781

Distribution 'B'

Region 4
" 5
" 6
" 8
" 9
HQ Commandant, ACA

Distribution 'C'

Region 4
" 5
" 6
" 8
" 9

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

" " 11 Education
" " 12 Information
" " 13 Agriculture
" " 14 Labour
" " 15 Transportation and Communications
" " 16 Economics
" " 17 Utilities, Fuel and Power
" " 18)
19) HQ Commandant, ACA (2 copies)
" " 20 Asst. Chiefs of Staff
" " 21 CS(C)
" " 22 CS(X)
" " 23 CS(Y)
" " 24 G-1
" " 25 G-2
" " 26 G-4
" " 27)
28) Central Registry (2 Copies)
" " 29 MG School - Director of Studies) All three copies to be
" " 30 MG School - Executive Officer) delivered to Executive
" " 31 MG School - Camp Commandant) Officer.
" " 32)
33) MG Sec., AFHQ (3 Copies)
34)

Distribution 'B'

Region 4
" 5
" 6
" 8
" 9
HQ Commandant, ACA
Legal
Finance
Public Health
Public Safety
Property Control
Education
Information
Agriculture
Labour
Transportation and Communications
Economics
Utilities, Fuel and Power
CS(C)
CS(X)
CS(Y)
Central Registry
MC School - Executive Officer (2 Copies)

Distribution 'C'

Region 4
" 5
" 6
" 8
" 9
HQ Commandant, ACA

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Appendix 6 B

TO: Regions 4, 5, 6, 8, 9
HQ Comdt, Armistice C.C.
Legal
Finance
Labour
Transportation
Utilities, Fuel & Power
CS(C)
CS(X)
CS(Y)
G-1
G-2

FROM: Planning Staff, Armistice C.C.

SUBJECT: Restriction of Movement of the Civilian Population

REFERENCE: ACC/1004/1(P.S.)

DATE: 16 Sept 43

A scheme for Restriction of Movement of the Civilian Population under AMG has been approved and is issued as Apl. 'A' hereto. 5789

R B Rathbone
Colonel,
R. B. RATHBONE
Lieut. Colonel,
H. PARKMAN
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Armistice C.C.

RBR/jlc

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

SCHEME FOR RESTRICTION OF MOVEMENT OF THE CIVILIAN POPULATION

1. In the early stages of Military Government, it is anticipated that a restriction of the movement of individuals will be necessary to the following extent:

(a) Restriction of the individual from movement outside his own Commune, Town, or Province.
(b) Restriction of the individual from movement beyond a specified radius from his home.
(c) Restriction of the individual from movement into certain specified areas.
(d) Restriction of the individual from certain specified forms of transport.
(e) Restriction of the individual from movement during the hours of darkness (i.e. Curfew)

2. The principles of the following scheme will be applied.

3. The decision to apply such restrictions should be taken by the SCAO upon the advice of the Public Safety Officer in conjunction with the Chief CAPO.

4. The general restrictions of movement will be effected by Proclamation 2, Article 2, para. 43.

5. The SCAO will be authorized within his discretion to grant exemptions for a period not exceeding three months with right to withdraw such authority at any time. 577

Exemptions from restrictions may be granted to any or all of the following classes of persons:

(a) To Doctors, Nurses and Midwives. To Police Officers, essential Public Utility Workers and to any other class of persons the Authorized Officer may deem expedient.
(b) To individuals who require freedom from restriction for urgent business or personal reasons.

6. The SCAO will be responsible for the classification of all areas within his administration into three categories:

(a) Category A: which will include all areas of high military importance, such as Docks, Base areas, into which all unnecessary ingress must be prohibited.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(b) Category B: which will include areas of lesser military importance, and also those of industrial and strategic importance into which all unnecessary ingress should be strongly discouraged.

(c) Category C: to include all other areas, where no special precautions are necessary.

7. Permits will be of two classes:

(1) Effective until cancellation.
(2) Temporary.

(a) Permit (1) will be printed on colored paper and will indicate:

(1) Permit No.
(2) Holder's Name and Address.
(3) Identity Card No.
(4) Occupation.
(5) Conditions attached to Permit and specific terms of facilities granted, (i.e. method of travel permitted motor car, motorcycle, lorry, van, cycle, horse, rail, or road transport).
(6) Signature of Holder, made in presence of Issuing Officer.
(7) Signature of Issuing Officer and stamp of Officer.
(8) Date of Issue.
(9) Date of expiration.

(b) Permit (2) will include all the above particulars but will be printed on white paper.

8. The SCAO will, in the light of circumstances, decide who is to be the Issuing Authority. Normally this should be the local Chief of Police. It is recommended, however, that the permits to areas in Categories A and B should be closely supervised by the CAPO under some circumstances.

9. The Issuing Officer will keep a record of the persons to whom such permits have been granted and the fact that such an issue has been made, or indeed that an application has been refused, will be endorsed upon the Identification Card of the applicant.

10. When a temporary Permit (2) has expired, it must be returned to the Issuing Officer by the person to whom it has been issued, within 3 days of expiry. The records of the Issuing Officer will be amended accordingly, and a cancellation will be made of the entry upon the individual's Identity Card.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

11. When the holder of a Temporary Permit (2) intends to be absent from his usual address for more than three days, he may be directed by the Issuing Officer to report to the Police at his intended place of destination, who will then endorse his Permit to that effect. Failure to report would constitute an offense.

12. All permits are to be prepared in triplicate; the original handed to the applicant, one copy to be retained for permanent record, the third copy will be attached to the file for production in court, in the event of the institution of proceedings for an offense against this Order.

13. Controls will be effected by personal examination by Military and National Police patrols at such places as railway stations and strategic road junctions.

14. Nothing in this Directive will supercede any Directions ordered by Proclamation.

15. Insufficient information is available at present to determine the application of the scheme outlined above, or any modification thereof, to Armistice Control Conditions. A further directive on this point will be issued later.

5778

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

TRAVEL PERMIT
(PERMESSO DI VIAGGIO)

Identity Card No._____
(Carta d'Identitá No._____

(Name of Holder :_____
(
(Nome e Cognome :_____

(Address of Holder:_____
(
(Indirizzo :_____

(Conditions attached to Permit;
(Method of Travel, etc.:_____
(
(_____
(
(Condizioni Relative al Permesso,
(Mezzi di Viaggio, ecc.:_____
(
(_____

(Signature of Holder Made in
(Presence of Issuing Officer:_____
(
(Firma del Suddetto in Presenza
(dell'UfficialeEmittente:_____

(Signature of Issuing Officer
(and Stamp of Office:_____
(
(Firma dell'Ufficiale Emittente
(e Bollo:_____

(Date of Issue:_____
(
(Data di Emissione:_____ 5777

This permit expires on ..... but may be withdrawn at any time by the Allied Military Government.

Questo permesso é valido fino al..... ma puo essere ritirato dalle autoritá del Governo Militare Alleato a qualsiase tempo.

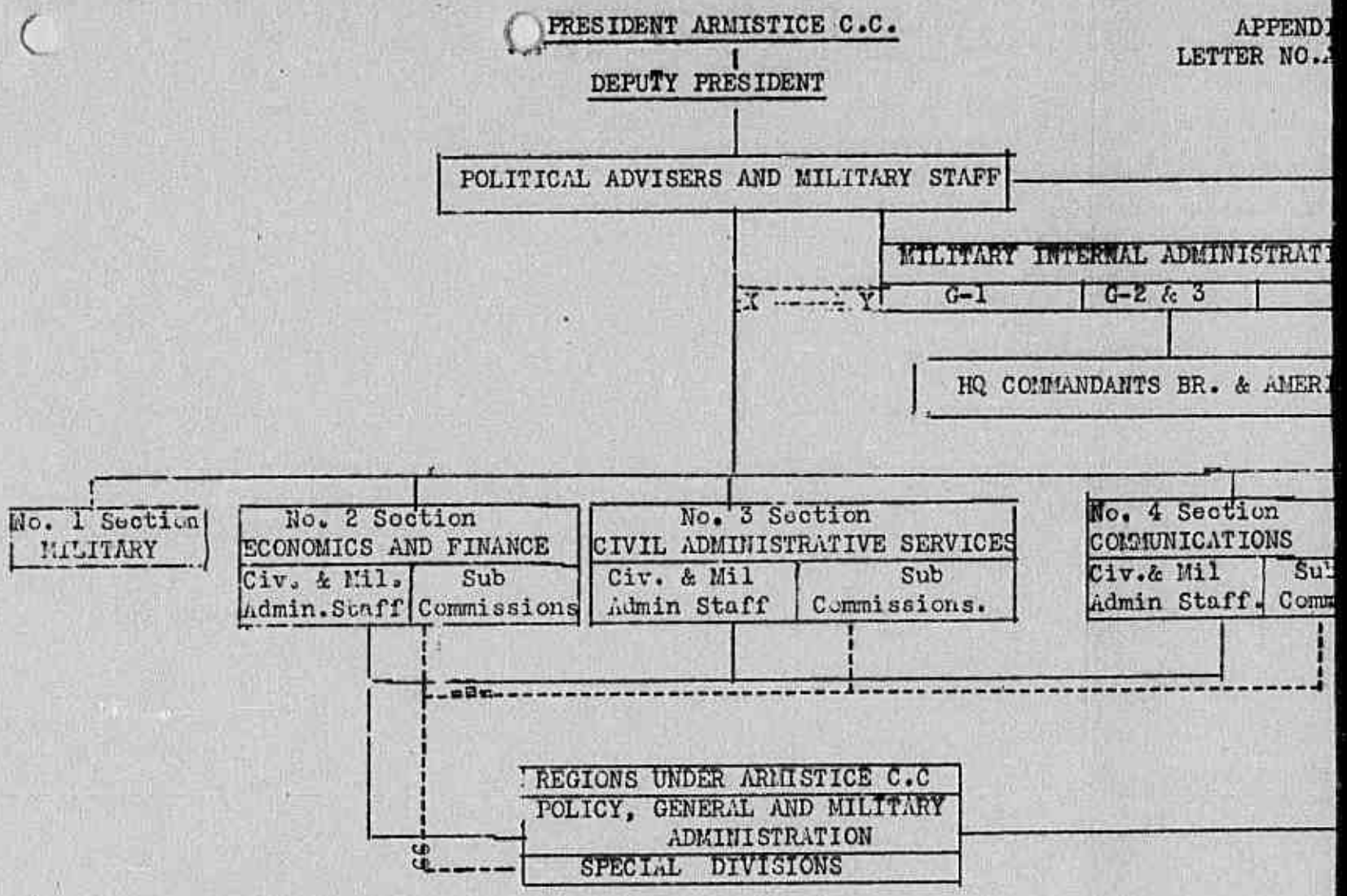
APPENDIX C TO PLANNING STAFF
LETTER NO. ACC/1016 dated
17 Sep 43.

LIST OF OFFICERS AT PRESENT ASSIGNED
TO THE INFORMATION AND EDUCATION
DEPARTMENTS.

Rank and Name.	Brit or American.	Assignment	Qualifications
Major Meservy	A	Inf. A.C.C.	Advertising and Propaganda.
Captain Scotten.	A	Inf. A.C.C.	Diplomatic, Consular and Intelligence.
Lt.Col. T.V.Smith.	A	Educ. A.C.C.	Educational.
2 Lt. H. Coker.	A	Educ. A.C.C.	Educational.
Major T. Sizer.	A	Fine Arts A.C.C.	Fine Arts and Monuments.
Major P. Reynolds.	B	" "	" "
Major E. De Wald.	A	Fine Arts Reg. 4.	" "

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015



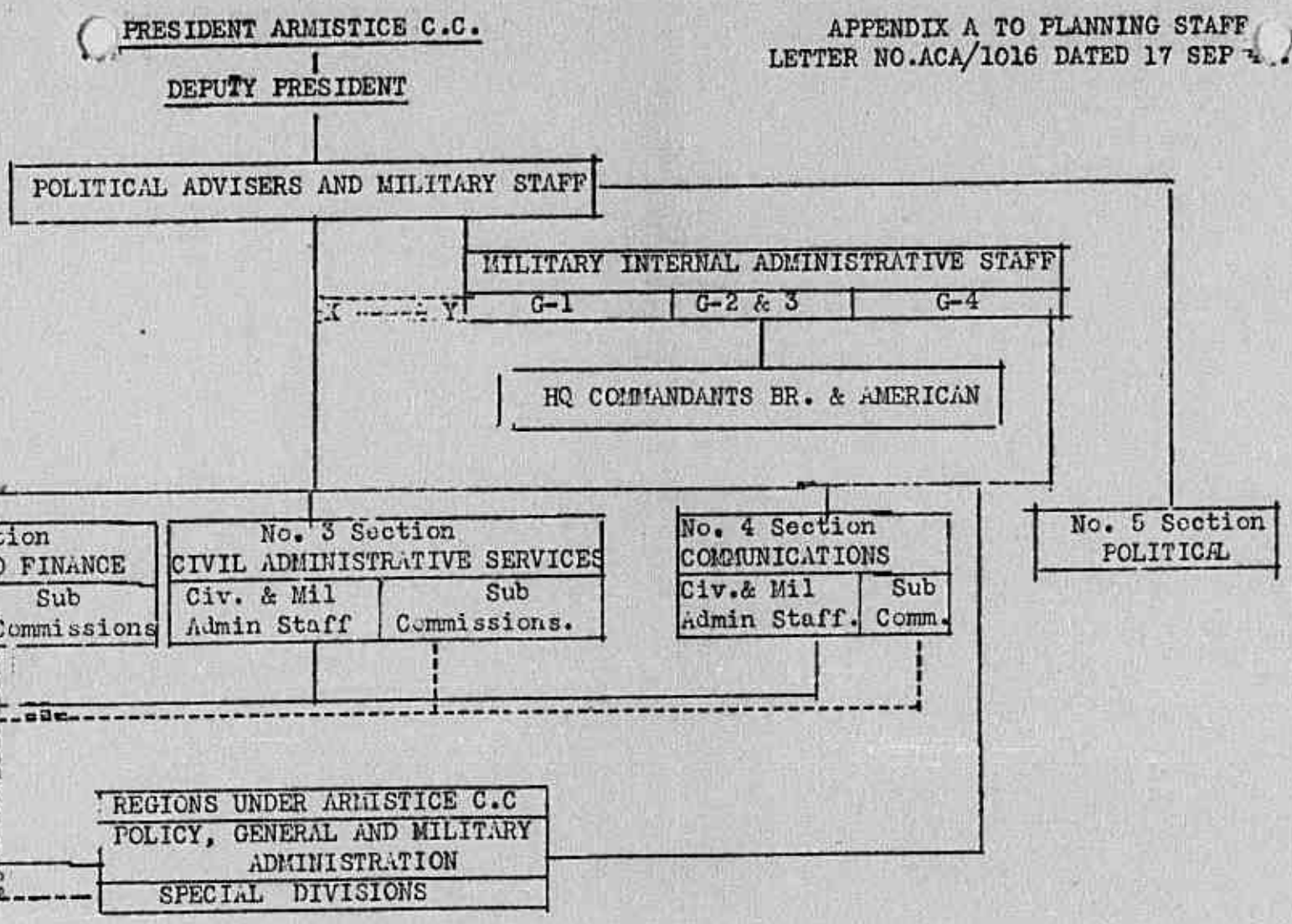
———— "Staff" Channels (Policy, General & Military Administration)

---------- Technical and Departmental Channels.

X-------Y Line showing connecting channel from No. 1 Section to Military Adm. Staff (Not
and
No.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

APPENDIX A TO PLANNING STAFF
LETTER NO.ACA/1016 DATED 17 SEP



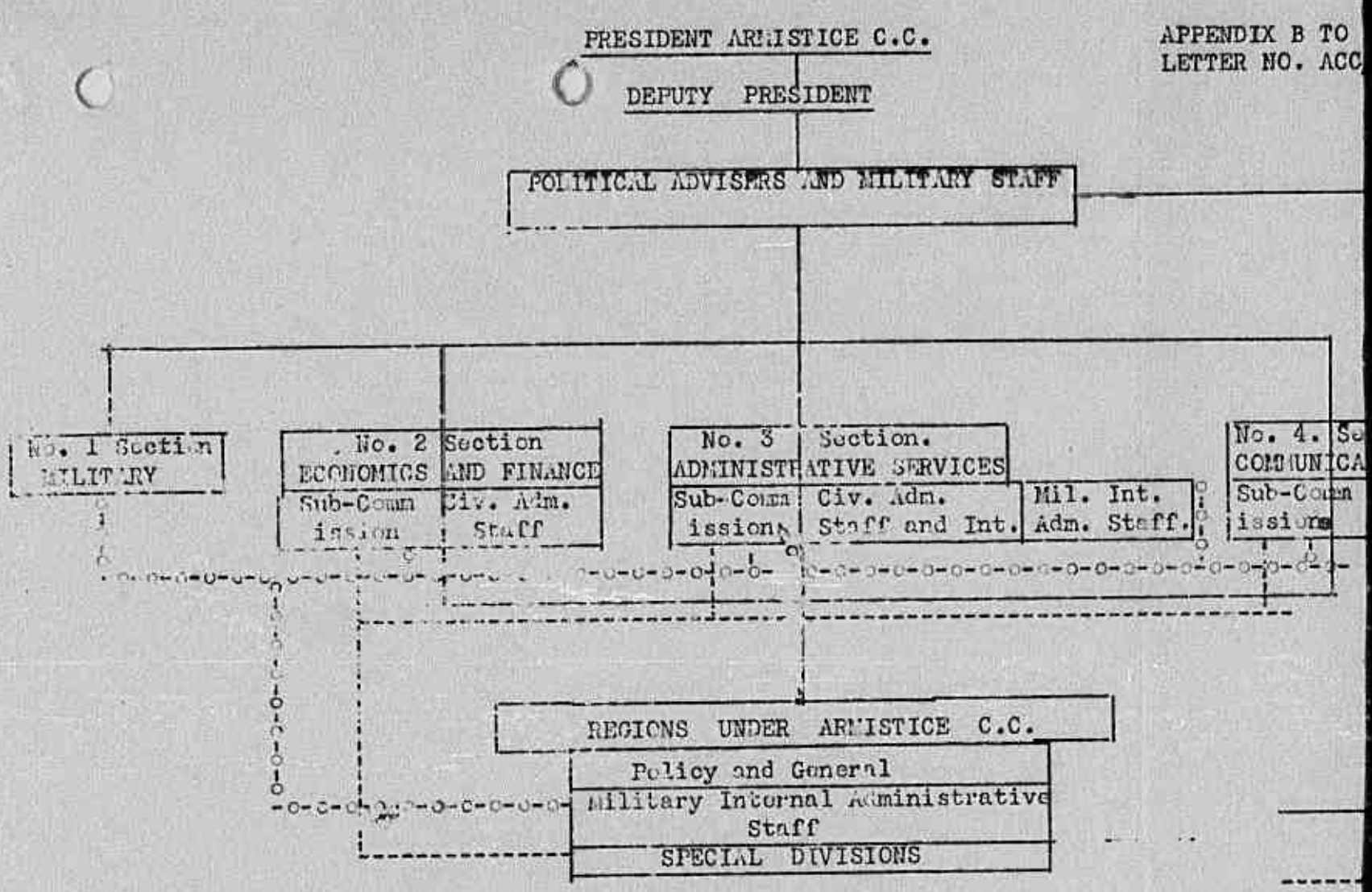
Channels (Policy, General & Military Administration)

l and Departmental Channels.

connecting channel from No. 1 Section to Military Adm. Staff (Not applicable to Naval and Air personnel of No. 1 Section)

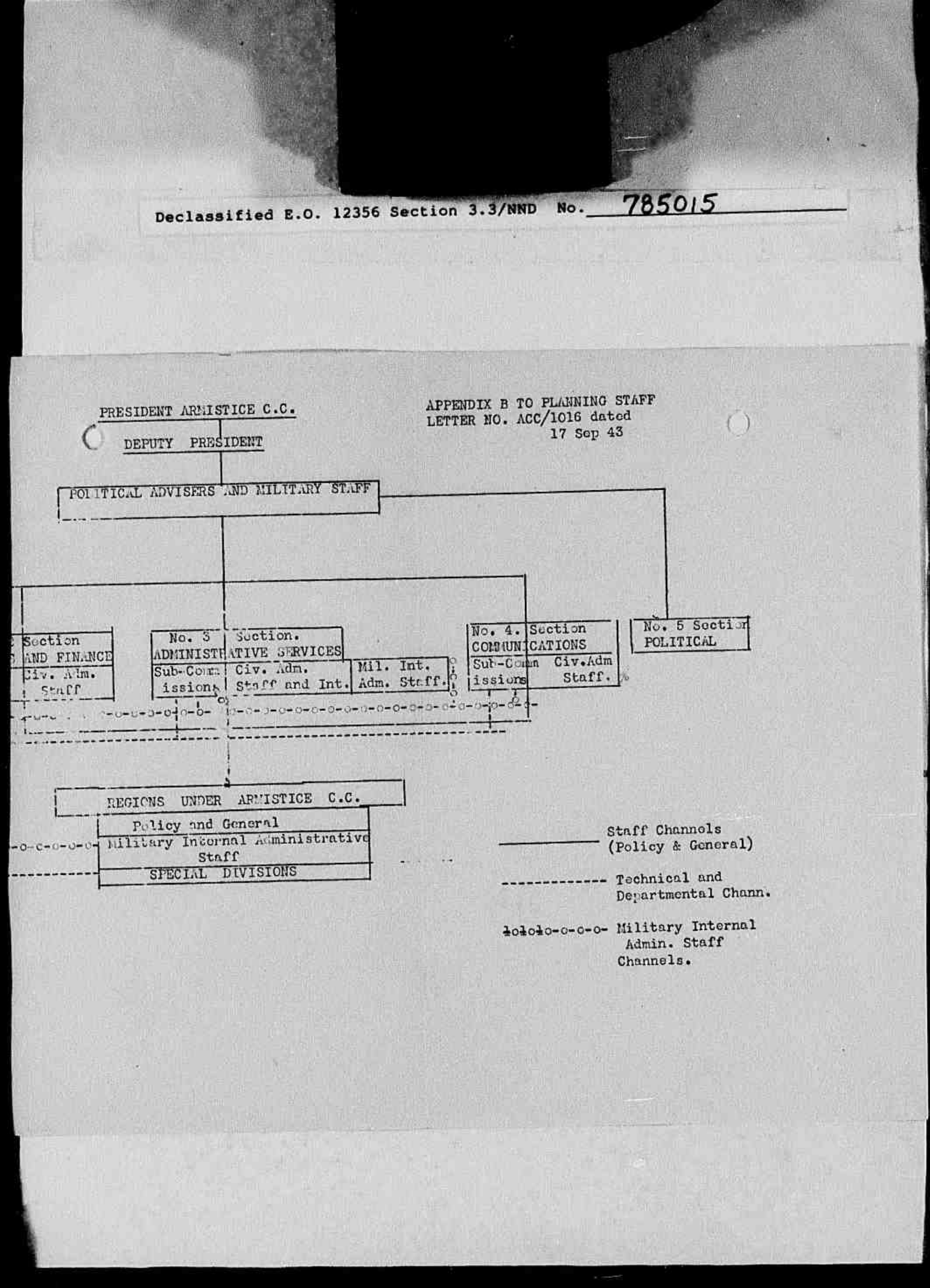
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

APPENDIX B TO
LETTER NO. ACC



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

APPENDIX B TO PLANNING STAFF
LETTER NO. ACC/1016 dated
17 Sep 43



Appendix 7A

TO: MGS, AFHQ

FROM: Armistice C.C. Planning Staff.

SUBJECT: Armistice C.C. - Reorganisation.

REFERENCE: ACC/ 1016

DATE: 17 Sep 43.

Reference:- This Hq. teletype No. ACC/1016 dated 11 Sep 43.
Your teletype No. 10 dated 11 Sep 43 in reply thereto.
MGS draft Planning Directive dated 13 Sep 43.
This Hq. letter No. ACC/1018 dated 13 Sep 43.
Armistice C.C. Planning Directive No. 4 dated 18 Sep 43

1. General. We have had under consideration various points arising out of the proposed new Sections and sub-commissions. Throughout this paper it is assumed that at least Sections 2, 3 and 4 of the Commission will be located together, though not necessarily, of course in one building. (See para 3(c)(i))

5775

2. Outline Organisation

(a) In the absence of more information about the organisation at the top, it is difficult to put forward firm recommendations, but our conception of what the outline organisation should be is given in App. A hereto. An alternative plan is given in App. B (See para 3(c) (i) below). It will be observed that one of the main features is the three separate channels of communication shown, viz:-

(i) General Policy and Administration.
(ii) Technical and Departmental.
(iii) Internal Military Administration.
(see (b) and (c) below.

(b) The distinction between (i) and (ii) is the well-known and reasonably clear-cut distinction between Staff and Service channels.

(c) (iii) is the channel for the administration, in its widest sense, of the Officers, E.M. and O.Rs who will form the personnel of Sections 2, 3 and 4 of the Armistice Commission - and of Regions under its control - i.e. the personnel authorized in Paper No. 7. Promotions, transfers, etc., of Officers will loom large in this sphere, and it is

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Reference:- This Hq. teletype No. ACC/1016 dated 11 Sep 43.
Your teletype No. 10 dated 11 Sep 43 in reply thereto.
MGS draft Planning Directive dated 13 Sep 43.
This Hq. letter No. ACC/1018 dated 13 Sep 43.
Armistice C.C. Planning Directive No. 4 dated 18 Sep 43

1. General. We have had under consideration various points arising out of the proposed new Sections and sub-commissions. Throughout this paper it is assumed that at least Sections 2, 3 and 4 of the Commission will be located together, though not necessarily, of course in one building. (See para 3(c)(i))

5778

2. Outline Organisation

(a) In the absence of more information about the organisation at the top, it is difficult to put forward firm recommendations, but our conception of what the outline organisation should be is given in App. A hereto. An alternative plan is given in App. B (See para 3(c) (i) below). It will be observed that one of the main features is the three separate channels of communication shown, viz:-

(i) General Policy and Administration.
(ii) Technical and Departmental.
(iii) Internal Military Administration.
(see (b) and (c) below.

(b) The distinction between (i) and (ii) is the well-known and reasonably clear-cut distinction between Staff and Service channels.

(c) (iii) is the channel for the administration, in its widest sense, of the Officers, E.M. and O.Rs who will form the personnel of Sections 2, 3 and 4 of the Armistice Commission - and of Regions under its control - i.e. the personnel authorized in Paper No. 7. Promotions, transfers, etc., of Officers will loom large in this sphere, and it is emphasised that the Military Administrative Staff will deal with the personnel of Regions under Armistice Control as well as with the personnel of Armistice C.C. itself.

3. Internal Military Administration.

(a) It is obvious from para. 2 above that the Military Administrative Staff should be outside the Sectional organisation, as shown in App. A. Heads of Branches should report direct to a military officer of high rank on the staff of the Hq of the Commission itself. There would, in fact, be need of two such officers, one British and one American. A possible alternative would be for the Deputy President to depute two such officers at the Hqs of Sections, but this is not considered a

ACC/2000

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

satisfactory solution, if only because certain questions affecting assignments and discipline, particularly in the case of senior officers, would have to be referred in any case to the high military authorities, British and American, at the Hq of the Commission. This is a point - i.e. the final disposal of questions affecting officers (or to put it in a simpler way, the function of Command) is one on which very clear directions will be required. The relationship between Hq. Armistice C.C. and AFHQ appears to be involved.

(b) If the recommendation in (a) above cannot be approved, an alternative scheme whereby the Military Administrative Staff is placed at the Hq of No. 3 Section, is shown in App. B This organisation is more cumbrous than the other, but we consider that it could be made to function.

(c) In both plans - Apps. A and B - it will be noted that No.1 (the Military) Section is shown as included in the network for the purposes of internal military administration only. This is recommended on the grounds of economy, simplicity, and clarity, but only subject to the following provisos:-

(i) It is assumed that the Military Section will be located in the same place as Sections 2, 3 and 4 (see para. 1 above).

(ii) The Military Administrative Staff cannot undertake any administration duties in connection with the Naval and Air Portions of the Military Section. If it is decided that the Military Section should be independent for internal administration purposes, the resultant position would be shown in the case of App. A by deleting the horizontal line X - Y immediately below "Political and Military Staff" and in the case of App. B by deleting the line marked with small circles leading from the Military Section.

4. Personnel of previous Information and Education Special Divisions.

(a) An early ruling is required as to the position of these Officers. It is understood (see para 2 (b) and footnote of your Directive referred to above) that Information and Fine Arts certainly, and Education probably, are to be the resposnsibility of the Political Section.

(b) In this connection it is strongly recommended that if Fine Arts and Monuments are to be transferred, as also should Finance

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

function.

(c) In both plans - Apps. A and B - it will be noted that No.1 (the Military) Section is shown as included in the network for the purposes of internal military administration only. This is recommended on the grounds of economy, simplicity, and clarity, but only subject to the following provisos:-

(i) It is assumed that the Military Section will be located in the same place as Sections 2, 3 and 4 (see para. 1 above).

(ii) The Military Administrative Staff cannot undertake any administration duties in connection with the Naval and Air Portions of the Military Section. If it is decided that the Military Section should be independent for internal administration purposes, the resultant position would be shown in the case of App. A by deleting the horizontal line X - Y immediately below "Political and Military Staff" and in the case of App. B by deleting the line marked with small circles leading from the Military Section.

4. Personnel of previous Information and Education Special Divisions.

(a) An early ruling is required as to the position of these Officers. It is understood (see para 2 (b) and footnote of your Directive referred to above) that Information and Fine Arts certainly, and Education probably, are to be the resposnsibility of the Political Section.

(b) In this connection it is strongly recommended that if Fine Arts and Monuments are to be transferred, so also should Education. Apart from the general principle that, under Armistice Control conditions, control of Education must necessarily be somewhat loose, and exercised chiefly with the Central Italian Government, serious, if minor, administrative difficulties and complications regarding personnel will otherwise ensue.

(c) The following points accordingly require clarification:-

(i) Is it accepted that Education will be a Political responsibility.

(ii) Will the number of officers authorized in Paper 7 for the Education and Information Divisions still

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

be available for Sections 2, 3 and 4, and for Regions under Armistice Control, for assignment to other sub-commissions or Regional Divisions, or will they be deleted from the overall total authorized?

(iii) Whatever be the ruling on (ii) above, which concerns numbers and not individuals, what will be the position of Officers with special Education, Fine Arts, and Information qualifications, some of whom have already arrived and been posted to Armistice C.C. and Regions? Will those in Armistice C.C. be transferred to the Political Section, and if so, by what machinery? A list of such Officers, with their qualifications and present assignments is given in App. C hereto.

(iv) Presuming they are to be transferred, will they remain soldiers, or will they become civilians? It is represented that serious difficulties are likely to arise in the field of Internal Military Administration (see para 3 above) if they remain soldiers, while the rest of the personnel in the Political Section are civilian. Apart from such difficulties, the position would be anomalous in the extreme, and indefensible logically.

5. Shipping Sub-Commission of Section 4.

5775

(a) Guidance is required as to the functions of this Sub-Commission. Opinions at this Hq vary. Some consider thatit will be quite a small sub-commission with liaison duties only, whose main function will be to act as a link between the department of Mercantile Marine of the Italian Ministry of Communications and the shipping organisations of the United Nations.

(b) A perusal of the Armistice draft terms, however, would suggest that the listing, organisation, collection, allocation and disposal of Italian craft of all kinds (excluding warships) will be a very large and complex question, and if such are to be the responsibility of Armistice C.C. we are of opinion that a strong sub-commission will be required, composed of officers trained in shipping (as opposed to Transportation and Port) questions. It will have to work in close co-operation both with the Transportation Sub-Commission and the Naval Sub-Commission of the Military Section.

(c) If the conception in (b) above be correct, the officers should, in our opinion, be provided by the Ministry of War Transport and the U.S. War Shipping Administration. They should, however, hold

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

present assignments is given in App. C hereto.

(iv) Presuming they are to be transferred, will they remain soldiers, or will they become civilians? It is represented that serious difficulties are likely to arise in the field of Internal Military Administration (see para 3 above) if they remain soldiers, while the rest of the personnel in the Political Section are civilian. Apart from such difficulties, the position would be anomalous in the extreme, and indefensible logically.

5. Shipping Sub-Commission of Section 4. 5775

(a) Guidance is required as to the functions of this Sub-Commission. Opinions at this Hq vary. Some consider thatit will be quite a small sub-commission with liaison duties only, whose main function will be to act as a link between the department of Mercantile Marine of the Italian Ministry of Communications and the shipping organisations of the United Nations.

(b) A perusal of the Armistice draft terms, however, would suggest that the listing, organisation, collection, allocation and disposal of Italian craft of all kinds (excluding warships) will be a very large and complex question, and if such are to be the responsibility of Armistice C.C. we are of opinion that a strong sub-commission will be required, composed of officers trained in shipping (as opposed to Transportation and Port) questions. It will have to work in close co-operation both with the Transportation Sub-Commission and the Naval Sub-Commission of the Military Section.

(c) If the conception in (b) above be correct, the officers should, in our opinion, be provided by the Ministry of War Transport and the U.S. War Shipping Administration. They should, however, hold military commissions, otherwise the same type of difficulty will arise as explained in para. 4(c) (iv) above.

(d) Whether or not the functions of the sub-commission will be as indicated, it is not considered that the required number of personnel can be found from the overall total in Paper No. 7, unless the number now allotted for Information and Education can be retained (see para 4 (c) (ii) above), and in the latter case personnel with suitable qualifications will not be forthcoming unless the necessary arrangements are made forthwith with London and Washington.

May the position please be clarified?

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

6. Other Sub-Commissions.

Guidance is also required as to the functions of the Food Distribution, Foreign Trade, Fuel, and (if retained in No. 3 Section) Education Sub-Commissions in that order of priority.

7. Liaison between Armistice C.C. and Hq. A.M.G.

This is not dealt with in this paper as it is assumed that the necessity for the closest liaison is fully appreciated. Not only is there the question of Regions being successively removed from A.M.G. to Armistice C.C. control, but there will be many questions of common concern, for example, transportation, communications, and prisoners of war.

8. Conclusion.

It is realised that in all probability the information asked for cannot be provided for some time. You will appreciate, however, that it is difficult to make progress in organization in its absence. It is therefore requested that every effort be made to obtain it as quickly as possible. Even a tentative directive, or guidance on one or two of the points only, would be of value.

RBR/rsy

Colonel.
R.B. RATHBONE
Lieut.Colonel.
H. PARKMAN.
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Armistice C.C.

Copies to:
C.S. (C)
C.S. (X)
C.S. (Y)
G-1
Inf.
Educ.
Transp.
File No. 1016/2
War Diary (2)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

concern, for example, transportation, [illegible]
of war.

8. Conclusion.

It is realised that in all probability the information asked for cannot be provided for some time. You will appreciate, however, that it is difficult to make progress in organization in its absence. It is therefore requested that every effort be made to obtain it as quickly as possible. Even a tentative directive, or guidance on one or two of the points only, would be of value.

RBR/rgy

Colonel.
R.B. RATHBONE
Lieut.Colonel.
H. PARKMAN.
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Armistice C.C.

Copies to:
C.S. (C)
C.S. (X)
C.S. (Y)
G-1
Inf.
Educ.
Transp.
File No. 1016/2
War Diary (2)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Appendix 4 / 8A

SECRET Equals British Most Secret.

PLANNING DIRECTIVE NO. 4.

Copy No.....5....
Ref: ACC/1014.
18 Sep 43.

INTRODUCTORY.

1. Previous Planning Directives.

This Directive is issued in continuation and (where there is conflict) in supersession of P.Ds Nos. 1, 2 and 3.

2. References.

References in brackets, after paragraph headings, are to the relevant previous P.D.

3. Subjects dealt with.

This directive deals with the re-organization of A.C.A., with office organization, selection of personnel, priorities, and general planning points.

4. Application of Instructions.

(a) Paras 5, 9, and 12 - 19 are of general application.

(b) Paras 6,7,8,10, and 11 contain instructions for the re-organization of A.C.A., and are of interest to the Regions only to the extent that they are affected by the re-organization and because they must be familiar with it.

ORGANIZATION.

5. Armistice Control Commission.

(a) The term "Armistice C.C." will be taken into use forthwith in place of "A.C.A.", except for the prefix in reference nos. (para 10)

(b) It is believed that the Armistice Control Commission (Armistice C.C.) will be organized substantially as shown in App. C to the minutes of P.H. Planning Committee Meeting No. 6, (issued on full distribution on 16 Sep 43), except that there will be a separate Political Section, responsible for Italian Foreign Affairs, handling civilian internees, and contact with Allied delegations. It will be available for political advice to all other Sections. This Section will include Information, Fine Arts, and probably Education.

(c) For the sake of clarity, this organization is shown in tabular

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

This directive deals with the re-organization of A.C.A., with office organization, selection of personnel, priorities, and general planning points.

4. Application of Instructions.

(a) Paras 5, 9, and 12 - 19 are of general application.

(b) Paras 6,7,8,10, and 11 contain instructions for the re-organization of A.C.A., and are of interest to the Regions only to the extent that they are affected by the re-organization and because they must be familiar with it.

ORGANIZATION.

5. Armistice Control Commission.

(a) The term "Armistice C.C." will be taken into use forthwith in place of "A.C.A.", except for the prefix in reference nos. (para 10)

(b) It is believed that the Armistice Control Commission (Armistice C.C.) will be organized substantially as shown in App. C to the minutes of P.H. Planning Committee Meeting No. 6, (issued on full distribution on 16 Sep 43), except that there will be a separate Political Section, responsible for Italian Foreign Affairs, handling civilian internees, and contact with Allied delegations. It will be available for political advice to all other Sections. This Section will include Information, Fine Arts, and probably Education.

(c) For the sake of clarity, this organization is shown in tabular form as App. "A" hereto.

(d) Generally speaking the personnel for Sections 2, 3 and 4 will be provided from the Paper No. 7 allotment - for Sections 1 and 5 from other sources.

(e) It has not yet been decided whether the Military Internal Administrative Staff will function for the Military Section as well as for Sections 2, 3 and 4 or not. In App. A an affirmative decision is assumed - if it is subsequently decided that this Section will be independent as regards internal military matters,

5772

ACC/2000

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

the only alteration to App. A required will be the deletion of the horizontal line marked X - Y immediately below the box "Political Advisers and Military Staff".

(f) It may also be necessary to remove the Military Administrative Staff from the HQ of the Commission and include it in the HQ of No. 3 Section. Should this be decided upon a revised Appendix will be issued.

6. Formation of Sub-Commissions.

(a) In the absence of more detailed information regarding the organization at the top, it is not possible at present to re-organize A.C.A. in exact accordance with App. "A".

(b) In so far as sub-commissions are concerned, however, re-organization will take place forthwith, as shown in App. B.1 and B.2 hereto, which are respectively substituted for Apps B.1 and B.2 to P.D. No. 3. All copies of Apps B.1 and B.2 to P.D. No. 3 (other than the file and War Diary copies) will be destroyed. Existing special divisions in Regions remain unchanged.

(c) It will be noted that the names of sub-commissions differ in some cases from those of existing special divisions, and further that the number of the proposed sub-commissions exceeds that of present special divisions. App. "C" hereto shows in tabular form how the new sub-commissions are to be formed from existing special divisions and other sources. Detailed personnel adjustments are being dealt with separately. Education and Fine Arts, and Information have been retained temporarily in No.2 Section, pending orders as to their transfer to Political Section (see para.5(b)).

7. Organization of the Staff.

(a) App. B.2 shows Asst. C of S "X" as responsible for Nos. 2 and 4 Sections, and Asst. C. of S "Y" for No. 3 Section, and for all Military Internal Administration.

(b) In addition to the Military Administration Staff, staffs are provided for each Asst. Chief as shown in App. B.2. These staff branches will deal with general matters affecting the Section concerned.

(c) There will thus be six "branches", apart from the sub-commissions, viz:

Military Admin.	G-1, G-2 & 3 and G-4. (no change)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(b) In so far as sub-commissions are concerned, however, re-organization will take place forthwith, as shown in App. B.1 and B.2 hereto, which are respectively substituted for Apps B.1 and B.2 to P.D. No. 3. All copies of Apps B.1 and B.2 to P.D. No. 3 (other than the file and War Diary copies) will be destroyed. Existing special divisions in Regions remain unchanged.

(c) It will be noted that the names of sub-commissions differ in some cases from those of existing special divisions, and further that the number of the proposed sub-commissions exceeds that of present special divisions. App. "C" hereto shows in tabular form how the new sub-commissions are to be formed from existing special divisions and other sources. Detailed personnel adjustments are being dealt with separately. Education and Fine Arts, and Information have been retained temporarily in No.2 Section, pending orders as to their transfer to Political Section (see para.5(b)).

7. Organization of the Staff.

(a) App. B.2 shows Asst. C of S "X" as responsible for Nos. 2 and 4 Sections, and Asst. C. of S "Y" for No. 3 Section, and for all Military Internal Administration.

(b) In addition to the Military Administration Staff, staffs are provided for each Asst. Chief as shown in App. B.2. These staff branches will deal with general matters affecting the Section concerned.

(c) There will thus be six "branches", apart from the sub-commissions, viz:

Military Admin.	G-1, G-2 & 3 and G-4, (no change)
Civil Admin.	Econ. and Finance, Communications, and Administrative Services.

(d) The "Interior" sub-commission is on a somewhat different footing from the remaining sub-commissions in that it will deal primarily with matters of general civil administration and the machinery of government--matters which, among others, are dealt with by the Italian Ministry of the Interior. It is, in consequence, less "specialist"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

in character than any other sub-commission. For the time being, therefore, officers of the "Interior" sub-commission (when allotted) will function with the Admin Services Staff Branch.

(e) Matters affecting sub-commissions from both Nos. 2 and 4 Sections will be dealt with in the first instance by the Economics and Finance Staff branch. Matters affecting both No. 3 Section and one of, or both the other Sections, will be referred for co-ordination in the first instance to the "Admin Services" Staff branch.

(f) Officers assigned to the staff branches for Civil matters are staff officers to the Asst. Chiefs of Staff charged with dealing with particular matters, in exactly the same way as are the officers assigned to the Military Admin Staff.

(g) It will be noted that the Liaison Section is abolished. Such duties will be undertaken by the Political Section of the Armistice Control Commission.

OFFICE PROCEDURE.

8. Designation of Branches (No. 3 para 12)

Revised abbreviated designations will be as follows. They apply to Armistice C.C. only - there is no change in the case of Regions -

(i) Military Admin Staff. No change.

(ii) Staff for Civil Matters (see para 7(c))

Economics and Finance Section.	E and F.
Communications Section.	Comms.
Admin Services Section.	AS.

(iii) Sub Commissions.

Finance	F	*
Foreign Trade.	FT	
Industry and Commerce.	IC	
Public Works and Utilities.	PWU	
Fuel.	Fuel.	
Agriculture, Forests & Fisheries.	Agric.	*
Labour	Lab.	*
Interior	Int	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

assigned to the Military Admin Staff.

(c) It will be noted that the Liaison Section is abolished. Such duties will be undertaken by the Political Section of the Armistice Control Commission.

OFFICE PROCEDURE.

8. Designation of Branches (No. 3 para 12)

Revised abbreviated designations will be as follows. They apply to Armistice C.C. only - there is no change in the case of Regions -

(i) Military Admin Staff. No change.

(ii) Staff for Civil Matters (see para 7(c))

Economics and Finance Section.	E and F.	
Communications Section.	Comms.	
Admin Services Section.	AS.	

(iii) Sub Commissions.

Finance	F	X
Foreign Trade.	FT	
Industry and Commerce.	IC	
Public Works and Utilities.	PWU	
Fuel.	Fuel.	
Agriculture, Forests & Fisheries.	Agric.	X
Labour	Lab.	X
Interior	Int	
Legal	Leg.	X
Public Safety	PS	X
Property Control	Prop	X
Food Distribution & Rationing.	FDR	
Public Health	PH	X
Education and Fine Arts	Educ	X
Information	Inf	X
Shipping	Ships	
Transportation	Transp	X
Telecommunications and Posts	TP	

X No change

5771

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

in character than any other sub-commission. For the time being, therefore, officers of the "Interior" sub-commission (when allotted) will function with the Admin Services Staff Branch.

(e) Matters affecting sub-commissions from both Nos. 2 and 4 Sections will be dealt with in the first instance by the Economics and Finance Staff branch. Matters affecting both No. 3 Section and one of, or both the other Sections, will be referred for co-ordination in the first instance to the "Admin Services" Staff branch.

(f) Officers assigned to the staff branches for Civil matters are staff officers to the Asst. Chiefs of Staff charged with dealing with particular matters, in exactly the same way as are the officers assigned to the Military Admin Staff.

(g) It will be noted that the Liaison Section is abolished. Such duties will be undertaken by the Political Section of the Armistice Control Commission.

5770

OFFICE PROCEDURE.

8. Designation of Branches (No. 3 para 12)

Revised abbreviated designations will be as follows. They apply to Armistice C.C. only - there is no change in the case of Regions -

(i) Military Admin Staff. No change.

(ii) Staff for Civil Matters (see para 7(c))

Economics and Finance Section.	E and F.
Communications Section.	Comms.
Admin Services Section.	AS.

(iii) Sub Commissions.

Finance	F	X
Foreign Trade.	FT	
Industry and Commerce.	IC	
Public Works and Utilities.	PWU	
Fuel.	Fuel.	
Agriculture, Forests & Fisheries.	Agric.	X
Labour	Lab.	X
Interior	Int	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

assigned to the Military Admin Staff.

(g) It will be noted that the Liaison Section is abolished. Such duties will be undertaken by the Political Section of the Armistice Control Commission. 5770

OFFICE PROCEDURE.

8. Designation of Branches (No. 3 para 12)

Revised abbreviated designations will be as follows. They apply to Armistice C.C. only - there is no change in the case of Regions -

(i) Military Admin Staff. No change.

(ii) Staff for Civil Matters (see para 7(c))

Economics and Finance Section.	E and F.	
Communications Section.	Comms.	
Admin Services Section.	AS.	

(iii) Sub Commissions.

Finance	F	X
Foreign Trade.	FT	
Industry and Commerce.	IC	
Public Works and Utilities.	PWU	
Fuel.	Fuel.	
Agriculture, Forests & Fisheries.	Agric.	X
Labour	Lab.	X
Interior	Int	
Legal	Leg.	X
Public Safety	PS	X
Property Control	Prop	X
Food Distribution & Rationing.	FDR	
Public Health	PH	X
Education and Fine Arts	Educ	X
Information	Inf	X
Shipping	Ships	
Transportation	Transp	X
Telecommunications and Posts	TP	

X No change

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

SELECT FOUR

9. Correspondence between Heads of Sub-Commissions, Armistice C.C. and Heads of Special Divisions, Regions. (P.D. No. 2, [illegible], and No. 2. 11(5)(i)).

There would appear to be no difficulty in determining from App. "C" with which Sub-Commissions of Armistice C.C. Special Divisions of Regions will correspond.

10. Reference Nos. of Letters (No.3, Para. 13).

(a) Armistice C.C.:- "A.C.C." instead of "A.C.A." will be used for the prefix, and the revised designations in para.8 above for the suffix, -otherwise no change.

(b) Regions - No change.

11. Distribution Lists, (No.3, para 16 and App. "D").

Revised Distribution Lists A and B are given in App. "D" hereto. This replaces App. "D" to P.D. No.3. All copies of App. "D" to P.D. No.3 (other than the file and War Diary copies) will be destroyed. Instructions as to use of Distribution Lists remain as in P.D. No.3 para.16.

PERSONNEL

12. Priority of Allotment of Officers (No.3, Para 19).

Priority of allotment will be as follows:-

(i) Region 4 (First and Urgent).
(ii) Region 6.
(iii) Region 5.
(iv) Region 8.
(v) Region 9.

Regions 8 and 9 will, however, be provided with a nucleus staff as soon as suitable personnel are available.

13. Provincial Finance Officers.

(a) It is unlikely that the total number of Finance Officers authorized in Paper No. 7 can be exceeded. On the other hand it is accepted that Provincial Finance Officers on the scale of at least

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

suffix, -otherwise no change.

(b) Regions - No change.

11. Distribution Lists, (No.3, para 16 and App. "D").

Revised Distribution Lists A and B are given in App. "D" hereto. This replaces App. "D" to P.D. No.3. All copies of App. "D" to P.D. No.3 (other than the file and War Diary copies) will be destroyed. Instructions as to use of Distribution Lists remain as in P.D. No.3 para.16.

PERSONNEL

12. Priority of Allotment of Officers (No.3, Para 19).

Priority of allotment will be as follows:-

(i) Region 4 (First and Urgent).
(ii) Region 6.
(iii) Region 5.
(iv) Region 8.
(v) Region 9.

Regions 8 and 9 will, however, be provided with a nucleus staff as soon as suitable personnel are available.

13. Provincial Finance Officers.

(a) It is unlikely that the total number of Finance Officers authorized in Paper No. 7 can be exceeded. On the other hand it is accepted that Provincial Finance Officers on the scale of at least one per Province and in some cases more, are definitely required for A.M.G. The procedure outlined in (b) below will therefore be adopted.

(b) The additional number of Officers considered necessary for each Region over and above the Regional H.Q. figure given in Paper No.7 is being notified to Regions. These numbers will be allotted to Regions on a high operational priority from Regions on a lower operational priority, and also from Armistice C.C. Officers so allotted will remain on the T/E of the Region (Armistice C.C.) to which they are assigned, and will be attached to the Region to which allotted. When the latter Region is removed from A.M.G. to Armistice C.C. control, or before if circumstances so require, they will be ordered

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

to revert to their original Region (Armistice C.C.). In other words it is hoped to provide the necessary number of additional Officers by:-

(i) Exploiting the time interval between the active employment of one Region and another.

(ii) Utilising the difference between the numbers authorized for Regions for "Mil. Govt. Sec." and those authorized for "Armistice Control". (See Apps. to Paper No.7).

(iii) Providing Officers on temporary loan from those assigned to Armistice C.C.

14. Lists of Officers (No.2, para. 10(c)).

(a) Regions, and Sub-Commissions Armistice C.C. will maintain up to date registers of all personnel assigned and to be assigned, showing sub-sections of sub-commissions and sub-divisions of Special Divisions, by ranks and nationalities. (See para. 5(c) as regards sub-commissions).

(b) An up to date list of Officers assigned, on new pro-formae, is being issued shortly by G-1 both for Regions and Sub-Commissions. Thereafter, responsibility for maintenance of records (see (a) above) in accordance with the procedure laid down in P.D. No. 2, paras. 6 & 7, as amended by para. 14 hereof, will rest with Regions and Sub-Commissions.

15. Assumption by Officers of Planning Work. (No.2, Paras 6 & 7).

(a) In future the procedure will be as follows:-

(i) Officers arriving at the M.G. School are at the disposal of the Director of Studies for general Instruction until interviewed by the Selection Board.

(ii) After they have been interviewed and provisionally assigned by the Board, they will be instructed to continue general Instruction at the School for a period of seven clear days starting from the day after the interview. This is subject to their reporting on the day after interview as prescribed in (iii) below.

5769

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(iii) Providing Officers on temporary loan from those assigned to Armistice C.C.

14. Lists of Officers (No.2, para. 10(c)).

5769

(a) Regions, and Sub-Commissions Armistice C.C. will maintain up to date registers of all personnel assigned and to be assigned, showing sub-sections of sub-commissions and sub-divisions of Special Divisions, by ranks and nationalities. (See para. 5(c) as regards sub-commissions).

(b) An up to date list of Officers assigned, on new pro-formae, is being issued shortly by G-1 both for Regions and Sub-Commissions. Thereafter, responsibility for maintenance of records (see (a) above) in accordance with the procedure laid down in P.D. No. 2, paras. 6 & 7, as amended by para. 14 hereof, will rest with Regions and Sub-Commissions.

15. Assumption by Officers of Planning Work. (No.2, Paras 6 & 7).

(a) In future the procedure will be as follows:-

(i) Officers arriving at the M.G. School are at the disposal of the Director of Studies for general Instruction until interviewed by the Selection Board.

(ii) After they have been interviewed and provisionally assigned by the Board, they will be instructed to continue general Instruction at the School for a period of seven clear days starting from the day after the interview. This is subject to their reporting on the day after interview as prescribed in (iii) below.

(iii) Officers will be instructed by the Board to report to the Head of the Region, Sub-Commission, etc. to which assigned, at 1415 hrs. (NOT 1030 hrs) the following day.

(iv) The Head of the Region, etc. will inform him whether or not he is required to start full time planning at the end of the period of 7 days referred to in (ii) above and will inform G-1 of his decision.

(v) G-1 will inform Director of Studies, in writing, of the decision referred to in (iv) above.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(b) The above procedure is subject to exceptions in the case of Officers with special qualifications who are urgently required to start planning work immediately after their interview. Any such cases will be notified in writing to Director of Studies by G-1.

PLANNING - GENERAL (P.I., No. 2, Paras. 16 & 17)

16. Operational Liaison - Regions.

Instructions will be issued from time to time by Armistice C.C. on direction from MGS, AFHQ.

17. Supply Questions.

Regions and Sub-Commissions will give first priority in planning to questions of Civilian Supply - i.e. to considerations of resources, distribution, reserves and imports required. (Attachment CR1 & 3 to Paper No. 5, and paras 1 - 8 of Minutes of Conference held at Hollywood on 12 Sep 43 refer).

18. Visits to Sicily. (No. 2, para. 18)

Such visits have now been approved by H.Q. A.M.G. Sicily, under the terms of ACC/1014/3 dated 12 Sep 43. Visits will ordinarily be limited to a maximum of 7 days. For the time being G-1 will be the responsible branch.

19. Information.

It is realised that Regions and Sub-Commissions are in need of information which is at present difficult to furnish. It is hoped that the new Censorship organization for providing information for sub-commissions, whereby these have recently been asked for the type of information required, and for names of Officers with whom Censorship can communicate direct, will go some way towards solving this problem.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

instructions will be issued from time to time by Armistice C.C. on direction from MGS, AFHQ.

17. Supply Questions.

Regions and Sub-Commissions will give first priority in planning to questions of Civilian Supply - i.e. to considerations of resources, distribution, reserves and imports required. (Attachment CR1 & 3 to Paper No. 5, and paras 1 - 8 of Minutes of Conference held at Hollywood on 12 Sep 43 refer).

18. Visits to Sicily. (No. 2, para. 18)

Such visits have now been approved by H.Q. A.M.G. Sicily, under the terms of ACC/1014/3 dated 12 Sep 43. Visits will ordinarily be limited to a maximum of 7 days. For the time being G-1 will be the responsible branch.

19. Information.

It is realised that Regions and Sub-Commissions are in need of information which is at present difficult to furnish. It is hoped that the new Censorship organization for providing information for sub-commissions, whereby these have recently been asked for the type of information required, and for names of Officers with whom Censorship can communicate direct, will go some way towards solving this problem.

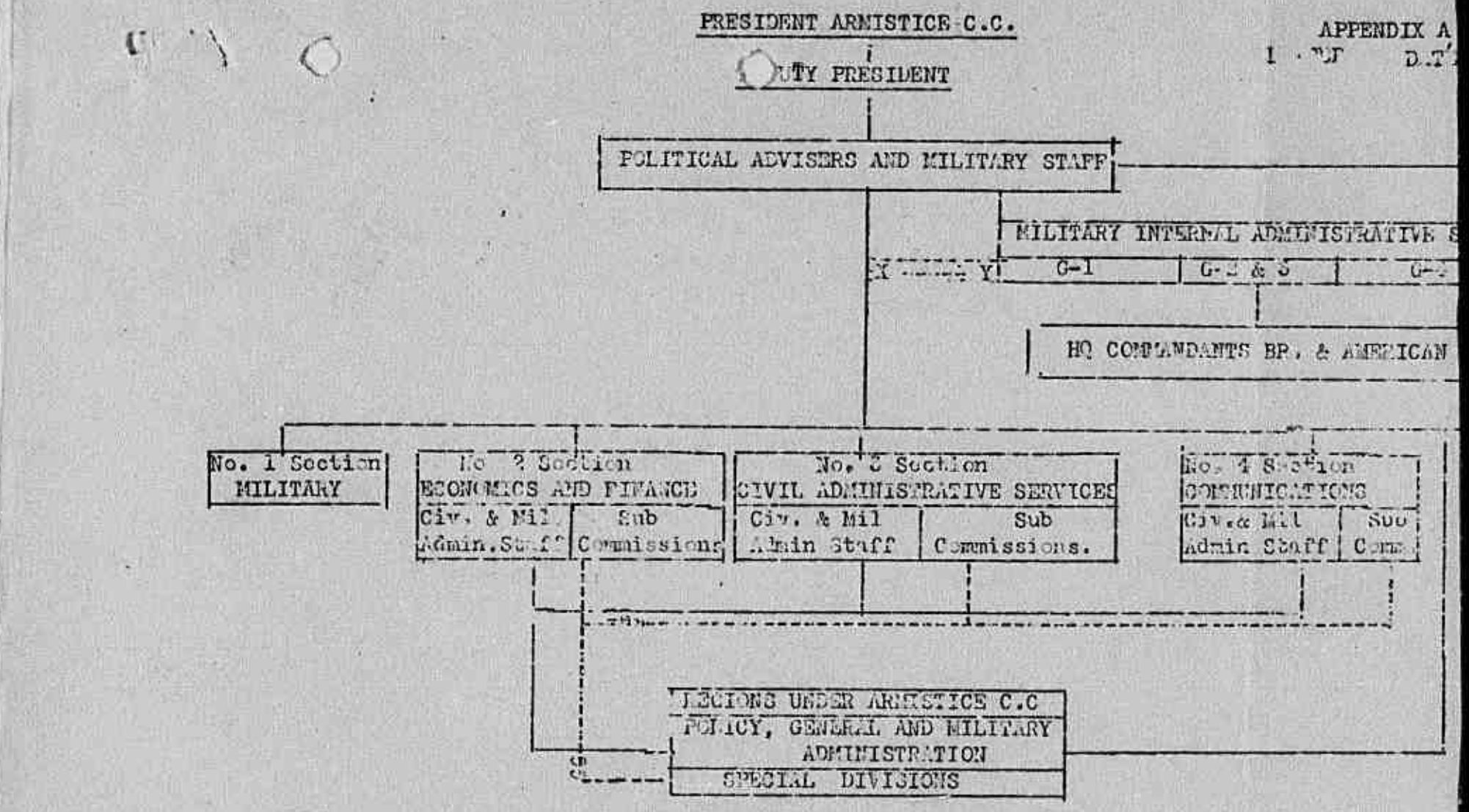
ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

[illegible] Colonel,
R. B. ATHERTON
[illegible] Lieut. Colonel,
H. PARKMAN
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Armistice C.C.

Distribution: "A" (Copy numbered)
(See App. "D").

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015



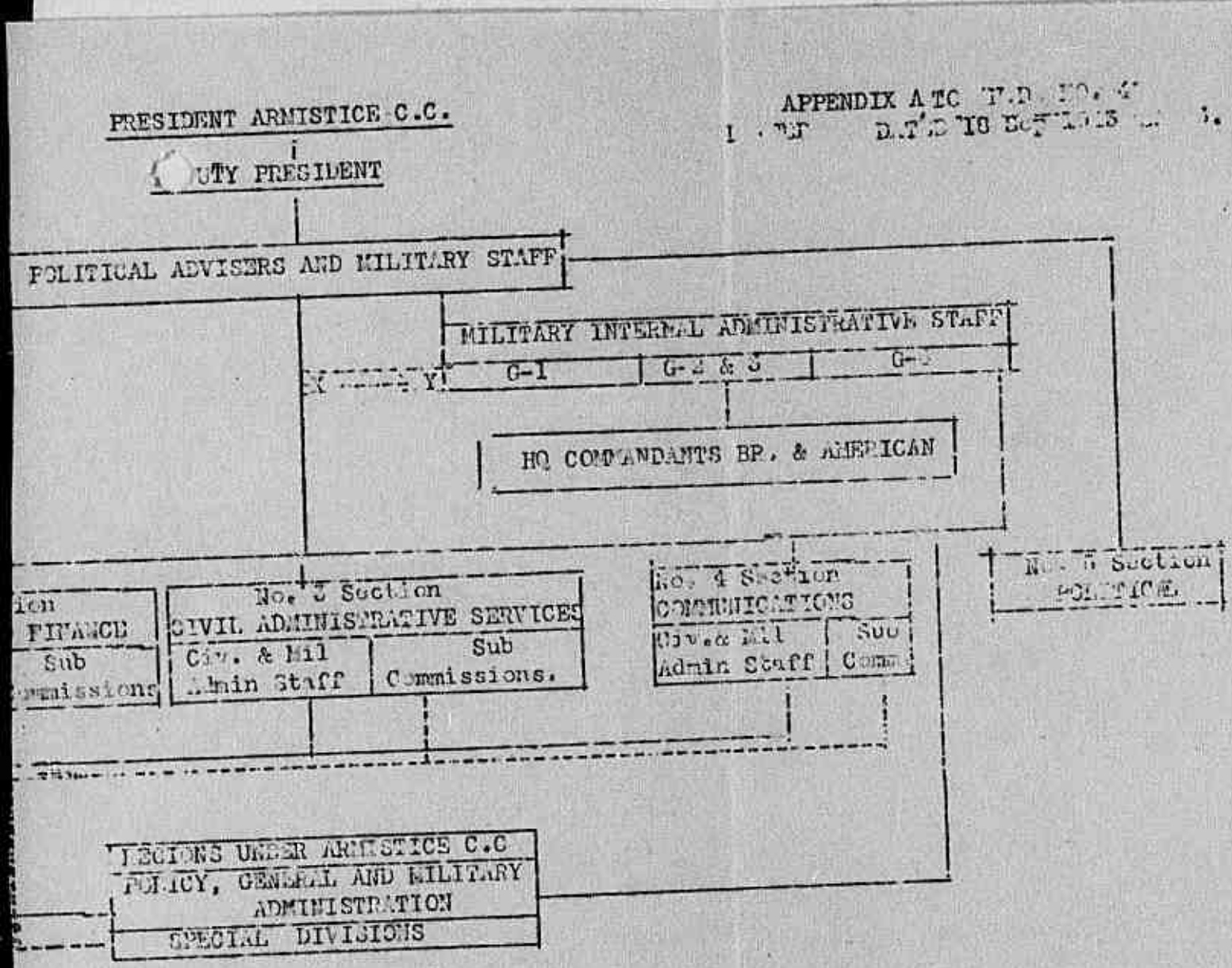
_____ "Staff" Channels (Policy, General & Military Administration)

---------- Technical and Departmental Channels.

X-------Y Line showing connecting channel from No. 1 Section to Military Adm. Staff (Not appli
and Air
No. 1 S

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

APPENDIX A TO [illegible]



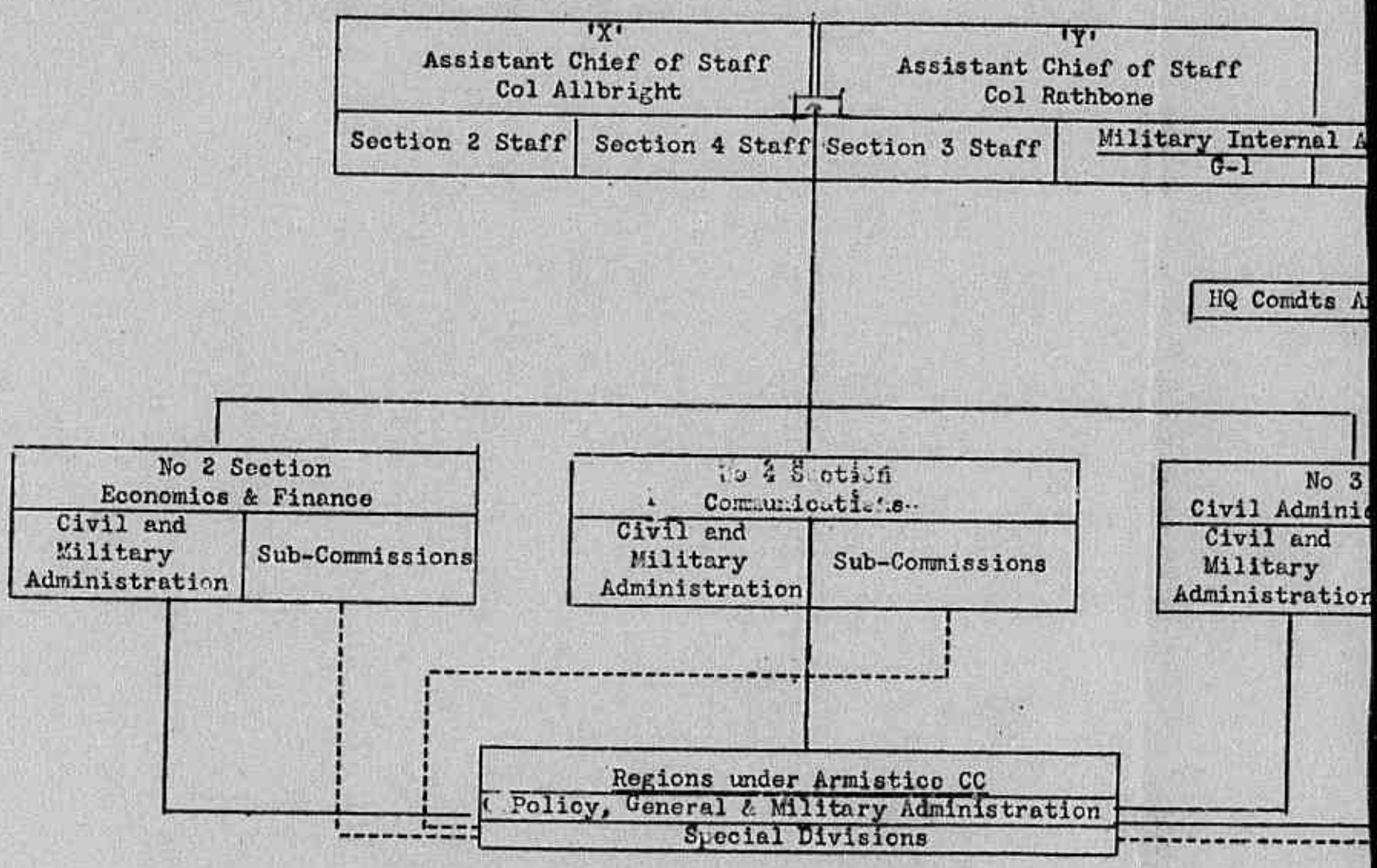
ols (Policy, General & Military Administration)

l Departmental Channels.

necting channel from No. 1 Section to Military Adm. Staff (Not applicable to Naval and Air personnel of No. 1 Section)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

App. B-1
Dated 18

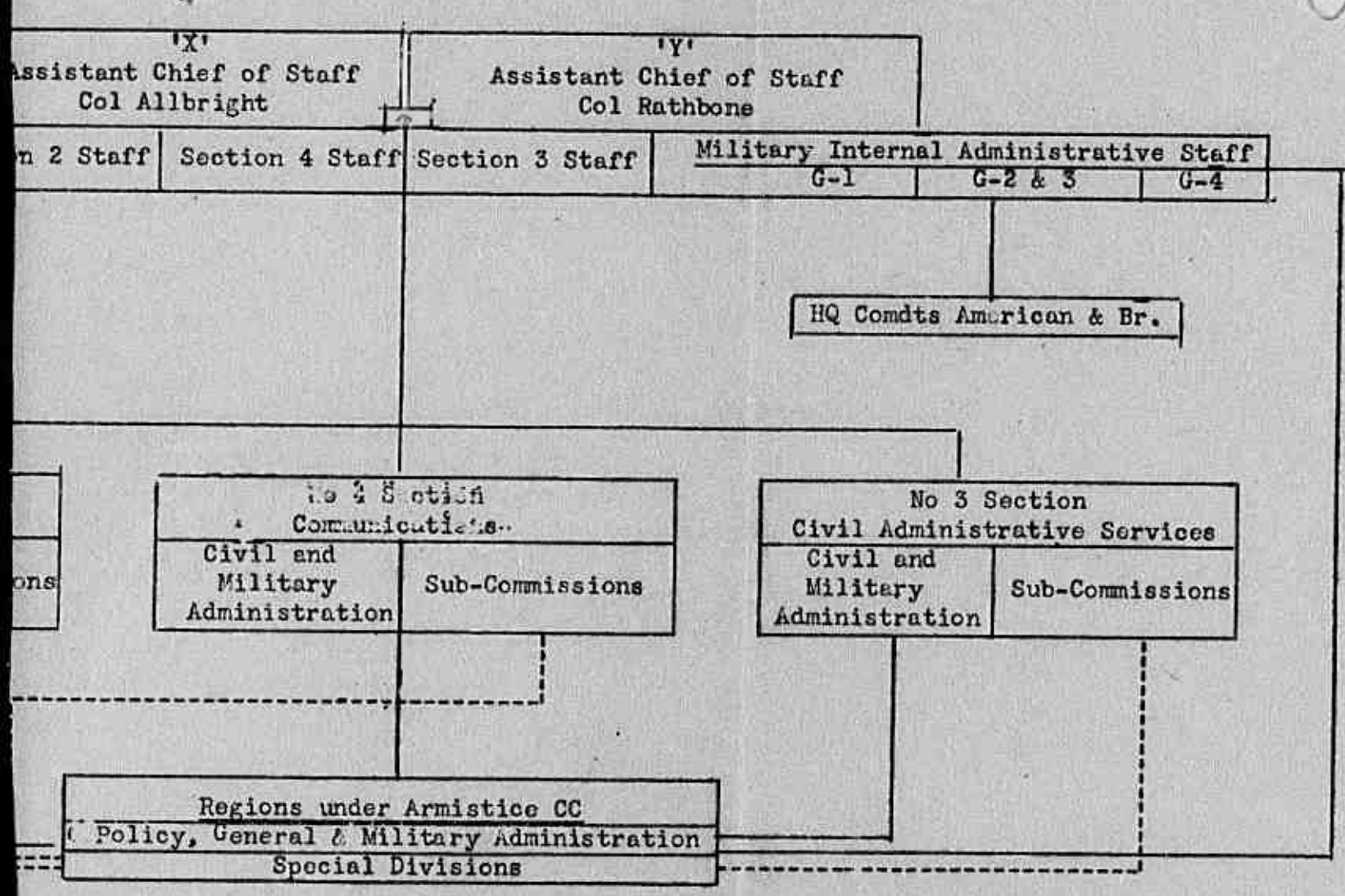


_____ Staff Channels (Policy, General & Military Administration).

-------- Technical and Departmental Channels.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

App. B-1 to FD No. 4
Dated 18 Sep 45

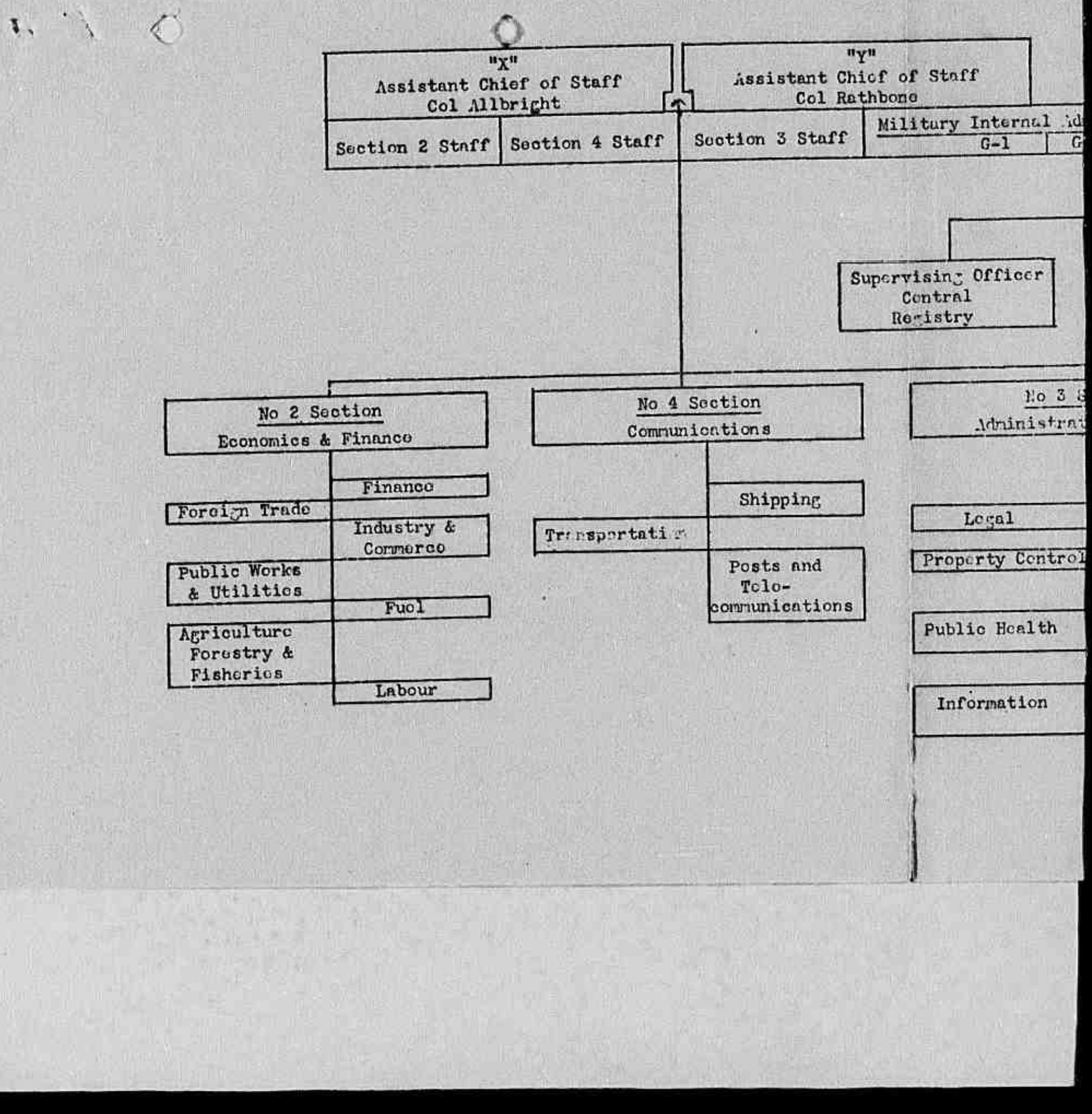


licy, General & Military Administration).

rtmental Channels.

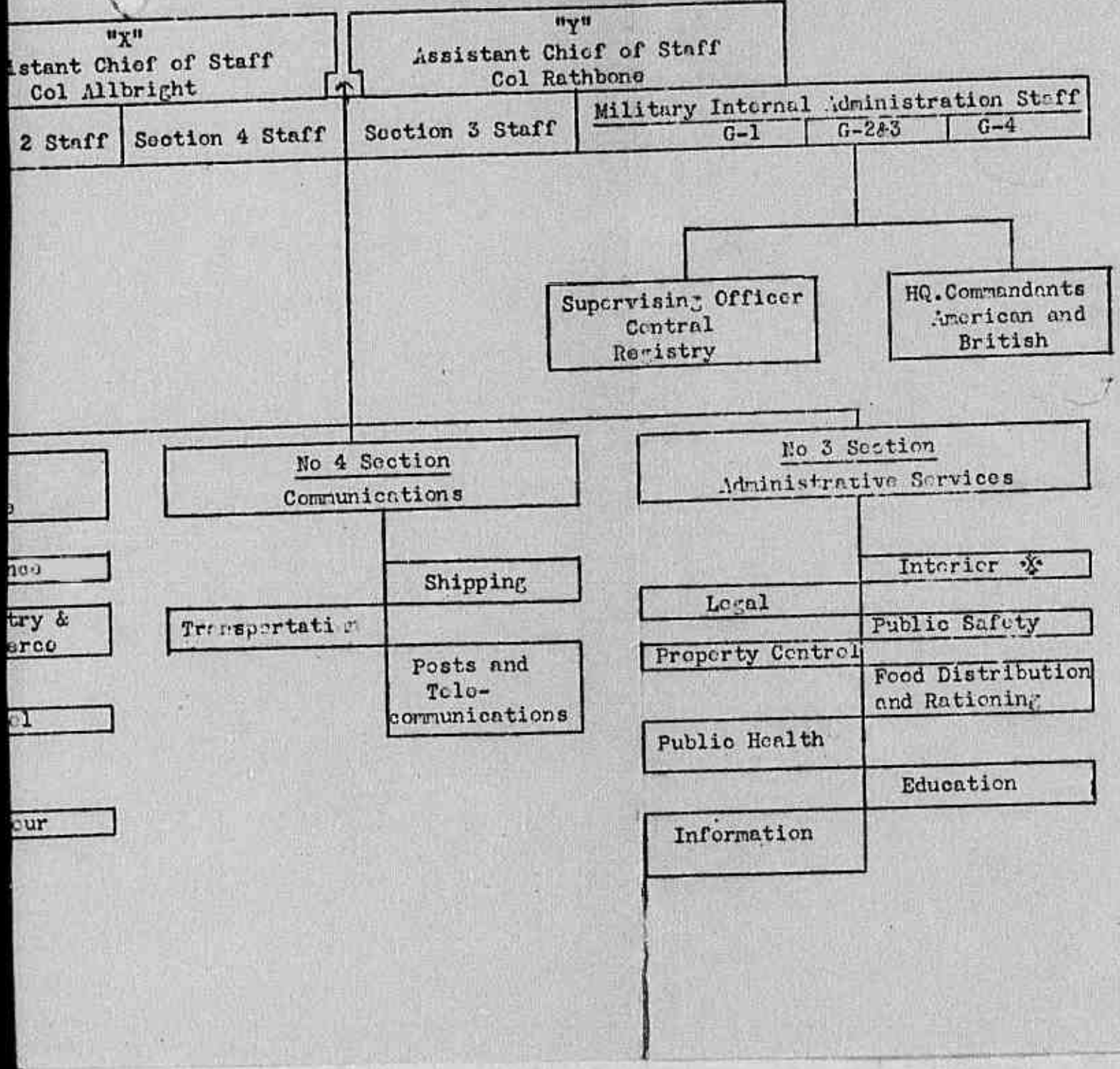
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

App. B 2 to F.
No. 4 dated 18



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

App. 3 2 to F.D.
No. 4 dated 18 Sept 43.



APP. "C" to
P.D. No. 4
DATED: 15 Sep 43.

Serial No. (a)	Sub-Commissions to be formed. (b)	Existing Special Divisions to Convert or find personnel. (c)	Remarks and Adjustment (d)
SECTION 2.			
1.	Finance (includes) Foreign Exchange)	Financial	No adjustments required, same as in 2.
2.	Foreign Trade	Financial & Economics	Finance to provide a certain number. see 1. Economics to provide 2 see 3
3.	Industry & Commerce	Economics	No adjustments required same as in 2.
4.	Public Works & Utilities	Utilities, Fuel and Power	Utilities, Fuel & Power to provide 10
5.	Fuel	Utilities, Fuel and Power	Utilities, Fuel & Power to provide 7
6.	Agriculture, Forest and Fisheries	Agriculture	No adjustment required same as in 12.
7.	Labour	Labour	No adjustment required
SECTION 3.			
8.	Interior	-	5757 Officers will be provided from the Adm Staff.
9.	Legal	Legal	No adjustment required.
10.	Public Safety	Public Safety	No adjustment required.
11.	Property Control	Property Control	No adjustment required.
12.	Food Distribution and Rationing	-	Agriculture to provide 2 see 6.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

2.	Foreign Trade	Financial & Economics	Finance to provide a certain number. see 1. Economics to provide 2 see 3
3.	Industry & Commerce	Economics	No adjustments required same as in 2.
4.	Public Works & Utilities	Utilities, Fuel and Power	Utilities, Fuel & Power to provide 10
5.	Fuel	Utilities, Fuel and Power	Utilities, Fuel & Power to provide 7
6.	Agriculture, Forest and Fisheries	Agriculture	No adjustment required same as in 12.
7.	Labour	Labour	No adjustment required
SECTION 3.			
8.	Interior	-	Officers will be provided from the Adm Staff.
9.	Legal	Legal	No adjustment required.
10.	Public Safety	Public Safety	No adjustment required.
11.	Property Control	Property Control	No adjustment required.
12.	Food Distribution and Rationing	-	Agriculture to provide 2 see 6. Administrative Staff 3 Education & Fine Arts 2 see 14.
13.	Public Health	Public Health.	No adjustment required.
14.	Education & Fine Arts X	Education	No adjustment required same as in 12.
15.	Information X	Information	No adjustment required.

5767

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Serial No. (a)	Sub-Commissions to be formed (b)	Existing Special Divisions to Convert or find personnel (c)	Remarks and Adjustments (d)
SECTION 4.			
16	Shipping	Transp. & Comms	Officers will probably be provided from other sources. Meanwhile, Trans and Comms will provide 3 X as planning nucleus.
17.	Transportation	Transportation and	Transportation and Communication to provide 13 X
18.	Telecommunications	Communications	Transportation and Communication to provide 15 X

X Will probably be transferred to Political Section. Temporarily retained for planning purposes.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Appendix "D" to P.D. No. 4
Dated 18 Sep 43.

DISTRIBUTION LISTS

DISTRIBUTION "A":

Copy No.	1	Region 4.
" "	2	" 5.
" "	3	" 6.
" "	4	" 8.
" "	5	" 9.
" "	6	Finance.
" "	7	Foreign Trade.
" "	8	Industry and Commerce.
" "	9	Public Works and Utilities.
" "	10	Fuel.
" "	11	Agriculture, Forest a nd Fisheries.
" "	12	Labour.
" "	13	Interior.
" "	14	Legal.
" "	15	Public Safety.
" "	16	Property Control.
" "	17	Food Distribution and Rationing.
" "	18	Public Health.
" "	19	Education and Fine Arts.
" "	20	Shipping.
" "	21	Transportation.
" "	22	Telecommunications.
" "	23	HQ Commandant, Armistice CC.
" "	24)	Assistant Chiefs of Staff (2 copies).
" "	25)	

Staffs.

" "	26	Economics and Finance.
" "	27	Communications.
" "	28	Administrative Services.
" "	29	G-1.
" "	30	G-2.
" "	31	G-4.
" "	32)	Central Registry (2 copies).
" "	33)	
All three copies " "	34	A.G. School - Director of Studies.
to be delivered to " "	35	A.G. School - Executive Officer.
Executive Officer. " "	36	A.G. School - Camp Commandant.
" "	37)	A.G. Sec., AFHQ (3 copies).
" "	38)	
" "	39)	
" "	40	File
" "	41	War Diary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

" " 11 Agriculture, Forest a nd Fisheries.
" " 12 Labour.
" " 13 Interior.
" " 14 Legal.
" " 15 Public Safety.
" " 16 Property Control.
" " 17 Food Distribution and Rationing.
" " 18 Public Health.
" " 19 Education and Fine Arts.
" " 20 Shipping.
" " 21 Transportation.
" " 22 Telecommunications.
" " 23 HQ Commandant, Armistice CC.
" " 24)
" " 25) Assistant Chiefs of Staff (2 copies).

Staffs.

" " 26 Economics and Finance.
" " 27 Communications.
" " 28 Administrative Services.
" " 29 G-1.
" " 30 G-2.
" " 31 G-4.
" " 32)
" " 33) Central Registry (2 copies).

All three copies to be delivered to Executive Officer.
" " 34 ..G. School - Director of Studies.
" " 35 ..C. School - Executive Officer.
" " 36 ..G. School - Camp Commandant.
" " 37)
" " 38) .G. Sec., AFHQ (3 copies).
" " 39)
" " 40 File
" " 41 War Diary.

DISTRIBUTION "B": Copy No. 1 Region 4.
" " 2 " 5.
" " 3 " 6.
" " 4 " 8.
" " 5 " 9.

Staffs.

" " 6 Economics and Finance.
" " 7 Communications.
" " 8 Administrative Services.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Appendix 9A

SECRET Equals BRITISH MOST SECRET

PLANNING DIRECTIVE NO. 5

COPY NO 41
REFERENCE: ACC/1014

20 September 43

1. Scope.

(a) This Directive is addressed to Heads of Sub-Commissions, Armistice C.C. It does not directly affect Regions, since they are planning for AMG and copies are issued to them only to keep them informed of current thinking on Armistice C.C. policy, which may be of assistance when the time comes for a Region to switch from AMG to Armistice C.C. control.

(b) Attention is directed to P.D. No.4, paras. 5 and 6, and Apps. A, B1, B2, and C.

2. Direction on Major Policy.

5755

It is appreciated that Sub-Commissions, Armistice C.C. feel some difficulty in planning in the absence of any directive in the major policy to be pursued. The absence of such a directive is regretted and deplored, but no precise directions can be given in the absence of more information from higher authority. It is, however, proposed to follow the plan set out below, which, it is hoped, will help to initiate sound and co-ordinated planning policies.

3. Distinction between AMG and Armistice C.C. - Effect on Planning.

At App. "A" hereto will be found notes on the fundamental distinction between AMG and Armistice C.C. and the general outlook and attitude required in planning for the latter.

4. Analysis of Armistice Terms - Effect on Duties of Sub-Commissions.

App. "B" gives such broad directions as are possible in the light of the information at present available on the functions of the proposed Sections and Sub-Commissions of the Armistice C.C. They are based on the latest draft Armistice Terms.

It cannot be emphasised too strongly that the express terms do not form a complete code or framework but only point to matters upon which the Commander in Chief lays stress. Planning, therefore, though controlled by express terms of the armistice, is not limited thereby.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

B1, B2, and C.

2. Direction on Major Policy.

5755

It is appreciated that Sub-Commissions, Armistice C.C. feel some difficulty in planning in the absence of any directive in the major policy to be pursued. The absence of such a directive is regretted and deplored, but no precise directions can be given in the absence of more information from higher authority. It is, however, proposed to follow the plan set out below, which, it is hoped, will help to initiate sound and co-ordinated planning policies.

3. Distinction between MG and Armistice C.C. - Effect on Planning.

At App. "A" hereto will be found notes on the fundamental distinction between MG and Armistice C.C. and the general outlook and attitude required in planning for the latter.

4. Analysis of Armistice Terms - Effect on Duties of Sub-Commissions.

App. "B" gives such broad directions as are possible in the light of the information at present available on the functions of the proposed Sections and Sub-Commissions of the Armistice C.C. They are based on the latest draft Armistice Terms.

It cannot be emphasised too strongly that the express terms do not form a complete code or framework but only point to matters upon which the Commander in Chief [illegible] stress. Planning, therefore, though controlled by express terms of the armistice, is not limited thereby.

5. Sub-Commissions - Mission and Major Functions.

(a) Sub-Commissions will, in the light of Apps. "A" and "B" above referred to, submit to the Assistant Chiefs of Staff by 22 Sep. a statement of their corresponding Mission and major functions of the [illegible] Commissions. Divisions which have already rendered such statements need not do so again if they consider that the [illegible] set out have been covered.

(b) Statements will be prepared for each Sub-Commission as follows. (Refer to App. "C" to P.D. No.4).

(i) Serials 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13, 17, by the Head of the former corresponding Special Division shown in Column (c).

ACC/2000

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(ii) Serial 2 by Heads of Finance, and Industry and Commerce Sub-Commissions in conjunction.

(iii) Serial 8 (Interior) by Lt. Col. Spicer and Major Driffield-White.

(iv) Serial 12 by Lt. Col. McFarland assisted by the Head of the Agriculture Sub-Commission.

(v) Serials14 and 15 as in (i) above, since a suggested list of functions will be of value to the Political Section. (See para. 5(a) of P.D. No.4).

(vi) Serial 16. No statement required. Directions are awaited from MGS, AFHQ.

(vii) Serial 17 by Head of Transportation Sub-Commission.

(viii) Serial 18. Instructions will be issued later.

6. Form of Statements.

Each Statement of Mission and major Function will be in the form set out in App. "C" hereto. In this Appendix, an example has purposely been chosen from outside so as not to prejudice the ideas of Officers responsible for producing statements.

7. Objects to be Attained.

(a) In asking Sub-Commissions to prepare these statements the Assistant Chiefs of Staff have in mind the following considerations:-

(i) Sub-Commissions are, by reason of their expert knowledge in their respective fields, in a good position initially to formulate policies and plans.

(ii) Conferences will be arranged to be attended by Heads of Sub-Commissions which will, it is hoped, bring out basic questions of policy on which directives may legitimately be sought from higher authority.

(iii) The necessary co-ordination, liaison and integration between Sub-Commissions can begin at an early stage. Areas of activity will be defined and overlaps on the one hand and lacunae on the other will be avoided.

(iv) The desirability of compiling at the earliest possible moment an A.C.C. Organization & Operational Manual based on these statements.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(vii) Serial 17 by Head of Transportation Sub-Commission.

(viii) Serial 18. Instructions will be issued later.

6. Form of Statements.

Each Statement of Mission and major Function will be in the form set out in App. "C" hereto. In this Appendix, an example has purposely been chosen from outside so as not to prejudice the ideas of Officers responsible for producing statements.

7. Objects to be Attained.

(a) In asking Sub-Commissions to prepare these statements the Assistant Chiefs of Staff have in mind the following considerations:-

(i) Sub-Commissions are, by reason of their expert knowledge in their respective fields, in a good position initially to formulate policies and plans.

(ii) Conferences will be arranged to be attended by Heads of Sub-Commissions which will, it is hoped, bring out basic questions of policy on which directives may legitimately be sought from higher authority.

(iii) The necessary co-ordination, liaison and integration between Sub-Commissions can begin at an early stage. Areas of activity will be defined and overlaps on the one hand and lacunae on the other will be avoided.

(iv) The desirability of compiling at the earliest possible moment an A.C.C. Organization & Personnel Manual based on these statements.

(b) When these initial statements have been discussed and co-ordinated, a further directive will be issued and detailed planning will proceed. The statements will also serve as a basis for personnel transfers under para.6(c) of P.D. No.4. (see para. 8 below).

8. Personnel Committee.

As soon as statements have been co-ordinated under para.7(b) above, a committee composed as under will consider and recommend to the Assistant Chiefs of Staff the necessary detailed composition by ranks and nationalities (on the lines of paper A.C.S.) and the consequential personnel transfers. For this purpose the committee is hereby empowered to request the presence for consultation of Heads of Sub-Commissions or representatives deputed by them.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Chairman:- Col. Adams.

Members :- Lt. Col. McFarland.
Major Purgold.
Major Driffield-White.

9. Temporary Organization of Sub-Commissions.

Pending the completion of the detailed organization referred to in para.9 above, Heads of former Special Divisions will appoint an Acting Head and skeleton staff for Sub-Commissions in accordance with App. "C" to P.D. No.4 and para.5(b) above. Officers will be responsible for "doubtful" Sub-Commissions as follows:-

Sub-Commission	Officer Responsible
Foreign Trade.	Finance Sub-Commission.
Food Distribution.	Cannot yet be organized.
Shipping.	do do
Telecommunications and Posts.	do do

5765

Colonel,
R. B. RATHBONE
Colonel,
J. J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Armistice C.C.

Distribution: "A" - less [illegible], plus 6 spares.
(Copy Numbered)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Sub-Commission	Officer Responsible
Foreign Trade.	Finance Sub-Commission.
Food Distribution.	Cannot yet be organized.
Shipping.	do do
Telecommunications and Posts.	do do

5785

Colonel,
R. B. RATHBONE
Colonel,
J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Armistice C.C.

Distribution: "A" - less [illegible], plus 6 spares.
(Copy Numbered)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

App. "A" to P.D. No.5
Dated 20 September 43

Distinction Between AMG and Armistice Control

1. In planning for administration by A.C.C., planners must bear in mind a basic change from AMG. Under AMG., Regional Staffs and CAOs have ample executive powers to direct and order the administration of the region under their command either through local agencies or through their own personal efforts.

2. Under A.C.C., the whole method of approach to the problem is changed. The Armistice Terms contemplate an A.C.C. appointed by the Allied Commander-in-Chief to carry out the terms of the Armistice and that the Italian Government will send a delegation to the HQ of the Control Commission and such delegates will "transmit the orders of the Control Commission to the competent Italian Authorities". 5764

3. Thus the whole machinery is changed and the execution of the Armistice Terms is carried out by the issue of directives from A.C.C. via the Italian delegation to the competent Italian Authorities, i.e. an entirely centralized as opposed to decentralized plan.

4. Thus it seems that under A.C.C. the Regional Staffs and CAOs have no executive or administrative powers and that the job of Regional Staffs and CAOs is confined to (1) the supervision of local authorities or local industries, police, etc., and to see that the orders given by the Italian Government are carried out (this necessarily assumes that Regions will be supplied with copies of relevant orders given to the Italian Government and of orders issued by the Italian Government pursuant thereto). (2) To make recommendations to A.C.C. for the better administration of any Region or a change of policy. (3) To the submission of situation reports to A.C.C.

5. A further assumption that may be made in planning is that most, if not all, Regions will start under AMG, the Central Administration of which will not be the responsibility of A.C.C. but of another HQ and that as the military situation permits, Regions will be turned over to A.C.C.

6. It would seem, therefore, that an important and essential part of planning for A.C.C. is the preparation of Directives by the various Divisions (for submission to the Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff) instructing Regions, their staffs and CAOs in the new procedure to be adopted when they come under A.C.C. It would also seem to be necessary to prepare proformae to be returned completed by Regions as and when they change over to A.C.C. so that Divisions may be supplied with essential

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Allied Commander-in-Chief to carry out the terms of the Armistice and that the Italian Government will send a delegation to the HQ of the Control Commission and such delegates will "transmit the orders of the Control Commission to the competent Italian Authorities".

3. Thus the whole machinery is changed and the execution of the Armistice Terms is carried out by the issue of directives from A.C.C. . . via the Italian delegation to the competent Italian Authorities, i.e. an entirely centralized as opposed to decentralized plan.

4. Thus it seems that under A.C.C. the Regional Staffs and CAOs have no executive or administrative powers and that the job of Regional Staffs and CAOs is confined to (1) the supervision of local authorities or local industries, police, etc., and to see that the orders given by the Italian Government are carried out (this necessarily assumes that Regions will be supplied with copies of relevant orders given to the Italian Government and of orders issued by the Italian Government pursuant thereto). (2) To make recommendations to A.C.C. for the better administration of any Region or a change of policy. (3) To the submission of situation reports to A.C.C.

5. A further assumption that may be made in planning is that most, if not all, Regions will start under AMG, the Central Administration of which will not be the responsibility of A.C.C. but of another HQ and that as the military situation permits, Regions will be turned over to A.C.C.

6. It would seem, therefore, that an important and essential part of planning for A.C.C. is the preparation of Directives by the various Divisions (for submission to the Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff) instructing Regions, their staffs and CAOs in the new procedure to be adopted when they come under A.C.C. It would also seem to be necessary to prepare proformae to be returned completed by Regions as and when they change over to A.C.C. so that Divisions may be supplied with essential statistics necessary for the formulation of plans for that Region.

7. Apart from this planning as a matter of internal administration, it seems that basically, Divisions should prepare plans on the basis that they will be meeting their Italian counterparts across the table and desire to be in a position at the earliest possible moment to issue instructions to them. Sub-Commissions must also have in mind planning for a division between their work and Section 1.

8. It should be borne in mind, however, that the Combined Chiefs of Staff have laid down that no long term commitments are to be entered into.

9. The Armistice Terms are by no means as full as could be wished and the notes on them in App. "B" are not intended to form a code or to restrict the planning of Divisions, but only to draw attention to express terms of the Armistice affecting Divisions.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Appendix B to P.D. No. 5
dated 20 September 43.

EFFECT OF ARMISTICE TERMS ON FUNCTIONS OF SUB-COMMISSIONS

NOTE: This Appendix does not deal at all with Sec. 1, and only very briefly with Sec. V of the proposed set-up of A.C.C., Sections and sub-commissions will necessarily have to co-operate closely on correlated subjects, e.g., Foreign Trade and Shipping.

Section II (ECONOMICS AND FINANCE)

(1) Finance (including Foreign Exchange Control)

The Italian Government is bound to take such steps as the United Nations may require for the control of banks and foreign exchange and financial transaction and for the impounding of fascist funds. 5783

All intercourse with or for the benefit of any other foreign country is prohibited except as authorisdd by the Commander in Chief.

The Italian Government is also bound to give all required information regarding the assets in Italy or abroad of Italian institutions banks or persons.

The above appear to give a wide charter to the Financial Division for the organization of Italian Finance.

(2) Foreign Trade.

The manufacture and production of War Materials will initially be a matter for Sec. I.

Apart from the foregoing, the Italian Government have to put the whole of their merchant fleet at the disposal of the United Nations and are bound to comply with directions given for the control of foreign commercial and financial transactions and for the regulation of Trade and to supply all information required. This appears also to give a very wide charter to this subcommission.

(3) Industry and Commerce.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(2) Finance (including Foreign Exchange Control)

5783

The Italian Government is bound to take such steps as the United Nations may require for the control of banks and foreign exchange and financial transaction and for the impounding of fascist funds.

All intercourse with or for the benefit of any other foreign country is prohibited except as authorisedd by the Commander in Chief.

The Italian Government is also bound to give all required information regarding the assets in Italy or abroad of Italian institutions banks or persons.

The above appear to give a wide charter to the Financial Division for the organization of Italian Finance.

(?) Foreign Trade.

The manufacture and production of War Materials will initially be a matter for Sec. I.

Apart from the foregoing, the Italian Government have to put the whole of their merchant fleet at the disposal of the United Nations and are bound to comply with directions given for the control of foreign commercial and financial transactions and for the regulation of Trade and to supply all information required. This appears also to give a very wide charter to this subcommission.

(3) Industry and Commerce.

In this case also the responsibility for production of War Materials will be the responsibility of Sec. 1. Apart from these the Italian Government are bound to comply with directions given for the regulation of trade and production and this appears to give a sufficiently wide charter to this subcommission. The effect of demobilization will have to be considered.

(4) Public Works and Utilities

and

(5) Fuel.

The Italian Government are bound to comply with directions given for the use and rental of all forms of utility services and fuel and power supplies and means of producing the same, and this seems to give a sufficiently wide charter. Liaison with other sections and subcommissions will be particularly important in this subcommission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(6) Agriculture, Forest and Fisheries.

Agriculture and Forests are not expressly mentioned except that the Italian Government are bound to comply with directions issued for the regulation of production. So far as fisheries are concerned all Italian fishing vessels and all vessels under construction are to be made available by the Italian authorities. Hence it seems that fisheries will have a wide field in which to plan.

(7) Labour.

The Armistice terms do not expressly lay down any terms regarding labour.

It would seem that in the first place, the duties of this sub-commission will be mainly advisory in dealing with labour problems which the Italian Government has to meet, but at the same time this should not prevent the planners of this Division from producing plans for recreating a proper reorganization of labour consequent on the fall of Fascism and the direction of labour in accordance with the industrial planning of the ACC.

It is to be noted that the Italian Government and People are to abstain from all action detrimental to the interests of the United Nations and will carry out promptly and efficiently all orders given by the United Nations.

The effect of demobilisation will also have to be considered.

SECTION III (ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES)

(8) Interior Administration.

The main concern of this sub-commission would appear to be the recreation of an efficient administration of the Interior consequent on the fall of Fascism but there are no clauses in the terms dealing directly with the Interior.

(9) Legal.

The duties of this sub-commission will be twofold:-

(a) Advising the [illegible] itself and the various divisions and sub-commissions on legal problems that arise and assisting in drafting any documents of legal nature.

(b) Carrying out the legal articles of the terms. The

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

regarding labour.

It would seem that in the first place, the duties of this sub-commission will be mainly advisory in dealing with labour problems which the Italian Government has to meet, but at the same time this should not prevent the planners of this Division from producing plans for recreating a proper reorganization of labour consequent on the fall of Fascism and the direction of labour in accordance with the industrial planning of the ACC.

It is to be noted that the Italian Government and People are to abstain from all action detrimental to the interests of the United Nations and will carry out promptly and efficiently all orders given by the United Nations.

The effect of demobilisation will also have to be considered.

SECTION III (ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES)

(8) Interior Administration.

The main concern of this sub-commission would appear to be the re-creation of an efficient administration of the Interior consequent on the fall of Fascism but there are no clauses in the terms dealing directly with the Interior.

(9) Legal.

The duties of this sub-commission will be twofold:-

(a) Advising the Commission itself and the various divisions and sub-commissions on legal problems that arise and assisting in drafting any documents of legal nature.

(b) Carrying out the legal articles of the terms. The most important appear to be:-

(1) The enforcement of existing options, and re-purchase of former Italian Merchant and fishing vessels.

(2) Transfer of title of other vessels under Italian control.

(3) The rescission of all laws involving discrimination on the grounds of colour, creed or political opinions and the release in conjunction with the police of all persons detained under such laws and their relief from all disabilities.

(4) The repeal of Fascist legislation and removal of consequent disabilities.

(5) In conjunction with the police, the release of persons detained on account of their feelings or sympathies with the United Nations.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

10. Public Safety.

This division will require to have the closest touch with Allied CMPs and CAPOs in Regions under AMG. Their initial duties will include the planning of instructions to the Italian Government in respect of the following, in conjunction with the above:

The supervision of personnel returning to their homes on demobilisation.
Preventing all merchant ships, fishing, or other craft and all aircraft and inland transport from leaving pending verification of their identity and status. Prohibition of any destruction to war material, wireless, radio location or meteorological stations, railroad, port or other installations or, in general public or private utilities or property of any kind, wherever situated. Prohibition of the manufacture, production and construction of war material and of its import, export and transit. Supervision of the provision that all crews of merchant vessels are to remain on board pending further instructions. Prevention of transmission by radio or telecommunication or other forms of inter-communication without authority.
Prohibition of all intercourse financial, commercial or otherwise with all other countries except by authority of the Allied C. in C.
Prohibition of Italians and enemy nationals from leaving Italian territory.
Assisting the Controller of Property in the protection of impounded property. Protection of foreign nationals. The apprehension of Benito Mussolini and other names on a list which will be submitted.
The disbandment of all Fascist organizations including all branches of the Fascist Militia (M.V.S.N.) Secret Police (O.V.R.A.) the internment of Fascist personnel, and assisting sub-commission VII in the suppression of youth organizations.
The release in conjunction with Legal sub-commission of all those interned on the grounds of race, color or creed or political opinions, and of those interned because of their sympathies with the United Nations.

11. Property Control.

Provision is made for the impounding of all property belonging to all enemy or enemy-occupied countries or their nationals and retention in custody pending further instructions.

It is also provided that the Italian Government will take such steps as the United Nations may direct to safeguard the property of foreign states and nationals.

It appears therefore that the planning of the Controller of

5782

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

situated. Prohibition of the manufacture, production and construction of war material and of its import, export and transit. Supervision of the provision that all crews of merchant vessels are to remain on board pending further instructions. Prevention of transmission by radio or telecommunication or other forms of inter-communication without authority. 5782

Prohibition of all intercourse financial, commercial or otherwise with all other countries except by authority of the Allied C. in C.

Prohibition of Italians and enemy nationals from leaving Italian territory.

Assisting the Controller of Property in the protection of impounded property. Protection of foreign nationals. The apprehension of Benito Mussolini and other names on a list which will be submitted.

The disbandment of all Fascist organizations including all branches of the Fascist Militia (M.V.S.N.) Secret Police (O.V.R.A.) the internment of Fascist personnel, and assisting sub-commission VII in the suppression of youth organizations.

The release in conjunction with the Legal sub-commission of all those interned on grounds of race, colour or creed or political opinions, and of those interned because of their sympathies with the United Nations.

11. Property Control.

Provision is made for the impounding of all property belonging to all enemy or enemy-occupied countries or their nationals and retention in custody pending further instructions.

It is also provided that the Italian Government will take such steps as the United Nations may direct to safeguard the property of foreign states and nationals.

It appears therefore that the planning of the Controller of Property will be toward the taking over of Allied and foreign property rather than Italian state property. At a later stage the Controller may be concerned with enemy property taken over for the purpose of making war material. This opens a wide field of responsibility and close touch will have to be maintained with Public Safety and so far as businesses are concerned with the financial and commercial divisions.

12. Food Distribution and Rationing.

No express reference is made in the terms to the above subject matter. It is assumed that ACC will supervise the distribution of food produced or processed within Italy and will supervise rationing thereof, except that in combat areas and possibly in occupied territory or areas. If food is imported the distribution and rationing of it will become an important feature to be dealt with.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Demobilization will have a direct effect on food distribution and rationing.

No difficulty is likely to be experienced in working out plans and details with the Italian authorities on the question of food and rationing.

13. Public Health.

No reference is made in the terms to the above subject matter. What is said in the preceding section is equally applicable here to matters of Public Health and imported medical supplies.

Demobilization may have effect on the Public Health situation.

14. Education and Fine Arts.

(1) Education. This would seem to be a matter exclusively for supervision by ACC, co-operating primarily with the Political Section and the Public Safety sub-commission. While no direct reference is made to Education in the terms, the Italian Government agrees to abolish all Fascist organizations and to comply with instructions to that end, including dismissal of personnel and suppression of Fascist ideology and teachings. As certain Fascist organizations were made an adjunct to the educational system, as many text-books reflect Fascist teachings and as certain of the personnel entertained such views, it will be the duty of this sub-commission to work with the appropriate Italian authorities to remedy the situation and supervise the steps taken by them to this end.

Examination should be made as to disabilities or prohibitions which may affect attendance at educational institutions.

(2) Fine Arts. It would seem that this is a function primarily for AMG to undertake in areas of actual or prospective combat in order that historic records, national shrines, historic monuments and other works of art be given prompt safeguard from possible loss or damage. In unoccupied territory and in non-combat areas, ACC would work with the proper Italian authorities for preservation and safeguard of the above-mentioned features particularly in areas likely to be subject to bombing by the enemy. No specific grant of authority in this regard is given in the terms but no difficulty would likely be experienced in securing co-operation of the Italian authorities.

15. Information.

The furnishing of information by the Italian Government is required in many matters, those of major immediate importance being devoted to purely military matters. Provision is made for the

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

14. Education and Fine Arts.

(1) Education. This would seem to be a matter exclusively for supervision by ACC, co-operating primarily with the Political Section and the Public Safety sub-commission. While no direct reference is made to Education in the terms, the Italian Government agrees to abolish all Fascist organizations and to comply with instructions to that end, including dismissal of personnel and suppression of Fascist ideology and teachings. As certain Fascist organizations were made an adjunct to the educational system, as many text-books reflect Fascist teachings and as certain of the personnel entertained such views, it will be the duty of this sub-commission to work with the appropriate Italian authorities to remedy the situation and supervise the steps taken by them to this end.

Examination should be made as to disabilities or prohibitions which may affect attendance at educational institutions.

(2) Fine Arts. It would seem that this is a function primarily for ACC to undertake in areas of actual or prospective combat in order that historic records, national shrines, historic monuments and other works of art be given prompt safeguard from possible loss or damage. In unoccupied territory and in non-combat areas, ACC would work with the proper Italian authorities for preservation and safeguard of the above-mentioned features particularly in areas likely to be subject to bombing by the enemy. No specific grant of authority in this regard is given in the terms but no difficulty would likely be experienced in securing co-operation of the Italian authorities.

15. Information.

The furnishing of information by the Italian Government is required in many matters, those of major immediate importance being devoted to purely military matters. Provision is made for the furnishing of information and documents without destruction. The control of censorship may well be the most important function of this sub-commission. Possibly certain intelligence matters apart from actual censorship are to be undertaken by this sub-commission in conjunction with Military and Naval Intelligence.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

SECTION IV (COMMUNICATIONS)

16. Shipping.

The terms contain many provisions with regard to shipping, in addition to warships and auxiliary vessels and transports. All merchant ships, fishing and other craft, including that of other Axis powers, are to be placed in the hands of the Allied nations. The naval forces may require some of these, leaving others to be dealt with by this sub-commission. The problem will also arise with respect to the treatment of ships formerly seized by Italy and the disposition of neutral shipping in use by Italy and Axis powers.

17. Transportation.

The use of railroads, roads, etc., is given to the Allied nations for their use as required. The movement of demobilised military personnel will have to be dealt with.

5761

18. Telecommunications.

The Allied Nations are given broad rights over telecommunication systems including radio and cable.

SECTION V. (POLITICAL)

19. It may be expected that the military will take over the Fascists who are guilty of war crimes, but co-operation between Political and Military will doubtless be necessary. Political will have to do with the dissolution of Fascist organizations and will co-operate with the Education sub-commission in regard to Fascist Ideology and teachings in educational institutions, also with the Public Safety sub-commission. In co-operation with the Legal sub-commission, Political may be concerned with the rescission of discriminating laws, etc, and the removal of prohibitions and disabilities resulting therefrom and possibly the release of political prisoners. Political will also have control of propaganda and counter-propaganda. This will require contact with the Information sub-division with respect to censorship and other similar features and with the Communications sub-commissions to the extent those respective features are delegated to those sub-divisions. Political may also have certain responsibilities in connection with Italian foreign relations and diplomatic personnel and functions.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

The use of railroads, roads, etc., is given to the Allied nations for their use as required. The movement of demobilised military personnel will have to be dealt with.

18. Telecommunications.

The Allied Nations are given broad rights over telecommunication systems including radio and cable.

SECTION V. (POLITICAL)

19. It may be expected that the military will take over the Fascists who are guilty of war crimes, but co-operation between Political and Military will doubtless be necessary. Political will have to do with the dissolution of Fascist organizations and will co-operate with the Education sub-commission in regard to Fascist Ideology and teachings in educational institutions, also with the Public Safety sub-commission. In co-operation with the Legal sub-commission, Political may be concerned with the rescission of discriminating laws, etc, and the removal of prohibitions and disabilities resulting therefrom and possibly the release of political prisoners. Political will also have control of propaganda and counter-propaganda. This will require contact with the Information sub-division with respect to censorship and other similar features and with the Communications sub-commissions to the extent those respective features are delegated to those sub-divisions. Political may also have certain responsibilities in connection with Italian foreign relations and diplomatic personnel and functions.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

App. "C" to P.D. No.5
Dated 20 September 43

Instructions for Drawing up Statements

1. The statement should be organized as in the set out example below. The "statement of mission" is an overall definition of the purpose of your Sub-Commission. The statement of major functions will be divided into sub-paragraphs for each function. These sub-paragraphs need not correspond exactly to the functions suggested by the titles of sub-sections or sub-divisions set out in the T/O or T/E as presently authorized. At an early date a chart of the proposed internal organization will be requested.

2. Careful distinction is to be made between the staff and operating functions of the Division. In general, staff activities include:-

5760

(a) Advising the Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff in the special field of activity involved.

(b) Formulating plans, policies and procedure in such special field of activity.

(c) Advising and providing service to subordinate operating units in such special field of activity.

(d) Supervising performance throughout the regional and provincial organizations in the special field of activity.

Operating functions will include those functions which have to be directly . . med at National Headquarters.

E X A M P L E

PURCHASE DIVISION

(a) MISSION

To initiate and develop, together with the Supply Services, policies and procedures for the placement of supply and equipment orders for the War Department and to maintain continuous contact with procurement operations to insure that orders are placed properly and expeditiously. By delegation, the director acts for the Secretary and Under Secretary of War on all policy relating to Army Air Force procurement.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

5760

(a) Advising the Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff in the special field of activity involved.

(b) Formulating plans, policies and procedure in such special field of activity.

(c) Advising and providing service to subordinate operating units in such special field of activity.

(d) Supervising performance throughout the regional and provincial organizations in the special field of activity.

Operating functions will include those functions which have to be directly . . ed at National Headquarters.

E X A M P L E

PURCHASE DIVISION

(a) MISSION

To initiate and develop, together with the Supply Services, policies and procedures for the placement of supply and equipment orders for the War Department and to maintain continuous contact with procurement operations to insure that orders are placed properly and expeditiously. By delegation, the director acts for the Secretary and Under Secretary of War on all policy relating to Army Air Force procurement.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Purchases Division performs the following staff functions:

(a) Formulates and establishes policies, plans and procedures concerning, and supervises the purchase of War Department supplies, equipment, construction facilities, and services and the making of purchase contracts for the War Department.

(b) Reviews progress of procurement and takes necessary steps through the Services of Supply to expedite the purchasing function.

(c) Drafts reports on legislation and executive orders affecting procurement.

(d) Establishes and directs policy and procedure with respect to the need for and making of cost analysis.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(2) The Purchases Division directly performs the following operating functions for the Headquarters, Services of Supply:

(a) Through the Price Adjustment Board, negotiates certain contracts.

(b) Reviews, records and prepares reports as to contracts which must be approved by the Under Secretary of War or his duly authorized representative.

(c) In conjunction with Supply Services, prepares and distributes Army Purchase Information Bulletin.

(d) Acts as representative of the War Department on the joint board created under the Patent Interchange Agreement with the United Kingdom.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

2335 MAR DIARY

Appendix 10A

LIST OF DOCUMENTS IN ARMISTICE C.C. LIBRARY

ACC/1076/(G2)
25 September 43

NOTE: In this list, which is arranged alphabetically, the items appear sometimes by title, more frequently under the subject concerned. These subject-titles have been selected to accord with the present sub-commission organization of Armistice C.C.

I. REGISTERED DOCUMENTS.

Abruzzi and Molise, Food and Agriculture. CR. 69, 71 A-C.

Accomodation (Central Italy, area bounded by Pescara to Civitavecchia to the North and Foggia to Gaeta in the South.) Notes on CR. 85.

5759

Accomodation (Central Italy, area bounded by Viareggio-Ravenna in the North and Pescara-Civitavecchia in the South.) Notes on CR. 67, 84.

Agriculture. Apulia. CR. 44A-Z.

Agriculture. Calabria. CR. 47A-Z.

Agriculture. Campania. CR. 46A-Z.

Agriculture. Sardinia. CR. 43A-Z.

Albania. Food and Agriculture. CR. 48A-Z.

Allied Military Government in Sicily. A report by Major Rowell. CR. 169-178.

"Amgot Bible". (Old Edition) CR. 24.

"Amgot Bible". (New complete edition) CR. 111-135, 142-147, 151.

Amgot Plan (23 May 43). Draft. CR. 21.

Amgot Plan (28 May 43). CR. 66A-E.

Amgot Situation Report on Sicily (2 August 43) CR. 30.

Annuario Statistico Italiano - 1942 (Instituto Centrale di Statistica del Regno d'Italia). (Contains a wealth of information in every field.)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Accomodation (Central Italy, area bounded by Pescara to Civitavecchia to the North and Foggia to Gaeta in the South.) Notes on CR. 85.

Accomodation (Central Italy, area bounded by Viareggio-Ravenna in the North and Pescara-Civitavecchia in the South.) Notes on CR. 67, 84.

5759

Agriculture. Apulia. CR. 44A-Z.

Agriculture. Calabria. CR. 47A-Z.

Agriculture. Campania. CR. 46A-Z.

Agriculture. Sardinia. CR. 43A-Z.

Albania. Food and Agriculture. CR. 48A-Z.

Allied Military Government in Sicily. A report by Major Rowell. CR. 169-178.

"Amgot Bible". (Old Edition) CR. 24.

"Amgot Bible". (New complete edition) CR. 111-135, 142-147, 151.

Amgot Plan (23 May 43). Draft. CR. 21.

Amgot Plan (26 May 43). CR. 66A-E.

Amgot Situation Report on Sicily (2 August 43) CR. 30.

Annuario Statistico Italiano - 1942 (Instituto Centrale di Statistica del Regno d'Italia). (Contains a wealth of information in every field.) CR. 181.

Apulia. Agriculture. CR. 44A-Z.

Bari: Port and Town. I.S.T.D./C/186. CR. 273-276.

Calabria. Agriculture. CR. 47A-Z.

Calabria Province. Strategic Engineering Study. No. 74, Part II, Terrain Intelligence. CR. 319.

Campania, Agriculture. CR. 46A-Z.

Campania Province. Strategic Engineering Study, No. 75, Part II, Terrain Intelligence of Naples Region. CR. 318.

C.A.O's, Provincial Notes for CR. 110.

C.A.O's Minutes of Meetings of S.C.A.O's and AMGOT HQ Staff at Palermo. CR. 179.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Central Italy. Tactical Study of the Terrain. (Line excl. Bari- excl. Naples to Northern Boundaries of the Provinces of Tuscany and Marche) CR. 286-300.

Central and Southern Italy. Map. Europe, Communications, 1:800,000 (I.S.T.D. /C/219). CR. 27 bis.

Charter - Combined Civil Affairs Committee. CR. 88-97.

Civil Defense in Italy. CR. 20.

Civilian Relief Memorandum on Emergency Civilian Relief under Army Administration. CR. 35.

Civilian Supply Requirements. CR. 65.
This File Contains:

1. Memorandum of 21 July 43 from WD HQ Army Service Forces, Director, International Aid Division, to General Hilldrings.

2a. List of Items for Civilian Aid during Military Occupancy of 9 July 1943.

b. Amendment of 5 August 43 to the List of Items for Civilian aid during Military Occupancy.

3. Establishment of Army Supply Program for Civilian Requirements of 10 July 43.

4. Civilian Requirements, Amendment Replacing Sec. XVII of "Paper No. 5.

5. Discussion on Portion of Civilian Supplies for Initial 135 Day Period.

Civitavecchia, Port and Town of I.S.T.D/C/222. CR. 265-268.

Coal and Imported Materials, Allocation of, to Italian Industries. CR. 242.

Consequences of an Italian Defeat on the Axis and European Insurance Structures CR. 220.

CORSICA. Food and Agriculture. CR. 70A-C, 73-78.

Currency and Banking Problems of Occupation in Italy. CR. 249.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Civilian Supply Requirements. CR. 65.
This File Contains:

1. Memorandum of 21 July 43 from WD HQ Army Service Forces, Director, International Aid Division, to General Hilldrings.

2a. List of Items for Civilian Aid during Military Occupancy of 9 July 1943.
b. Amendment of 5 August 43 to the List of Items for Civilian aid during Military Occupancy.

3. Establishment of Army Supply Program for Civilian Requirements of 10 July 43.

4. Civilian Requirements, Amendment Replacing Sec. XVII of "Paper No. 5.

5. Discussion on Portion of Civilian Supplies for Initial 135 Day Period.

Civitavecchia, Port and Town of I.S.T.D/C/222. CR. 265-268.

Coal and Imported Materials, Allocation of, to Italian Industries. CR. 242.

Consequences of an Italian Defeat on the Axis and European Insurance Structures CR. 220.

CORSICA. Food and Agriculture. CR. 70A-G, 73-78.

Currency and Banking Problems of Occupation in Italy. CR. 249.

Currency and Banking Problems of Re-occupation in Albania. CR. 152-154.

Electrolytic Zinc Plant at Crotone. Report on. CR. 158-161.

Emergency Industrial Program. AFHQ Import Division, NAEB. CR. 148.

Engineer Terrain Bulletin No. 2. CR. 251.

Financial Matters, Material on (22 August 43, AMGOT) CR. 252-256.

Food and Agriculture. Abruzzi and Molise. CR. 69, 71 A-C.

Food and Agriculture. Albania. CR. 48 A-Z.

Food and Agriculture. Corsica. CR. 70 A-G, 73-78.

Food and Agriculture, Lucania. CR. 45A-Z.

Food Resources. Topogr. Intelligence Study-Southern Italy. Sec. X. CR. 137.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Gallipoli, Monopoli and Otranto: Ports and Towns. I.S.T.D/C/185. CR. 277-280.

Guide to Intelligence Publications (G-2, AFHQ) - Italy. CR. 98-107.

Industrial Requirements in Sicily, Revised Estimates of. CR. 245.

Industry. Normal Industrial Requirements of Sardinia. CR. 248.

Industries. Evaluation of Italian Industries for Purposes of Re-occupation. (Industrial Supplement, Civil Affairs Handbook) CR. 149-150,222-231, 245.

Industrial Resources. Topogr. Intell. Study. Italy(Southern). Sec. IX. CR. 218.

Insurance. Consequences of an Italian Defeat on the Axis and European Insurance Structure. CR. 220.

5758

Italian Basic Handbook (Complete edition). CR. 31-34. (Abridged edition) CR. 192-211.

Labor. Availability of Sardinian Labor to an Occupation Force. CR. 247.

Labor In Sicily, availability of. CR. 244.

Lucania. Food and Agriculture. CR. 45A-Z.

Lumber Industry and Trade of Italy. CR. 29.

Lumber Industry, Italian. CR. 141.

Military Sub-Committee Notes on Land Forces Control by Italians in French North Africa. Italian Armistice Commission. CR. 241.

Naples, Port and Town of. (Text and Photographs) I.S.T.D/C/200. CR. 269-272, 269 bis-272-bis.

Orders Effective upon Surrender of Enemy Towns(with translation into Italian). CR. 164-168.

Outline Plan for Control of Italy(M.G.S. Paper No. 7) CR. 49-64, 72, 236-238.

Overall Outline for Occupation of Italy. CR. 9, 10, 25.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Industrial Resources. Topogr. Intell. Study. Italy(Southern). Sec. IX. CR. 218.

Insurance. Consequences of an Italian Defeat on the Axis and European Insurance Structure. CR. 220.

Italian Basic Handbook (Complete edition). CR. 31-34. (Abridged edition) CR. 192-211.

Labor. Availability of Sardinian Labor to an Occupation Force. CR. 247.

Labor In Sicily, availability of. CR. 244.

Lucania. Food and Agriculture. CR. 45A-Z.

Lumber Industry and Trade of Italy. CR. 29.

Lumber Industry, Italian. CR. 141.

Military Sub-Committee Notes on Land Forces Control by Italians in French North Africa. Italian Armistice Commission. CR. 241.

Naples, Port and Town of. (Text and Photographs) I.S.T.D/C/200. CR. 269-272, 269 bis-272-bis.

Orders Effective upon Surrender of Enemy Towns(with translation into Italian). CR. 164-168.

Outline Plan for Control of Italy(M.G.S. Paper No. 7) CR. 49-64, 72, 236-238.

Overall Outline for Occupation of Italy. CR. 9, 10, 25.

"Paper No. 5". (Memorandum on Post-Husky operations. T/O-W/E.) CR. 1 & 3, 2 & 4, 136, 182-191.

Petroleum Storage Capacity- Central Italy (West Coast between Gaeta and Civitavecchia). CR. 81.

Petroleum Storage Installations- Central Italy (Area between Civitavecchia-Pescara to Spezia-Ravenna.) CR. 80.

Petroleum Storage Installations- Northern Italy(Area North of Spezia-Ravenna(excl.) excluding Liguria. CR. 68, 79. (CR. 79 lacks map as found in CR. 68.)

Piombino. I.S.T.D./C/ Reports on West Central Italy. I.S.T.D/C/232. CR. 281-284.

Piombino. Aerial Photo. I.S.T.D./C/232. CR. 27 ter.

PO Valley, Notes on. CR. 301-310.

5733

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Ports. Topogr. Intell. Study-Southern Ital, Sec. IV. CR. 216.

Power Supply in Italy, Preliminary Data on Electric. CR. 239.

Puglia and Lucania Provinces. Strategic Engineering Study No. 73. Part II. Terrain Intelligence. CR. 317.

Railway Bridges, Report on Italian. CR. 162-163.

Rates of Pay- Civilian Labor. Appendix "A" to Adm. Instruction No. 20. CR. 232-233.

Resources(Southern Italy) CR. 86.

Resources of Southern Italy. I.S.T.D./C/210. CR. 316.

Resources (West Central Italy) I.S.T.D./C/228. CR. 27.

Road Reports. Italy. AFHQ Amendment No. 536 to I.S.T.D. Rep. CB. 1096 H(3), Calabrian Peninsula. CR. 180.

Road Reports. Italy. AFHQ Amendment No. 1 to I.S.T.D./C/175. The Heel of Italy. CR. 234.

Road Reports. Italy. AFHQ Amendment No. 2 to I.S.T.D./C/175. The Heel of Italy. CR. 235.

Road Routes - Central and Northern Italy. Parts I, II. CR. 87.

Roads. Topogr. Intell. Study-Southern Italy. Sec. V. CR. 217.

Rome. I.S.T.D./C/221. CR. 261-26[illegible].

Sardinia, I.S.I.S. Report on Text, CR. 5, Plans, CR. 6.

Sardinia. Agriculture. CR. 43 [illegible]-4.

Sardinia. Occupation Survey. CR. 246.

Sardinia, Normal Industrial Requirements of. CR. 248.

Sardinian Labor, Availability of, to an Occupation Force. CR. 247.

Sicily - Occupation Survey. CR. 250.

Study of Economic Objectives [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Resources of Southern Italy. I.S.T.D./C/210. CR. 316.

Resources (West Central Italy) I.S.T.D./C/223. CR. 27.

Road Reports. Italy. AFHQ Amendment No. 536 to I.S.I.S. Rep. CB. 1096 M(S), Calabrian Peninsula. CR. 180.

Road Reports. Italy. AFHQ Amendment No. 1 to I.S.T.D./C/175. The Heel of Italy. CR. 234.

Road Reports. Italy. AFHQ Amendment No. 2 to I.S.T.D./C/175. The Heel of Italy. CR. 235.

Road Routes - Central and Northern Italy. Parts I, II. CR. 87.

Roads. Topogr. Intell. Study-Southern Italy. Sec. V. CR. 217.

Rome. I.S.T.D./C/231. CR. 261-263.

Sardinia, I.S.I.S. Report on Text. CR. 5, 21 and CR. 8.

Sardinia. Agriculture. CR. 43 A-Z.

Sardinia. Occupation Survey. CR. 246.

Sardinia, Normal Industrial Requirements of. CR. 248.

Sardinian Labor, Availability of, to an Occupation Force. CR. 247.

Sicily - Occupation Survey. CR. 250.

Smoke Screen of Economic Objectives in Axis Europe. CR. 106.

Snia Viscosa, Italy. CR. 156-157.

Survey of Italy. Vol. I Text, CR. 312A, Vol II, Appendices CR. 313, Vol II, Maps, CR. 314.

Taranto: Port and Town. CR. 257-260.

Telecommunications. Topogr. Intell. Study- Southern Italy. Sec. VII. CR. 139.

Topographic Intelligence Study- Sicily. Revised Edition.
Sec. I - V, CR. 212.
Sec. VI - IX, CR. 213.

Topographic Intelligence Study - Southern Italy:
Sec. I, Physical Landscape. CR. 214.
Sec. II, Climate. CR. 140
Sec. III, Air Facilities. CR. 215.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(Cont'd) - Topographic Intelligence Study - Southern Italy.

Sec IV, Ports. CR. 216
Sec V, Roads, CR. 217
Sec VII, Telecommunications. CR. 139
Sec VIII, Utilities. CR. 138
Sec IX, Industrial Resources. CR. 218
Sec X, Food Resources. CR. 137
Sec XIII, Cities and Towns. CR. 219

Utilities. Topogr. Intell. Study - Southern Italy. Sec. VIII. CR. 138.

Water Supply. East Central Italy. (Marche and S.E. Emilia). Notes on. CR. 28, 83.

Water Supply. East Central Italy (Abruzzi-Molise and Puglia). Notes on CR. 82. 5757

Who's who in Fascist Italy. CR. 18, 19, 38-40.

ZONE HANDBOOKS:

(No. 7) on Abruzzi and Molise. CR. 11-13
(No. 5) on Apulia. CR. 8, 26.
(No. 3) on Calabria. CR. 15, 36, 41
(No. 6) on Campania. CR. 14, 23.
(No. 8) on Lazio. CR. 109.
(No. 4) on Lucania, CR. 16, 17, 37, 42. (CR. 17 is Part III only.)
(No. 2) on Sardinia. CR. 315.
on Sicily. CR. 7.

S U P P L E M E N T

Corsica Terra Italiana. (Pamphlet on Corsican Irredentists) CR. 321.

Banking. Italian International Banking Connections. CR. 323.

Banking, Who is Who in Italian. CR. 322.

Fuel Supplies for Italy in Event of Occupation. CR. 324.

Coal. Plant Inventory of Italy: Coal. CR. 320

II. UNREGISTERED DOCUMENTS.

A.C.N.A. Dyestuff Intermediates Plant located at Cengio, Italy. [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Water Supply. East Central Italy (Abruzzi-Molise and Puglia). Notes on CR. 82. 5757

Who's who in Fascist Italy. CR. 18, 19, 38-40.

ZONE HANDBOOKS:

(No. 7) on Abruzzi and Molise. CR. 11-13
(No. 5) on Apulia. CR. 8, 26.
(No. 3) on Calabria. CR. 15, 36, 41
(No. 6) on Campania. CR. 14, 23.
(No. 8) on Lazio. CR. 109.
(No. 4) on Lucania, CR. 16, 17, 37, 42. (CR. 17 is Part III only.)
(No. 2) on Sardinia. CR. 315.
on Sicily. CR. 7.

S U P P L E M E N T

Corsica Terra Italiana. (Pamphlet on Corsican Irredentists) CR. 321.

Banking. Italian International Banking Connections. CR. 323.

Banking, Who is Who in Italian. CR. 322.

Fuel Supplies for Italy in Event of Occupation. CR. 324.

Coal. Plant Inventory of Italy: Coal. CR. 320

II. UNREGISTERED DOCUMENTS.

A.C.N.A. Dyestuff Intermediates Plant located at Cengio, Italy. UD. 58 A-E, 122.

Albania, Italian Interests in.(1920-1939). UD. 61.

Administration of Occupied Enemy Territory by the British Army in the Middle East. UD. 42.

Administration, Composition of the Italian.(By Maj. Rowell) UD. 148A-B.

Agriculture. On Agriculture. Civ. Aff. Hdbk. Sec. 7. UD. 3, 113, 140, 155.

Agriculture. Instructions to C.A.O's on Agricultural Activities. UD. 26A-B.

American Representation in Occupied Germany(1922-1933) UD. 86 A-B.

American Army of Pioneers. Address by Lt. Gen. H.A. Drum. UD. 28.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

American Military Government of Occupied Germany(1918-1920) UD. 87 A-B.

American Representation in Occupied Germany, Vol. III, (1918-1920). UD. 90 A-B.

American Representation in Occupied Germany. Vol. IV, (1918-1920). UD. 91 A-B.

American Representation in Occupied Germany, Vol. II, (1918-1920). UD. 89 A-B.

American Representation in Occupied Germany, Vol. I, 1920-1921. UD. 88A-B.

Banking Situation in Sicily. UD. 151.-B.

Breweries - Italy. UD. 100 A-C.

Balkan Background (Current Affairs, 17 July 1943). UD. 78.

Censorship Directives for Italian Press. UD. 101 A-F.

Certain Power Plants in Northern Italy. UD. 69 A-E.

Civil Affairs Handbook on Italy(Complete Set):

Sec. 1. Geographic and Social Background. UD. 109, 143.

Sec. 2. Government and Administration. UD. 159A-I.

Sec. 3. Legal Affairs. UD. 110.

Sec. 4. Government Finance. UD. 111, 142, 154.

Sec. 5. On Money and Banking. UD. [illegible]A-J.

Sec. 6. On Natural Resources. UD. 112, 141.

Sec. 7. On Agriculture. UD. 3, 113, 140, 155.

Sec. 8. On Industry and Commerce. UD. 133A-K.

Sec. 9. On Labor. UD. 114, 146.

Sec. 10. On Public Works and Utilities. UD. 115, 144, 156.

Sec. 11. On Transportation System. UD. 134 A-J.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Breweries - Italy. UD. 100 A-C.

Balkan Background (Current Affairs, 17 July 1943). UD. 78.

Censorship Directives for Italian Press. UD. 101 A-F.

Certain Power Plants in Northern Italy. UD. 69 A-E.

Civil Affairs Handbook on Italy(Complete Set):

Sec. 1. Geographic and Social Background. UD. 109, 143.

Sec. 2. Government and Administration. UD. 139A-I.

Sec. 3. Legal Affairs. UD. 110.

Sec. 4. Government Finance. UD. 111, 142, 154.

Sec. 5. On Money and Banking. UD. [illegible]-J.

Sec. 6. On Natural Resources. UD. 112, 141.

Sec. 7. On Agriculture. UD. 3, 113, 140, 155.

Sec. 8. On Industry and Commerce. UD. 133A-K.

Sec. 9. On Labor. UD. 114, 146.

Sec. 10. On Public Works and Utilities. UD. 115, 144, 156.

Sec. 11. On Transportation System. UD. 134 A-J.

Sec. 12. On Communications. UD. 116, 145, 152.

Sec. 13. On Public Health and Sanitation. UD. 117, 147, 157.

Sec. 14. On Public Safety. UD. 118, 158.

Sec. 15. On Education. UD. 119, 153.

Sec. 16. On Public Welfare. UD. 135A-K

Civil Affairs Guide on Italian Fishing Industry. UD. 138A-E.

Civil Affairs Guide on Italian Lumber Industry. UD. 136.

Civil Affairs Officers, Italian Titles of. UD. 6A-D.

Civilian Petroleum Products Requirements in Forward Areas. UD. 121.

Clothes and Footwear Rationing and Standardisation. UD. 92.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Clyde Navigation- Bye-Laws as to Explosives etc. UD. 169.

Coal. Rehabilitation Coal Mines, Vol. I, Italy and Sardinia. UD. 98, 137A-F.

Communications. On Communications Civ. Aff. Hdbk. Sec. 12. UD. 116, 145, 152.

Corsica: The Economic Value of its Products and Resources to an Occupying Force. UD. 47.

Corporative System, the Organization and Operation of the Italian. UD. 16.

Crop Prospects in Axis Europe. UD. 95.

Currency and Banking Problems of Reoccupation of Albania. UD. 82.

Education. On Education. Civ. Aff. Hdbk. Sec. 15. UD. 119, 153.

Economic Problems of Military Occupation. UD. 34.

Economy, Italian, A Brief Description. UD. 45.

Economy, Italian. Prospects and Possibilities. UD. 57.

Fabrica Automobile Isotta Fraschini, Milano. UD. 73 A-F.

Finance. On Government Finance. Civ. Aff. Hdbk. Sec. 4. UD. 111, 142, 154.

Finance. On Money and Banking. Civ. Aff. Hdbk. Sec. 5. UD. 132 A-J.

Finance. Role of AMFA in the Reopening of Banks in Sicily. UD. 151 A-B

Financial Division, AMGOT HQ, Report on Activities of, (10 July- 31 August 1943) UD. 163.

Fishing Industry, Aspects of the Italian, of Interest to an Occupying Military Force. UD. 99.

Fishing Industry, Civil Affairs Guide on Italian. UD. 138A-E.

First Duties of the C.A.O. UD. 85A-D.

Fiscal Section, Third Class, School of Military Government, Charlottesville, Virginia. UD. 79.

5755

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Currency and Banking Problems of Reoccupation of Albania. UD. 82.

Education. On Education. Civ. Aff. Hdbk. Sec. 15. UD. 119, 153.

Economic Problems of Military Occupation. UD. 34.

Economy, Italian, A Brief Description. UD. 45.

Economy, Italian. Prospects and Possibilities. UD. 57.

Fabrica Automobile Isotta Fraschini, Milano. UD. 73 A-F.

Finance. On Government Finance. Civ. Aff. Hdbk. Sec. 4. UD. 111, 142, 154.

Finance. On Money and Banking. Civ. Aff. Hdbk. Sec. 5. UD. 132 A-J.

Finance. Role of AMFA in the Reopening of Banks in Sicily. UD. 161 A-B

Financial Division, AMGOT HQ, Report on Activities of, (10 July- 31 August 1943) UD. 163.

Fishing Industry, Aspects of the Italian, of Interest to an Occupying Military Force. UD. 99.

Fishing Industry, Civil Affairs Guide on Italian. UD. 138A-E.

First Duties of the C.A.C. UD. 83A-D.

Fiscal Section, Third Class, School of Military Government, Charlottesville, Virginia. UD. 79.

Food Position, Italy's. UD. 9.

Ford Subsidiary, Ford Italiana. S.A. in Bologna. UD. 68A-E.

Foreign Policy- Italy(1919-1940). UD. 53.

French - A Guide to the Spoken French. UD. 106.

G. 1098 Equipment AMGOT. UD. 97.

Gasoline Plants. Memo Re: Italian Aviation Gasoline Plants at Livorno and Bari. UD. 62A-F.

German Military Government in Occupied France. UD. 40.

German Patterns of Military Government. UD. 41.

Herman Goering Works. UD. 80

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Hourly Wages for Public Works (Excerpt from Sicilia Liberata with Translation into English.) UD. 139.

Il Faro di Lampedusa. UD. 77, 180.

Industrial Requirements of Sicily. UD. 63.

Industry. On Industry and Commerce. Civ. Aff. Hdbk. Sec. 8. UD 133A-K

Industry. Report on Axis Aircraft Valve Industry. UD72A-F. Suppl. Report. UD. 71A-D.

Industry. Inventory of Roumania's Industrial and Mineral Entreprises. UD. 93.

Industry. Preliminary Report on Italian Rubber Industry. 74A-F.

Industry. Revised Estimates of Industrial Requirements of Sicily. UD.94.

Insurance, Organization of Italian. UD. 127.

Insurance, Axis Penetration of European. UD. 80.

Intelligence Reports: Tuscany, Marche and Umbria. UD. 85 A1,2 & 3, B1,2 & 3, C1,2 & 3.

International Law. W.E. Hall. 8th Ed. UD.5.

International Law. L. Oppenheim. Vol II. Disputes, War and Neutrality. UD. 139, 166A-C.

Italian Austrian Frontier: Economic Resources of Venezia Tridentina. UD. 51A-D.

Italian Austrian Frontier: Venezia Tridentina. Ethnic Composition. UD. 52A-C.

Italian Dossier Prepared by the Bank of England. UD. 164.

Italian - A Guide to the Spoken Language. TM 30-303. UD. 105.

Italian - Yugoslav Frontier: Ethnic Composition of Venezia Giulia Province. UD. 49

Items of Engineer Equipment and Material, etc. UD. 131.

Japan's Financial and Economic Methods in the Occupied Territories of Asia. UD. 44.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Industry. Preliminary Report on Italian Rubber Industry. UD.-?.

Industry. Revised Estimates of Industrial Requirements of Sicily. UD.94.

Insurance, Organization of Italian, UD. 127.

Insurance, Axis Penetration of European. UD. 30.

Intelligence Reports: Tuscany, Marche and Umbria. UD. 85 A1,2 & 3, B1,2 & 3, C1,2 & 3.

International Law. W.E. Hall. 8th Ed. UD.5.

International Law. L. Oppenheim. Vol II. Disputes, War and Neutrality. UD. 139, 166A-C.

Italian Austrian Frontier: Economic Resources of Venezia Tridentina. UD. 51A-D.

Italian Austrian Frontier: Venezia Tridentina. Ethnic Composition. UD. 52A-C.

Italian Dossier Prepared by the Bank of England, UD. 164.

Italian - A Guide to the Spoken Language, TM 30-303. UD. 105.

Italian - Yugoslav Frontier: Ethnic Composition of Venezia Giulia Provinces. UD. 49

Items of Engineer Equipment and Material, etc. UD. 131.

Japan's Financial and Economic Methods in the Occupied Territories of Asia. UD. 46?

Key Laws, Decrees and Regulations Issued by the Allies in Occupied Europe. UD. 10

Labor. Availability of, in Sicily. UD.1

Labor. On Labor, Civ. Aff. Hdbk. Sec 9. UD. 114, 146.

Legal Affairs. Civ. Aff. Hdbk, Sec. 8. UD110

Legal Department, Organization and Functioning of. UD. 33

Lumber Industry, Civil Affairs Guide on Italian. UD. 136.

Manpower Situation in Mediterranean France in Relation to Transportation a Sec. UD. 24.

Manual of Military Law (with Amendments) (UD 12, 165A-C.)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Marche, Intelligence Report. 85A2 & 3, B2 & 3, C2 & 3.

Maximum Prices for Sicily and Italian Region 2. UD. 128.

Military Government. FM 27-5. UD 108.

Military Government. Address by Maj. Gen. A.W. Gullion. UD. 29.

Military Government and Economic Problems. UD. 35.

Military Government, Cases on. TM 27-250. UD. 170.

Military Government, Italy, Unofficial Plan for Establishment of (Charlottesville, School for M.G.) UD. 8, 8 bis, 39.

Military Government of Occupied Enemy Territory, Notes on. Part I, UD. 13A-F. Part II, UD. 14A-B, 103 A-C. 5755

Military Government, Purpose, Form, and Authority, in. UD. 30.

Military Government, Topical Outline of. UD. 27.

Military Tribunals. UD. 32.

Mineral Products, Italy. Sec. 1. of PrimaryProducts and their Manufacture in Certain Strategic Areas. UD. 124A-B.

Mining Maps, Italy. UD. 7.

Minority, Position of the German, in Italy. UD. 54.

Montecatini Co. Preliminary Report on. 64A-E.

Monuments in Italy, List of. Region of Basilicata(Lucania). UD. 125.

Monuments in Italy, List of. Calabria. UD. 126.

Monuments in Italy, List of. Sicily. UD. 11.

Monuments, Northeastern Italy, List of. UD. 161.

Monuments, Protection of, in Italy. UD. 17.

Naples. Unofficial Plan for its Military Government. UD. 38.

NATOUSA Publications. Circulars 1943. UD. 75

Navigation Statistics, Italian. UD. 48.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

UD. 13A-F. Part II, UD. 14A-B, 103 A-C.

Military Government, Purpose, Form, and Authority, in. UD. 30.

Military Government, Topical Outline of. UD. 27.

Military Tribunals. UD. 32.

Mineral Products, Italy. Sec. 1. of PrimaryProducts and their Manufacture in Certain Strategic Areas. UD. 124A-B.

Mining Maps, Italy, UD. 7.

Minority, Position of the German, in Italy. UD. 54.

Montecatini Co. Preliminary Report on. 64A-E.

Monuments in Italy, List of. Region of Basilicata(Lucania). UD. 125.

Monuments in Italy, List of. Calabria. UD. 126.

Monuments in Italy, List of. Sicily. UD. 11.

Monuments, Northeastern Italy, List of. UD. 161.

Monuments, Protection of, in Italy. UD. 17.

Naples. Unofficial Plan for its Military Government. UD. 38.

NATOUSA Publications. Circulars 1943. UD. 75

Navigation Statistics, Italian. UD. 48.

North and Northeastern Frontiers of Italy: Comparison of Language Statistics, etc. UD. 59.

Penal Code of the Kingdom of Italy. UD. 15, 167A-C.

Petroleum. Civilian Petroleum Products Requirements in Forward Areas. UD. 121.

Police Systems of Europe and Asia. UD. 43.

Port Administration. UD. 37.

Port of Glasgow - Bye Laws. UD. 168.

Population Changes in Mediterranean France and Manpower available to an occupying Force. UD. 81

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Population - Italy. UD. 50.

Power. Certain Power Plants in Northern Italy. UD. 69A-E.

Preliminary Memorandum on Italy. UD. 16.

Press Views on Allied Military Government in Operation. UD. 84.

Prices. Maximum Prices for Sicily and Italian Region 2. UD. 128.

Prices Established by Military Government, Province of Palermo, on 20 August 1943. Provincial Information for CAO's. UD. 25A-X

Provinces and Principal Cities, Data Relative to Italian. UD. 4.

- - - - - -

Public Health. On Public Health and Sanitation. Civ. Aff. Hdbk. Sec. 13. UD. 117, 147, 157.

Public Health Division AMGOT, Preliminary Report. Public Health Special Administrative Instruction. Nos. 4, 5, 6. UD. 76 A-B.

Public Safety. On Public Safety, Civ. Aff. Hdbk. Sec. 14. UD. 118, 158.

Public Welfare. On Public Welfare. Civ. Aff. Hdbk. Sec. 16., UD. 138A-E.

Quarterly Army List.(Oct. 1942) Parts I & II. UD. 18, 19.

Railways, Preliminary Memo on Italian. UD. 65A-F.

Rehabilitation Coal Mines, Vol. 1, Italy & Sardinia. UD. 98, 137 A-F.

Resources. On Natural Resources. Civ. Aff. Hdbk. Sec. 6. UD. 112, 141.

Rules of Land Warfare, FM 27-10. UD. 101A-C.

Rules of Land Warfare, (A Digest) UD. 31.

Sicilia- Compendio di Statistica Economica, Palermo, 1937. UD. 107.

Sicily Gazette, July 1943. UD. 20A-E. 162.

Social Insurance in Sicily, Information Memorandum on. UD. 150 A-B.

Supplies. Army Supply Program, Section VI, Equipment and Supplies, QMC. UD. 96.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Public Health. On Public Health and Sanitation. Civ. Aff. Hdbk. Sec. 13. UD. 117, 147, 157.

Public Health Division AMGOT, Preliminary Report. Public Health Special Administrative Instruction. Nos. 4, 5, 6. UD. 76 A-B.

Public Safety. On Public Safety, Civ. Aff. Hdbk. Sec. 14. UD. 118, 158.

Public Welfare, On Public Welfare. Civ. Aff. Hdbk. Sec. 16., UD. 138A-E.

Quarterly Army List.(Oct. 1942) Parts I & II. UD. 18, 19.

Railways, Preliminary Memo on Italian. UD. 65A-F.

Rehabilitation Coal Mines, Vol. 1, Italy & Sardinia. UD. 98, 137 A-F.

Resources. On Natural Resources. Civ. Aff. Hdbk. Sec. 6. UD. 112, 141.

Rules of Land Warfare, FM 27-10. UD. 10-A-C.

Rules of Land Warfare. (A Digest) UD. 31.

Sicilia- Compendio di Statistica Economica, Palermo, 1937. UD. 107.

Sicily Gazette. July 1943. UD. 20A-E. 162.

Social Insurance in Sicily, Information Memorandum on. UD. 150 A-B.

Supplies. Army Supply Program, Section VI, Equipment and Supplies, QMC. UD. 96.

Supplies. Civilian Petroleum Products, Requirements in Forward Areas. UD. 121.

Supply and Distribution in Italy, Wartime Control of. UD. 22.

Swiss Railways as Axis Connections. UD. 67.

Telephonic Communications, Italian. Part I. UD. 70A-F.

Telephonic Communications, Italian. Part II. UD. 123 A-C.

Trade Problems confronting Italy under United Nations Occupation. UD. 102.

Transportation. On Transportation System. Civ. Aff. Hdbk. Sec. 11. UD. 134.

Tuscany, Intelligence Reports. UD. 85A[illegible]1, C1.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Population - Italy. UD. 50.

Power. Certain Power Plants in Northern Italy. UD. 69A-E.

Preliminary Memorandum on Italy. UD. 16.

Press Views on Allied Military Government in Operation. UD. 84.

Prices. Maximum Prices for Sicily and Italian Region 2. UD. 128.

Prices Established by Military Government, Province of Palermo, on 20 August 1943. Provincial Information for CAO's. UD. 25A-X

Provinces and Principal Cities. Data Relative to Italian. UD. 4.

Public Health. On Public Health and Sanitation. Civ. Aff. Hdbk. Sec. 13. UD. 117, 127, 157.

Public Health Division AMGOT, Preliminary Report. Public Health Special Administrative Instruction. Nos. 4, 5, 6. UD. 76 A-B.

Public Safety. On Public Safety, Civ. Aff. Hdbk. Sec. 14. UD. 118, 158.

Public Welfare. On Public Welfare Civ. Aff. Hdbk. Sec. 16., UD. 138A-E.

Quarterly Army List.(Oct. 1942) Parts I & II. UD. 18, 19.

Railways, Preliminary Memo on Italian. UD. 65A-F.

Rehabilitation Coal Mines, Vol. 1, Italy & Sardinia. UD. 98, 137 A-F.

Resources. On Natural Resources. Civ. Aff. Hdbk. Sec. 6. UD. 112, 141.

Rules of Land Warfare, FM 27-10. UD. 104A-C.

Rules of Land Warfare. (A Digest) UD. 31.

Sicilia- Compendio Di Statistica Economica, Palermo, 1937. UD. 107.

Sicily Gazette. July 1943. UD. 20A-E. 162.

Social Insurance in Sicily, Information Memorandum on. UD. 150 A-B.

Supplies. Army Supply Program, Section VI, Equipment and Supplies, QMC. UD. 96.

Supplies. Civilian Petroleum Requirements

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Public Health. On Public Health and Sanitation. Civ. Aff. Hdbk. Sec. 15. UD. 117, 147, 157.

Public Health Division AMGOT, Preliminary Report. Public Health Special Administrative Instruction. Nos. 4, 5, 6. UD. 76 A-B.

Public Safety. On Public Safety. Civ. Aff. Hdbk. Sec. 14. UD. 118, 158.

Public Welfare. On Public Welfare. Civ. Aff. Hdbk. Sec. 16., UD. 138A-E.

Quarterly Army List.(Oct. 1942) Parts I & II. UD. 18, 19.

Railways, Preliminary Memo on Italian. UD. 65A-F.

Rehabilitation Coal Mines, Vol. 1, Italy & Sardinia. UD. 98, 137 A-F.

Resources. On Natural Resources. Civ. Aff. Hdbk. Sec. 6. UD. 112, 141.

Rules of Land Warfare, FM 27-10. UD. 104A-C.

Rules of Land Warfare, (A Digest) UD. 31.

Sicilia- Compendio di Statistica Economica, Palermo, 1937. UD. 107.

Sicily Gazette. July 1943. UD. 20A-E. 162.

Social Insurance in Sicily, Information Memorandum on. UD. 150 A-B.

Supplies. Army Supply Program, Section VI, Equipment and Supplies, QMC. UD. 96.

Supplies. Civilian Petroleum Products, Requirements in Forward Areas. UD. 121.

Supply and Distribution in Italy, Wartime Control of. UD. 22.

Swiss Railways as Axis Connections. UD. 67.

Telephonic Communications, Italian, Part I. UD. 70A-F.

Telephonic Communications, Italian. Part II. UD. 123 A-C.

Trade Problems confronting Italy under United Nations Occupation. UD. 102.

Transportation. On Transportation System. Civ. Aff. Hdbk. Sec. 11. UD. 134.

Tuscany. Intelligence Reports. UD. 85A1, B1, C1.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Umbria. Intelligence Reports. 85 A2 & 3, B2 & 3, C2 & 3.

Upper Silesia: Critique of German Language Statistics. UD. 55.

U.S. Military Censorship Regulations. NATOUSA Circular 86. UD. 120 A-D

Utilities. On Public Works and Utilities. Civ. Aff. Hdbk. Sec. 10.
UD. 115, 144, 156.

War Labor Control in Italy. UD. 66.

Who's Who in Fascist Italy. UD. 23.

Works of Arts, Paper on Preservation of, with lists of Works of Arts in Sicily and Sardinia. UD. 130.

5754

F. E. GILLETT Capt 5 INNIS D.G.
for Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff
Armistice C.C.

[illegible] "D." [illegible].

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

War Diary

CRET equals BRITISH MOST SECRET

Copy No. 41 Issued.
Ref. ACC/1014
25 Sept 1943

Appendix 11A

PLANNING DIRECTIVE NO. 6.

1. Scope

This Directive applies to both Regions and Armistice C.C. and is concerned solely with domestic internal organization in present conditions.

2. Office Hours - Officers.

Will be as follows:

Week-days.	0845 - 1300 hrs.	5753
	1400 - 1800 hrs.	
Sundays	0915 - 1300 hrs.	
	1400 - 1730 hrs.	

NOTES (a) Italian classes for "active planners" take place at the following times:

Weekdays	0845 - 1015 hrs.
Sundays	1630 - 1800 hrs.

(b) These classes will be attended by all officers with the following exceptions:

(i) Any officer certified by the Director of Studies as proficient in the Italian Language.

(ii) Any officer required for urgent planning duties during any of the above periods, provided this is specifically authorized by the Head of that Region, Sub-Commission or Staff branch concerned.

(c) Officers may attend Church subject to compliance with the conditions of para. 3.

(d) Again subject to compliance with the conditions of para. 3 Heads of Regions, etc. may authorize periods for exercise and recreation on week-days between 1600 and 1800 hrs.

3. Representation in Offices.

During office hours there will always be for each Region, Sub-Commission or Staff Branch including the HQ. Commandant, at least one responsible representative present capable of dealing with any matters which may arise.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Sundays 0915 - 1300 hrs.
1400 - 1730 hrs.

NOTES (a) Italian classes for "active planners" take place at the following times:

Weekdays 0845 - 1015 hrs.
Sundays 1630 - 1800 hrs.

(b) These classes will be attended by all officers with the following exceptions:

(i) Any officer certified by the Director of Studies as proficient in the Italian Language.

(ii) Any officer required for urgent planning duties during any of the above periods, provided this is specifically authorized by the Head of that Region, Sub-Commission or Staff branch concerned.

(c) Officers may attend Church subject to compliance with the conditions of para. 3.

(d) Again subject to compliance with the conditions of para. 3 Heads of Regions, etc. may authorize periods for exercise and recreation on week-days between 1600 and 1800 hrs.

3. Representation in Offices.

During office hours there will always be for each Region, Sub-Commission or Staff Branch including the HQ. Commandant, at least one responsible representative present capable of dealing with any matters which may arise.

4. Non-Office Hours.

This HQ letter ACA/[illegible] dated 8 Sept 43 provides for the presence of a Duty Officer at Hollywood during any period that the offices may be vacated, and specifies his duties. A copy of this letter is attached hereto as App. A.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

5. Office Hours and Recreation - Clerks.

Rules are set out in this H.Q. letter ACC/1001 dated 24 Sept. 1943 a copy of which is attached hereto as App. B.

6. Duty Visits to Algiers.

Visits to Algiers will be regulated as follows:

(a) Chiefs of Regions - Own discretion.

(b) Heads of Sub-Commissions - Own discretion.

(c) Staffs of (a) and (b) above - With approval of RCAO or Head as case may be.

(d) Heads of Staff Branches - With approval of Asst. Chiefs of Staff.

(e) Remaining Staff of Branches - With approval of Head of Branch.

(f) H.Q. Commandant - With approval, G-1

(g) Staff H.Q. Comdt. - With approval, H.Q. Comdt.

7. Rest Days.

(a) Subject to the exigencies of the Service every officer working full time on planning will, commencing with the week beginning Monday Sept. 27, be given one "day off" a week. If the day off involves missing the daily Italian class, the permission of the Director of Studies must first be obtained by Officers junior to him.

(b) Chiefs of Regions and Heads of Sub-Commissions will arrange their own rosters, bearing in mind that the Chief and Deputy must not be away on the same day.

(c) Administrative Staffs will prepare rosters as follows:

(i) E & F & Comms. Staff jointly by the Senior Officer. A.A.S. Staff separately by Senior Officer.

(ii) Separate Rosters for G-1, G-2, G-4 and H.Q. Comdt. by their respective Heads.

(iii) Personal Assistants will take the same "days off" as their respective Chiefs of Staff.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(d) Heads of Staff Branches - With approval of Asst. Chiefs of Staff.

(e) Remaining Staff of Branches - With approval of Head of Branch.

(f) H.Q. Commandant - With approval, G-1.

(g) Staff H.Q. Comdt. - With approval, H.Q. Comdt.

7. Rest Days.

(a) Subject to the exigencies of the Service every officer working full time is planning will, commencing with the week beginning Monday Sept. 27, be given one "day off" a week. If the day off involves missing the daily Italian class, the permission of the Director of Studies must first be obtained by Officers junior to him.

(b) Chiefs of Regions and Heads of Sub-Commissions will arrange their own rosters, bearing in mind that the Chief and Deputy must not be away on the same day.

(c) Administrative Staffs will prepare rosters as follows:

(i) E & F & Comms. Staff jointly by the Senior Officer. A.S. Staff separately by Senior Officer.

(ii) Separate Rosters for G-1, G-2, G-4 and H.Q. Comdt. by their respective Heads.

(iii) Personal Assistants will take the same "days off" as their respective Chiefs of Staff.

Colonel,
R. B. RATHBONE
Colonel
W. J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Armistice C.C.

Distribution. "A" - less 35 & 36, plus 6 spares.
(Copy Numbered)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

App. "A" to P.D. No. 6
Dated 25 September 43

PLANNING STAFF ACA

ACA/1101
8 Sept 43

DUTY OFFICER - HOLLYWOOD.

1. ACA/1101 dated 7 Sept 43 (two letters, one to Mil. Govt. Secs., AFHQ only) are hereby cancelled, and this order substituted.

2. Until further notice, an officer will be permanently on duty in the G-1 Office (Room No. 1, telephone Ext. 32) at HOLLYWOOD during non-office hours, i.e. from 1800 hours to 1030 hours and from 1245 to 1415 to cover the lunch hour. (Owing to language study, it cannot be guaranteed that an officer will be at HOLLYWOOD between 0830 and 1030 in the ordinary course of duty).

3. The tour will be arranged as follows: The duty officer will commence his tour at 1245 hours and resume it at 1800 hours, or as soon as the last officers have left the G-1 office. He will be relieved for lunch and dinner by the next for duty officer at times to be mutually arranged. He will be finally relieved, and the next for duty officer will take over, as soon as the latter has had breakfast. The tour will be carried out without regard to language study.

5752

4. On coming on duty, the duty officer will ensure that he takes over the following :-

(1) Telephone Directory of Mil. Govt School and Holding Center.
(11) A list showing quarters and messes of the following officers :

Assistant Chiefs of Staff, A.C.A.
Mil. Admin. Staff officers (incl. Liaison Section) A.C.A.
Heads of Special Divisions A.C.A.
Major Rowell, Director of Studies Mil. Govt. School.

(111) Freedom (AFHQ) Exchange Extension. Numbers of Officers of Mil. Govt. Sec. A.F.H.Q.
(1V) A copy of these Instructions.
(V) Duty Officer's Log-Book. Instructions for keeping this log are posted inside the cover of the book.

He will also make himself acquainted with the name of the clerk or clerks who will be on duty during his tour.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

5752

3. The tour will be arranged as follows: The duty officer will commence his tour at 1245 hours and resume it at 1800 hours, or as soon as the last officers have left the G-1 office. He will be relieved for lunch and dinner by the next for duty officer at times to be mutually arranged. He will be finally relieved, and the next for duty officer will take over, as soon as the latter has had breakfast. The tour will be carried out without regard to language study.

4. On coming on duty, the duty officer will ensure that he takes over the following :-

(1) Telephone Directory of Mil. Govt School and Holding Center.
(11) A list showing quarters and messes of the following officers :

Assistant Chiefs of Staff, A.C.A.
Mil. Admin. Staff officers (incl. Liaison Section) A.C.A.
Heads of Special Divisions A.C.A.
Major Rowell, Director of Studies Mil. Govt. School.

(111) Freedom (AFHQ) Exchange Extension. Numbers of Officers of Mil. Govt. Sec. A.F.H.Q.
(1V) A copy of these Instructions.
(V) Duty Officer's Log-Book. Instructions for keeping this log are posted inside the cover of the book.

He will also make himself acquainted with the name of the clerk or clerks who will be on duty during his tour.

5. (a) If the Duty Officer receives a message or call from Mil. Govt. Sec. which he does not understand he will immediately carry out any instructions received or if in doubt will personally inform one of the u/m officers, in the order shown, and take his instructions:

Major Franklin, G-4 Sec., A.C.A.
Capt. Scotten, Liaison Sec., A.C.A.
Lt. Col. Parkman, Asst. Chief of Staff A.C.A.

(b) If he receives an ordinary message or telephone call, he will be guided by the type of message as to what officer to call, if any, or whether the matter can be left till the following morning.

(c) If he leaves HOLLYWOOD building for the above or any other purpose, he will warn the Duty Clerk (Telephone Ext. No. 29).

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

6. The roster of Duty Officers will consist of all officers up to and including the rank of Captain who have received assignments to the Planning Staff (i.e. to A.C.A. or Regions) whether they are employed on active Planning Duties or not.

7. A list of Duty Officers covering a period of seven days or more will be posted on the board of HOLLYWOOD and at LONDON. In addition, G-2 will ensure that the Duty Officer is personally warned, or in the event of sickness or absence, the next for duty in his place, and the next for duty after that, vide para. 3 above.

8. On coming off duty, the Duty Officer will report to G-1, and hand over any matter which may have arisen during his tour.

J.E. Gillett, Capt 5 Invs I.A.
Colonel,
R. B. RATHBONE
for Lieut. Colonel,
H. PARKMAN
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff

RBR/jlo

DISTRIBUTION:
G-1
G-2
G-4
C.S.(C)
C.S.(X)
C.S.(Y)
Asst. Chiefs of Staff
H.Q. Commandant
Special Divisions A.C.A. (3)
Region IV
Region V
Region VI
Region VIII
Region IX
Lieut. Colonel Parkman.
Major Rowell.
Major Franklin.
Capt. Scotton.
Executive Officer, Mil. Govt. School.
Chief Clerk.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

8. On coming off duty, the Duty Officer will report to G-1, and hand over any matter which may have arisen during his tour.

F.E. Gillett, Capt 5 Inf Div
Colonel,
for R. B. RATHBONE
Lieut. Colonel,
H. PARKMAN
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff

RBR/jlo

DISTRIBUTION:
G-1
G-2
G-4
C.S.(C)
C.S.(X)
C.S.(Y)
Asst. Chiefs of Staff
H.Q. Commandant
Special Divisions A.C.A. (3)
Region IV
Region V
Region VI
Region VIII
Region IX
Lieut. Colonel Parkman.
Major Rowell.
Major Franklin.
Capt. Scotten.
Executive Officer, Mil. Govt. School.
Chief Clerk.
Mil. Govt. Sec. A.F.H.Q.
File
Spare (6)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

App. "B" to P.D. No. 6
Dated 25 September 43

TO: E.M. and O.R's of the Central [illegible]

FRO[illegible], Armistice C.C.

SUBJECT: Duties.

REFERENCE: ACC/1001

DATE: 24 September 1943.

1. This announcement consolidates and in case of conflict supersedes all previous announcements on duties and "off" time.

2. The staff of the Central Registry is divided into two shifts of approximately equal numbers, an early shift and a late shift.

5751

3. Shifts alternate weekly changing every Monday morning.

4. The duty hours are :-

Early Shift.	Late Shift.
0800 to 1130	0900 to 1245
1245 to 1630	1400 to 1730
1730 to 1830	1830 to 2000

Early "chow" passes will be issued to the Early Shift.

5. The duties of the night C.Q. (Duty Clerk) are listed in the announcement of Sep 17. (ACC/1001).

6. The duties of the janitors are listed in the announcement of the same reference and date.

7. The C.Q. (Duty Clerk) will be selected according to a roster which will be posted every week. The day following the night duty will be automatically an "off" day.

8. The Central Registry operates on a 24 hour basis seven days a week. Provision is made for one free day per week for each member of the staff. A roster will be prepared and posted weekly.

9. The senior Brit[illegible] is second in command at all times and all matters concerning personnel, discipline and execution of this order will be his responsibility. S/Sgt. Peebles will assist the Chief Clerk in his work and in the absence of the latter will perform the duties of Chief Clerk.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

shift.

5751

3. Shifts alternate weekly changing every Monday morning.

4. The duty hours are :-

Early Shift.	Late Shift.
0800 to 1130	0900 to 1245
1245 to 1630	1400 to 1730
1730 to 1830	1830 to 2000

Early "chow" passes will be issued to the Early Shift.

5. The duties of the night C.Q. (Duty Clerk) are listed in the announcement of Sep 17. (AGS/1001).

6. The duties of the janitors are listed in the announcement of the same reference and date.

7. The C.Q. (Duty Clerk) will be selected according to a roster which will be posted every week. The day following the night duty will be automatically an "off" day.

8. The Central Registry operates on a 24 hour basis seven days a week. Provision is made for one free day per week for each member of the staff. A roster will be prepared and posted weekly.

9. The Senior Pte. C.Q. is second in command at all times and all matters concerning personnel, discipline and execution of this order will be his responsibility. S/Sgt. Peebles will assist the Chief Clerk in his work and in the absence of the latter will perform the duties of Chief Clerk.

(Signed) R.T. Miller Major, A.G.D.

for Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Armistice C.C.

GOS/rad

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

APPENDIX 12A

WAR DIARY. P.S.Sub-Commission,
Armistice C.C.

Situation Report. 25 Sep 43.

1. The Staff, as at present allocated, consists of:-

Col. A.E.Young.	(B)	Deputy Commr. P.S. Sub-Commission.
Col. C.G.Looms.	(B)	Supt. Special Police, Sub/Div.
2/Lt. N.Valenza.	(A)	Special Police Sub/Div.
2/Lt. C. Fehr.	(A)	Special Police Sub/Div.
Major H. Anderson.	(A))	Sub Division.
Captain H.P. Weaver.	(A))	Civil Police.
Captain B. Powell.	(B))	
Major R.G.S. Alexander	(B)	?

2. The P.S. Sub-Commission is at present situated in No. 10 Room, Hollywood, M.G.School and Holding Centre, B.N.A.F.. This accom. is not satisfactory and reps are being made to remedy this.

3. P.S. Sub-Commission is organized as a Sub-Commission of the Armistice Control Commission, under Sec. 3. It is chiefly concerned with (a) issuing directions of policy of P.S. to all Regions, (b) inspectorate responsibilities in Regions, (c) advisory medium to Regional Staffs, (d) liaison with and direction of the National Government, and ministries concerned with the administration of all the functions included within this Sub-Commission. It is divided into the following Sub-Divisions

1. Civil Police.
2. Fire and Civil Defence.
3. Prisons.
4. Special Police (C/I)
5. Licensing and Registration.

Particular responsibilities have been allotted to each of the above Sub-Divs in accordance with the nature of their special function.

Planning, and the issuing of directives in connection therewith, is being carried out on the lines indicated by the Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff Armistice C.C.

A Directive on Restriction of Movement of the civilian population has been approved and 2 copies are attached.

3750

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

2. The P.S. Sub-Commission is at present situated in No. 10 Room, Hollywood, M.G.School and Holding Centre, B.N.A.F.. This accomn is not satisfactory and reps are being made to remedy this.

3. P.S. Sub-Commission is organised as a Sub-Commission of the Armistice Control Commission, under Sec. 5. It is chiefly concerned with (a) issuing directions of policy of P.S. to all Regions, (b) inspectorate responsibilities in Regions, (c) advisory medium to Regional Staffs, (d) liaison with and direction of the National Government, and ministries concerned with the administration of all the functions included within this Sub-Commission. It is divided into the following Sub-Divisions

1. Civil Police.
2. Fire and Civil Defence.
3. Prisons.
4. Special Police (C/I)
5. Licensing and Registration.

Particular responsibilities have been allotted to each of the above Sub-Divs in accordance with the nature of their special function.

Planning, and the issuing of directives in connection therewith, is being carried out on the lines indicated by the Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff Armistice C.C.

A Directive on Restriction of Movement of the civilian population has been approved and 2 copies are attached.

Col.
P.S. sub-div. ACC.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Appendix 13A

SECRET equals BRITISH MOST SECRET.

Copy No. 41
Ref. ACC/1014
26 Sept 1943

PLANNING DIRECTIVE NO. 7.

1. Scope and Purpose.

This Directive deals solely with the functions and organization of Sub-Commissions, Armistice C.C. (as listed in App. C. to P.D.No.4), with the provision of personnel for these Sub-Commissions and with other personnel matters. It is issued with direct reference to P.D. No. 5., paras. 5 and 6. 5749

2. References.

References in brackets after paragraph headings are to the relevant previous P.D.s.

Copies of this Directive are sent to Regions for information. (See P.D. No. 5. Para.1.)

3. Functions of Sub-Commissions. (No. 4 paras 5 and 6., No. 5. para 5.)

(a). Pending a directive from higher authority, the functions of Sub-Commissions will, for planning purposes, be/set out in Apps A to P hereto. /as

(b). It will be noted that the above Appendices cover all Sub-Commissions except Shipping and Telecommunications, as to which see paras 4 and 5 below.

4. Shipping Sub-Commission.

This will consist of Officers of the Joint North African Shipping Board, and will not, for the time being, be represented at the Planning Centre.

Personnel for this Sub-Commission will NOT count against the Paper No. 7. figures.

5. Telecommunications and Posts.

An appendix ("Q") defining the functions of this Sub-Commission will be issued later.

6. Provision of Personnel. (No. 4., para 6. and Appx "C". No. 5. para. 8.)

(a). The Committee constituted under P.D. No. 5., para. 8. will present their recommendations in the shortest possible time, following the general lines of App. C to P.D. No. 4., and having regard to the functions of Sub-commissions set out in the Appendices hereto.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

previous P.D.s.

Copies of this Directive are sent to Regions for information. (See P.D. No. 5. Para.1.)

3. Functions of Sub-Commissions. (No. 4 paras 5 and 6., No. 5. para 5.)

(a). Pending a directive from higher authority, the functions of Sub-Commissions will, for planning purposes, be/as set out in Apps A to P hereto.

(b). It will be noted that the above Appendices cover all Sub-Commissions except Shipping and Telecommunications, as to which see paras 4 and 5 below.

4. Shipping Sub-Commission.

This will consist of Officers of the Joint North African Shipping Board, and will not, for the time being, be represented at the Planning Centre.

Personnel for this Sub-Commission will NOT count against the Paper No. 7. figures.

5. Telecommunications and Posts.

An appendix ("Q") defining the functions of this Sub-Commission will be issued later.

6. Provision of Personnel. (No. 4., para 6. and Appx "C". No. 5. para. 8.)

(a). The Committee constituted under P.D. No. 5., para. 8. will present their recommendations in the shortest possible time, following the general lines of App. C to P.D. No. 4., and having regard to the functions of Sub-commissions set out in the Appendices hereto.

(b). An up to date list of personnel on a new pro-forma will then be issued by G.1. (not to Regions.), after which the responsibility for maintaining records will rest with Sub-Commissions, vide P.D. No. 4., para. 14.

(c). G.1. will report transfers of Officers to the new Sub-Commissions to MGS., AFHQ., and Officers joining the Holding Centre will be assigned on the new basis.

7. Distribution Lists.

The following amendment will be made to Appx "D" to P.D. No.4. In Distribution "A", copy No. 20. For "Shippin" substitute "Information".

R. B. RATHBONE Colonel,
J. J. ALBRIGHT Colonel,
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff, Armistice C.C.

Distribution: "A" (Copy numbered).
less 35 and 36.
plus File ACC/1016/S.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

APPENDIX A TO PLANNING DIRECTIVE
NO 7 DATED 26 SEPTEMBER 1943

FUNCTIONS OF FINANCE SUB-COMMISSION

(a) MISSION

To initiate and develop, together with the Italian Ministries of Finance and Foreign Exchange, the Bank of Italy, the Social Insurance Institutions and other Italian governmental and semi-governmental institutions dealing with problems of Italian State and local finance in all its aspects, policies, plans and procedures for the restoration and maintenance, as far as practicable, of ordered financial and economic conditions; for stabilizing the Italian currency and price level, and for providing necessary financial services for the Allied Forces, all in the interests of the Allied Military effort and the establishment and support of Italian political, economic, social and financial structure freed of fascism.

5718

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Finance Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Examines, initiates and develops in appropriate cases, with other Sub-Commissions of the Armistice C.C., existing and new policies, plans and procedures relating to:

(1) Italian Banks, Postal Savings Institutions, Social Insurance Institutions, Stock Exchanges, private Insurance Institutions, and other governmental and private financial institutions.

(2) The collection of taxes, imposts and revenues due to the State, Provinces and Communes, including Customs and Excise charges and revenues from monopolies.

(3) The payment of debts and obligations of the State, Provinces and Communes, and the incurring of appropriate governmental expenditures for salaries of public officials, for the running of the railways, post, telegraph and telephone, for relief, rehabilitation, and for necessary subsidies to maintain the flow of goods to the domestic market at reasonable prices.

(4) The public debt, budget, currency and general fiscal position and the price level and inflationary situation in Italy.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

of Italian political, economic, social and financial structure freed of fascism.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Finance Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Examines, initiates and develops in appropriate cases, with other Sub-Commissions of the Armistice C.C., existing and new policies, plans and procedures relating to:

(1) Italian Banks, Postal Savings Institutions, Social Insurance Institutions, Stock Exchanges, private Insurance Institutions, and other governmental and private financial institutions.

(2) The collection of taxes, imposts and revenues due to the State, Provinces and Communes, including Customs and Excise charges and revenues from monopolies.

(3) The payment of debts and obligations of the State, Provinces and Communes, and the incurring of appropriate governmental expenditures for salaries of public officials, for the running of the railways, post, telegraph and telephone, for relief, rehabilitation, and for necessary subsidies to maintain the flow of goods to the domestic market at reasonable prices.

(4) The public debt, budget, currency and general fiscal position and the price level and inflationary situation in Italy.

(5) Foreign assets of Italy and its nationals; the control of any such assets; and the control of any foreign exchange transactions and all arrangements affecting international financial exchange such as clearing agreements.

(6) International financial and related transactions, particularly those which may be of direct or indirect benefit to the enemy.

(7) The control, blocking and confiscation or other disposition of funds and property belonging to Fascist institutions and persons, to enemy Government institutions or persons, or belonging to other persons or institutions whose activities are deemed to be inimical to the Allied Military effort.

(8) The provision of lire funds to the Allied Armies and to the Armistice C.C. to pay for goods and services acquired in Italy.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(9) The withdrawal from circulation through the Italian authorities of yellow seal currency, B.M.A. notes, British and American coinage, and Allied Military lire and their delivery to the Allied authorities.

(10) The transfer of the assets and liabilities of AMFA to the Italian Government or to any Agency designated by such Government,

(11) Reviews the progress and the effects of existing and new policies, plans, and procedures examined, initiated and developed in accordance with the above and makes recommendations to the Commission with respect thereto.

(b) Maintains accounts of receipts and expenditures of the Armistice Control Commission and of the lire funds received from Italian authorities for the Allied Military Forces, or for other purposes. The Finance Sub-Commission also provides accountants and other personnel to conduct financial and industrial examinations when required by the Finance Sub-Commission.

(c) Obtains financial and economic intelligence as to persons and public and private institutions and bodies and as to general financial and economic conditions as will facilitate the discharge of the above described mission.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

(2) The Finance Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Acts as conduit through which will pass the lire funds needed by the Armistice Control Commission, and by the Allied armies for their expenditures in Italy.

(c) Receives from the Italian authorities yellow seal currency, BMA notes, British and American coinage, and Allied Military lire which are withdrawn from circulation in Italy.

(d) Takes steps by the exercise of more direct control, to carry out the policies, plans or procedures desired by the Finance Sub-Commission in the event that the Italian authorities fail to carry out any of such policies, plans or procedures.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(b) Maintains accounts of receipts and expenditures of the Armistice Control Commission and of the lire funds received from Italian authorities for the Allied Military Forces, or for other purposes. The Finance Sub-Commission also provides accountants and other personnel to conduct financial and industrial examinations when required by the Finance Sub-Commission.

(c) Obtains financial and economic intelligence as to persons and public and private institutions and bodies and as to general financial and economic conditions as will facilitate the discharge of the above described mission.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

(2) The Finance Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Acts as conduit through which will pass the lire funds needed by the Armistice Control Commission, and by the Allied armies for their expenditures in Italy.

(c) Receives from the Italian authorities yellow seal currency, BMA notes, British and American coinage, and Allied Military lire which are withdrawn from circulation in Italy.

(d) Takes steps by the exercise of more direct control, to carry out the policies, plans or procedures desired by the Finance Sub-Commission in the event that the Italian authorities fail to carry out any of such policies, plans or procedures.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

App. "B" to P.D. No. 7
Dated 26 September 43

FUNCTIONS OF

FOREIGN TRADE SUB-COMMISSION

(a) MISSION

To initiate and develop, together with the Sub-Commissions for Industry and Commerce, Agriculture, Forests and Fisheries, Fuel and Food Distribution and Rationing, Shipping, Transportation, and Finance (Foreign Exchange), policies and procedures relating to imports into and exports from Italy of industrial and agricultural commodities in the interests of the Allied Military effort, and of the restoration of economic order in Italy.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Foreign Trade Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Formulates and establishes policies, plans and procedures concerning imports into and exports from Italy so as to ensure that proper orders are placed and other measures taken to facilitate the flow of such imports and exports.

(b) Considers what measures ought to be taken with respect to Italian trade agreements and other arrangements, measures and action entered into or taken by Italy which affect the problem of Italy's foreign trade.

(c) Reviews progress of imports and exports for the purpose of planning the flow of imports and exports.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Foreign Trade Sub-commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Supervises negotiations of Italian Government with pur-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

ties in the interests of the Allied Military effort, and of the restoration of economic order in Italy.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Foreign Trade Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Formulates and establishes policies, plans and procedures concerning imports into and exports from Italy so as to ensure that proper orders are placed and other measures taken to facilitate the flow of such imports and exports.

(b) Considers what measures ought to be taken with respect to Italian trade agreements and other arrangements, measures and action entered into or taken by Italy which affect the problem of Italy's foreign trade.

(c) Reviews progress of imports and exports for the purpose of planning the flow of imports and exports.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Foreign Trade Sub-commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Supervises negotiations of Italian Government with purchasers and sellers of Italian imports and exports, and with Italian, British, American and other governmental agencies involved in or concerned with Italian imports and exports.

(c) Subject to needs of Allied Forces, Co-ordinates, and negotiates with, shipping and transport facilities in Italy and abroad, respecting the carriage of Italian imports and exports.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Appx. C to P.D. No. 7.
dated 26 September 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF
INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE SUB-COMMISSION.

(a). MISSION.

To initiate policies and make plans for the development of Italian industry and commerce subject to the requirements of the Allied Forces. The prime objects will be to (a) harness the Italian potential to the Allied War Effort and (b) to restore, as far as possible, normal life and amenities to the Italian people.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

5718

(1). The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Formulates and adapts policies, plans and procedures concerning Italian Industry and Commerce.

(b) Makes research and prepares statistics so as to estimate the effect of combat operations on Italian industrial capacity, based on information received from all sources.

(c) Co-ordinates with the Military Section on questions of production for Allied war effort.

(d) Co-ordinates with Labour Sub-Commission on employment matters, with special attention to employment of demobilized men and returning evacuees.

(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission and appropriate sub-commissions on matters affecting supplies of all commodities including raw materials, fuels, motive power, finished goods and semi-manufactured articles and all priorities appertaining thereto.

(f) Obtains information and reports from A.M.G. as to regions under their control from regional and control officers of Regions under the Commission's control and from all other available sources, and considers what planning can be done in the light of that information and makes recommendations accordingly.

(g) The Industry and [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

5718

(1). The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Formulates .and adapts policies, plans and procedures concerning Italian Industry and Commerce.

(b) Makes research and prepares statistics so as to estimate the effect of combat operations on Italian industrial capacity, based on information received from all sources.

(c) Co-ordinates with the Military Section on questions of production for Allied war effort.

(d) Co-ordinates with Labour Sub-Commission on employment matters, with special attention to employment of demobilized men and returning evacuees.

(e) Makesrecommendations to the Commission and appropriate sub-commissions on matters affecting supplies of all commodities including raw materials, fuels, motive power, finished goods and semi-manufactured articles and all priorities appertaining thereto.

(f) Obtains information and reports from A.M.G. as to regions under their control from regional and control officers of Regions under the Commission's control a nd from .all other available sources, and considers what planning can be done in the light of that information and makes recommendations accordingly.

(2). The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Obtains and supplies specialists on particular industrial and commercial problems where necessary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Appdx. D to P.D. No. 7.
Dated 26 September 43.

FUNCTIONS OF
PUBLIC WORKS AND UTILITIES SUB -COMMISSION.

(a). MISSION

To initiate, develop and direct the collection of information on, and to investigate and analyse the conditions of public works and utilities, and through proper Italian authorities, arrange for and follow through, the construction rehabilitation and early office operation of those facilities in order of determined priority with particular reference to the needs of the Allied Forces.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Public Works and Utilities Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions.

(a) Formulates policies, plans and procedures for the allocation and use of construction materials, based upon material allocations as determined.

(b) Makes surveys of the needs of rehabilitation of various facilities, particularly those essential (1) for the needs of the Allied Forces and (2)for the maintenance of life and commerce and to make plans for the creation and rehabilitation thereof and for their proper operation.

(c) Establishes liaison with other sub-commissions with respect to pertinent features.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Public Works and Utilities Sub-Commission directly performs the following functions.

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the commission.

(b) By the issuance of directives to the extent approved by the Commission to supervise the construction, rehabilitation, maintenance and operation of the following works and utilities, particularly where there has been damage by bombing.

(1) Power.
a. Reservoirs.
b. All types of power stations.
c. Electric [illegible] and distribution systems.
d. Electrical equipment in important installations.
e. Steam powers
f. Compressed air.

(2) Water.
a. Reservoirs.
b. Purification plant

5715

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(a) Formulates policies, plans and procedures for the allocation and use of construction materials, based upon material allocations as determined.

(b) Makes surveys of the needs of rehabilitation of various facilities, particularly those essential (1) for the needs of the Allied Forces and (2)for the maintenance of life and commerce and to make plans for the creation and rehab ilitation thereof and for their proper operation.

(c) Establishes liaison with other sub-commissions with respect to pertinent features.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Public Works and Utilities Sub-Commission directly performs the following functions.

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the commission.

(b) By the issuance of directives to the extent approved by the Commission to supervise the construction, rehabilitation, maintenance and operation of the following works and utilities, particularly where there has been damage by bombing.

(1) Power.
- a. Reservoirs.
- b. All types of power stations.
- c. Electric [illegible] and distribution systems.
- d. Electrical equipment in important installations.
- e. Steam powerr
- f. Compressed air.

(2) Water.
- a. Reservoirs.
- b. Purification plants.
- c. Water Mains.
- d. Aqueducts.

(3) Sewers.
- a. Sewer Mains.
- b. Disposal and Disposal plants.

(4) Gas.
- a. Gas production plants.
- b. Gas Mains.

(5) Transport.
Local Bus and Tramways.

(6) Highways.
- a. Main City and Country Highways.
- b. Bridges and trestles.
- c. Road Tunnels.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

App. "E" to P.D. No. 7
Dated 26 September 43

FUNCTIONS OF

FUEL SUB-COMMISSION

(a) MISSION

To initiate policies and make plans for production, procurement, transportation and distribution, in order of determined priorities, of fuel of all kinds for industrial, utility, commercial and domestic needs, after requirements of Allied Forces are met.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Fuel Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions.

(a) Formulates policies, plans and procedures for the production, procurement, transportation, distribution and rationing of fuel of all kinds for industrial, utility, commercial and domestic use and for establishment of priorities, all after requirements of Allied Forces are met.
(b) Collaborates with other sub-commissions with respect to features pertaining to their respective fields.
(c) Makes investigations and reports and prepares statistics concerning the fuel situation from time to time as deemed necessary.
(d) Makes investigation of amount of fuel of different types to be imported to supplement local supplies for other than Allied Forces uses.
(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Fuel Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

To initiate policies and make plans for production, procurement, transportation and distribution, in order of determined priorities, of fuel of all kinds for industrial, utility, commercial and domestic needs, after requirements of Allied Forces are met.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Fuel Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions.

(a) Formulates policies, plans and procedures for the production, procurement, transportation, distribution and rationing of fuel of all kinds for industrial, utility, commercial and domestic use and for establishment of priorities, all after requirements of Allied Forces are met.
(b) Collaborates with other sub-commissions with respect to features pertaining to their respective fields.
(c) Makes investigations and reports and prepares statistics concerning the fuel situation from time to time as deemed necessary.
(d) Makes investigation of amount of fuel of different types to be imported to supplement local supplies for other than Allied Forces uses.
(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Fuel Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.
(b) Where necessary takes affirmative steps in furtherance of the execution of its mission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Appx F to P.D. No. 7.
dated 26 September 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF
AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES SUB-COMMISSION.

(a) MISSION.

To initiate and develop such agricultural, forestry and fishing undertakings as are essential to secure maximum production in conformity with Allied Military and Italian Civilian needs.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Agriculture, Foresty and Fisheries Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Formulates and establishes National and Regional policies, plans and procedures concerning the production and gathering of agricultural crops, timber and fish.

(b) Makes studies of the activities of the Italian Ministry of Agriculture and of other Italian Government and Quasi Governmental agencies concerned with the production of agricultural, forestry and fishery crops and with the manufacture and distribution of production input requirements.

(c) Establishes and maintains liaison and close working relations with the appropriate sections and sub-commissions of Armistice C.C. and Allied Civilian agencies concerned with agriculture, forestry and fisheries.

/production (d) Obtains and maintains a current inventory of agricultural, forestry and fishery/results, production input.requirements and other pertinent information needed to establish annual National and Regional production goals and to prepare policies, plans and procedures for obtaining maximum production to meet Military and Civilian needs and to obtain exportable surpluses of desired speciality crops.

(e) Establishes agriculture, forest and fish production goals by Regions and Provinces or other areas in conjunction with distribution and rationing sub-commission and with Allied Naval and Military authorities.

(f) In conjunction with Allied Naval authorities develops plans, commensurate with safety requirements, for the release of seized and requisitioned fishing craft in Italian waters to facilitate maximum exploitation of fish resources for local consumption.

5712

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(a) Formulates and establishes National and Regional policies, plans and procedures concerning the production and gathering of agricultural crops, timber and fish.

(b) Makes studies of the activities of the Italian Ministry of Agriculture and of other Italian Government and Quasi Governmental agencies concerned with the production of agricultural, forestry and fishery crops and with the manufacture and distribution of production input requirements.

(c) Establishes and maintains liaison and close working relations with the appropriate sections and sub-commissions of Armistice C.C. and Allied Civilian agencies concerned with agriculture, forestry and fisheries.

/production (d) Obtains and maintains a current inventory of agricultural, forestry and fishery/results, production input requirements and other pertinent information needed to establish annual National and Regional production goals and to prepare policies, plans and procedures for obtaining maximum production to meet Military and Civilian needs and to obtain exportable surpluses of desired speciality crops.

(e) Establishes agriculture, forest and fish production goals by Regions and Provinces or other areas in conjunction with distribution and rationing sub-commission and with Allied Naval and Military authorities.

(f) In conjunction with Allied Naval authorities develops plans, commensurate with safety requirements, for the release of seized and requisitioned fishing craft in Italian waters to facilitate maximum exploitation of fish resources for local consumption.

(g) In conjunction with Foreign Trade and Food Distribution sub-commissions of Armistice C.C. determines amount of necessary imports from Allied Nations of agricultural, forestry and fishing supplies and the distribution of same in Italy.

(h) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Obtains from abroad, to the extent approved and possible, farming implements, seeds, fertilizer and live stock required to implement its mission, and supervises distribution thereof.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

APPENDIX G TO PLANNING DIRECTIVE
NO. 7 DATED 26 SEPTEMBER 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF LABOUR SUB-COMMISSION.

(a) MISSION

To secure the supply, allocation and distribution of labour, determine fair rates of compensation and hours of labour, bearing in mind the essential needs of the Allied war effort.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Labour Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

5712

(a) Makes surveys of labour situation and conditions, receives and considers reports and prepares and keeps current statistical data.
(b) Formulates policies, plans and procedures for the supply, allocation and distribution of labour with particular reference to industries essential to the war effort.
(c) Formulates policies, plans and procedures as to hours of labour, rates of pay, working conditions and other matters affecting labour, bearing in mind the essential needs of the Allied war effort.
(d) Formulates policies, plans and procedures as to absorption of demobilized personnel of the Italian armed forces and workers returning to Italy.
(e) Considers in collaboration with other sub-commissions problems of the welfare of the employed and unemployed workers and their dependents.
(f) Collaborates with other sub-commissions as to matter within their respective spheres.
(g) Considers re-establishment of pre-war labour regulations particularly as to employment of women and children.
(h) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Labour Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(1) The Labour Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

5712

(a) Makes surveys of labour situation and conditions, receives and considers reports and prepares and keeps current statistical data.

(b) Formulates policies, plans and procedures for the supply, allocation and distribution of labour with particular reference to industries essential to the war effort.

(c) Formulates policies, plans and procedures as to hours of labour, rates of pay, working conditions and other matters affecting labour, bearing in mind the essential needs of the Allied war effort.

(d) Formulates policies, plans and procedures as to absorption of demobilized personnel of the Italian armed forces and workers returning to Italy.

(e) Considers in collaboration with other sub-commissions problems of the welfare of the employed and unemployed workers and their dependents.

(f) Collaborates with other sub-commissions as to matter within their respective spheres.

(g) Considers re-establishment of pre-war labour regulations particularly as to employment of women and children.

(h) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Labour Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) In collaboration with other interested sub-commissions, carries out measures to secure maximum employment and industrial output.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

FUNCTIONS OF

INTERIOR SUB-COMMISSION

(a) MISSION.

The re-creation of an efficient administration of the country's internal affairs as now carried out by the Ministry of the Interior (in collaboration with other Ministries), with due regard to the influence of the abolition of the Fascist System and the implications of the surrender of the Italian armed forces.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Interior sub-commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Reviews all appointments made to and the conditions of service of the Civil Administrative Staffs, Central and Provincial in collaboration with all other Ministries.

(b) Determines whether the control of all services which function under the ministry is adequate and in accordance with the terms of the armistice.
These services may include :-

i) Aliens.
ii) Children - prevention of cruelty.
- Juvenile crime and punishment.
- control of child labour.
iii) Animals - licensing, import and quarantine.
iv) Land Registration.
v) Town Planning including schemes for rehabilitation of damaged areas.
vi) Lighting Regulations.
vii) Poisons & drugs - patent medicines etc.
viii) Religion.
ix) Places of amusement - Entertainment.
x) Summer-time - Public Holidays.
xi) Explosives for Industrial purposes - sale & storage.
xii) Public Baths.
xiii) Public Markets.

(c) In conjunction with Finance sub-commission formulates policies and plans for the finance of local government bodies, Provincial and Communal.

57[illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Interior sub-commission performs the following staff functions:

57/1

(a) Reviews all appointments made to and the conditions of service of the Civil Administrative Staffs, Central and Provincial in collaboration with all other Ministries.

(b) Determines whether the control of all services which function under the ministry is adequate and in accordance with the terms of the armistice.
These services may include :-

i) Albions.
ii) Children - prevention of cruelty.
- Juvenile crime and punishment.
- control of child labour.
iii) Animals - licensing, import and quarantine.
iv) Land Registration.
v) Town Planning including schemes for rehabilitation of damaged areas.
vi) Lighting Regulations.
vii) Poisons & drugs - patent medicines etc.
viii) Religion.
ix) Places of amusement - Entertainment.
x) Summer-time - Public Holidays.
xi) Explosives for Industrial purposes - sale & storage.
xii) Public Baths.
xiii) Public Markets.

(c) In conjunction with Finance sub-commission formulates policies and plans for the finance of local government bodies, Provincial and Communal.

(d) Makes a full and complete study of the organization and functions of the Ministry for the rehabilitation of government machinery and for the better carrying out of the Armistice Terms.

(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

(2) The Interior Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of the instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) In conjunction with Public Health sub-commission ensures an efficient state of public sanitation.

(c) In conjunction with Public Safety sub-commission ensures an efficient (i) Police organization (ii) A.R.P., Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting organization.

(d) In conjunction with Public Works and Utilities Sub-Commission, takes appropriate steps for the reconstruction of bombed areas.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

APPENDIX I TO P.D. NO. 7
DATED 26 SEPTEMBER 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF LEGAL SUB-COMMISSION

(a) MISSION.

To advise on questions of law, recommend repeal of statutes, decrees, etc. of the Italian Govt., supervise Italian Court system, and supervise any Allied Military Courts coming under the jurisdiction of the Commission, and otherwise aid the commission in all legal and judicial matters.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Legal Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Advises the Commission and its various sections and sub-commissions on questions of law presented to it for opinion and otherwise assisting in legal matters.

(b) Makes a full and complete study of Italian Codes, criminal and civil, codes of procedure, laws, decrees, regulation, etc, and recommend to the Commission the repeal by the Italian Government of those, not already repealed, which are deemed obnoxious under the terms of the Armistice agreement.

(c) Makes a study of the entire Italian judicial organization and its personnel and recommends to the commission necessary changes in organization and personnel.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

(2) The Legal Sub Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Through supervision and direction sees that the orders of the Commission to the Italian Government with respect to repeal of statutes, decrees and regulations are fully and promptly carried out.

(b) Supervises the operation of the Italian judicial system to the end that all directed change in organization and personnel are carried out fully and promptly and that the courts function speedily and efficiently.

(c) Gives directions to, and supervision of the functioning of the Allied Military Courts, if any, which come within the jurisdiction of the Commission.

57 ;0

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(a) Advises the Commission and its various sections and sub-commissions on questions of law presented to it for opinion and otherwise assisting in legal matters.

(b) Makes a full and complete study of Italian Codes, criminal and civil, codes of procedure, laws, decrees, regulation, etc, and recommend to the Commission the repeal by the Italian Government of those, not already repealed, which are deemed obnoxious under the terms of the Armistice agreement. 57

(c) Makes a study of the entire Italian judicial organization and its personnel and recommends to the commission necessary changes in organization and personnel.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

(2) The Legal Sub Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Through supervision and direction sees that the orders of the Commission to the Italian Government with respect to repeal of statutes, decrees and regulations are fully and promptly carried out.

(b) Supervises the operation of the Italian judicial system to the end that all directed change in organization and personnel are carried out fully and promptly and that the courts function speedily and efficiently.

(c) Gives directions to, and supervision of the functioning of the Allied Military Courts, if any, which come within the jurisdiction of the Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

APPENDIX J TO PLANNING DIRECTIVE NO. 7
DATED 26 SEPTEMBER 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF PUBLIC SAFETY SUB-COMMISSION

(a) MISSION

To supervise the various National Ministries and Departments responsible for the administration of all branches of Public Safety and to ensure that all such services continue to function to the maximum interests of the Allied forces, the maintenance of public law and order and civilian morale and the enforcement of all Proclamations, Regulations and orders that may be issued.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Public Safety Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Advises the commission on all technical and specialist matters pertaining to this sub-commission.

(b) Formulates policies and plans for the administration of all matters within the scope of Public Safety and makes and keeps all necessary statistical records.

(c) Establishes close liaison with the military intelligence services and with the Provost branch.

5739

(d) Establishes close liaison with other sub-commissions such as Labour, Transportation, Food Distribution and Rationing, Finance, Public Works and Utilities, Legal, Public Health, Communications, and the Political Section on Security Matters.

(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Public Safety Sub-Commission performs directly the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises and directs

(1) Police: the operation of the uniform branches of the existing national police forces.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Public Safety Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Advises the commission on all technical and specialist matters pertaining to this sub-commission.

(b) Formulates policies and plans for the administration of all matters within the scope of Public Safety and makes and keeps all necessary statistical records.

(c) Establishes close liaison with the military intelligence services and with the Provost branch. 5739

(d) Establishes close liaison with other sub-commissions such as Labour, Transportation, Food Distribution and Rationing, Finance, Public Works and Utilities, Legal, Public Health, Communications, and the Political Section on Security Matters.

(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Public Safety Sub-Commission performs directly the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises and directs

(1) Police: the operation of the uniform branches of the existing national police forces.

(2) Special Police: such of the branches of the Special Security Police as may be retained, the disestablishment of O.V.R.A. and such of the Fascist Militia organizations as may be ordered.

(3) Fire and CD: the organization, maintenance, recruitment and training of personnel and allotment of equipment as may be necessary.

(4) Prisons: proper standards of maintenance and administration of prisons and prison services.

(5) Registration and Licensing: the administration of the existing forms of licensing and registration, amending them where necessary, having regard to emergency necessities of Armistice control and the policy and issuance of all forms of licenses and regulations.

(b) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Appx K to P.D. No. 7.
dated 26 September 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF
PROPERTY CONTROL SUB-COMMISSION.

(a) MISSION.

To initiate and develop policies and procedures for the acquisition, control, management, safekeeping, disposition, etc., of United Nations and enemy property, and to establish and maintain records and accounts of same.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1). The Property Control Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Initiates policies and procedures with respect to classes of property to be taken under its control directly or indirectly.
(b) Initiates, establishes, and maintains policies, procedures, and systems for recording the acquisition, management, control, disposition, etc. of properties taken into its custody.
(c) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2). The Property Control Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Subject to the directions of the Commission, takes custody of or gives directions as to the custody of:

(i) All property in Italian territory belonging to any state against which any of the United Nations is at war and not already in custody of some branch of the Armed Forces. (This class of property includes corporations, companies, associations or institutions in which any such state has any substantial interest or over which it exercises substantial control). 5733

(ii) Private property in Italian territory belonging to nationals of states, other than Italy, at war with any of the United Nations.

(iii) Property in Italian territory belonging to any of the United Nations, or nationals thereof, including that which has been sequestered by the Italian Government.

(iv) Property supplied or made available to the United Nations by the Italian Government.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(a) Initiates policies and procedures with respect to classes of property to be taken under its control directly or indirectly.

(b) Initiates, establishes, and maintains policies, procedures, and systems for recording the acquisition, management, control, disposition, etc. of properties taken into its custody.

(c) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2). The Property Control Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Subject to the directions of the Commission, takes custody of or gives directions as to the custody of:

(i) All property in Italian territory belonging to any state against which any of the United Nations is at war and not already in custody of some branch of the Armed Forces. (This class of property includes corporations, companies, associations or institutions in which any such state has any substantial interest or over which it exercises substantial control).

5733

(ii) Private property in Italian territory belonging to nationals of states, other than Italy, at war with any of the United Nations.

(iii) Property in Italian territory belonging to any of the United Nations, or nationals thereof, including that which has been sequestered by the Italian Government.

(iv) Property supplied or made available to the United Nations by the Italian Government.

(v) Property formerly belonging to Fascist Organizations.

(vi) Any property the control of which is, in the opinion of the Armistice Control Commission, or its authorized representatives, essential to the needs of the Allied Forces or the Armistice Control Commission.

(vii) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

APPENDIX TO P.D. NO.7
DATED 26 SEPTEMBER 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF FOOD DISTRIBUTION AND RATIONING SUB- COMMISSION.

(a) **MISSION.**

To supervise Italian agencies responsible for an equitable distribution of food by means of price control and rationing systems, in such a manner that civilian needs will be met, having regard to the prior claims of the Military Forces of the United Nations, and to ensure an integrated system of controls over production, supply and distribution.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Food Distribution and Rationing Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:-

(a) Co-operates with Agriculture, Forests and Fishing, Shipping, Foreign Trade, Transportation, Industry and Commerce, Fuel, Public Health, Labour, and Public Safety Sub-Commissions, in problems directly and indirectly concerned with the accomplishment of the mission of this Sub-Commission.

(b) Formulates plans, policies and procedures: (1) to implement supply, processing, needs, distribution, marketing, transportation and warehousing of food produced in, or imported into, Italy, and (2) for price control and rationing of items and amounts of food, and (3) to enforce laws, proclamations, orders, decrees and regulations with respect thereto.

(c) Maintains continuous studies of the cost of living index and its relation to purchasing power.

5737

(d) Keeps current records of the status of supply and distribution and their relation to consumption and requirements.

(e) Prepares requisitions, directives, decrees, proclamations and orders designed to accomplish the mission of the Sub-Commission for the approval of the Commission.

(f) Maintains records, statistics and accounts reflecting the activities of the Sub-Commission.

(g) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Food Distribution and Rationing Sub-Commission performs the following operating functions:-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(a) Co-operates with Agriculture, Forests and Fishing, Shipping, Foreign Trade, Transportation, Industry and Commerce, Fuel, Public Health, Labour, and Public Safety Sub-Commissions, in problems directly and indirectly concerned with the accomplishment of the mission of this Sub-Commission.

(b) Formulates plans, policies and procedures: (1) to implement supply, processing, needs, distribution, marketing, transportation and warehousing of food produced in, or imported into, Italy, and (2) for price control and rationing of items and amounts of food, and (3) to enforce laws, proclamations, orders, decrees and regulations with respect thereto.

(c) Maintains continuous studies of the cost of living index and its relation to purchasing power.

5737

(d) Keeps current records of the status of supply and distribution and their relation to consumption and requirements.

(e) Prepares requisitions, directives, decrees, proclamations and orders designed to accomplish the mission of the Sub-Commission for the approval of the Commission.

(f) Maintains records, statistics and accounts reflecting the activities of the Sub-Commission.

(g) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Food Distribution and Rationing Sub-Commission performs the following operating functions:-

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Supervises appropriate Italian agencies at the National level, and through them, agencies at the provincial and communal level, in matters of distribution, supply, price control and rationing of food.

(c) Gives direction to control officers concerned with problems of food distribution and rationing, at all governmental levels.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

App. "M" to P.D. No. 7
Dated 26 September 43

FUNCTIONS OF

PUBLIC HEALTH SUB-COMMISSION

(a) MISSION:

To initiate and develop together with other Armistice Control Sub-Commissions, as indicated, administrative and technical plans for the supervision of public health, medical care, hospital, welfare and related services.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS:

(1) The Public Health Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Interprets regulations pertaining to health restriction, medical care and welfare services and considers changes therein.
(b) Makes study of mortality, morbidity, welfare and other records and statistics for the purpose of expediting functions of the Division of P.H. and Welfare.
(c) Preparation of regulations and legislation, where necessary affecting public health and welfare services for civilian and other groups.
(d) Establishes administrative policies and procedures within the Public Health Sub-Commission for expediting the above functions.
(e) Considers effect of demobilization and return of evacuees.
(f) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

5735

(2) The Public Health Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Through its Public Health Department supervises acute communicable disease and general sanitation problems, such as typhoid, malaria, venereal disease, typhus and water sanitation, sewage disposal, etc.
(b) Through its Dept. of Medical Care supervises

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

hospital, welfare and related services.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS:

(1) The Public Health Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Interprets regulations pertaining to health restriction, medical care and welfare services and considers changes therein.
(b) Makes study of mortality, morbidity, welfare and other records and statistics for the purpose of expediting functions of the Division of P.H. and Welfare.
(c) Preparation of regulations and legislation, where necessary affecting public health and welfare services for civilian and other groups.
(d) Establishes administrative policies and procedures within the Public Health Sub-Commission for expediting the above functions.
(e) Considers effect of demobilization and return of evacuees.
(f) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

5735

(2) The Public Health Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Through its Public Health Department supervises acute communicable disease and general sanitation problems, such as typhoid, malaria, venereal disease, typhus and water sanitation, sewage disposal, etc.
(b) Through its Dept. of Medical Care supervises medical diagnostic and treatment services. Also serves as consultant to other sub-commissions and related services.
(c) Through its Department of Institutions supervises the services of general, tuberculosis, mental, contagious disease and other hospitals. Also upon request serves as consultant to Sub-Commissions in charge of penal and correctional institutions.
(d) Through its Department of Welfare supervises programs involving public and private welfare agencies and the additional problems presented by the war destitute.
(e) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

APPENDIX N to P.D. NO. 7
DATED 26 SEPTEMBER 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF EDUCATION AND FINE ARTS SUB-COMMISSION

(a) MISSION

(1) Education.

To eradicate from the educational system Fascist teachings and ideology and to remove from the personnel of the education Services those considered undesirable from the above-mentioned stand point.

(2) Fine Arts.

To undertake preservation and safe guarding of historic records, national shrines, historic monuments and other works of art from destruction, damage and undue deterioration and location and taking over of any such items found to have been removed from other United Nations.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Education and Fine Arts Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:-

(a) Makes survey of educational system, formulates policies, plans and procedures for the eradication from the educational system of Fascist teachings and idealogy as found in . text-books and other educational publications, in active teachings, and for the removal of personnel in the educational system undesirable from this point of view and placing of substitutes for those removed, and for the dissolution of Fascist organizations connected with the educational system.

5735

(b) Formulates policies, plans and procedures as to opening or closing of educational institutions, and the rehabilitation of damaged educational plants.

(c) Reviews progress already made by the Italian Government to the end of eradicating Fascist teachings and idology and the dissolution of Fascist organisations connected with the educational system.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(2) Fine Arts.

To undertake preservation and safe guarding of historic records, national shrines, historic monuments and other works of art from destruction, damage and undue deterioration and location and taking over of any such items found to have been removed from other United Nations.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Education and Fine Arts Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:-

(a) Makes survey of educational system, formulates policies, plans and procedures for the eradication from the educational system of Fascist teachings and ideology as found in . text-books and other educational publications, in active teachings, and for the removal of personnel in the educational system undesirable from this point of view and placing of substitutes for those removed, and for the dissolution of Fascist organizations connected with the educational system.

5735

(b) Formulates policies, plans and procedures as to opening or closing of educational institutions, and the rehabilitation of damaged educational plants.

(c) Reviews progress already made by the Italian Government to the end of eradicating Fascist teachings and idology and the dissolution of Fascist organizations connected with the educational system.

(d) Formulates policies, plans and procedures for furtherance of adult education.

(e) Makes investigations and reports with respect to the condition of historic records, national shrines, historic monuments and other works of art, particularly in localities in which there has been combat or bombing, and formulates policies, plans and procedures for their preservation, safeguard and rehabilitation, and for their removal to safer locations to accomplish the foregoing.

(f) Makes investigations and reports with respect to various kinds of fine arts looted by the Germans and formulates plans, policies and procedures to be adopted for the recovery thereof in the future.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(g) Makes investigations and reports with respect to all kinds of fine arts removed by the Italians from the territory occupied by them or received by them from the Germans and originally removed from territory occupied by them, and formulates policies, plans and procedures for their recovery and [illegible].

(h) Makes investigations and reports with respect to "black market" in fine arts and advises on measures to be taken for elimination thereof.

(i) Advises on orders to be issued to troops for preservation and safeguarding of fine arts of all types including the collection and preservation of parts of those damaged.

(j) Advises on any new or additional housing of all kinds of fine arts considered necessary.

(k) Collaborates with and secures assistance from and gives assistance to sections and other sub-commissions with respect to matters coming under their respective jurisdictions.

(l) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Education and Fine Arts Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:-

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions given by the Commission.

(b) Gives active aid to the Italian Government when necessary particularly with respect to all types of fine arts, their preservation, safeguard, rehabilitation and housing.

(c) Makes such independent inspections in the field as and when deemed necessary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

parts of those damaged.

(j) Advises on any new or additional housing of all kinds of fine arts considered necessary.

(k) Collaborates with and secures assistance from and gives assistance to sections and other sub-commissions with respect to matters coming under their respective jurisdictions.

(l) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Education and Fine Arts Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:-

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions given by the Commission.

(b) Gives active aid to the Italian Government when necessary particularly with respect to all types of fine arts, their preservation, safeguard, rehabilitation and housing.

(c) Makes such independent inspections in the field as and when deemed necessary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

APPENDIX O TO P.D. 7
DATED 26 September 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF INFORMATION SUB-COMMISSION ACC.

(a) MISSION

To undertake liaison with the Military and other authorities concerned with information, censorship and propaganda, and in particular to supervise the collection and dissemination of information relative to the operation of Armistice Control in Italy, with the object both of enlisting the support of public opinion in the home countries of the United Nations and popular cooperation locally, and to advise the Commission on information matters generally.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Information Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Formulates and establishes policies, plans and procedures for making information available to the world press and radio concerning Armistice Control.

(b) Plans and supervises the distribution within Italy of information relative to our administration, with the purpose of enlisting full cooperation of the people.

(c) Maintains contact and liaison with PWB, INC, and the Military Section.

(d) Periodically reviews the progress of information services with relation to the general state of public relations and cooperation of the general public with the Armistice Commission.

(e) Maintains liaison and collaboration with Regional Information Officers and supervises their activities.

573

(2) The Information Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions for the Armistice Commission.

(a) Supervision and control of all press relations with foreign and domestic press, including the arrangement and conduct of appropriate press conferences.

(b) Maintainance of an office where information is available to accredited journalists and other authorized persons.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(c) Formulates and establishes policies, plans and procedures for making information available to the world press and radio concerning Armistice Control.

(b) Plans and supervises the distribution within Italy of information relative to our administration, with the purpose of enlisting full cooperation of the people.

(c) Maintains contact and liaison with PWB, INC, and the Military Section.

(d) Periodically reviews the progress of information services with relation to the general state of public relations and cooperation of the general public with the Armistice Commission.

(e) Maintains liaison and collaboration with Regional Information Officers and supervises their activities.

573

(2) The Information Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions for the Armistice Commission.

(a) Supervision and control of all press relations with foreign and domestic press, including the arrangement and conduct of appropriate press conferences.

(b) Maintainance of an office where information is available to accredited journalists and other authorized persons.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

APPENDIX P TO PLANNING DIRECTIVE
NO 7 DATED 26 SEPTEMBER 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF TRANSPORTATION SUB-COMMISSION.

(a) MISSION.

To assist Italian transport adminstrations to re-establish the workings of their systems and supervise such workings to ensure that facilities are used to the best advantage subject to the prior requirements of the Allied Forces and to meet the requirements of the Commission; the movement of demobilized military personnel and general civil needs of the country.

The term "Transportation" as used herein includes only Railways, Inland Water Ways and Docks, their maintenance operation and repair and the use of transport on highways except local bus and tramways.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The transportation Sub-commission will perform the following staff functions:-

(a) Advise the Commission on all technical transportation matters.
(b) Formulates plans, policies and procedures in the field of transportation.
(c) Ascertain transportation requirements of other Sub-Commissions and formulates plans accordingly.
(d) Co-operate with respective Sub-Commissions with respect to the making of arrangements as required, and organise the keeping of necessary statistics.
(e) Make recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

(2) The Transportation Sub-Commission will directly perform the following operating functions:-

5733

(a) Supervise the execution by the Italian Goverment of directions issued by the Commission.
(b) Issues directives to regions of procedures to be followed, including those cases where areas of regions do not correspond with areas of Italian railway Divisions.
(c) Co-ordinate, adjust as necessary and direct to proper channels, all requisitions for equipment and stores which it is not possible for local transport administrations to meet from local resources.
(d) Issue directives as to and supervise the maintenance and repair of transportation facilities.
(e) Take all

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

of transport on highways except local bus and tramways.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The transportation Sub-commission will perform the following staff functions:-

(a) Advise the Commission on all technical transportation matters.
(b) Formulates plans, policies and procedures in the field of transportation.
(c) Ascertain transportation requirements of other Sub-Commissions and formulates plans accordingly.
(d) Co-operate with respective Sub-Commissions with respect to the making of arrangements as required, and organise the keeping of necessary statistics.
(e) Make recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

(2) The Transportation Sub-Commission will directly perform the following operating functions:-

5733

(a) Supervise the execution by the Italian Goverment of directions issued by the Commission.
(b) Issue directives to regions of procedures to be followed, including those cases where areas of regions do not correspond with areas of Italian railway Divisions.
(c) Co-ordinate, adjust as necessary and direct to proper channels, all requisitions for equipment and stores which it is not possible for local transport administrations to meet from local resources.
(d) Issue directives as to and supervise the maintenance and repair of transportation facilities.
(e) Take all possible steps to ensure the maximum output and quickest turnround of all transportation systems as defined above.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Appendix 14A

SECRET
Equals British MOST SECRET.

Copy No: 27

HEADQUARTERS REGION 4 - ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT.

FIELD.

OPERATION ORDER NO: 1. 27 Sep 43.

1. The move of Region 4 from North Africa to Italy will take place via Sicily so far as officers (less those detailed for rear party) are concerned. Rear party, including all O.R./E.M., (less a limited number who may be required for duty in Sicily), Stores, vehicles, etc., will, as far as can now be foreseen, be moved directly from North Africa to Italy when the situation permits.

2. (a) The first party to move to Sicily will proceed by air commencing early October and will number from ten to fifteen officers. It will consist of selected Heads of Special Divisions and S.C.A.Os, or senior C.A.P.Os. Officers concerned will be notified separately. Movement by air is being arranged by AFHQ. Application will be made for weight of baggage to be that allowed on permanent change of station.

(b) Remaining officers (less rear party assignments) will proceed by sea at intervals during October. Strength of groups will depend upon shipping space available and so far as possible groups will consist of officers assigned to one or more provinces.

(c) Rear party, as detailed separately, will move by sea to Italy at a date to be notified later.

3. (a) Officers (and O.R./E.M. if applicable) in Sicily, will be attached to H.Q. A.M.G. Sicily, for rations and accommodation.

(b) G.1. Region 4, will ensure that all British officers, (and O.Rs if applicable), proceeding to Sicily, have been posted to Region 4 before departure. 573

(c) Spare kits, within prescribed allowances, and not accompanying officers upon departure, will be delivered to H.Q. Commandant, Region 4, for safe custody and for forwarding with

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

the situation permits.

2. (a) The first party to move to Sicily will proceed by air commencing early October and will number from ten to fifteen officers. It will consist of selected Heads of Special Divisions and S.C.A.Os, or senior C.A.P.Os. Officers concerned will be notified separately. Movement by air is being arranged by AFHQ. Application will be made for weight of baggage to be that allowed on permanent change of station.

(b) Remaining officers (less rear party assignments) will proceed by sea at intervals during October. Strength of groups will depend upon shipping space available and so far as possible groups will consist of officers assigned to one or more provinces.

(c) Rear party, as detailed separately, will move by sea to Italy at a date to be notified later.

3. (a) Officers (and O.R./E.M. if applicable) in Sicily, will be attached to H.Q. A.M.G. Sicily, for rations and accommodation.

(b) G.1, Region 4, will ensure that all British officers, (and O.Rs if applicable), proceeding to Sicily, have been posted to Region 4 before departure. 5730

(c) Spare kits, within prescribed allowances, and not accompanying officers upon departure, will be delivered to H.Q. Commandant, Region 4, for safe custody and for forwarding with a party proceeding by sea or, if/ordered, for transportion with baggage of rear party. so

(d) All baggage will be clearly marked to show name, rank, serial number and A.M.G. 4.

(e) No Region forms or publications will be taken, but all officers will be in possession of AMGOT Bible, and such supplemental documents as may be issued by Region Headquarters.

4. Postal addresses and APOs will be announced when assigned.

By Command of Brigadier M. CARR, CBE.MC:

Robert P. Marshall

ROBERT P. MARSHALL,
Colonel F.A.
Chief of Staff,
Region 4.

/DISTRIBUTION: (see over)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

DISTRIBUTION:

	Copy number:
A.F.H.Q. M.C.S.	1 to 3.
H.Q. 15th Army Group	4.
H.Q. A.M.G. Sicily	5 and 6.
(two sets) [illegible]	
H.Q. A.C.C	7 to 9.
[illegible] See below. Special Divisions Region 4	10 to 20.
H.Q. Commandant	21 and 22.
D.C. of S.	23.
Colonel Stevens	24.
M.G.S. & Holding Centre	25.
Dir. of Studies M.G.S.	26.
WAR DIARY	27 and 28 ✓
FILES	29 to 35.

[illegible] Note: Special Divs Reg 4 distributed as follows:

	Copy No:
(two sets) [illegible]	10
FINANCIAL	11
PUB HEALTH	12
PUB SAFETY	13
AGRICULTURE	14
TRANSPORTATION	15
ECONOMICS & SUP	16
LABOUR	17
EDUCATION	18
INFORMATION	19

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

D.C. of S. ... ... 23.
Colonial Covers ... ... 24.
M.G.S. & Holding Centre ... ... 25.
Dir. of Studies M.G.S. ... ... 26.
WAR DIARY ... ... 27 and 28
FILES ... ... 29 to 35.

Note: Special Divn Reg 4 distributed as follows:

	Copy No:
(two ass) :NOI[illegible]EGAL[illegible]ATIO\	10
FINANCIAL	11
PUB HEALTH	12
PUB SAFETY	13
AGRICULTURE	14
TRANSPORTATION	15
ECONOMICS & SUP	16
LABOUR	17
EDUCATION	18
INFORMATION	19
PROPERTY CONTROL	20

(two ass) [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

REGION 4

OFFICERS PROCEEDING BY AIR

Rank and Name	Appointment	Personal Number.	
Brig W CARR.	D.C.C.A.O.	9982	(U.K.)
Col ROBERT P MARSHALL	Chief of Staff	Serial Number. 0-138555	(U.S.)

US OFFICERS

Rank and name	Serial Number	Appointment
Col Charles N Morgan	0-211887	Public Safety
Lt Col John W. Chapman	0-204184	Legal
Lt. Col Thomas N. Page	0-18300	Public Health
Lt Col Charles G. Brown	0-529611	Transportation
Lt Col Paul S. Andrews	0-165179	SCAO
Major Charles W. Washburne	0-518382	Education
Major Sheldon C. Tanner	0-520885	Labor
Major Paul D. Shriver	0-520149	Prop Control
Major John O Hall	0-339650	Admin Staff

UK OFFICERS

Rank and Name	Personal Number	Appointment
Lt Col S.W. Archibald	Canadian Army	Supply
Lt Col R.T. Millhouse	287714	Senior CAPO
Major Sir Charles J. Buchanan	20020	CAO
Major MA. Dickie	83747	Agriculture
Major T.D. Bullock	Canadian Army	Information
Captain R.U. Lambert	83749	Finance

Appendix 15A

IMMEDIATE

COPY NO. 64.....

SECRET equals British
MOST SECRET.

ACC/1017/1.

TO: All Officers Concerned - Mil. Govt. School.

FROM : Assistant Chief of Staff.

SUBJECT : Warning Order - Advance Party - Armistice C.C.

1. An advance party of Armistice C.C., based as attached Appendix A, will be prepared to move at short notice to a destination to be notified later. Move not before 5 October 1943.

2. A Recce detachment from the advance party, based as under, will be prepared to move by air at short notice. Not before 1 October 1943.

H.Q. Comdt.	Lt.Col. Moss-Vernon.
Capt. H.Q. Comdt Staff	(to be selected).
Major Driffield White.	
One Warrant Officer.	
One Clerk.	
One Batman.	

3. Detailed instructions for move of main body of advance party will be issued later. It is probable that a minimum of three days warning to move will be available.

5730

4. H.Q. Comdt. in conjunction with Executive Officer, Mil. Govt. School will nominate forthwith E.M. and O.R. personnel for advance party.

5. Officers on Recce Party will not leave Tizi Ouzou without reference to Acting Chief of Staff, Advance Party. Officers on main body will not leave Tizi Ouzou for more than 12 hours without similar reference.

6. Baggage with Recce Party is limited to Officers 45 lbs. and E.M./O.R's 30 lbs. excluding equipment, arms, ammunition, etc. Special details regarding baggage of advance party will be issued later.

7. Move will be known as Operation Cavalier.

R. Rathbone Lt.C.
for Joint Assistant Chief of Staff.

Field.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

to be notified later. Move not before 5 October 1943.

2. A Recce detachment from the advance party, based as under, will be prepared to move by air at short notice. Not before 1 October 1943.

H.Q. Comdt.	Lt.Col. Moss-Vernon.
Capt. H.Q. Comdt Staff	(to be selected).
Major Driffield White.	
One Warrant Officer.	
One Clerk.	
One Batman.	

3. Detailed instructions for move of main body of advance party will be issued later. It is probable that a minimum of three days warning to move will be available.

5730

4. H.Q. Comdt. in conjunction with Executive Officer, Mil. Govt. School will nominate forthwith E.M. and O.R. personnel for advance party.

5. Officers on Recce Party will not leave Tizi Ouzou without reference to Acting Chief of Staff, Advance Party. Officers on main body will not leave Tizi Ouzou for more than 12 hours without similar reference.

6. Baggage with Recce Party is limited to Officers 45 lbs. and E.M./O.R's 30 lbs. excluding equipment, arms, ammunition, etc. Special details regarding baggage of advance party will be issued later.

7. Move will be known as Operation Cavalier.

R. Rathbone Lt.C.
for Joint Assistant Chief of Staff.

Field.

29 Sept 1943.

Distribution:-

1 - 30	One to each Officer concerned.
31 - 32	H.Q Comdt.
33 - 34	Mil. Govt. School.
35	P.M.C.
36 - 37	Mil. Govt. Sec. A.F.H.Q.
38 - 39	Assistant Chiefs of Staff.
40	G-1.
41.	G-2
42 - 43	G-4
44 -	~
45 -	E & F
46 -	Comms.
47-62 -	Sub-Commission.
63 -	File.
64 -	War Diary.
65-70 -	Spares 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

APPENDIX 'A' TO ACC/1017/1
DATED 29 SEPT. 43.

SECRET equals British
MOST SECRET.

Staff Officers.

Chief of Staff.	Col. Dunlop.	
Personal Assistant.	(To be nominated).	
G-2 I.O.	Capt. Scotten.	
Staff Officers.	Lt.Col. McFarland.	
	Major Driffield-White.	(-)
G-1.	Major Purgold.	
	Major Uhler.	
G-4.	Major Bullock.	
	Major Franklin.	

Economic Section.

Acting Chief of Section.	Brig. Hamlyn.	
Finance.	Lt.Col. Bernstein.	
Industry and Commerce.	Col. Evans.	
Public Works & Utilities.	Major K.C.Wilson.	
Fuel.	Capt. Fagan.	
Agric., Forestry & Fisheries.	Major Hartman.	
Labour.	Lt.Col. J.R.Smith.	

Administrative Section.

Acting Chief of Administrative Section.	Lt.Col. Wilmer.	
Interior.	Lt.Col. Spicer.	
	Lt.Col. Legg.	
Legal.	Capt. Dawson.	
Public Safety.	Capt. Weaver.	
Public Health.	Lt.Col. Williams.	
Information.	Major Leigh.	

5729

Communications Section.

Acting Chief of Communications Section.	Lt.Col. Jenny.	
Transportation.	Lt.Col. Vining.	

Headquarters Detachment.

H.Q. Comdt.	Lt.Col. Moss-Vernon.	(-)
Capt.	(To be nominated).	(-)
Capt. or Lieut.	(To be nominated).	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Acting Chief of Section.	Brig. Hamlyn.
Finance.	Lt.Col. Bernstein.
Industry and Commerce.	Col. Evans.
Public Works & Utilities.	Major K.C.Wilson.
Fuel.	Capt. Fagan.
Agric., Forestry & Fisheries.	Major Hartman.
Labour.	Lt.Col. J.R.Smith.

Administrative Section.

Acting Chief of Administrative Section.	Lt.Col. Wilmer.
Interior.	Lt.Col. Spicer.
	Lt.Col. Legg.
Legal.	Capt. Dawson.
Public Safety.	Capt. Weaver.
Public Health.	Lt.Col. Williams.
Information.	Major Leigh.

5729

Communications Section.

Acting Chief of Communications Section.	Lt.Col. Jenny.
Transportation.	Lt.Col. Vining.

Headquarters Detachment.

H.Q. Comdt.	Lt.Col. Moss-Vernon.	(-)
Capt.	(To be nominated).	(-)
Capt. or Lieut.	(To be nominated).	

E.M./O.R's. (including proportion of N.C.O's).

1	Warrant Officer.	(-)
1	First Sgt.	
6	Clerks.	As many Italian speakers as possible.
13	Stenographers & Typists.	
1	Motor Sgt.	
1	Auto Mechanic.	
17	Drivers.	
6	General Duty Men.	
4	Batmen/Orderlies.	
20	Military Police and Guards (10 A and 10 B).	
1	Medical N.C.O.	
1	Sgt. Cook.	
1	Cook.	

(-) Form Recce Party.

/2.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Vehicles.

3 6-seater Saloon Cars.
2 15-cwt. Trucks.
3 4-seater Utilities.
6 Jeeps.
2 Motor-Cycles.

The addition of 3-ton lorries with drivers is still under consideration.

5728

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

16A

Appendix 16A

The number of Officers assigned at the end of September was as under.

ACC Staff		17
Staff Boards		5
Finance		27
Industry & Comm.		5
Public Works		9
Fuel		3
Agriculture		6
Labor		16
Legal		7
Public Safety		8
Property Control		9
Public Health		5
Education & Fine Arts		5
Transportation		5
Region	4	72
"	5	28
"	6	43
"	8	28
"	9	24
		322

War Diary
File

jo

5727

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

COVERING LETTER

Reference No.....

To

Under Secretary of State (C.7), War Office.[1]

Under Secretary of State (R. Records), War Office.[2]

Under Secretary of State (A.M.D.2), War Office.[3]

Officer i/c.....Records.

Officer i/c G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon.[3]

Cross out addresses which do not apply. (*See Footnotes.*)

I enclose War Diary (A.F. C.2118) as indicated on this page.[6]

Please return receipt below to address given.

(*Signature*).....

O.C......

FOOTNOTES (See A.C.I. 2044 of 1941).

(1) For all original diaries (except Medical).

(2) For duplicate diaries of Headquarters of Formations (but *NOT* H.Q. of Units).

(3) For originals of Medical Diaries only.

(4) For duplicate diaries of units.

(5) For all War Diaries of Formations and Units of Expeditionary Forces.

(6) On this page, fill in date of diary, name of unit and number of appendices.

RECEIPT FORM (IN LIEU OF A.F. A.16).

(*To be detached and returned by recipient.*)

Please return to this address .....

5726

I hereby acknowledge the receipt of :—

Army Form C. 2118 ..... (Month and Year)

Signature .....

Date.....

(*17998) *WL12725/910 250,000 5/41 A.& F.W.Ltd. Gp.698
(19835) WL30234/1533 100,000 11/41 " "

SE

OR

~~DU~~

~~TR~~

WAR

Allied Comm

From 1 OCT 1943.

Appendices 1 A

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Army Form C.2119.

SECRET

ORIGINAL
~~DUPLICATE~~
~~TRIPLICATE~~

Strike out where not applicable.

WAR DIARY

OF

Allied Commission

From 1 OCT 1943 To 31 OCT 1943

Appendices 1 A To 35 A

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPILATION OF WAR DIARIES (COMPILED FROM F.S.R.,

F.S.R., Vol. 1, Sec. 174.

PARA.—1. A war diary will be kept in duplicate from the first day of mobilisation or creation of the particular command or appointment by :—

(i) Each branch of the staff in the headquarters of a formation, a subordinate command and area or sub-area of the L. of C.

(i) Unit commanders.

(iii) Commanders of detachments of a unit..

(iv) Officer i/c G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon, officers holding technical appointments (Sec. 36), and personal staff.

(v) Base, auxiliary and advanced depot commanders.

(vi) Heads of services and their representatives, Controller of Salvage and his representatives.

NOTE A.—In the case of formations and units of the Territorial Army, war duties will be kept from the first day of embodiment.

NOTE B.—See also A.C.I. 2044 of 1941, paras. 1, 3, and 7.

NOTE C.—Any question of doubt whether or not a war diary should be kept by a unit or sub-unit will be referred, through the usual channels, to the Under-Secretary of State (S.D.3), The War Office, London, S.W.1.

PARA. 2.—A war diary is *Secret*. Its object is to furnish a historical record of operations and to provide data upon which to base future improvements in army training, equipment, organisation and administration.

It will be entered up daily, each entry initialled by the officer detailed to keep it, on A.F. C.2118. It is to be noted that the extraction and retention of appendices, maps, etc., from a war diary is an offence under the Official Secrets Acts.

NOTE.—It should be made clear that the officer who initials the entries is the commander or other person mentioned in para. 1, not the officer he details to do the clerical work.

PARA. 3.—*Omitted.*

PARA. 4.—In so far as they are applicable, the following points should be recorded when preparing a diary :—

(i) Important orders, instructions, reports, messages or despatches received and issued, and decisions taken.

(ii) Daily locations. Movements during the past twenty-four hours and present dispositions. March tables in the case of large units or of formations are of assistance.

(iii) Important matters relating to the duties of each branch of the staff.

(iv) Detailed account of operations. Exact hour of important occurrences, factors affecting operations, topographical and climatic. Clear sketches showing positions of troops at important phases.

(v) Nature and description of field

(vi) Changes in establishment or s officers and the number of ot In addition in the case of units

(vii) Meteorological notes.

(viii) Summary of important inform

NOTE.—Events should be entered u occur, or come to notice. At the close

PARA. 5.—Appendices as under wil

(i) A copy of each field return (A routine order or instruction is the war diary.

(ii) Copies of orders, or instructio for reference.

(iii) A copy of each narrative or re or unit, including any sketche operations furnished in the te numbered, and each will have to appendices will be made in

PARA 6.—All diaries will conform (See F.S.R., Volume II).

PARA. 7.—(FORMATIONS AND

Disposal will be made monthly of

(i) Unless otherwise ordered, the be forwarded on the first day 2nd Echelon for transmission are attached.

(ii) The duplicate copy, clearly m or higher formation will be fo G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon for trans The duplicate copies of the di to the officer i/c G.H.Q. 2nd safe custody.

SPECIAL NOTE.—The time ent the unit concerned. The time of the

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

ONS FOR COMPILATION OF WAR DIARIES (COMPILED FROM F.S.R., VOL. 1, 174).

from the first day of mobilisation or
:—
of a formation, a subordinate command

g technical appointments (Sec. 36), and

ers.
troller of Salvage and his representatives.
the Territorial Army, war duties will be

and 7.

a war diary should be kept by a unit
to the Under-Secretary of State (S.D.3),

furnish a historical record of operations
ovements in army training, equipment,

by the officer detailed to keep it, on
nd retention of appendices, maps, etc.,
Acts.
ho initials the entries is the commander
details to do the clerical work.

llowing points should be recorded when

ges or despatches received and issued,

enty-four hours and present dispositions.
rmations are of assistance.
h branch of the staff.
important occurrences, factors affecting
sketches showing positions of troops at

(v) Nature and description of field engineering works constructed, or quarters occupied.

(vi) Changes in establishment or strength. As regards casualties the names and ranks of officers and the number of other ranks or followers and of animals should be noted. In addition in the case of units on the L. of C. changes in stores, transport, etc.

(vii) Meteorological notes.

(viii) Summary of important information received, whether military or political.

NOTE.—Events should be entered up, not in the order as given above, but at the time they occur, or come to notice. At the close of *each* day, events (vi) and (vii) might be added.

PARA. 5.—Appendices as under will be attached to the original copy of each war diary :—

(i) A copy of each field return (A.F. W.3008 and A.F. W.3009) and of each operation or routine order or instruction issued during the period covered by the current volume of the war diary.

(ii) Copies of orders, or instructions, received from higher commands if no longer required for reference.

(iii) A copy of each narrative or report on operations drawn up by a subordinate formation or unit, including any sketches or maps relating thereto, to supplement the account of operations furnished in the text of the diary (para. 4, iv above). Appendices will be numbered, and each will have a brief descriptive heading naming the author. References to appendices will be made in the last column of A.F. C.2118.

PARA 6.—All diaries will conform to the regulations for drafting orders, reports, etc. (See F.S.R., Volume II).

PARA. 7.—(FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF EXPEDITIONARY FORCES).

Disposal will be made monthly of war diaries as follows :—

(i) Unless otherwise ordered, the original copy of a war diary for the preceding month will be forwarded on the first day of the succeeding month direct to the officer i/c G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon for transmission to the War Office, care being taken that all its appendices are attached.

(ii) The duplicate copy, clearly marked as such, of a cavalry, armoured or infantry brigade or higher formation will be forwarded within a period of two months to the officer i/c G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon for transmission to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office. The duplicate copies of the diaries of units will be sent within a period of three months to the officer i/c G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon to be transmitted to record offices at home for safe custody.

SPECIAL NOTE.—The time entered should be the time the information or order reaches the unit concerned. The time of the event recorded should also be given in the text, if known.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Vol. I. Monthly War Diaries will be enclosed in A.F. C.2119. If this is not available, and for Intelligence Summaries, the cover will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Delete heading not required).

Unit. Allied Commission Brig E.
Commanding Officer Col R. Joint Ch

Month and Year OCT 1943

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Ref
TIZI-OUZOU	1		Planning Directive N°8 (Appendix 1A) was issued. The strength of Region 4 represented 63% of establishment; the vehicle state had reached 21% and Brig M. CARR CBE. MC (Officer) left for SICILY.	
	2		An advance reconnaissance party (AC) left for SICILY. Operation CAVALIER Instruction N°1 (Appendix 2A) was issued.	
	3		A report (appendix 3A) addressed to the Directorate, Civil affairs, War Office, London was issued by the Sub-Commission Public Safety. Col P.G. KIRK (A) was appointed Chief Public Safety Officer. Operation CAVALIER Instruction N°2 (appendix 4A). Six officers of Region 4 left by Air for SICILY.	
	4		Warning order (appendix 5A) for move of parts of Allied Commission was issued. Brig CARR (Region 4) returned from SICILY. Lt Col R.C.B. SPICER, CMG, MC. was appointed Chief of Sub-Commission, Interior. Planning Directive N°9 (appendix 6A).	

6729

W1-4774-169 4,000,000 8.43 W. H. & S. 51/6.75

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

War Diaries and Intelligence ained in F.S. Regs., Vol. I. ies will be enclosed in A.F. is not available, and for aries, the cover will be ipt.

Year OCT. 1943

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Delete heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

Unit. Allied Commission

Commanding Officer Brig E.A.L. GUETERBOCK (B)
Col R.G. KIRKWOOD (A)
Joint Chiefs of Staff

Hour	Summary of Events and Information	References to Appendices
	Planning Directive N°8 (Appendix 1A) was issued.	1A
	The Offices strength of Region 4 represented 63% of establishment; the vehicle state had reached 21% and Brig M. CARR CBE, MC (B) left for SICILY.	
	An advance reconnaissance party (AC) left for SICILY. Operation CAVALIER Instruction N°1 (Appendix 2A) was issued.	2A
	A report (appendix 3A) addressed to the Directorate, Civil affairs, War Office, London was issued by the Sub-Commission Public Safety. Col P.G. KIRK (A) was appointed Chief Public Safety Officer. Operation CAVALIER Instruction N°2 (Appendix 4A). Six officers of Region 4 left by Air for SICILY.	3A 4A
	Warning order (appendix 5A) for move of facts of Allied Commission was issued. Brig CARR (Region 4) returned from SICILY. Lt Col R.C.B. SPICER, CMG, MC. was appointed Chief of Sub-Commission, Interior. Planning Directive N°9 (appendix 6A).	5A 6A

WT. 67734/169 1,000,000 8/18 W. H. & S. 51/0.75

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Vol. I. Monthly War Diaries will be enclosed in A.F. C.2118. If this is not available, and for Intelligence Summaries, the cover will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Delete heading not required).

Unit.. Allied Commission

Month and Year OCT. 43.

Commanding Officer .....

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Ref
			was issued	H.
	5		Re-allotment of Office accommodation (appendix 7A), Amendment No 1 to Planning Direction No 6 (appendix 8A) and Planning Direction No 10 (appendix 9A) - accommodation "CHURCHILL" at YAKOUREN were issued. The HQ at YAKOUREN is to be known as	H.
	6		Eight officers of Region 4 left by air for SICILY. Regions 5, 8 and 9 moved to YAKOUREN. The staff Branches were reorganised into Directorates. Brig CARR left for SICILY and the first and Second Sea parties of Region 4 left for ITALY. Strength of Region 4 was 167 Officers and 174 EM/ORs (still deficient 127). Vehicle state was 28 US issued (still deficient 52) and 43 Br (still deficient 4). Office accommodation for Sub-Commissions - Industry & Commerce, Public Works & Utilities, and Education & Fine Arts moved to the GARDE MOBILE building.	H.

W34772/449 3,000,000 8/43 W. H. & S. 51/6.75

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

War Diaries and Intelligence
tained in F.S. Regs., Vol. I.
ries will be enclosed in A.F.
is not available, and for
naries, the cover will be
cript.

Army Form C. 2118.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(*Delete heading not required*).

Unit. Allied Commission

Year OCT. 43.

Commanding Officer .....

Hour	Summary of Events and Information	References to Appendices
	was issued H.	
	Re-allotment of office accommodation (appendix 7A).	7A
	Amendment No 1 to Planning Directive No 6 (appendix 8A)	8A
	and Planning Directive No 10 (appendix 9A) - accommodation "CHURCHILL" at YAKOUREN were issued. The HQ at YAKOUREN is to be known as A H.	9A
	Eight officers of Region 4 left by air for SICILY. Regions 5, 8 and 9 moved to YAKOUREN. The staff Branches were reorganised into Directorates. Brig CARR left for SICILY and the first and second Sea parties of Region 4 left for ITALY. Strength of Region 4 was 167 Officers and 174 EM/ORs (still deficient 127). Vehicle state was 28 US issued (still deficient 52) and 43 Br (still deficient 4). Office accommodation for Sub-Commissions - Industry & Commerce, Public Works & Utilities, and Education & Fine Arts moved to the GARDE MOBILE building. H	

Wt677/M683 1,000,000 8/43 W. H. & S. 51/6.73

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Vol. I. Monthly War Diaries will be enclosed in A.F. C.2119. If this is not available, and for Intelligence Summaries, the cover will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Delete heading not required).

Unit... Allied Commiss...

Month and Year OCT. 43.

Commanding Officer .....

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	R...
	7		a Courier Service between "HOLLYWOOD" and MGS-AFHQ was established	*
	8		Planning Directive No 11 (Appendix 10A) was issued - this directive created the Allied Commission.	*
	9		Col A.D. REUTERSHAN (A) RCCAO Region 9 reported back for duty after visiting SICILY. Total number of officers assigned to date to Regions 8 and 9 was 31 (14 A and 17 B) and 38 (19 A and 19 B) respectively. Sub-Commission Agriculture issued a memorandum "Immediate Agriculture Objectives" (Appendix 11A). a Courier Service was established between "CHURCHILL" and "HOLLYWOOD".	*
	10		A.C. Library Bulletin No 4 (Appendix 12A) was issued - the library was being used to a large extent. The office accommodation of Sub-Commission Property Control was moved to "CENTRAL" Building	*

Wt.27741/M3 2,000,000 8/43 W. H. & S. 5/575

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

War Diaries and Intelligence
dined in P.S. Regs., Vol. I.
es will be enclosed in A.F.
is not available, and for
aries, the cover will be
ipt.

Army Form C. 2118.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(*Delete heading not required*).

Unit... Allied Commission

Year OCT. 43.

Commanding Officer .....

Hour	Summary of Events and Information	References to Appendices
	A Courier Service between "HOLLYWOOD" and MGS-AFHQ was established	
	Planning Directive No 11 (Appendix 10A) was issued - this directive created the Allied Commission.	10A
	Col A.D. REUTERSHAN (A) RCCAO Region 9 reported back for duty after visiting SICILY. Total number of officers assigned to date to Regions 8 and 9 was 31 (14A and 17B) and 38 (19A and 19B) respectively. Sub-Commission Agriculture issued a memorandum "Immediate Agriculture Objectives" (Appendix 11A). A Courier Service was established between "RAINBOW" and "HOLLYWOOD".	11A
	A.C. Library Bulletin No 4 (Appendix 12A) was issued - the library was being used to a large extent. The office accommodation of Sub-Commission Property Control was moved to "CENTRAL" Building	12A

WT.17716/193 2,000,000 8/43 W. H. & S. 5/75

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Vol. I. Monthly War Diaries will be enclosed in A.F. C.118. If this is not available, and for Intelligence Summaries, the cover will be prepared in manuscript.

Month and Year OCT 43

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Delete heading not required).

Unit... Allied Commission

Commanding Officer .....

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and References to Appendices
	11		G4 Branch AC reported that some progress had been made in the T/E for the formation of the 2675 Regt: + that the matter was well in hand. Movement Order No 3 (Appendix 13A) was issued by HQ Region 4; the vehicle detachment of Party 'D' of Region 4 left for NAPLES. Warning order (Appendix 14A) – Move of advance detachments AC + Sub Commission. Displaced Persons and a memorandum (Appendix 15A) – Surplus food production in N. Africa + estimated input required for occupied territories" by Sub-Commission Agriculture were issued.	
	12		Movement order No 4 (Appendix 16A) was issued by HQ Region 4. AC Movement Order No 1 (Appendix 17A) was issued The T/E for Region 5 was approved.	
	13		Amendment No 1 to Planning Directive No 11 (Appendix 18A) and Region 4 Movement order No 5 (Appendix 19A) were issued Party 'D' of Region 4 left for NAPLES. Col A.E. YOUNG (13) and	

WT.477-4.668 2,000,000 8/43 W. H. & S. 51/5/75

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

War Diaries and Intelligence
ntained in F.S. Regs., Vol. I.
aries will be enclosed in A.F.
is not available, and for
mmaries, the cover will be
script.

Year OCT 43

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(*Delete heading not required*).

Army Form C. 2118.

Unit... Allied Commission

Commanding Officer .....

Hour	Summary of Events and Information	References to Appendices
	G4 Branch AC reported that some progress had been made in the T/E for the formation of the 2675 Regt; & that the matter was well in hand. Movement order No 3 (appendix 13A)	13A
	was issued by HQ Region 4; the vehicle detachment of Party 'D' of Region 4 left for NAPLES. Warning order (appendix 14A)	14A
	- Move of Advance detachments AC & Sub Commission. Displaced Persons" AC	
	and a memorandum (appendix 15A) - Surplus food production	15A
	in N. Africa & estimated input required for occupied territories"	
	by Sub-Commission Agriculture were issued.	
	Movement order No 4 (appendix 16A) was issued by HQ	16A
	Region 4. AC Movement order No 1 (appendix 17A) was issued	17A
	The T/E for Region 5 was approved.	
	Amendment No 1 to Planning Directive No 11 (appendix 18A)	18A
	and Region 4 Movement order No 5 (appendix 19A) were issued	19A
	Party 'D' of Region 4 left for NAPLES. Col A.E. YOUNG (CA) and	

W.577.4.6/43 2,000,000 8/43 W. H. & S. 51/G.75

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Vol. I. Monthly War Diaries will be enclosed in A.F. C.2119. If this is not available, and for Intelligence Summaries, the cover will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Delete heading not required).

Unit. Allied Commission

Month and Year. OCT 43

Commanding Officer .....

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Re
			Col C.G. LOOMIS (B) both Public Safety Sub Commission left to join Hq AMG at BRINDISI. Lt Col WILLIAMS and Lt Col SHIELDS both Public Health Sub-Commission left with full scale medical equipment for PALERMO	
	14		The Advance detachments AC left for SICILY	
	15		Region Movement Order No 6 (Appendix 20A) and AC Movement Order No 2 (Appendix 21A) were issued Brig CARR left for ALGIERS. Col J.K. DUNLOP OBE, MC, TD, left to carry out a road & accommodation reconnaissance between TIZI-OUZOU and BIZERTA	
	16		A.C. Memorandum (Appendix 22A) - Postponement of movement order No 2 was issued. The W/E for Public Works & Utilities Sub Commission was approved.	
	20		Col C.B. FINDLAY, CBE, MC was assigned to Adv. Comd Post A from Region 8.	

WL 4772/488 2,000,000 8/43 W. H. & S. 51/6678

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

War Diaries and Intelligence ained in F.S. Regs., Vol. I. ies will be enclosed in A.F. is not available, and for aries, the cover will be ript.

Army Form C. 2118.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(*Delete heading not required*).

Unit. Allied Commission

Commanding Officer .....

Year OCT 43

Hour	Summary of Events and Information	References to Appendices
	Col C.G. LOOMS (B) both Public Safety Sub Commission left to join Hq AMG at BRINDISI. Lt Col WILLIAMS and Lt Col SHIELDS both Public Health Sub-Commission left with full scale medical equipment for PALERMO	
	The Advance detachments AC left for SICILY	
	Region Movement Order No 6 (appendix 20A)	20A
	and AC Movement Order No 2 (appendix 21A) were issued	21A
	Brig CARR left for ALGIERS. Col J.R. DUNLOP OBE, MC, TD, left to carry out a road & accommodation reconnaissance between TIZI-OUZOU and BIZERTA	
	A.C. Memorandum (appendix 22A) - Postponement of Movement order No 2 was issued. The W/E for Public Works & Utilities Sub Commission was approved.	22A
	Col C.B. FINDLAY, CBE, MC was assigned to Adv. Comd Post AC from Region 8.	

W1.4772/988 4,000,000 8/43 W. H. & S. 51/6075

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Vol. I. Monthly War Diaries will be enclosed in A.F. C.2118. If this is not available, and for Intelligence Summaries, the cover will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Delete heading not required).

Unit Allied Commission

Month and Year OCT. 43

Commanding Officer .....

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Re
	21		A.C Warning Order (Appendix 23A) - "Moves of Parties 'X' and 'Y'" (AC) was issued. A G2 Reading Room was established in the AC Library. Lt Col J. A. TOBEY (A) of Public Health Sub Commission left by air for HQ, AMG BRINDISI	
	22		A.C. Memorandum reference Warning Order (Appendix 24A) - Moves of Parties 'X' and 'Y' and Planning Directive N°12 (Appendix 25A) were issued. Planning Directive N°12 amplified the functions & higher organisation of Allied Commission	
	23		Preparations for the move detailed in Planning Directive N°12 commenced. The total number of Officers assigned to date to Region 6 was 49 (26 (A) 23 (B)) and to A C was 236 (153 (A) 83 (B)). Region 6 was alerted. Revised Appendices (Appendix 26A) were issued + additional Appendices to P.D.12.	

W4-17771/43 2,000,000 8-43 W. H. & S. 51/670

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

War Diaries and Intelligence
tained in F.S. Regs., Vol. I.
ries will be enclosed in A.F.
is not available, and for
naries, the cover will be
cript.

Year OCT.43

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Delete heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

Unit Allied Commission

Commanding Officer .....

Hour	Summary of Events and Information	References to Appendices
	A.C Warning Order (Appendix 23 A) - "Moves of Parties 'X' and 'Y' (AC) was issued. A G2 Reading Room was established in the AC library. Lt Col J. A. TOBEY (A) of Public Health Sub Commission left by air for HQ, AMG BRINDISI ✱	23 A
	A.C. Memorandum reference Warning Order (Appendix 24A) - Moves of Parties 'X' and 'Y' and Planning Directive N°12 (Appendix 25 A) were issued. Planning Directive N°12 amplified the functions & higher organisation of Allied Commission ✱	24A 25 A
	Preparations for the move detailed in Planning Directive N°12 commenced. The total number of Officers assigned to date to Region 6 was 49 (26 (A) 23 (B)) and to A C was 236 (153 (A) 83 (B)). Region 6 was alerted. Revised Appendices (appendix 26A) were issued + additional appendices to P.D.12. ✱	26 A

W.W. 47741/W3 2,000,000 8-43 W. H. & S. 51/6/43

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Vol. I. Monthly War Diaries will be enclosed in A.F. C.2118. If this is not available, and for Intelligence Summaries, the cover will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(*Delete heading not required*).

Unit... Allied Commission

Month and Year OCT 43

Commanding Officer .....

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Re
	24		AC Vehicle party left for port of embarkation (BIZERTA) with a proportion of G 1098 / TE Stores.	
	25		AC. Warning order (Appendix 27A) - Move of balance of party 'X' was issued	
	26		AC Movement Order No 4 (Appendix 28A) was issued	
	27		AMG (P) Warning Orders (Appendices 29A & 29B) relating to the move of Region V and remaining Offices of Regions VIII and IX also AC Movement Order No 4 (Supplementary) (Appendix 30A) were issued	
	28		AC Amendment No 1 to Planning Directive No 12 (Appendix 31A) was issued. Col MARTIN H. MEANEY. P.H Was appointed Superintendent Civil Police Division of Public Safety Sub-Commission.	
	29		AMG (P) Movement Orders No 1 and 2 (Appendices 32A & 33A) were issued. ~~The move~~ Brigadier E.A.L. GUEYERBOCK proceeded to PALERMO. The move	

AMG

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

War Diaries and Intelligence ntained in F.S. Regs., Vol. I. iaries will be enclosed in A.F. is not available, and for mmaries, the cover will be script.

Army Form C. 2118.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Delete heading not required).

Unit Allied Commission

Commanding Officer

d Year OCT 43

Hour	Summary of Events and Information	References to Appendices
	AC Vehicle party left for port of embarkation (BIZERTA) with a proportion of G 1098 / TE Stores.	##
	AC. Warning order (Appendix 27A) - Move of balance of party 'X' was issued	## 27A
	AC Movement order No 4 (appendix 28A) was issued	## 28A
	AMG (P) Warning orders (appendices 29A & 29B) relating to the move of Region V and remaining Officers of Regions VIII and IX also AC Movement Order No 4 (Supplementary) (Appendix 30A) were issued	29A/B 30A
	AC amendment No 1 to Planning Directive No 12 (Appendix 31A) was issued. Col MARTIN H. MEANEY. P.H was appointed Superintendent Civil Police Division of Public Safety Sub-Commission.	
	AMG (P) Movement orders Nos 1 and 2 (appendices 32A & 33A) were issued. ~~The move~~	32A 33A
	Brigadier E.A.L. GUETERBOCK proceeded to PALERMO. The move	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Vol. 1. Monthly War Diaries will be enclosed in A.F. C.2118. If this is not available, and for Intelligence Summaries, the cover will be prepared in manuscript.

Month and Year OCT 43

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Delete heading not required).

Unit. Allied Commission

Commanding Officer .....

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Re
			of A.C. Main Party 'X' left for the port of embarkation, entrained at MENERVILLE en route for BIZERTA and PALERMO.	
	30		Brigadier G.S. PARKINSON D.S.O, Brigadier R.H. HAMLY Col P.G. KIRK (A) Lt Col C.A. MILLER (A) Lt Col B. BERNSTEIN (A Lt Col D. HINLEY-SMITH left for Algiers en route by air for PALERMO.	
	31		A.C. Office Routine orders (Appendix 34A) were issued. The total number of Officers assigned to Allied Commission was 244 (161 American 83 British) and to Region 6 the total was 36 (17 American 19 British) Chief Staff Officers and Heads of Sub-Commissions are shown in Appendix 35A	

Capt S. Jones D.G.
E.A. LeGUETER BECK Brigadier
R.G. KIRKWOOD Colonel
for Joint Chiefs of Staff

571

WL47724/998 2,000,000 8/43 W. H. & S. 51/0/10

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

War Diaries and Intelligence ontained in F.S. Regs., Vol. I. iaries will be enclosed in A.F. s is not available, and for mmaries, the cover will be nscript.

Army Form C. 2118.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(*Delete heading not required*).

Unit. Allied Commission

Commanding Officer .....

Year OCT 43

Hour	Summary of Events and Information	References to Appendices
	of A.C. Main Party 'X' left for the port of embarkation, entrained at MENERVILLE en route for BIZERTA and PALERMO.	
	Brigadier G.S. PARKINSON D.S.O., Brigadier R.H. HAMLYN, OBE. Col P.G. KIRK (A) Lt Col C.A. MILLER (A) Lt Col B. BERKSTEIN (A) Lt Col D. HINLEY-SMITH left for Algiers en route by air for PALERMO.	
	A.C. Office Routine orders (Appendix 34A) were issued. The total number of Officers attached to Allied Commission was 244 (161 American 83 British) and to Region 6 the total was 36 (17 American 19 British)	34A
	Chief Staff Officers and Heads of Sub Commissions are shown in Appendix 35A	35A

Capt. St. Jean D.G.
for E.A. LeQUETER BKK Brigadier
R.G. KIRKWOOD Colonel
Joint Chiefs of Staff

W.47734/908 3,000,000 8/43 W. H. & S. 51/0.75

AC/2000

Appendix 1A

SECRET equals British MOST SECRET.

Copy No. 128
Ref. AC/1014
1 October 1943.

24/2

PLANNING DIRECTIVE No. 8.

1. **Scope.**

This Directive deals with miscellaneous matters applicable to both Regions and Armistice C.C.

2. **References.**

References after para headings are to relevant previous P.Ds.

3. **National H.Q. - Change of Name.**

The name "Allied Commission" in place of Armistice C.C. will be taken into use forthwith. Abbreviation "A.C."

4. **Organization - Allied Commission.** (No. 4, para 5).

(a) It is believed that the Allied Commission will be organized substantially as shown in App. A hereto. The senior ranks (Maj-Gen and above) are purely provisional. This replaces App. A to P.D. No. 4. All copies of App. A to P.D. No. 4, other than the file and War Diary copies, will be destroyed.

(b) It will be noted that:-

(1) The number of sections has been reduced from five to four. Co-ordination being especially required of the former Economic and Finance; and Adm. Services Sections, these have been reconstituted a s "Directorates" both coming under the Vice-President of the Economic and Adm. Section. Sections have accordingly been re-numbered 1 (Military), 3 (Economics & Adm), 4 (Communications) and 2 (Political) for convenience.

(2) The Food Rationing and Distribution Sub-Commission disappears and is abolished. Its functions will be performed by the Industry and Commerce and Interior Sub-Commissions. (See paras 5 & 6 below.)

(c) It is not considered necessary to issue fresh charts to replace Apps. B1 and B2 to P.D. No. 4 as there is little difference for planning purposes. Sub-Commissions previously under the Economics

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

References after para headings are to relevant previous P.Ds.

3. National H.Q. - Change of Name.

The name "Allied Commission" in place of Armistice C.C. will be taken into use forthwith. Abbreviation "A.C."

4. Organisation - Allied Commission. (No. 4, para 5).

(a) It is believed that the Allied Commission will be organized substantially as shown in App. A hereto. The senior ranks (Maj-Gen and above) are purely provisional. This replaces App. A to P.D. No. 4. All copies of App. A to P.D. No. 4, other than the file and War Diary copies, will be destroyed.

(b) It will be noted that:-

(1) The number of sections has been reduced from five to four. Co-ordination being especially required of the former Economic and Finance; and Adm. Services Sections, these have been reconstituted a s "Directorates" both coming under the Vice-President of the Economic and Adm. Section. Sections have accordingly been re-numbered 1 (Military), 3 (Economics & Adm), 4 (Communications) and 2 (Political) for convenience.

(2) The Food Rationing and Distribution Sub-Commission disappears and is abolished. Its functions will be performed by the Industry and Commerce and Interior Sub-Commissions. (See paras 5 & 6 below.)

(c) It is not considered necessary to issue fresh charts to replace Apps. B1 and B2 to P.D. No. 4 as there is little difference for planning purposes. Sub-Commissions previously under the Economics and Finance and Adm Services Sections now come under the Economics and Adm Directorates respectively. Amendments will therefore be made to those Appendices in accordance with App. B hereto.

5. Functions of Sub-Commission (No. 7, paras 3 & 5).

(a) Revised Apps. 'C' (Industry and Commerce) and 'H' (Interior) are issued herewith consequent upon the abolition of the Food Distribution and Rationing Sub-Commission. All copies of the original Appendices 'C' and 'H' issued with P.D. No. 7, other than file and War Diary copies, will be destroyed.

(b) App. 'Q' (Telecommunications and Posts) referred to in para 5 of P.D. No. 7 is issued herewith, and will be attached to P.D. No.7. 5717

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

6. Organisation of Sub-Commission, Armistice C.C. (No.4, para 8 (b) and No.7, para 6).

(a) Personnel of Sub-Commissions will re-organize forthwith as required by para 5 (a) above.

(b) The Provisional organization of Sub-Commissions by numbers, ranks and nationalities is given in Apps. C1, C2 and C3 hereto. This supersedes the organization given in the Apps. to M.G.S. Papers, Nos. 5 & 7 (a s subsequently amended by authorized TO / WE) but the overall total, and the number of British and American officers has not been altered. These figures should not be regarded as final - in particular the higher ranks are not firm. They will, however, be worked to for present planning purposes.

(c) Sub-Commissions will consider what Sub-Divisions and specific appointments will be required within their Sub-Commission and prepare, on the lines of Paper No. 5, registers accordingly. It is inadvisable at this stage to allot every officer to a specific post - a proportion should be held in a pool.

7. Advance Party.

An Advance Party, A.C. is shortly proceeding to the mainland. Code name will be 'FATIMA'. This will be the executive portion of A.C. It will take over command of such Regions or portions of Regions not under A.M.C., as may be ordered.

8. Priority for Allotment of Personnel and for Planning (No. 4, para 12).

Priority is now as follows:-

Region 4

Region 5)
) Equal.
Region 6 (Rear Party))

Region 8

Region 9

9. Transport for journeys on duty.

Officers requiring transport for official journeys will comply with the following procedure:-

1. A specimen requisition form is set out in App. D hereto. All requests even when made telephonically must give details as shown thereon.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

appointments will be required within their Sub-Commands and prepare, on the lines of Paper No. 5, registers accordingly. It is inadvisable at this stage to allot every officer to a specific post - a proportion should be held in a pool.

7. Advance Party.

An Advance Party, A.C. is shortly proceeding to the mainland. Code name will be 'FATIMA'. This will be the executive portion of A.C. It will take over command of such Regions or portions of Regions not under A.H.G., as may be ordered.

8. Priority for Allotment of Personnel and for Planning (No. 4, para 12).

Priority is now as follows:-

Region 4

Region 5 } Equal.

Region 6 (Rear Party) }

Region 8

Region 9.

9. Transport for journeys on duty.

Officers requiring transport for official journeys will comply with the following procedure:-

i. A specimen requisition form is set out in App. D hereto. All requests even when made telephonically must give details as shown thereon.

ii Requests will be addressed to the Transport Officer, H.Q. Commandant's Office, HOLLYWOOD, Room 13, Phone extn. No. 31.

iii (a) The officers designated in P.D. No.6 para 6 (a), (b) and (d) may, where necessary, telephone requisitions for themselves or members of their staff.

(b) All other officers will have the requisition endorsed as provided in P.D. No. 6, para 6, (c), (e), (f), and (g) and will then send them to the H.Q. Commandant's office.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

iv. The Transport officer will make all arrangements for the provision of transport and will notify the officer requisitioning as to the availability of the transport requested.

v. This office letter ACA/1020 dated 13 Sept 1943, is hereby cancelled.

10. Staff Organization and Interior Sub-Commission. (No. 4, para 7).

(a) Assignments to the Interior Sub-Commission have now been, and will continue to be, made, and this Sub-Commission will now work separately from the A.S. Staff.

(b) App. 'E' hereto gives the names of officers who will be filling appointments on the Military Civil Staffs after the departure of the Advance Party (See para 7), together with the duties, in brief, of branches. For the present the E & F & "Comms" branches will work as one branch.

(c) Ref. App. E. Minutes may be addressed, and files referred direct to G-1, G-2, or G-4. A file may, however, if desired, be minuted or referred to the Asst. Chief of Staff (Military) if of a general military (but purely Military) character.

11. Office Organization and Procedure (No. 4, para 8).

(a) Ref. Nos. of letters, Allied Commission:-

The prefix "AC" will be used instead of "ACC".

(b) Regions, will, for the present, address letters intended for the Planning Centre, "H.Q., Rear Allied Commission" (See Para 7).

(c) The abbreviations to be used for the Asst. Chief of Staff (Military) (See para 10(b) and ( )) will be "Mil".

(d) The abbreviation to be used for the Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff is "JACS".

(e) Heads of Sub-Commissions will address minutes or letters (See II (b) of P.D. No. 1) intended for H.Q. A.C. not to "JACS" but to the appropriate branch of the Staff, Military or Civil, i.e. G-1, G-2, G-4, E & F, Comms, or A.S. (P.D. No. 4, para8). The address 'E & F' will be used for the combined 'E & F' and 'Comms' Staff. (See para 10 (b) above).

(f) Orders in previous P.Ds. regarding the rapid passing of files are not in all cases being complied with. Branches and Sub-Commissions

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

duties, in brief, of branches. For the present the E & F & "Comms" branches will work as one branch.

(c) Ref. App. E. Minutes may be addressed, and files referred direct to G-1, G-2, or G-4. A file may, however, if desired, be minuted or referred to the Asst. Chief of Staff (Military) if of a general military (but purely Military) character.

11. Office Organization and Procedure (No. 4, para 8).

(a) Ref. Nos. of letters, Allied Commission:-

The prefix "AC" will be used instead of "ACC".

(b) Regions, will, for the present, address letters intended for the Planning Centre, "H.Q., Rea- Allied Commission" (See Para 7).

(c) The abbreviations to be used for the Asst. Chief of Staff (Military) (See para 10(b) and ( )) will be "Mil".

(d) The abbreviation to be used for the Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff is "JACS".

(e) Heads of Sub-Commissions will address minutes or letters (See II (b) of P.D. No. 1) intended for H.Q. A.C. not to "JACS" but to the appropriate branch of the Staff, Military or Civil, i.e. G-1, G-2, G-4, E & F, Comms, or A.S. (see No. 4, para8). The address 'E & F' will be used for the combined 'E & F' and 'Comms' Staff. (See para 10 (b) above).

(f) Orders in previous P.Ds. regarding the rapid passing of files are not in all cases being complied with. Branches and Sub-Commissions tend to hold files for too long. This causes difficulties when fresh matter arrives for filing. Clerks have been instructed to bring new matter to be filed to the Branch, etc. which has the file, but this is not practicable after office hours or shortly before the conclusion of office hours. Heads of Branches and Sub-Commissions will therefore ensure that ALL files are returned to the Central Registry daily before the Branch closes down for the day. If the file is finished with, the entry in the "referred to" will be crossed out and initialled - if the file is not finished with, the entry will NOT be crossed out and the Central Registry will return the file to the Branch concerned by 0900 hrs the following day, any new matter received having been inserted.

5715

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

12. **Distribution Lists.**

Appendix 'D' to P.D. No.4, as amended by para 7 of P.D. No. 7, is cancelled and all copies, other than File and War Diary, will be destroyed. Revised Distribution Lists 'A', 'B' and 'C' are issued as App. 'F' hereto.

Acknowledge receipt.

R.B.Rathbone Colonel.
R.B.RATHBONE, Colonel.
J.B.ALBRIGHT.
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff.
A.C.

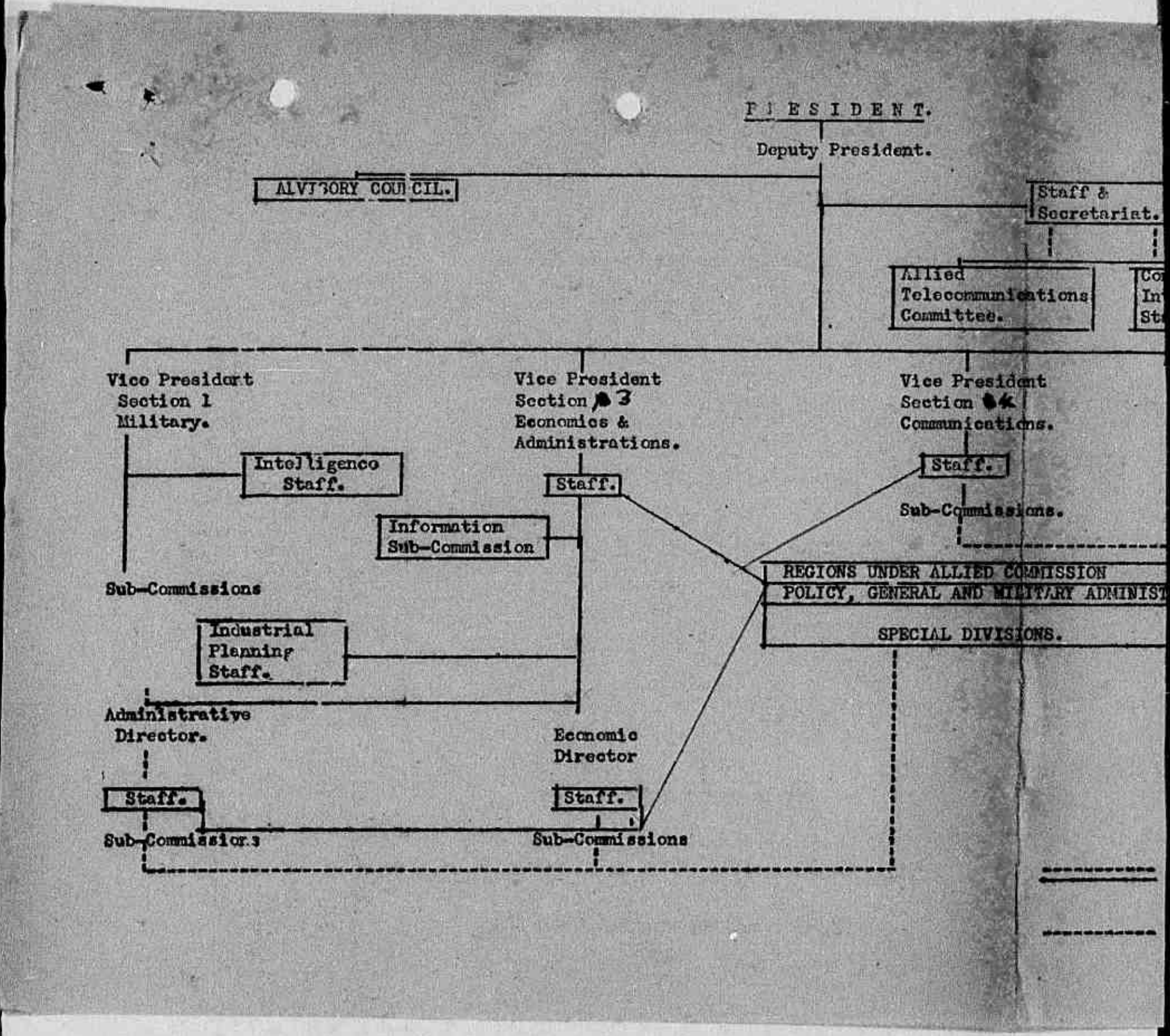
Distribution 'A' (Copy Numbered)

See App.F.

plus file 1016/3.

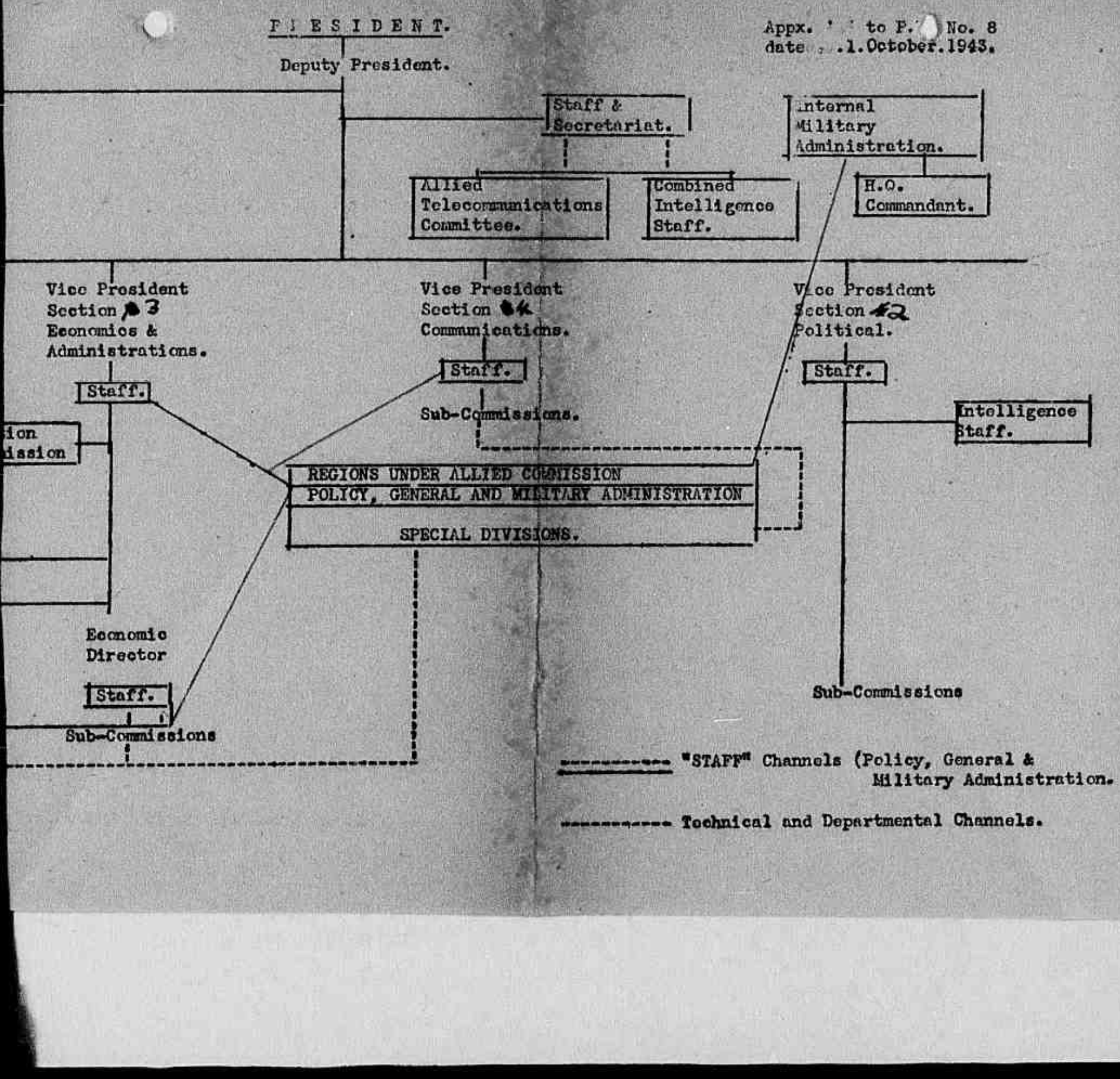
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Appx. ' ' to P. ( ) No. 8
date , .1. October. 1943.



APPEN[illegible]X 'B' TO PLANNING DIRECTIVE
NO. 8 DATED 1 OCTOBER 1943.

Amendments to Apps. B1 and B2 to P.D. No. 4.

Apps. B1 and B2 to P.D. No. 4 will be amended as follows:-

(a) App. B1.

(1) For "Section 2 Staff" substitute "E & F Staff".

(2) For "Section 4 Staff" substitute "Comms Staff"

(3) For "Section 3 Staff" substitute "A.S. Staff".

(4) For "Section 2 Economics and Finance" substitute "Economics Director".

(5) For "Section 3 Administrative Services" substitute "Administrative Director".

~~(6) For "Section 4" substitute "Section 3".~~

(b) App. B2.

(1) For "Section 2 Staff" substitute "E & F Staff".

(2) For "Section 4 Staff" substitute "Comms Staff".

(3) For "Section 3 Staff" substitute "A.S. Staff".

(4) For "Section 2 Economics and Finance" substitute "Economics Director".

(5) For "Section 3 Administrative Services" substitute "Administrative Director".

~~(6) For "Section 4" substitute "Section 3".~~

(7) Under "Administrative Services" delete the Food Distribution and Rationing Sub-Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(4) For "Section 2 Economics and Finance" substitute "Economics Director".

(5) For "Section 3 Administrative Services" substitute "Administrative Director".

~~(6) For "Section 4" substitute "Section 3".~~

(b) App. B2.

(1) For "Section 2 Staff" substitute "E & F Staff".

(2) For "Section 4 Staff" substitute "Comms Staff".

(3) For "Section 3 Staff" substitute "A.S. Staff".

(4) For "Section 2 Economics and Finance" substitute "Economics Director".

(5) For "Section 3 Administrative Services" substitute "Administrative Director".

~~(6) For "Section 4" substitute "Section 3".~~

(7) Under "Administrative Services" delete the Food Distribution and Rationing Sub-Commission.

5714

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

A.C. NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS. APPENDIX 'C2'

(British Section.)

OFFICERS.

Sub-Commissions.	Brig.	Col.	Lt.Col.	Maj.	Capts.	Lieuts.	Total.
No. 2 Section. Economic - Financial.							
Finance.	1	2	5	7	7		22
Foreign Trade.			1	1	2		4
Industry - Commerce.		2	2	3	4		11
Pub. Wks. - Utilities.		2	1	3			6
Fuel.			1	1	1		3
Agri. Forests. Fish.		1	1	3	2		7
Labour.		1		2	1		4
No. 3 Section. Admin Services.							
Admin Staff.	1	2	3	3	5 %		14
Interior	1		1	1	3 %		6
Legal.		2	4	3	2		11
Public Safety.		3	1	3	3		10
Property Control.		1	2	2	2		7

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Sub-Commissions.	Brig.	Col.	Lt.Col.	Maj.	Capts.	Lieuts.	Total.
No. 2 Section. Economic - Financial.							
Finance.	1	2	5	7	7		22
Foreign Trade.			1	1	2		4
Industry - Commerce.		2	2	3	4		11
Pub. Wks. - Utilities.		2	1	3			6
Fuel.			1	1	1		3
Agri. Forests. Fish.		1	1	3	2		7
Labour.		1		2	1		4
No. 3 Section. Admin Services.							
Admin Staff.	1	2	3	3	5 %		14
Interior	1		1	1	3 %		6
Legal.		2	4	3	2		11
Public Safety.		3	1	3	3		10
Property Control.		1	2	2	2		7
Public Health.	1	1	2	4	5		13
Education - Fine Arts.			1	1	1		3
Information.			1	1	1		3
No. 4. Section. Communications.							
Transportation.	1	1	2	2	1		7
Telecommunications.			1	1	2		4
H.Q. Admin.				1	1	2	4
TOTALS.	5	18	29	42	43	2	139

5413

% May be Lieuts.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

A.C. NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS. APPENDIX 'C 1'

(American Section)

OFFICERS.

Sub-Commissions.	Brig.	Col.	Lt.Col.	Maj.	Capt.	Lieut.	Total.
No. 2 Section. Economics-Financial.							
Finance.		3	6	16	15		40
Foreign Trade.		1		3	2		6
Industry-Commerce.		2	2	4	6		14
Pub.Wks.-Utilities.		1	2	3	4		10
Fuel.		1		1	2		4
Agri. Forests. Fish.		1	2	4	3	4	14
Labour.			2	2	2		6
No. 3 Section. Admin Services.							
Admin Staff.		2	2	5	8		17
Interior.		1	1	1	5		8
Legal.	1	2	2	6	3		14
Public Safety.	1	3	2	6	5		17
Property Control.			1	4	3		8
Public Health.		2	3	9	9		23
Education - Fine Arts.		1	2	1		1	5
Information.			1	1	2		4
No. 4 Section.							

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Foreign Trade.		1		3	2		6
Industry-Commerce.		2	2	4	6		14
Pub.Wks.-Utilities.		1	2	3	4		10
Fuel.		1		1	2		4
Agri. Forests. Fish.		1	2	4	3	4	14
Labour.			1	1	2		6
No. 3 Section. Admin Services.							
Admin Staff.		2	2	5	8 %		17
Interior.		1	1	1	5 %		8
Legal.	1	2	2	6	3		14
Public Safety.	1	3	2	6	5		17
Property Control.			1	4	3		8
Public Health.		2	3	9	9		23
Education - Fine Arts.		1	2	1		1	5
Information.			1	1	2		4
No. 4 Section. Communications.							
Transportation.		1	2	3	4		10
Telecommunications.		1	1	3	3	2	10
H.Q. Admin.			1	2	2	2	7
TOTALS.	2	22	31	75	78	9	217

5712

% May be Lieuts.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

A.C. NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS APPENDIX C 3.

TOTAL AMERICAN & BRITISH

OFFICERS.

	Brig.	Col.	Lt.Col.	Maj.	Capt.	Lieut.	Total.
No. 2 Section. Economics-Financial.							
Finance.	1	5	12	23	22		62
Foreign Trade.		1	1	4	4		10
Industry-Commerce.		4	4	7	10		25
Pub.Wks.-Utilities.		3	3	6	4		16
Fuel.		1	1	2	3		7
Agri. Forests. Fish.		2	3	7	5	4	21
Labour.		1	1	5	3		10
No.3 Section. Admin Services.							
Admin Staff.	1	1	5	8	13		31
Interior.	1	1	2	2	8		14
Legal.	1	4	6	9	5		25
Pub. Safety.	1	6	3	8	8		27
Property Control.		1	3	6	5		15
Public Health.	1	3	5	13	14		36
Education & Fine Arts.		1	3	2	1	1	8
Information.			2	2	3		7
No.4 Section. Communications.							
Transportation.	1	2	4	5	6		18

5711

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Industry-Commerce.		4	4	7	10		25
Pub.Wks.-Utilities.		3	3	6	4		16
Fuel.		1	1	2	3		7
Agric. Forests, Fish.		2	3	7	5	4	21
Labour.		1	1	5	3		10
No.3 Section. Admin Services.							
Admin Staff.	1	1	5	8	13 %		37
Interior.	1	1	2	2	8 %		14
Legal.	1	4	6	9	5		25
Pub. Safety.	1	6	3	8	8		27
Property Control.		1	3	6	5		15
Public Health.	1	3	5	13	14		36
Education - Fine Arts.		1	3	2	1	1	8
Information.			2	2	3		7
No. 4 Section. Communications.							
Transportation.	1	2	4	5	5		17
Telecommunications.		1	2	4	6	2	14
H.Q. Admin.			1	3	3	4	11
TOTALS	7	40	60	117	121	11	356

% May be Lieuts.

5711

5213

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

COMPOSITION AND DUTIES OF STAFF BRANCHES, A.C., AT THE PLANNING CENTER.

Joint Asst. Chiefs of Staff.
Col. Albright. Col. Rathbone.
Policy and Co-ordination.

Combined E & F & Comms. Staff.
Lt.Col. Hindley Smith
Major McSweeney.

1. Co-ordination of matters affecting more than one "E" & F & Comms" Sub-Commission.
2. Drafting of Instructions and letters for JACs.
3. Preparation and signature of routine letters on matters affecting their branch.
4. Study of "E & F & Comms" problems.

A.S. Staff.
Capt. Hay.
Capt. Elliot.

1. Co-ordination and routing of matters affecting more than one AS Sub Comm, or Sub-Comm of AS and E & F/Comms.
2. Drafting of Instructions and letters for JACS.
3. Preparation and signature of routine letters on matters affecting their Branch.
4. Study of AS problems.

G-1
Capt. Evans.
Capt. Kayser.
Capt. Phelps.

1. Organization.
2. Promotions, assignments, transfers, and all personnel matters.
3. Discipline.
4. Leave.
5. Exchanges and transfers of Officers between AMG & A.C.
6. TOs/WEs.
7. Office Organization.

Asst. Chief of St
Col. Farra
Co-ordination.
Matters affecti
Officers (Lt.Co

G-2 & 3
Major Hinkel
Capt. Gillett.

1. Security and Pa
2. Intelligence.
3. Maps.
4. Publications an Library.
5. Liaison with Sc on training mat
6. Visits to Sicil Mainland.
7. Alerting of Off detailed for o duties. (G-1 to be info

Note: Domestic questions affecting Rear A.C. only - e.g. Office accomodation an furniture, TOAs/G.1098s., and Transportation will be dealt with by the H.Q. Commandant.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

OSITION AND DUTIES OF STAFF BRANCHES, A.C., AT THE PLANNING CENTER.

Appx. E to P.D. No. 8

dated..1 October 1943.

Joint Asst. Chiefs of Staff.
Col. Albright. Col. Rathbone.
Policy and Co-ordination.

A.S. Staff.
Capt. Hay.
Capt. Elliot.

Asst. Chief of Staff (Military)
Col. Farra.
Co-ordination.
Matters affecting Senior Officers (Lt.Col. and above).

Co-ordination and routing of matters affecting more than one AS Sub Comm, or Sub-Comm of AS and E & F/Comms.
Drafting of Instructions and letters for JACS.
Preparation and signature of routine letters on matters affecting their Branch.
Study of AS problems.

G-1
Capt. Evans.
Capt. Kayser.
Capt. Phelps.

1. Organization.
2. Promotions, assignments, transfers, and all personnel matters.
3. Discipline.
4. Leave.
5. Exchanges and transfers of Officers between AMG & A.C.
6. TOs/WEs.
7. Office Organization.

G-2 & 3
Major Hinkel
Capt. Gillett.

1. Security and Passes.
2. Intelligence.
3. Maps.
4. Publications and Library.
5. Liaison with School on training matters.
6. Visits to Sicily and Mainland.
7. Alerting of Officers detailed for outside duties. (G-1 to be informed).

G-4.
Lt. Col. Cripps.
Capt. Roberts.
Lt. Irvine-Lynch.

1. Accomodation.
2. Supplies, Equipment, and Stores. (Military only)
3. TOAs and G 1098s.
4. Transportation (Military only)

tic questions affecting Rear A.C. only - e.g. Office accomodation and ture, TOAs/G.1098s., and Transportation will be dealt with by the Commandant.

APPENDIX 'F' TO PLANNING
DIRECTIVE No. 8 DATED 1 OCT 43.

DISTRIBUTION LISTS.

DISTRIBUTION 'A':

Copy No. 1	Region 4.	
" " 2	" 5.	
" " 3	" 6.	(Rear Party).
" " 4	" 8.	
" " 5	" 9.	
" " 6	Finance.	
" " 7	Foreign Trade.	
" " 8	Industry and Commerce.	
" " 9	Public Works and Utilities.	
" " 10.	Fuel.	
" " 11.	Agriculture, Forest and Fisheries.	
" " 12.	Labour.	
" " 13.	Interior.	
" " 14.	Legal.	
" " 15.	Public Safety.	
" " 16.	Property Control.	
" " 17.	Public Health.	
" " 18.	Education and Fine Arts.	
" " 19.	Information.	
" " 20	Transportation.	
" " 21	Telecommunications.	
" " 22	HQ Commandant, Armistice C.C.	
" " 23	Chiefs of Staff.	
" " 24)	Assistant Chiefs of Staff (2 Copies)	
" " 25)		
" " 26)		
" " 27)		
" " 28)	Main A.C.	
" " 29)		
" " 30)		
" " 31)		
" " 32)		

Staffs.

" " 33	Economics and Finance.
" " 34	Communications.
" " 35	Administrative Services.
" " 36	G-1.
" " 37	G-2.
" " 38	G-4.
" " 39)	[illegible] (2 copies).
All three copies to (" " 41	M.G. School - Director of [illegible]
be delivered to (" " 42	M.G. School - Executive Officer.
Executive Officer. (" " 43	M.G. School - Camp Commandant.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

	Copy No.	13.	Interior.
	"	14.	Legal.
	"	15.	Public Safety.
	"	16.	Property Control.
	"	17.	Public Health.
	"	18.	Education and Fine Arts.
	"	19.	Information.
	"	20.	Transportation.
	"	21	Telecommunications.
	"	22	HQ Commandant, Armistice C.C.
	"	23	Chiefs of Staff.
	"	24)	Assistant Chiefs of Staff (2 Copies)
	"	25)	
	"	26)	
	"	27)	
	"	28)	Main A.C.
	"	29)	
	"	30)	
	"	31)	
	"	32)	

Staffs.

	Copy No.	33	Economics and Finance.
	"	34	Communications.
	"	35	Administrative Services.
	"	36	G-1.
	"	37	G-2.
	"	38	G-4.
	"	39)	
	"	40	[illegible] (2 copies).
All three copies to be delivered to Executive Officer.	("	41	M.G. School - Director of [illegible]
	("	42	M.G. School - Executive Officer.
	("	43	M.G. School - Camp Commandant.
	"	44)	
	"	45)	M.G. Section, A.F.H.Q. (3 copies).
	"	46)	
	"	47	File.
	"	48	War Diary.

DISTRIBUTION 'B':	Copy No.	1	Region 4.
	"	2	" 5.
	"	3	" 6.
	"	4	" 8.
	"	5	" 9.

5709

Staffs.

	Copy No.	6	Economics and Finance.
	"	7	Communications.
	"	8	Administrative Services.
	"	9	Main A.C.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

DISTRIBUTION 'C':

Copy No.	1	Finance.
" "	2	Foreign Trade.
" "	3	Industry and Commerce.
" "	4	Public Works and Utilities.
" "	5	Fuel.
" "	6	Agriculture, Forest and Fisheries.
" "	7	Labour.
" "	8	Interior.
" "	9	Legal.
" "	10	Public Safety.
" "	11	Property Control.
" "	12	Public Health.
" "	13	Education and Fine Arts.
" "	14	Information.
" "	15	Transportation.
" "	16	HQ Commandant, Armistice C.C.
" "	17)	
" "	18)	Assistant Chiefs of Staff (2 Copies)
" "	19)	
" "	20)	
" "	21)	
" "	22)	Main A.C.
" "	23)	
" "	24)	
" "	25)	
" "	26)	

Staffs.

" "	27	Economics and Finance.
" "	28	Communications.
" "	29	Administrative Services.
" "	30	G-1.
" "	31	G-2.
" "	32	G-4.
" "	33	File.
" "	34	War Diary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

"	"	15	Transportation.
"	"	16	HQ Commandant, Armistice C.C.
"	"	17	Assistant Chiefs of Staff (2 Copies)
"	"	18	
"	"	19	
"	"	20	
"	"	21	Main A.C.
"	"	22	
"	"	23	
"	"	24	
"	"	25	
"	"	26	

Staffs.

"	"	27	Economics and Finance.
"	"	28	Communications.
"	"	29	Administrative Services.
"	"	30	G-1.
"	"	31	G-2.
"	"	32	G-4.
"	"	33	File.
"	"	34	War Diary.

5708

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

REVISED APP. 'C' TO PLANNING
DIRECTIVE No. 7 DATED 26 SEP 43.
ISSUED WITH PLANNING
DIRECTIVE No. 8 DATED 1 OCT 43.

FUNCTIONS OF INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE SUB-COMMISSION.

(a) MISSION

To initiate policies and make plans for the development of Italian industry and commerce subject to the requirements of the Allied Forces. The prime objects will be to (a) harness the Italian potential to the Allied War Effort and (b) to restore, as far as possible, normal life and amenities to the Italian people.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Formulates and adopts policies, plans and procedures concerning Italian Industry and Commerce.

(b) Makes research and prepares statistics so as to estimate the effect of combat operations on Italian industrial capacity, based on information received from all sources.

(c) Co-ordinates with the Military Section on questions of production for Allied war effort.

(d) Co-ordinates with Labour Sub-Commission on employment matters, with special attention to employment of demobilized men and returning evacuees.

(e) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for the importation of food in Italy to implement local production.

(f) In conjunction with the Sub-Commission of Agriculture formulates plans, policies and procedures in respect of the supply and processing of food produced in, and imported into Italy, and to this end co-operates with the sub-commissions of Interior, Shipping, Foreign Trade and Transportation and with other sub-commissions as necessary.

(g) Makes recommendations to the Commission and appropriate sub-commissions on matters affecting supplies of all commodities including raw materials, fuels, motive power, finished goods and semi manufactured articles and all priorities appertaining thereto.

(h) Obtains information and reports from A.M.G. as to regions under their control from regional and control officers of Regions under the Commission's control and from all other available sources, and considers what planning can be done in the light of that information and makes recommendations accordingly.

(2) The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(b) Makes research and prepares statistics so as to estimate the effect of combat operations on Italian industrial capacity, based on information received from all sources.

(c) Co-ordinates with the Military Section on questions of production for Allied war effort.

(d) Co-ordinates with Labour Sub-Commission on employment matters, with special attention to employment of demobilized men and returning evacuees.

(e) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for the importation of food in Italy to implement local production.

(f) In conjunction with the Sub-Commission of Agriculture formulates plans, policies and procedures in respect of the supply and processing of food produced in, and imported into Italy, and to this end co-operates with the sub-commissions of Interior, Shipping, Foreign Trade and Transportation and with other sub-commissions as necessary.

(g) Makes recommendations to the Commission and appropriate sub-commissions on matters affecting supplies of all commodities including raw materials, fuels, motive power, finished goods and semi manufactured articles and all priorities appertaining thereto.

(h) Obtains information and reports from A.M.G. as to regions under their control from regional and control officers of Regions under the Commission's control and from all other available sources, and considers what planning can be done in the light of that information and makes recommendations accordingly.

(2) The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Obtains and supplies specialists on particular industrial and commercial problems where necessary.

5707

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

REVISED APP. 'H' TO PLANNING
DIRECTIVE No. 7 DATED 26 SEP 43,
ISSUED WITH PLANNING DIRECTIVE
NO. 8 DATED 1 OCTOBER 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF INTERIOR SUB-COMMISSION.

(a) **MISSION.**

The re-creation of an efficient administration of the country's internal affairs as now carried out by the Ministry of the Interior (in collaboration with other Ministries), with due regard to the influence of the abolition of the Fascist System and the implications of the surrender of the Italian armed forces.

(b) **MAJOR FUNCTIONS.**

(1) The Interior sub-commission performs the following staff functions:-

(a) Reviews all appointments made to and the conditions of service of the Civil Administrative Staffs, Central and Provincial in collaboration with all other Ministries.

(b) Determines whether the control of all services which function under the ministry is adequate and in accordance with the terms of the Armistice.
These services may include:-

i) Aliens.
ii) Children - prevention of cruelty.
- juvenile crime and punishment.
- control of child labour.
iii) Animals - licensing, import and quarantine.
iv) Land Registration.
v) Town Planning; including schemes for rehabilitation of damaged areas.
vi) Lighting Regulations.
vii) Poisons & Drugs - patent medicines, etc.
viii) Religion.
ix) Places of amusement - Entertainment.
x) Summer-time - Public Holidays.
xi) Explosives for Industrial purposes - sale and storage.
xii) Public Baths.
xiii) Public Markets.

(c) In conjunction with Finance Sub-Commission formulates policies and plans for the finance of local government bodies, Provincial and Communal.

(d) Makes a full and complete study of the organization

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

functions:-

(a) Reviews all appointments made to and the conditions of service of the Civil Administrative Staffs, Central and Provincial in collaboration with all other Ministries.

(b) Determines whether the control of all services which function under the ministry is adequate and in accordance with the terms of the Armistice.
These services may include:-

i) Aliens.
ii) Children - prevention of cruelty.
- juvenile crime and punishment.
- control of child labour.
iii) Animals - licensing, import and quarantine.
iv) Land Registration.
v) Town Planning; including schemes for rehabilitation of damaged areas.
vi) Lighting Regulations.
vii) Poisons & Drugs - patent medicines, etc.
viii) Religion.
ix) Places of amusement - Entertainment.
x) Summer-time - Public Holidays.
xi) Explosives for Industrial purposes - sale and storage.
xii) Public Baths.
xiii) Public Markets.

(c) In conjunction with Finance Sub-Commission formulates policies and plans for the finance of local government bodies, Provincial and Communal.

(d) Makes a full and complete study of the organization and functions of the Ministry for the rehabilitation of government machinery and for the better carrying out of the Armistice Terms.

(e) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for the distribution, marketing, transportation and warehousing of food and to this end co-operates with other sub-commissions.

(f) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for price control and rationing of items and amounts of food and any other commodities required.

(g) Maintains continuous studies of the cost of living index and its relation to purchasing power.

5736

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(h) Keeps current records of the status of supply and distribution and their relation [illegible] requirements.

(i) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

(2) The Interior Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:-

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of the instructions issued by the Commission.
(b) In conjunction with Public Health Sub-Commission ensures an efficient state of public sanitation.
(c) In conjunction with Public Safety Sub-Commission ensures an efficient (i) Police Organization (ii) A.R.P., Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting organization.
(d) In conjunction with Public Works and Utilities Sub-Commission takes appropriate steps for the reconstruction of bombed areas.
(e) Ensures the proper distribution and rationing of foodstuffs, and rationing of other commodities as found necessary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

APPENDIX 'Q' TO PLANNING DIRECTIVE
No. 7 DATED 26 SEPTEMBER 1943.
ISSUED WITH PLANNING DIRECTIVE
No. 8 DATED 1 OCTOBER 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND POSTS SUB-COMMISSION.

(a) MISSION

To assist the Italian Ministry of Communications to re-establish internal and international telegraph, telephone and radio services (excluding broadcasting) and to assist in restoring internal and international post services, and, (in conjunction with the Finance Sub-Commission) their auxilliary financial services, (savings, social insurance, etc), and to supervise the operation of these services so as to ensure efficient transmission and adequate upkeep of equipment with priority to the interests of the Allied Military Forces.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

1. The Telecommunications and Posts Sub-Commission will perform the following staff functions:-

(a) Advise the Armistice Control Commission on all Telecommunication and Postal matters.

(b) Initiate policies, plans and procedures.

(c) Co-operate with other Sub-Commissions as necessary, particularly sub-commissions on Finance, Interior, Information, Industry and Commerce, Labour, Public Safety and Transportation.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the fore-going.

2. The Telecommunications and Posts Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

etc), and to supervise the operation of these services so as to ensure efficient transmission and adequate upkeep of equipment with priority to the interests of the Allied Military Forces.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

1. The Telecommunications and Posts Sub-Commission will perform the following staff functions:-

(a) Advise the Armistice Control Commission on all Telecommunication and Postal matters.

(b) Initiate policies, plans and procedures.

(c) Co-operate with other Sub-Commissions as necessary, particularly sub-commissions on Finance, Interior, Information, Industry and Commerce, Labour, Public Safety and Transportation.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the fore-going.

2. The Telecommunications and Posts Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:-

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of all instructions issued by the Armistice Control Commission.

(b) Generally supervises telecommunications and postal working to give maximum efficiency.

(c) Ensures that all services are restored and extended as required, and that adequate stores and equipment are available.

5705

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Appendix #14 2A

IMMEDIATE

COPY No .....3.....

SECRET equals British
MOST SECRET

CAV/1017/1

OPERATION CAVALIER

Instruction No 1

TO : All Officers Concerned - Mil. Govt. School.

FROM : Assistant Chief of Staff, Operation CAVALIER.

SUBJECT: Warning Order - Advance Party - Allied Commission.

1. Ref. ACC/1017/1 of 29 September 19..
Appendix A: Following amendments are notified:

(a) Col. D.S. ADAMS (A) vice Lt. Col. F.H. McFARLAND or Staff Officer.

(b) Lt. Col. JENNY (A) will proceed as Public Works and Utilities in Economics Section vice Major K.C. WILSON.

(c) Acting Chief of Communications Section to be Capt. STONE, USNR, now in Italy.

(d) P. A. to Acting Chief of Staff - Lt. MACNAMARA (B).

(e) Captain H.Q. Detachment - 1st Lt. DENNING (A).
Lieutenant H.Q. Detachment - 2nd Lt SHADWICK (A).

(f) Following Officers will proceed as interpreters:

2nd Lt. OPULENTE (A)
2nd Lt. VALENZA (A)
2nd Lt. WADLEIGH (A)

2. Following additional transport has been authorized:

4 3-ton lorries with drivers.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

SUBJECT: Warning Order - Advance Party - Allied Commission.

1. Ref. ACC/1017/1 of 29 September 19[illegible]
Appendix A: Following amendments are notified:

(a) Col. D.S. ADAMS (A) vice Lt. Col. F.H. McFARLAND or Staff Officer.

(b) Lt. Col. JENNY (A) will proceed as Public Works and Utilities in Economics Section vice Major K.C. WILSON.

(c) Acting Chief of Communications Section to be Capt. STONE, USNR, now in Italy.

(d) P. A. to Acting Chief of Staff - Lt. MACNAMARA (B).

(e) Captain H.Q. Detachment - 1st Lt. DENNING (A).
Lieutenant H.Q. Detachment - 2nd Lt SHADWICK (A).

(f) Following Officers will proceed as interpreters:

2nd Lt. OPULENTE (A)
2nd Lt. VALENZA (A)
2nd Lt. WADLEIGH (A)

2. Following additional transport has been authorized:

4 3-ton lorries with drivers.

R.S.A.F.
Actg Chief of Staff
J.K. DUNLOP
Acting Chief of Staff, Advance Party, ~~Armistice C.C.~~ Allied Commission

Field.
2 October 1943.

DISTRIBUTION:

1 - 30 One to each Officer concerned.
31 - 32 H.Q. Comdt.
33 - 34 Mil. Govt. School.
35 P.M.C.
36 - 37 Mil. Govt. Sec. A.F.H.Q.
38 - 39 Assistant Chiefs of Staff.
40 G-1
41 G-2
42 - 43 G-4
44 - A.S.
45 - E & F
46 - Comms.
47 - 62 - Sub-Commissions.
63 - War Diary
64 - File ACC/1017/1
65 - File CAV/1017/1
66 - 70 - Spares.

5704

ACC/1017/1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

SECRET & CONFIDENTIAL

Appendix 3A

SCHOOL OF MILITARY GOVERNMENT AND HOLDING CENTER, B. M. A. F.
Public Safety Sub-Commission.

3 October 1943.

TO: The Director, Civil Affairs War Office, London.
(For the information of Colonel Sir Frank Brook, His Majesty's Inspector of Constabulary)

FROM: Colonel Young.

1. This establishment to which I have been attached is a Combined School of Military Government and Holding Centre. That is to say, instruction on the policy and practice of military government is given to officers who are held at this Centre until they are detailed for specific duties in the field. Such instructions consists of (1) study of the Italian language (2) of the policy and methods of administration of military government and of talks from officers who have had particular practical experience in the field.

Officers are allocated to various Regions of projected Military Government under the command of the Chief Regional Civil Affairs Officers. Regional plans are made to (1) deal with anticipated problems and duties, and (2) to obtain as much local knowledge and information of their own Region as is available.

In addition, a Separate Planning Staff, under the Chiefs of Staff, has been created to consider administration on a national basis; Not of Military Government, but of Allied Commission Administration. For this purpose, the various technical functions have been composed into Special Sub-Commissions, of which Public Safety is one. Within the Public Safety Sub-Commission are five Sub-Divisions, (1) Civil Police, (2) Civil Defence and Fire Services, (3) Prisons, (4) Special Police (Counter Intelligence) and (5) Licensing and Registration.

The Commission of Public Safety (Brigadier not yet appointed) will be in charge of the Division, whilst a Superintendent (Colonel) is in charge of each Sub-Division.

The Allied Commission is intended to work vis-a-vis the Italian National Government, with the provision of skeleton sub-sections in each of the Italian Regions where required to ensure a reinforcement of Allied Commission administration on a lower administrative level.

The five Sub-Divisions of Public Safety are therefore being defined regarding the scope and nature of their responsibilities and the closest possible liaison will be effected between each Sub-Division and the Italian Ministry which deals with their appropriate field.

The basic task of the Public Safety Sub-Commission will be to ensure that all matters within the scope of their responsibility are dealt with [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

consists of (1) study of the Italian language (2) of the policy and methods of administration of military government and of talks from officers who have had particular practical experience in the field.

Officers are allocated to various Regions of projected Military Government under the command of the Chief Regional Civil Affairs Officers. Regional plans are made to (1) deal with anticipated problems and duties, and (2) to obtain as much local knowledge and information of their own Region as is available.

In addition, a separate Planning Staff, under the Chiefs of Staff, has been created to consider administration on a national basis; Not of Military Government, but of Allied Commission Administration. For this purpose, the various technical functions have been composed into Special Sub-Commissions, of which Public Safety is one. Within the Public Safety Sub-Commission are five Sub-Divisions, (1) Civil Police, (2) Civil Defence and Fire Services, (3) Prisons, (4) Special Police (Counter Intelligence) and (5) Licensing and Registration.

The Commission of Public Safety (Brigadier not yet appointed) will be in charge of the Division, whilst a Superintendent (Colonel) is in charge of each Sub-Division.

The Allied Commission is intended to work vis-a-vis the Italian National Government, with the provision of skeleton sub-sections in each of the Italian Regions where required to ensure a reinforcement of Allied Commission administration on a lower administrative level.

The five Sub-Divisions of Public Safety are therefore being defined regarding the scope and nature of their responsibilities and the closest possible liaison will be effected between each Sub-Division and the Italian Ministry which deals with their appropriate field.

The basic task of the Public Safety Sub-Commission will be to ensure that all matters within the scope of their responsibility are dealt with by the Italian Government (1) faithfully in accordance with the terms and policy of the Armistice, and (2) efficiently. It is contemplated that such standards will be effected (a) by direct contact with the Italian Ministries and (b) by a travelling Inspectorate, which will form part of the Sub-Commission. Therefore, as a policy of planning, certain basic and contemplated responsibilities have been considered, and means of effecting them have been drawn up, so that these could immediately be initiated through the Italian Government by the Armistice Commission if such deficiencies are encountered in the National Administration. 8703
Examples of such provisions include schemes for:

(a) Emergency Registration of Population.
(b) Control of Civilian Movement.
(c) Mutual Aid for Reinforcement of Public Safety Services.
(d) Security of Vulnerable Points and Similar Undertakings.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Pro forma are being drafted to indicate:

(a) . index of the resources of all olic Safety Services.

(b) Situation reports dealing particularly with public morale and matters of general interest and comment affecting Public Safety.

2. General Comments.

There is no doubt that in this theatre the police personnel of Military Government have won for themselves places of highest esteem. A large share of the initial responsibility has fallen upon these Officers, and tributes to their efficiency can be heard on all sides.

A substantial proportion of Police Officers have been employed as general administrative Officers, (C.A.O's) (more than 50% of the original Metropolitan Officers) and several of these now at this Holding Centre have been similarly allocated. I have accepted this principle as a compliment to the Police Service, and feel that any objection on the grounds that such Officers ought to be employed exclusively in a Police capacity would neither be the wish of those responsible for the direction of Police Policy, nor would it be in the interests of general efficiency.

3. American Police Personnel.

A small number of American Chiefs of Police have arrived at this centre and have been allocated to various duties. From the national and professional point of view this co-operation is of the greatest mutual advantage and benefit, which I believe, will not conclude when our joint military activities have ended. A significant difference between American and British Officers is that Americans do not receive a Military Status comparable with that of their British colleagues. For example, the Chief of Police of Kansas City (authorised strength 700) has the present rank of Major. This position will be borne in mind when definite appointments are allocated, and personally I intend to regard the professional, rather than the Military Status of Officers when the question of seniority has to be decided.

4. Staff Pay.

I am informed that the junior C.A.P.O.s in this theatre will not receive Staff pay. This is not in accord with the information they were given at home and would detrimentally affect an Officer whose Police authority had not undertaken to wholly make up any deficiency in the Army pay. I would suggest that the matter be taken up between the War Office and the Home Office in the interest of these Officers.

5. Personal.

(a). Since his arrival in this theatre, Lt. Colonel Lynch - Blosse has intimated that his Military rank is not in accord with his Civilian Police experience and status. Perhaps for this reason, he has shown himself unable to settle down to any specific assignment and finally has made an

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

would it be in the interests of general efficiency.

3. American Police Personnel.

A small number of American Chiefs of Police have arrived at this centre and have been allocated to various duties. From the national and professional point of view this co-operation is of the greatest mutual advantage and benefit, which I believe, will not conclude when our joint military activities have ended. A significant difference between American and British Officers is that Americans do not receive a Military Status comparable with that of their British colleagues. For example, the Chief of Police of Kansas City (authorized strength 700) has the present rank of Major. This position will be borne in mind when definite appointments are allocated, and personally I intend to regard the professional, rather than the Military Status of Officers when the question of seniority has to be decided.

4. Staff Pay.

I am informed that the junior C.A.P.O.s in this theatre will not receive Staff pay. This is not in accord with the information they were given at home and would detrimentally affect an Officer whose Police authority had not undertaken to wholly make up any deficiency in the Army pay. I would suggest that the matter be taken up between the War Office and the Home Office in the interest of these Officers.

5. Personal.

(a). Since his arrival in this theatre, Lt. Colonel Lynch - Blosse has intimated that his Military rank is not in accord with his Civilian Police experience and status. Perhaps for this reason, he has shown himself unable to settle down to any specific assignment and finally has made an application to return to England. I have recommended this application both in his own interests and in those of the Service and have expressed my doubts of the wisdom of his re-employment in any other theatre.

(b) Lt. Colonels C.H. Briggs and C.F. Francis (ex-Metropolitan Police) are temporarily attached to this Centre and have given us the invaluable benefit of their experience.

(c) Captain Peers has unfortunately suffered from ill health in this climate and will, I understand, return to England in the near future. I know this Officer extremely well, and strongly recommend him for re-employment in the North-Western Theatre, since he has an invaluable knowledge of France where he has resided for so long. I consider he is worthy of consideration for promotion when the opportunity occurs.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(4) I have already dispatched a cable to the Civil Affairs Directorate regarding the ranks assigned to Lieutenants Thomas Marsh, No. 291688 and Douglas Robert Roberson, No. 291689, who were commissioned on the 30th August, 1943. Both these Officers were Police Inspectors of experts, and I feel that some mistake has been made when deciding the grade of their appointment since even former Police Sergeants have been commissioned as Captains. I have asked that their appointments be reviewed and have recommended that they be granted seniority of Captains with effect from the date of their commissioning.

6. Principles of Military Government.

I have omitted any recapitulation of this subject, since this is so ably defined in the AMGOT Bible, which I assume is already in the possession of the Directorate. A study of this publication is in my view indispensable to any specific planning, no matter in what theatre.

7. Visit to Sicily.

I have just returned from a weeks' visit to AMG HQ in Sicily, where I had the advantage of observing the practical problems and the subsequent measures taken. Many of the initial difficulties will undoubtedly be avoided in future operations, since in the light of the past experience, precautionary measures have already been taken.

8. Exchange of Information.

I have no doubt that much of the practical experience already gained in this theatre would be of the greatest interest and advantage to the Planning Staff of the Civil Affairs Directorate. I suggest therefore that within the next few months, either a Public Safety Officer should temporarily return to England, or alternatively, a visit should be paid to this theatre in order that this purpose can be accomplished.

9. The Commandant of the Civil Affairs Staff College has requested that he be informed of any matter of interest to him contained in my reports. I suggest that as much of the contents of this summary as are considered advisable be forwarded to him.

Colonel.
Public Safety Sub-Commission
Allied Commission.

Distribution.
Assistant Chiefs of Staff, A.C. (1)
Colonel Maxwell, MSS, AFHQ (1)
Major General Kirby, Director, Civil Affairs, War Office, London (2)
P.S. File (1)
War Diary (2)

ADDENDA.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

I feel the advantage of observing the practical problems and the subsequent measures taken. Many of the initial difficulties will undoubtedly be avoided in future operations, since in the light of the past experience, precautionary measures have already been taken.

8. Holding of Information.

I have no doubt that much of the practical experience already gained in this theatre would be of the greatest interest and advantage to the Planning Staff of the Civil Affairs Directorate. I suggest therefore that within the next few months, either a Public Safety Officer should temporarily return to England, or alternatively, a visit should be paid to this theatre in order that this purpose can be accomplished.

9. The Commandant of the Civil Affairs Staff College has requested that he be informed of any matter of interest to him contained in my reports. I suggest that as much of the contents of this summary as are considered advisable be forwarded to him.

Alg

Colonel.
Public Safety Sub-Commission
Allied Commission.

Distribution.
Assistant Chiefs of Staff, A.C. (1)
Colonel Russell, MSM, AFHQ (1)
Major General Kirby, Director, Civil Affairs, War Office, London (2)
P.S. File (1)
War Diary (2) —

ADDENDA.

Reference Para 4.

I have been informed that all C.A.P.O's in this theatre will receive Staff pay, and therefore no action will be required in regard to para 4.

Reference Para 5.

With reference to Para 5 (A). Iam informed that the application by Lt.Col. Lynch Blosse, which was forwarded to A.F.H.Q., has been referred to the War Office for a final decision. At the present time no reply has been received at this Centre.

5701

Alg

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

SECRET Equals British
MOST SECRET

COPY No. 63

CAV/1017/1

appendix 4A

OPERATION CAVALIER

Instruction No 2

TO : All Officers Concerned - Mil. Govt. School.

FROM : Assistant Chief of Staff, Operation CAVALIER.

SUBJECT: Warning Order - Advance Party - Allied Commission.

1. Ref. ACC/[illegible] 7/1 of 29 Sep 43 and CAV/1017/1 of 2 Oct 43,

2. Advance Party, Allied Commission, as detailed for operation CAVALIER is at five days notice to move.

3. A test loading exercise and test vehicle run will take place on Wednesday, 6 Oct 43 - time and details to be notified later.

4. Marking Baggage.

Baggage will be marked Monday, 4 Oct. Officers will indicate to their batmen baggage to be marked. Marking detail will come to the officers' quarters during the day and do the marking.

5. Packing Baggage.

Officers will pack for the through trip. Bedding rolls will be needed; these and hand luggage will be taken in the cars with the officers. For Officers riding in 'Jeeps', this class of l[illegible]ge will be taken in 15-cwt. trucks. Heavy luggage will not be available to officers during trip.

Colonel
J.K. DUNLOP
Acting Chief of Staff, Advance
Party, Allied Commission.

Field.

3 October 1943.

DISTRIBUTION:

1 - 30 One to each Officer concerned 42 - AS
31 - 32 H.Q. Corps

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

3. A test loading exercise and test vehicle run will take place on Wednesday, 6 Oct 43 - time and details to be notified later.

4. Marking Baggage.

Baggage will be marked Monday, 4 Oct. Officers will indicate to their batmen baggage to be marked. Marking detail will come to the officers' quarters during the day and do the marking.

5. Packing Baggage.

Officers will pack for the through trip. Bedding rolls will be needed; these and hand luggage will be taken in the cars with the officers. For Officers riding in "Jeeps", this class of luggage will be taken in 15-cwt. truck. Heavy luggage will not be available to officers during trip.

Colonel
J.K. DUNLOP
Acting Chief of Staff, Advance Party, Allied Commission.

Field.

4 October 1945.

DISTRIBUTION:

1 - 30 One to each Officer concerned
31 - 32 H.Q. Comds.
33 - 34 Mil. Govt. School
35 P.M.C.
36 - 37 Mil. Govt. Sec., AFHQ
38 - 39 Assistant Chiefs of Staff
40 G-1
41 G-2
42 - 43 G-4
44 - AS
45 - E & P
46 - Comms.
47 - 52 - Sub-Commissions
63 War Diary
64 - File ACC/1017/1
65 - File CAV/JCS/1
66 - 70 - Spares

5700

Acct
AC/2000

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

AC/2000

Appendix 5A

SECRET equa British MOST SECRET.

TO : Dist "A" (less Copies 1-5, & 41-43.)

FROM : Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff.

SUBJECT : Warning Order - Move of parts of Allied Commission.

REFERENCE : AC/1017/1.

DATE : 4 October 1943.

A. Advance Party - Move.

(1½) The Advance Party (Cavalier) of Allied Commission will be ready to move w.e.f. first light Thursday, Oct 7th.

(2) This Party will move to SICILY - NOT to the destination previously ordered.

(3) It will come under the orders of C.C.A.O. A.M.G. instead of under the orders of General Mason MacFarlane.

B. Change in Composition & Command of Advance Party.

(1) Planning Directive No.9 will be considered as modified in accordance with the changes outlined in paras (2)-(7) below, but it is not proposed to issue detailed amendments. Separate instructions are being given verbally to Lt.Col. Hindley Smith (see para (4) below.)

(2) The following will not proceed :-
Colonel J.W. Dunlop, CBE, MC.
Lt. Macnamara.

(3) There will be two Assistant Chiefs of Staff :-
Colonel Adams (A).
Lt.Colonel Hindley Smith (B).

(4) Colonel J.K. Dunlop OBE, MC, will hand over to Lt.Col. Hindley Smith who will command the Party until arrival at destination.

(5) Ref App "A" to P.D. No.9, the Executive Officer and Office Superintendent who were to have been provided by A.F. HQ. will not now be provided and the appointments will be left unfilled.

(6) Major Driffield-White will fill a position on the Central Secretariat and will no longer be available for the position for which he was originally ddsignated.

(7) Only Lt.Col. Ross Vernon and Lt. Denning of the Recce Party have left North Africa. The remainder of the party is returning to this H.Q. to-morrow, Tues, 5th Oct, and will proceed with the rest of the Advance Party.

C. Rear Party - Allied Commission.

(1) (a) The Advance Party will be followed very shortly by the

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(2) This Party will move to Sicily - Not to [illegible] previously ordered.

(3) It will come under the orders of C.C.A.O. A.M.G. instead of under the orders of General Mason MacFarlane.

B. Change in Composition & Command of Advance Party.

(1) Planning Directive No.9 will be considered as modified in accordance with the changes outlined in paras (2)-(7) below, but it is not proposed to issue detailed amendments. Separate instructions are being given verbally to Lt.Col. Hindley Smith (see para (4) below.)

(2) The following will not proceed :-
Colonel J.W. Dunlop, CBE, MC.
Lt. Macnamara.

(3) There will be two Assistant Chiefs of Staff :-
Colonel Adams (A).
Lt.Colonel Hindley Smith (B).

(4) Colonel J.K. Dunlop OBE, MC, will hand over to Lt.Col. Hindley Smith who will command the Party until arrival at destination.

(5) Ref App "A" to P.D. No.9, the Executive Officer and Office Superintendent who were to have been provided by A.F. HQ. will not now be provided and the appointments will be left unfilled.

(6) Major Driffield-White will fill a position on the Central Secretariat and will no longer be available for the position for which he was originally ddsignated.

(7) Only Lt.Col. Moss Vernon and Lt. Denning of the Recce Party have left North Africa. The remainder of the party is returning to this H.Q. to-morrow, Tues, 5th Oct, and will proceed with the rest of the Advance Party.

C. Rear Party - Allied Commissions.

(1) (a) The Advance Party will be followed very shortly by the majority of members of all Sub-Commissions.

(b) Certain Officers may be detailed to report to General Mason MacFarlane and not to C.C.A.O. A.M.G. Further orders on this point will be issued later.

(2) All members of Sub-Commissions will therefore be at 5 days' notice to move forthwith.

(3) (a) All Sub-Commissions will leave one responsible Officer (not the Head) behind at the Planning Centre. Name to be reported as soon as possible to J.A.C.S.

(b) Any Sub-Commission, e.g., Finance, desiring to leave more than one representative will report the names to J.A.C.S. together with reasons.

5699

/Continued.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

D. Consequential Changes in Staff "Set-up" of Rear Allied Commission.

Planning Directive No.8 will be amended as follows :-

(1) Para 10 (B) - penultimate line. Delete from "For" to the end of the line and substitute "For the present the A S, E & F, & Comms."

(2) Para 10 (B) last line. At the end of the paragraph add the words "For minuting etc, the abbreviation "A.S." will be used."

(3) Appendix "E".

(a) Delete the heading of the first two columns and substitute "Combined E & F Comms & A S Staff."

(b) Delete the second column in entirety.

(c) Delete the name of Lt.Col. Hindley Smith at the head of column (1), and after Major McSweeney, add Capt. Hay and Capt. Elliot.

(d) Column 1, para 1, 3rd line, delete "E & F & Comms."

(e) Column 1, para 4, delete "E & F & Comms", and substitute "E & F, Comms & A.S".

Copy to AC/1014.

Colonel,
R. B. RATHBONE,
Colonel,
J. J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Rear A. C.

/ogfm.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

SECRET equals MOST SECRET.
NO. AC/1014 .
DA[illegible]1.October.43
COPY No H

6A
15A

PLANNING DIRECTIVE No. 9.
(OPERATION CAVALIER)

TO: Col. J. K. Dunlop, O.B.E., M.C. (T)

Ref. AC/1017/1, dated 29 Sept 43, Para 7 of P.D. No. 8, dated 1 Oct 43.

1. Scope.

This Directive is issued subject to any overriding orders you may receive from MGS, AFHQ, or from the acting Chief of the Allied Commission (See Para. 7 below).

2. Command.

You are appointed to command an Advance Party of the Planning Staff at the Military Government School & Holding Center, and will hold yourself in readiness to proceed to a destination in Italy of which you are aware, with the party, at five days' notice.

3. Composition of Party.

Composition of the party is as laid down in App. "A" to AC/1017/1, dated 29th Sept 43 as subsequently amended.

4. Recce Party.

Orders have already been issued regarding the composition and duties of the Recce Party, which has already left.

5. Move.

Move will be in own transport and you will arrange details direct with the School and Holding Center and MGS, AFHQ as required for the rationing and accomodation of your party, en route to point of embarkation.

6. Rations.

You will take 10 days' rations for your party.

7. Acting Chief of Allied Commission.

On arrival, you will report to Lt. Gen. Mason MacFarlane, acting Chief of the Allied Commission, and will come under his orders.

8. Temporary Constitution of Allied Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

You are appointed to command an Advance Party of the Planning Staff at the Military Government School & Holding Center, and will hold yourself in readiness to proceed to a destination in Italy of which you are aware, with the party, at five days' notice.

2. Composition of Party.

Composition of the party is as laid down in App. "A" to ACC/1017/1, dated 29th Sept 43. as subsequently amended.

4. Recce Party.

Orders have already been issued regarding the composition and duties of the Recce Party, which has already left.

5. Move.

Move will be in own transport and you will arrange details direct with the School and Holding Center and MGS, AFHQ as required for the rationing and accomodation of your party, en route to point of embarkation.

6. Rations.

You will take 10 days' rations for your party.

7. Acting Chief of Allied Commission.

On arrival, you will report to Lt. Gen. Mason McFarlane, acting Chief of the Allied Commission, and will come under his orders.

8. Temporary Constitution of Allied Commission.

(a) Your party will, on arrival, be absorbed by the nucleus of the Allied Commission headed by Lt. Gen. Mason McFarlane which is already there. The situation will therefore be that the advance portion of the Allied Commission will have been formed and will be established in Italy.

(b) This advance portion will in fact constitute the Allied Commission, and will be charged immediately with executive and administrative functions.

9. WE/T.O.

A War Establishment for the British portion of the Allied Commission has been approved, and a copy is attached hereto. 5698 There will be no corresponding T.O. for the American portion as all personnel of AMG and Allied Commission are to be held on the strength of one Regiment on one T.O. Details will be forwarded to you as soon as known.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

10. Regions, etc., Under Allied Commission Control.

It will assume command and administration not only of its own personnel, but of any Regions, or portions of Regions, which may by order be released from MG control to the control of the Allied Commission. These will include, immediately, certain personnel of Region 2 in the "Liberated Areas", and probably in the near future Region 1 and the remainder of Region 2. For the present, Region 6 will remain directly under AFHQ (MGS).

11. Designation of Planning Staff.

The Planning Staff at the Military Government School and Holding Center, hitherto known as "Armistice C.C." will constitute the rear portion of the Allied Commission and will be known as "Rear Allied Commission" (Rear A.C.). You should be prepared to receive officers from Rear A.C. as and when they may be ordered to join the Allied Commission.

12. Liaison Between A.C. and Rear A.C.

The Allied Commission will of course deal direct with AFHQ, but you will ensure that Rear A.C. is kept informed of all developments so far as may be permitted by your Chief. Similarly, Rear A.C. will forward copies to you of all important directives and instructions issued by them.

13. Code Names and Addresses.

(a) The Code Name of the Allied Commission will be "Fatima". This will be used as a telegraphic address - e.g. a message from JACS to A.C. would be addressed "MGS, AFHQ for FATIMA".

(b) The postal address of the Allied Commission will be "Allied Commission, South Italy".

(c) The postal address of Rear A.C. is "Joint Asst. Chiefs of Staff (JACS), Military Govt. School and Holding Center, BNAF."

(d) The telegraphic address of Rear A.C. is "MGS, AFHQ for JACS".

14. Communications and Channels.

(a) It is understood that communication to AFHQ and Rear A.C. will be by Air Courier (twice daily) and W/T. Cipher is already provided for.

(b) Heads of Sub-Commissions in your party may correspond direct with their "opposite Numbers" at Rear A.C., and vice versa, on technical and departmental matters only - otherwise correspondence will be from Allied Commission to JACS.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

12. Liaison Between A.C. and Rear A.C.

The Allied Commission will of course deal direct with AFHQ, but you will ensure that Rear A.C. is kept informed of all developments so far as may be permitted by your Chief. Similarly, Rear A.C. will forward copies to you of all important directives and instructions issued by them.

13. Code Names and Addresses.

(a) The Code Name of the Allied Commission will be "Fatima". This will be used as a telegraphic address - e.g. a message from JACS to A.C. would be addressed "MGS, AFHQ for FATIMA".

(b) The postal address of the Allied Commission will be "Allied Commission, South Italy".

(c) The postal address of Rear A.C. is "Joint Asst. Chiefs of Staff (JACS), Military Govt. School and Holding Center, BNAF."

(d) The telegraphic address of Rear A.C. is "MGS, AFHQ for JACS".

14. Communications and Channels.

(a) It is understood that communication to AFHQ and Rear A.C. will be by Air Courier (twice daily) and W/T. Cipher is already provided for.

(b) Heads of Sub-Commissions in your party may correspond direct with their "opposite Numbers" at Rear A.C., and vice versa, on technical and departmental matters only - otherwise correspondence will be from Allied Commission to JACS.

Organization of Allied Commission.

The outline initial organization of the Allied Commission is shown in App. "A" hereto. A more detailed chart, showing the proposed final set-up will be handed you by Brig. E.A.L. Gueterbock.

(i) A Secretariat to serve the Allied Commission is included. Some of its members are being found from Rear A.C. and will proceed with your party.

(ii) The Military Staff (which will probably be under your immediate orders) administers all personnel of the Allied Commission. (See para. 8 above).

16. Office System.

(a) The establishment of the Secretariat may mean that the Staff Duties and Office System in vogue here, as laid down in the various Planning Directives, will have to be changed. You will use your best endeavours to ensure that as few modifications are made as possible.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(b) You will forward to Rear A.C. details of the Office System inaugurated as early as possible.

(c) Unless and until the system is changed, you will use the secret [illegible] is in force here.

17. Liaison with Military Organization.

You will establish friendly relation and liaison with the local military authorities, and especially with the District and Base Sub-area Commanders concerned. You have been furnished with particulars of the military organization under ACC/1110/9 dated 1 Oct. 43.

18. Administration of Personnel.

The Allied Commission will use the Military Organization above referred to for all purposes connected with internal administration - i.e. rations, military supplies, transportation, postal, medical, pay, cash, etc. (See para. 19 of P.D. No. 2 dated 29 Aug. 45.).

19. Promotions and Advancement of Officers.

(a) British:- You will note from the British W.E. that all Officers with the exception of HQ Comdts and Staff are Staff Officers. There is therefore no question of Regtl. promotions. The normal system of recommendations - A.F.s B194 D, E, F & G will operate, and Officers of the rank of Lt. Col. and above should be specially reported upon every 6 months. You should issued comprehensive instructions on this matter soon after arrival to all personnel under command (See paras. 8(b) & 10), subject to any [illegible] from the acting Chief of the Commission, to whom you should refer. It is suggested that you bear in mind the following points in formulating your instructions:-

(i) All recommendations must be made through the usual channels to HQ Allied Commission (G-1), as follows:-

Examples:- Recommendations for advancement of:-

A. C.M.O. through S.C.A.O. and R.C.A.O.

B. An officer of a Special Division in a [illegible]. Through Chief of Special Division and R.C.A.O.

C. An Officer in a Sub-Commission or the Staff at HQ Allied Commission. Through Chief of Sub-Commission or head of Staff Branch, Director, and Vice-President (When Directorates and HQs of Sections are formed).

(ii) Recommendations should in no case be made depart

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

ferred to for all purposes connected with internal administration, rations, military supplies, transportation, postal, medical, pay, cash, etc. (See para. 19 of P.D. No. 2 dated 29 Aug. 43.).

19. Promotions and Advancement of Officers.

(a) British:- You will note from the British W.E. that all Officers with the exception of HQ Comdts and Staff are Staff Officers. There is therefore no question of Regtl. promotions. The normal system of recommendations - A.F.s B194 D, E, F & G will operate, and Officers of the rank of Lt. Col. and above should be specially reported upon every 6 months. You should issued comprehensive instructions on this matter shortly after arrival to all personnel under command (See paras. 8(b) & 10), subject to any [illegible] from the acting Chief of the Commission, to whom you should refer. It is suggested that you bear in mind the following points in formulating your instructions:-

(i) All recommendations must be made through the usual channels to HQ Allied Commission (G-1), as follows:-

Examples:- Recommendations for advancement of:-

A. C.A.O. through S.C.A.O. and R.C.A.O.

B. An officer of a Special Division in a [illegible]. Through Chief of Special Division and R.C.A.O.

C. An Officer in a Sub-Commission or the Staff at HQ Allied Commission. Through Chief of Sub-Commission or head of Staff Branch, Director, and Vice-President (When Directorates and HQs of Sections are formed).

(ii) Recommendations should in no case be made depart[illegible] i.e. from Chief of Regional Special Division to Chief [illegible] ponding Sub-Commission at HQ Allied Commission. Directors and Vice-[illegible] Chiefs of Sub-Commissions as [illegible].

(iii) In order to avoid a mass of copies of AFs B194D on which possibly no action can be taken for some time, it should institute a quarterly return of Officers [illegible] for advancement, A.F. B194 D being called for by H.Q. Allied Commission when required. This return should give the following particulars:-

5697

Name
Rank (Subs, temp, & acting)
Present Appointment
Appointment and rank for which recommended.
(Alternative appointments may be recommended)

The Officers recommended for other appointments carrying the same (i.e. not a higher) rank may be included in the return.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(iv) AFs B194 E o[illegible] should be submitted at once, p[illegible] when the occasion arises. The number of copies to be submitte[illegible] by originators will need to be calculated and laid down.

(b) American:- Rules for advancement and promotion are contained in a mimeographed pamphlet, a copy of which will be given to you before departure. You should issue appropriate instructions thereon.

(c) You will keep Rear A.C. constantly informed of promotions carried out and of approved recommendations for advancement of Officers for whom there are as yet no vacancies, and of American Officers permanently assigned to appointments which call for a rank higher than that held, in order that suitable assignments may be made here, and accurate records maintained.

20. Copies of Correspondence, Records of Service, etc.

(a) You will take with you such copies of Planning Directives, MGS Papers, etc. as seems to you appropriate in consultation with JACS. In this connection your attention is invited to App. "F" of P.D. No. 8.

(b) You will also take with you one copy of the "Civil Affairs Forms" prepared by each Officer on arrival at the Holding Center, and in the case of American Officers, the Official Record of Service Form (66-1)

R B Matthews, Colonel,
R. B. MATTHEWS
J. J. ALBRIGHT, Colonel,
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Rear A.C.

Acknowledge Receipt.

Copies for information to:-
Distribution A(Copy numbered)(See App. F to PD No. 8)
Less 26 - 32, 41
Plus File 1017/1

/gmf

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

tion your attention is invited to App. "F" of P.D. No. 8.

(b) You will also take with you one copy of the "Civil Affairs Forms" prepared by each Officer on arrival at the Holding Center, and in the case of American Officers, the Official Record of Service Form (66-1)

R Billatkbrn, Colonel,
R. B. KATHBONE
J. Albright, Colonel,
J. J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Rear A.C.

Acknowledge Receipt.

Copies for information to:-
Distribution A(Copy numbered)(See App. F to PD No. 8)
Less 26 - 32, 41
Plus File 1017/1

/gmf

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

App "A" to P.D. No. 9
dated _____

CHIEF OF STAFF

Staff for Adm of Pers. of Allied Commission & of Regions etc. under Comd.

G.1 & G.4

H.Q. Comdt & Staff.

Secretariat available to assist whole of H.Q. A.C.

Executive Officer(MGS) x

Office Supt. (MGS) x
Asst. Supt. (MGS)
W.O. Recording (MGS) & filing
W.O. Receiving & Routing

Actg. Sec. Allied Telecoms Committee (Already there)

Act. Sec Allied 'I' Staff (Captain Scotten)

Actg Sec Industrial Planning Staff

x If MGS cannot find both, one will remain unfilled.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

CHIEF OF STAFF

Staff for Adm of Pers. of Allied Commission & of Region. etc. under Comd.

G.1 & G.4

H.Q. Comdt & Staff.

Secretariat available to assist whole of H.Q. A.C.

Executive Officer(MGS) x

Office Supt. (MGS) x
Asst. Supt. (MGS)
W.O. Recording (MGS) & filing
W.O. Receiving & Routing

Actg. Sec. Allied Telecoms Committee (Already there)

Act. Sec Allied 'I' Staff (Captain Scotten)

Actg Sec Industrial Planning Staff

x If MGS cannot find both, one will remain unfilled.

5396

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

ACC

10000/100/435

179 pp

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

10000/100/435

WAR DIARIES OF ACC
(FILE NO. 2000)
AUG. - NOV. 1943
(2 OF 2)

179 pp

Coll 3791
War Diary

~~5.~~

Appendix 7A

TO: Distribution C and Region 4.

FROM: A.C. Planning Staff.

SUBJECT: MOVE of office accommodation.

REFERENCE: AC/1108/1 (G-4).

DATE: 5 October 1943.

1. ALLOTMENT. Re-adjustment of office accommodation will take place on 6 Oct. 1943 as follows:-

(a) HOLLYWOOD & OLD GUARD MOBILE Bks. in accordance with plan on NOTICE BOARD at HOLLYWOOD.
(b) Region 6 will remain in CENTRAL Building.

2. TIME OF MOVE.

Move will be completed by 1800 hrs. No move before 1600 hrs.

3. TELEPHONE.

H.Q. Commandant will:-

(a) Install telephone in office of Region 4 by noon 7 Oct 1943.

(b) Advise O.C. M.G.School of changes in numbers of subscribers.

4. OFFICE FURNITURE.

(a) In NO circumstances will furniture be moved from its present location.
(b) H.Q. Commandant will arrange to take over furniture in vacated offices at HOLLYWOOD and OLD GUARD MOBILE Bks.; he will then voucher over contents of offices to new occupants.

5. KEYS.

Keys of rooms vacated by Regions will be taken over by H.Q. Commandant and handed to new occupants at 1600 hrs.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(a) HOLLYWOOD & OLD GUARD MOBILE Bks. in accordance with plan on NOTICE BOARD at HOLLYWOOD.
(b) Region 6 will remain in CENTRAL Building.

2. TIME OF MOVE.

Move will be completed by 1800 hrs. No move before 1600 hrs.

3. TELEPHONE.

H.Q. Commandant will:-

(a) Install telephone in office of Region 4 by noon 7 Oct 1943.

(b) Advise O.C. M.G.School of changes in numbers of subscribers.

4. OFFICE FURNITURE.

(a) In NO circumstances will furniture be moved from its present location.
(b) H.Q. Commandant will arrange to take over furniture in vacated offices at HOLLYWOOD and OLD GUARD MOBILE Bks.; he will then voucher over contents of offices to new occupants.

5. KEYS.

Keys of rooms vacated by Regions will be taken over by H.Q. Commandant and handed to new occupants at 1600 hrs.

R.K. Cupps Lt Col
for. Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff.

Copies to Regions 5,6,8,9.
Notice Board.

5695

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

War Diary 3698

Appendix 8A

Amendment No. 1 to P. D. No. 6
dated 25 Sept. 43.

AC/1101/ (G-2)
5 Oct. 43

DUTY OFFICER, HOLLYWOOD

1. Appendix "A" to P.D. No. 6 will be amended as follows:

Para. 4(ii)
(a) Under "Mil Admin Staff Officers" delete "incl Liaison Sect".
(b) Against " Director of Stuffies" delete " Major Rowell".
(c) At the end of the para add
A & S Staff
E & F Staff
Coms Staff

2. Para 5 Delete sub-paras (a) & (b), and substitute:

"(a) If the Duty Officer recieves a message or telephone call during his tour, he will deal with it according to the urgency of the matter. It may be sufficient to pass the message to the duty clerk for action with the appropiate branch the next morning. If, however, the matter is urgent, the Duty Officer will immediately inform the appropiate Staff Officer, either by telephone or if necessary personally.

3. Reletter sub-para. (c) as sub-para. (b).

4. Copies of ACA/1102 dated 8 Sept. 43 will be similarly amended.

R. B. Rathbone
Colonel,
R. B. RATHBONE,
Deputy, Vice Colonel,
J. J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Allied Commission.

DISTRIBUTION " A "

5693

Appendix 9A

SECRET equals British MOST SECRET
NO. AC/1014.
DATE. 5 October 43.

PLANNING DIRECTIVE No. 10
(Accomodation at Yakourin)

TO: Distribution "A".

1. Scope and Purpose.

(a) This is not, strictly speaking, a "Planning" Directive, but an Administrative Order. For convenience of filing, etc., it has been considered better to include it in the Planning Directive Series.

(b) It deals with the move of certain Regions to YAKOURIN and with organization arrangements and accomodation at that place.

2. Move.

(a) HQ Regions 5, 8, 9 will move to YAKOUREN J.9713 on 6 October 1943 by road transport. This includes HQ Staff, HQ Commandant, Staff of Special Divs. of Regions.

(b) Nos. alloted Region 5 - 32 officers, Region 8 - 18 officers, Region 9 - 13 officers.

(c) Transportation Officer will provide two 2½ ton trucks and one reconnaisance car for conveyance of officers, and two 30 cwt. trucks for transport of baggage.

(d) Timings and allotment of vehicles as Appendix "A".....

3. Baggage.

(a) Officers baggage will be ready for collection by batmen by 09.00 hours 6 October 1943. Batmen will have baggage outside each building by 09.30 hours.

(b) O.C. No. 5 Region will appoint baggage officer, who will be responsible for collection and distribution of baggage.

(c) Distribution of baggage at YAKOUREN will be by 3/4 ton truck from HOTEL.

(d) All baggage will be clearly marked with Owners. Rank, Name and Initials.

4. Advance Party.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(b) It deals with the move of certain Regions to YAKOURIN and with organization arrangements and accomodation at that place.

2. Move.

(a) HQ Regions 5, 8, 9 will move to YAKOUREN J.9713 on 6 October 1943 by road transport. This includes HQ Staff, HQ Commandant, Staff of Special Divs. of Regions.

(b) Nos. alloted Region 5 - 32 officers, Region 8 - 18 officers, Region 9 - 13 officers.

(c) Transportation Officer will provide two 2½ ton trucks and one reconnaisance car for conveyance of officers, and two 30 cwt. trucks for transport of baggage.

(d) Timings and allotment of vehicles as Appendix.."A".....

3. Baggage.

(a) Officers baggage will be ready for collection by batmen by 09.00 hours 6 October 1943. Batmen will have baggage outside each building by 09.30 hours.

(b) O.C. No. 5 Region will appoint baggage officer, who will be responsible for collection and distribution of baggage.

(c) Distribution of baggage at YAKOUREN will be by 3/4 ton truck from HOTEL.

(d) All baggage will be clearly marked with Owners Rank, Name and Initials.

4. Advance Party.

(a) An advance party moved to new post on 3 October 1943.

(b) Strength: 2 Officers: 50 OR/EM/.

(c) Major Neville in command.

(d) Advance party will be responsible for preparing buildings for reception of main body and erecting tent camp for OR/EM.

5. Command.

(a) R.C.A.O., Region 5 (Colonel F.L. Whittey, U.S.) will be in Command of the Detachment. Colonel Findlay (Br.), Chief of Staff, Region 8, will deal with British disciplinary and Adm. matters as necessary.

(b) No orders will be issued by O.C. Detachment which conflict with or modify orders issued by the Joint Asst Chiefs of Staff, without reference to them.

569

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

6. Administration.

The School and Holding Center will be responsible for all adm. matters such as rations, messing, medical care, mail, etc., as at present, and as dealt with in the relevant paragraphs below.

7. Designation of Detachment.

The detachment will be known as "Churchill", and this title will be used in official correspondence and messages.

8. Channels of Communication and Correspondence.

(a) Churchill H.Q. may communicate direct with the School and Holding Center on matters coming under para 5 above, sending copies of such communications to the Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff(JACS), Rear AC (See PD No. 8) only when they are of interest.

(b) Churchill H.Q. as such may correspond with JACS, on matters which
(i) Concern the Detachment as a whole and not individual Regions.
(ii) Are not matters which should be dealt with under (a) above.
The volume of correspondence of this nature should be very small.

(c) On all other normal matters, Regions at Churchill will continue to correspond direct with JACS under the procedure laid down in the various Planning Directives. See especially PD No. 1, II(a) & III(c), No. 3, para 13(a)(ii), and No. 4, para 9. There is no necessity for such letters to be forwarded through HQ Churchill except for dispatch purposes.

9. Assignment of Officers.

Officers arriving at the School and Holding Center in future will ordinarily remain there for 7 days, (PD No. 4, para. 15(a)(ii)) after which, if assigned to a Region stationed at Churchill, they will be dispatched there. RCAOs will continue to be notified in writing of Officers assigned to them in the normal way under the existing procedure.

10. Transport.

(a) Transport as under will be allotted from ACC Pool to H.Q. "Churchill".

1 Staff Car.
1 (15) cwt.
3 Jeeps.

(b) These vehicles will be stationed and maintained at YAKOUREN.

(c) Vehicles will proceed with Serial(1).

11. Courier Service.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

only when they are of interest.

(b) Churchill H.Q. as such may correspond with JACS, on matters which
(i) Concern the Detachment as a whole and not individual Regions.
(ii) Are not matters which should be dealt with under (a) above.
The volume of correspondence of this nature should be very small.

(c) On all other normal matters, Regions at Churchill will continue to correspond direct with JACS under the procedure laid down in the various Planning Directives. See especially PD No. 1, II(a) & III(c), No. 3, para 13(a)(ii), and No. 4, para 9. There is no necessity for such letters to be forwarded through HQ Churchill except for dispatch purposes.

9. Assignment of Officers.

Officers arriving at the School and Holding Center in future will ordinarily remain there for 7 days, (PD No. 4, para. 15(a)(ii)) after which, if assigned to a Region stationed at Churchill, they will be dispatched there. RCAOs will continue to be notified in writing of Officers assigned to them in the normal way under the existing procedure.

10. Transport.

(a) Transport as under will be allotted from ACC Pool to H.Q. "Churchill".

1 Staff Car.
1 (15) cwt.
3 Jeeps.

(b) These vehicles will be stationed and maintained at YAKOUREN.

(c) Vehicles will proceed with Serial(1).

11. Courier Service.

(a) A courier service will run daily between YAKOUREN and TIZI-OUZOU to the following time table.

DEPART	ARRIVE
YAKOUREN - 0800 hrs.	TIZI-OUZOU - 0930
TIZI - OUZOU - 1000 hrs.	YAKOUREN - 1130 hrs.

(b) The vehicles for this service will be provided from Detachment Pool.

12. Accomodation.

(a) Allotment of accommodation will be made by an officer to be detailed by O.C. No. 5 Region in conjunction with representative of O.C. M.G. School.

(b) Accomodation stores now in use by Region in TIZI-OUZOU will NOT be removed from present location.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

13. Messing.

(a) Officers will be messed by management of HOTEL with rations issued by O.C., M.G. School beginning evening meal, 6 October 1943.

(b) All officers will be messed at central mess.

(c) OR/EM will be messed at CHILDRENS HUTMENTS; cooking by field range.

14. Meals October 6.

(a) Serials 1 & 2 Appx. A. will have noon mess at YAKOUREN.

(b) Evening meal will be served at YAKOUREN.

15. Maintenance.

O.C., M.G. School will make arrangements to maintain detachment.

(a) Rations and mail will be delivered daily.

(b) POST EXCHANGE and NAAFI supplies will be made available and will be delivered weekly.

(c) MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES: an initial issue will be made by O.C. M.G. School to include cleaning stores; P.O.L.; disinfectants and fuel.

(d) Requirements for further supplies of maintenance supplies will be made by requisition on O.C., M.G. School by O.C. Detachment.

16. Medical.

(a) O.C., M.G. School will establish M.I./Aid Room with permanent staff at YAKOUREN.

(b) NO water will be drunk until tested by M.O. in charge of post.

(c) Lister bags (2) will be made available.

17. Communications.

(a) One civilian telephone line will be requisitioned for use of detachment.

(b) O.C., M.G. School will establish internal telephone lines and establish exchange.

(c) O.C. Detachment will allot telephones and nominate in which buildings they will be established.

18. Security.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

O.C., M.G. School will make arrangements to maintain detachment.

(a) Rations and mail will be delivered daily.

(b) POST EXCHANGE and NAAFI supplies will be made available and will be delivered weekly.

(c) MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES: an initial issue will be made by O.C. M.G. School to include cleaning stores; P.O.L.; disinfectants and fuel.

(d) Requirements for further supplies of maintenance supplies will be made by requisition on O.C., M.G. School by O.C. Detachment.

16. Medical.

(a) O.C., M.G. School will establish M.I./Aid Room with permanent staff at YAKOUREN.

(b) NO water will be drunk until tested by M.O. in charge of post.

(c) Lister bags (2) will be made available.

17. Communications.

(a) One civilian telephone line will be requisitioned for use of detachment.

(b) O.C., M.G. School will establish internal telephone lines and establish exchange.

(c) O.C. Detachment will allot telephones and nominate in which buildings they will be established.

18. Security.

All personnel are reminded that they are responsible for work of vital importance which calls for an EXTRA degree of security. Standing Orders for security of personnel, documents and communications at Churchill HQ are contained in Appendix "B" attached.

19. Churchill Library.

A library will be established at Churchill HQ to expedite the security, procurence and handling of all documents, maps and files. Operational procedure for the Churchill Library is set forth in Par. 5, Appendix "B", attached.

20. Duty Officer.

A Duty Officer will be permanently on duty in the Duty Office, Churchill HQ, during non-office hours (See PD No. 6, para 2)). His duties will be laid down by O.C. Churchill Detachment and will be similar to those detailed for Hollywood in App. "A" to PD No. 6, as amended by AC/1110/7 dated 5 Oct. 43.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

21. Instructional Classes.

To permit officers on duty at Churchill HQ to continue their language and other instruction, the following facilities will be made available:

a. Italian language classes will be established. (Names of officers assigned to these classes, and their instructors, are listed in
x Appendix "C" attached). Programme will be organized by O.C. Churchill Detachment, but should conform generally with MG School Programme.

b. Officers desiring to attend lectures, conferences or similar instructional meetings at the M.G. School will use the transport referred to in para. above under arrangements by O.C. Churchill Detachment.

x For Distribution later.

Acknowledge Receipt.

A R Cripps actg
for Colonel,
R. B. RATHBONE
Colonel,
J. J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Rear A.C.

/gmf

Copy to file AC 1096.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

x For Distribution later.

Acknowledge Receipt.

for Colonel,
R. B. RATHBONE
Colonel,
J. J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Rear A.C.

/gmf

Copy to file AC 1096.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Appx A to P.D. No. 10
dated 5 Oct. 43.

MOVEMENT ORDER DETACHMENT "A" M.G. SCHOOL

6 October 43.

SERIAL	PERSONNEL	VEHICLES	TIME DEPART.	ASSEMBLY PT.
1.	32 Officers No. 5 Region	2½ T. Truck(MGS)	0900 hrs.	OLD GUARD MOBILE BKS.
	8 Officers No. 8 Region	1 C & R Car(MGS)		
2.	10 Officers No. 8 Region 13 Officers No. 9 Region	Vehicles used in Serial 1 on return.	1200 hrs	ditto

NOTE: Baggage trucks will move with Serial 2.
Pool vehicles of Det. A will move with Serial 1.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

2.	10 Officers No. 8 Region 13 Officers No. 9 Region	Vehicles used in Serial 1 on return.	1200 hrs	ditto

NOTE: Baggage trucks will move with Serial 2.
Pool vehicles of Det. A will move with Serial 1.

5691

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Appx "B" to P.D. No. 10
dated 5 Oct. 43.

SECURITY MEASURES FOR CHURCHILL HEADQUARTERS

1. Security Responsibility.

a. Each individual on duty at "Churchill HQ will be held strictly accountable for proper security measures pertaining to his particular duties. These include the safeguarding of documents, maps, files, buildings, etc. and the utmost discretion in conversations.

b. It is the duty of all concerned to report immediately to any Security Officer at "Churchill" any suspicion, however small, of leakage or compromise.

2. Security Officers.

a. A Security Officer will be appointed by the RCAO of each region to administer, coordinate and supervise all security measures concerning his region at "Churchill".

b. A Regional Security Officer will be designated by the week to act as "Churchill" Security Officer. He will be responsible for all Security Measures, and in particular those enumerated in this appendix. He will maintain close touch with the daily Duty Officer at "Churchill".

C. Suspected leakage or compromise of any classified material will be reported without delay to the G-2 Office, Rear A.C.

3. Security of Buildings.

a. There will be only ONE entrance and exit to "[redacted]" HQ. All other entrances will be kept securely closed and locked.

b. Entrance and exit will be effected by means of a Security Pass (See Par 4 below), which will be shown to the sentry on duty both on entering and leaving the building.

c. Only those having official business to transact will be admitted to the building.

d. A 24-hour armed guard will be maintained at the entrance.

4. Security of Personnel.

a. Permanent Passes.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

2. Security Officers.

a. A Security Officer will be appointed by the RCAO of each region to administer, coordinate and supervise all security measures concerning his region at "Churchill".

b. A Regional Security Officer will be designated by the week to act as "Churchill" Security Officer. He will be responsible for all Security Measures, and in particular those enumerated in this appendix. He will maintain close touch with the daily Duty Officer at "Churchill".

C. Suspected leakage or compromise of any classified material will be reported without delay to the G-2 Office, Rear A.C.

3. Security of Buildings.

a. There will be only ONE entrance and exit to "[redacted]" HQ. All other entrances will be kept securely closed and locked.

b. Entrance and exit will be effected by means of a Security Pass (See Par 4 below), which will be shown to the sentry on duty both on entering and leaving the building.

c. Only those having official business to transact will be admitted to the building.

d. A 24-hour armed guard will be maintained at the entrance.

4. Security of Personnel.

a. Permanent Passes.

(i) Permanent Hollywood Passes (M-P-G) issued by the G-2 Office, Rear A.C. (Hollywood), will be used at "Churchill" HQ.

(ii) Personnel assigned to "Churchill" HQ who are without such passes will apply for them to the G-2 Office, Rear A.C. without delay. 5693

(iii) Loss of a Permanent Pass will be reported immediately to the G-2 Office, together with a brief written account of the circumstances.

(iv) Officers and EM/OR leaving "Churchill" for permanent duty elsewhere (except at M.G. School or Rear A.C.) will surrender their Permanent Passes, before departure, to the Churchill Security Officer.

b. Temporary Passes.

(i) Temporary Passes will be issued to all other personnel visiting "Churchill" HQ on official business.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

b. (ii) Such passes will be obtained from the sentry on duty on presentation of proper identification.

(iii) They will be countersigned by an officer at "Churchill" before individuals holding them will be permitted to leave the building.

(iv) Each officer interviewed by a holder of a Temporary Pass will endorse the pass with his signature.

(v) Holders of Temporary Passes will not be allowed free access in and about "Churchill" unescorted.

(vi) A register will be kept of all visitors issued Temporary Passes by the sentry and the times of their arrival and departure will be noted therein.

5. Security of Documents.

a. "Churchill" Central Registry & Library.

(i) A Library, similar in its operational and administrative set up to the "Hollywood" Library, will be established at "Churchill" for the security, procurement and handling of all documents, Reference Books and maps. It will be known as the "Churchill" Library. Regions will retain their regional files, Planning Directives, and other documents as at present held on charge.

(ii) Each Region will be charged with the security of all documents signed out to that region.

(iii) The Regional Security Officer will be the accountable officer for such documents, etc. (See Par 2 above).

(iv) A monthly check of all classified material will be made, and any discrepancy reported at once to the G-2 Office, Rear A.C.

(v) Details of any classified documents which may be received from any other source except the Hollywood Central Registry, will be reported immediately to the G-2 Office, A.C.C. for registration.

(vi) "Churchill" will be responsible for the burning of all waste paper (Secret and Non-Secret) by 2000 hours daily.

b. Transmittal of Documents.

(i) An officer courier service will be established for the transmittal of documents to and from "Churchill" and "Hollywood".

(ii) Documents, books, etc. will be requested on the form shown in the

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

5. Security of Documents.

a. "Churchill" Central Registry & Library.

(i) A Library, similar in its operational and administrative set up to the "Hollywood" Library, will be established at "Churchill" for the security, procurement and handling of all documents, Reference Books and maps. It will be known as the "Churchill" Library. Regions will retain their regional files, Planning Directives, and other documents as at present held on charge.

(ii) Each Region will be charged with the security of all documents signed out to that region.

(iii) The Regional Security Officer will be the accountable officer for such documents, etc. (See Par 2 above).

(iv) A [illegible]ical check of all classified material will be made, and any discrepancy reported at once to the G-2 Office, Rear A.C.

(v) Details of any classified documents which may be received from any other source except the Hollywood Central Registry, will be reported immediately to the G-2 Office, A.C.C. for registration.

(vi) "Churchill" will be responsible for the burning of all waste paper (Secret and Non-Secret) by 2000 hours daily.

b. Transmittal of Documents.

(i) An officer courier service will be established for the transmittal of documents to and from "Churchill" and "Hollywood".

(ii) Documents, books, etc. will be requested on the form shown in the annexure to this Appendix. The form will be made out in triplicate, one copy for file and the remaining two copies to accompany the documents in transit. The following procedure will be adopted at Hollywood:-

(1) In the case of a "request" being fulfilled, one copy will be retained at Hollywood as a receipt and the second copy will be used as a forwarding note with the documents.

(2) In the case of documents being "Returned", one copy will be retained at Hollywood for record, the second copy being forwarded to "Churchill" as a receipt.

(3) Locked dispatch cases will be provided for the transmittal of documents.

6. Security of Communications.

a. All personnel at "Churchill" are reminded that telephone circuits pass through civil exchanges - thus an unusually high degree of security in conversations is necessary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Annexure to App "B" to P.D. No. 10
dated 5 Oct. 43.

FORM FOR REQUESTING AND RETURNING DOCUMENTS BETWEEN HOLLYWOOD AND CHURCHILL.

TO:

FROM:

SUBJECT: Transmittal of Documents.

REFERENCE:

DATE:

1. The a/m documents are(requested)x
(returned)x

Signature _____
(Name) (Rank)

Region _____

The a/m documents have been received.

Signature _____
(Courier)

Date

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

DATE:

1. The a/m documents are (requested) x
(returned) x

Signature _____
(Name) (Rank)

Region _____

The a/m documents have been received.

Signature _____
(Courier)

Date _____

The a/m documents (are forwarded) x
(have been received) x

Signature _____
(Chief Clerk/Librarian) x

Date _____

---

x Cross out words not applicable.

5683

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Appendix 10A

SECRET equals British MOST SECRET

Copy No 48
Ref. AC/1014
6 October 1943

PLANNING DIRECTIVE No. 11

1. Scope & Purpose.

(a) This Directive deals with the reorganization of the Planning Center, the mobilization and training of the Allied Commission, priorities as regards personnel and equipment, and miscellaneous matters. It affects both Regions and A.C.

(b) Recent decisions have rendered some of the instructions in the last three PDs out of date. This Directive contains certain specific amendments to PD No. 8 - any portions remaining unamended will be regarded as superseded where they conflict with this Directive , in the normal manner. This also applies to PD No. 10.

2. References.

References in brackets after paragraph headings are to the appropriate previous PD.

3. Advance Party, A.C. (No. 8 para. 7)

(a) Operation "Cavalier" having been cancelled (AC/1017/1 dated 6 Oct. 43), PD No. 9 dated 4 Oct 43 is no longer applicable. Copies will, however, be retained in view of paras. 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 & App. "A", which may prove of value at a later date. All other paragraphs are hereby cancelled.

(b) AC/1017/1 dated 4 Oct. 43 ("Warning Order - Move of parts of Allied Commission") is hereby cancelled in toto.

4. Organization - Allied Commission.

This remains the same, as laid down in PD No. 8.

5. Organization - Holding Center, and Planning Center.

The structural organization & chain of command which will come into operation forthwith (subject to para. 12(a)(4) below) is shown in diagrammatic form at App. "A" hereto. The main features are as follows:-

(i) Two Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS) are introduced directly

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

last three PDs out of date. This Directive contains certain specific amendments to PD No. 8 - any portions remaining unamended will be regarded as superseded where they conflict with this Directive , in the normal manner. This also applies to PD No. 10.

2. References.

References in brackets after paragraph headings are to the appropriate previous PD.

3. Advance Party, A.C. (No. 8 para. 7)

(a) Operation "Cavalier" having been cancelled (AC/1017/1 dated 6 Oct. 43), PD No. 9 dated 4 Oct 43 is no longer applicable. Copies will, however, be retained in view of paras. 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 & App. "A", which may prove of value at a later date. All other paragraphs are hereby cancelled.

(b) AC/1017/1 dated 4 Oct. 43 ("Warning Order - Move of parts of Allied Commission") is hereby cancelled in toto.

4. Organization - Allied Commission.

This remains the same, as laid down in PD No. 8.

5. Organization - Holding Center, and Planning Center.

The structural organization & chain of command which will come into operation forthwith (subject to para. 12(a)(i) below) is shown in diagrammatic form at App. "A" hereto. The main features are as follows:-

(i) Two Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS) are introduced directly under AFHQ. They will command the present School & Holding Center, the H.Q. of the Allied Commission (JACS) and a new organization to be known as the AMG Planning Section. (See (ii) below).

(ii) With effect from morning Saturday, 9 Oct. 43, a H.Q. to be known as the AMG Planning Section (AMG(P)) will be instituted, and will be borne on the strength of AMG, L. of C.(See para. 6). It will deal with all Regional questions at Tizi-Ouzou - i.e. all questions hitherto dealt with by JACS in so far as Regions, whether activated or not, are concerned. Activated Regions will not, therefore, in the future, deal with MGS AFHQ direct, but, equally with non-activated Regions, will refer all questions to AMG Planning Staff - no longer to JACS. Para. 8(b) & (c) of PD No. 10 are therefore modified accordingly - such correspondence will be addressed to AMG Planning Section. This is therefore the last Official Directive which will be issued to Regions by A.C.

6. Organization - AMG.

(a) A H.Q. AMG is being formed in Sicily, and will be directly under AFHQ(MGS). It will be known as "AMG, L. of C.". It will have under its command all Regions not under command AMG, 15 Army Group(See (b) below).

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(b) A H.Q. AMG has been formed in Italy under command 15 Army Group. It will be known as "AMG, 15 Army Group", and will have under its command all Regions in Italy in the Army Group Combat Zone such as are not, by order of the C.-in-C., handed over to AMG, L. of C.

(c) The reason for the above organization is that the state of Italy, and in particular of its present Government render it impossible, for the present, for the Allied Commission to function for certain areas as hitherto contemplated. This will probably not be possible until the Italian Government is established in Rome. A.C. will then take over from AMG, L. of C., such Regions as are then under its control, & AMG, L. of C. will cease to exist.

7. Allied Commission - Organization.

(a) The Allied Commission is stationed for the time being at Tizi-Ouzou, and will be known as such. The abbreviation "AC", NOT "Rear AC" will therefore be used.

(b) (i) A W/E (British) for "Armistice C.C." has been approved, the formation letter has been received, and copies are being issued to all concerned. This Establishment is somewhat out of date, being based on Paper No. 7 and the old Special Divisions. It will later be replaced by a W/E, embracing the whole of the Allied Commission. Meanwhile the existing W/E, will be worked to for the purposes of personnel & equipment. This means that A.C. is (on the British side only) a legal unit having a separate existence from the School & Holding Center. G-1 and H.Q. Comdt. will, from a date to be arranged with the Holding Center, undertake the reporting of casualties and all personnel matters in respect of personnel taken on the strength. (See paras. 16 & 17).

(ii) Developments on the American side are awaited and will be notified as soon as decided.

8. Allied Commission - Detachment.

(a) In order that officers of A.C. may obtain active experience in the field, it has been decided that a detachment of some 50 officers, nearly all from Sub-Commissions, will proceed to Sicily at an early date, when shipping is available. Officers to be detailed are the key personnel of Sub-Commissions, provided the total does not exceed about 50. At least one responsible officer from each Sub-Commission will remain as rear link. Further detailed orders regarding numbers to proceed will be issued.

(b) The detachment will be under the command of a British Detachment Commander (Lt. Col. Moss-Vernon, who is already in Sicily) and an American Detachment Executive (to be appointed) for the purposes of (c) below.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(a) The Allied Commission is stationed for the time being at Tizi-Ouzou, and will be known as such. The abbreviation "AC", NOT "Rear AC" will therefore be used.

(b) (i) A W/E (British) for "Armistice C.C." has been approved, the formation letter has been received, and copies are being issued to all concerned. This Establishment is somewhat out of date, being based on Paper No. 7 and the old Special Divisions. It will later be replaced by a W/E, embracing the whole of the Allied Commission. Meanwhile the existing W/E, will be worked to for the purposes of personnel & equipment. This means that A.C. is (on the British side only) a legal unit having a separate existence from the School & Holding Center. G-1 and H.Q. Comdt. will, from a date to be arranged with the Holding Center, undertake the reporting of casualties and all personnel matters in respect of personnel taken on the strength. (See paras. 16 & 17).

(ii) Developments on the American side are awaited and will be notified as soon as decided.

8. Allied Commission - Detachment.

(a) In order that officers of A.C. may obtain active experience in the field, it has been decided that a detachment of some 50 officers, nearly all from Sub-Commissions, will proceed to Sicily at an early date, when shipping is available. Officers to be detailed are the key personnel of Sub-Commissions, provided the total does not exceed about 50. At least one responsible officer from each Sub-Commission will remain as rear link. Further detailed orders regarding numbers to proceed will be issued.

(b) The detachment will be under the command of a British Detachment Commander (Lt. Col. Moss-Vernon, who is already in Sicily) and an American Detachment Executive (to be appointed) for the purposes of (c) below.

(c) The detachment will be under the Operational Command of H.Q. AMG, L. of. C. for purposes of training & local administration only. For all purposes of internal unit administration it will remain under H.Q. A.C., with whom the Detachment Commander will correspond direct on such matters.

(d) H.Q. AMG, L. of C. may wish to arrange certain transfers of personnel. Any such transfers, and all casualties and matters affecting personnel in any way, will be reported to H.Q. A.C. by the O.C. Detachment.

9. AMG Planning Section - Organization.

Ref. para. 5(ii) above.
(a) The Section will consist of a Colonel, two G-1, two G-4, and two Liaison Officers. Initially the Staff will be provided from Officers at Tizi-Ouzou, but later by AMG, L. of C. Names are shown in App. "B", referred to in para. 11 below.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

10. Chiefs of Staff Office - Organization.

Ref. para. 5 (i) above.
This will not be regarded as a separate office (see para. 11). One Personal Assistant (Lieut. Macnamara) is being provided. The Chiefs of Staff will take over Command with effect from morning 8 Oct.

11. Organization of the Staff (No. 8, para. 10).

(a) E & F, Comms, and AS Staff will resume separate operation, part 'D' of AC/1017/1 dated 4 Oct 43 having been cancelled under para. 3 (b) above.

(b) Sub-paras. (b) and (c) of para. 10 of PD No. 8 are hereby cancelled. (See (c) and para. 12 below).

(c) App. "B" hereto gives the duties, in brief, of the A.M.G. Planning Section, and the G-1, G-2, G-4, AS, E & F, and Comms. branches of the A.C. Staff, and also the names of Officers at present holding appointments thereon. This replaces App. "E" to PD No. 8. All copies of the latter Appendix (other than file and War Diary copies) will be destroyed.

12 Office Organization.

(a) AMG (P)

(i) AMG (P) will function as a separate office, but will for the present use the existing Central Registry pool of clerks.

(ii) It will maintain its own separate files. Prefix will be AMG, and distinguishing nos. of files will start at 5,000. Suffixes for ref. Nos. of letters will be G-1, G-4. or P (Policy). AMG (P) will arrange for copies as necessary of letters from existing A.C. files.

(iii) Files may be minuted to A.C. branches or to Regions at Tizi - not to Regions at Churchill (This applies equally to AC files). Abbreviations already laid down will be used, prefixed by "AC" - e.g. "A.C. (G-1)".

(iv) The same office system as at present in vogue will be used.

(v) Services such as Library, Passes, Message Center, etc. will be provided by A.C. and will be available for AMG (P).

(b) JCS.

JCS will NOT function as a separate office, and files and papers will in no case be referred to them direct. Any letters so addressed

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(c) App. "B" hereto gives the duties, in brief, of the A.M.G. Planning Section, and the G-1, G-2, G-4, AS, E & F, and Comms. branches of the A.C. Staff, and also the names of Officers at present holding appointments thereon. This replaces App. "E" to PD No. 8. All copies of the latter Appendix (other than file and War Diary copies) will be destroyed.

12 Office Organization.

(a) AMG (P)

(i) AMG (P) will function as a separate office, but will for the present use the existing Central Registry pool of clerks.

(ii) It will maintain its own separate files. Prefix will be AMG, and distinguishing nos. of files will start at 5,000. Suffixes for ref. Nos. of letters will be G-1, G-4. or P (Policy). AMG (P) will arrange for copies as necessary of letters from existing A.C. files.

(iii) Files may be minuted to A.C. branches or to Regions at Tizi - not to Regions at Churchill (This applies equally to AC files). Abbreviations already laid down will be used, prefixed by "AC" - e.g. "A.C. (G-1)".

(iv) The same office system as at present in vogue will be used.

(v) Services such as Library, Passes, Message Center, etc. will be provided by A.C. and will be available for AMG (P).

(b) JCS.

JCS will NOT function as a separate office, and files and papers will in no case be referred to them direct. Any letters so addressed will be referred, in the file, to the appropriate branch, whether of A.C. or AMG (P), and JACS and A.C. of S. AMG (P) will deal personally with JCS, or send files to them with an explanatory note. The Comdt., School & Holding Center is requested to arrange a similar procedure so far as possible, as it is not practicable for JCS to maintain separate files, nor is it in the least necessary.

(c) Files will not be minuted or referred either to JCS or JACS (PD No. 8, para. 11 (e)) but to the appropriate branch of the Staff.

13. Displaced Persons and Internees Sub-Commission. 5687

(a) This Sub-Commission belongs to the Political Section of the Allied Commission, but certain of the personnel are being found from Tizi. Separate orders are being issued regarding this party.

(b) Capt. F.E. Evans will act as rear link to this Sub-Commission, and will establish his office in Room No. 4, Hollywood. (Ext. No. 10).

(c) Abbreviation:- "DP".

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

14. Assignment of Officers (No. 2, paras. 6 & 7, No. 4, para. 15).

(a) The procedure will now be as follows:-

(i) Assignment Board No. 1 will consist of the JACS and the Asst. C. of S. AMG (P), heads of Sub-Commissions being in attendance to advise on specialist Officers. It will deal with all Officers under the rank of Lieut. Colonel except such as the JACS may reserve for Board No. 2.

(ii) Board No. 2 will consist of the JCS and A.C. of S. AMG (P). In the case of specialist Officers heads of Sub-Commissions concerned will be in attendance. This Board will interview all Officers of the rank of Lieut. Colonel and above and such others as are reserved by Board No. 1. In the latter category will be included any officers considered suitable for the Military or Political Sections of, or for appointments to the higher staffs of, the Allied Commission; also any Officers in whose case there are conflicting claims or who are otherwise doubtful cases.

(b) In all other respects, the procedure remains the same as already down, except that AMG (P) will be responsible for notifiying MCS, Regions, & the Holding Center of assignments made to Regions. (See PD No. 4, para. 15).

15. Priorities (No. 8. para. 8)

(a) Priority for allotment of personnel (including EM/OR), vehicles, equipment, etc. is now as follows:-

(i) Region 4, 1st Echelon (100 Officers in 3 parties).

(ii) Advance Party, displaced persons and internees (See para. 13).

(iii) Region 4, 2nd Echelon (100 Officers in 3 parties).

(iv) Remainder of Advance Party, Region 6.

(v) etachment, A.C. (see para. 8).

(vi) Advance Party Region 5 (about 40 Officers with proportion of EM/OR).

The above is subject to the retention by A.C. at all times of sufficient Officers., EM/OR and vehicles to ensure efficient functioning.

(b) Priority purely for assignment of Officers is therefore:-

(i) Region 4.

(ii) Region 5.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

officers in whose case there are conflicting claims or who are otherwise doubtful cases.

(b) In all other respects, the procedure remains the same as already down, except that AMG (P) will be responsible for notifiying MCS, Regions, & the Holding Center of assignments made to Regions. (See PD No. 4, para. 15).

15. Priorities (No. 8. para. 8)

(a) Priority for allotment of personnel (including EM/OR), vehicles, equipment, etc. is now as follows:-

(i) Region 4, 1st Echelon (100 Officers in 3 parties).

(ii) Advance Party, displaced persons and internees (See para. 13).

(iii) Region 4, 2nd Echelon (100 Officers in 3 parties).

(iv) Remainder of Advance Party, Region 6.

(v) etachment, A.C. (see para. 8).

(vi) Advance Party Region 5 (about 40 Officers with proportion of EM/OR).

The above is subject to the retention by A.C. at all times of sufficient Officers., EM/OR and vehicles to ensure efficient functioning.

(b) Priority purely for assignment of Officers is therefore:-

(i) Region 4.

(ii) Region 5.

(iii) Region 6 (Rear Party)

(iv) Region 8.

(v) Region 9.

16. Reporting of Casualties and Personnel Matters - Activated Units.

(a) Regions for whom a W/E or T/O has been authorized and who have been activated or received formation letters (hereinafter referred to as "Activated Regions") are reminded that they are formed and legal units and as such are entirely responsible for:

(i) On the British side, reporting casualties to G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon so that the necessary Part II and Part III Orders can be published. This is NOT the duty of the Staff Capt. "A", Holding Center. As and when, therefore Officers & O.R.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

are allotted, they will be taken on the strength and the Holding Center will cease to have any responsibility. At present, the Regions concerned are Regions 4 & 6. (See para. 17).

(ii) On the American side, for taking the appropriate corresponding American action.

(b) Exactly the same applies to A.C., the responsible Officer being H.Q. Comdt.

(c) Advice as to procedure may be had on application to G-1.

17. Procedure regarding EM/OR (No. 2 para. 8, No. 3 para. 20).

(a) The procedure detailed below will operate forthwith. The object is to ensure that as many EM/OR as possible should be taken on the strength of an activated Region or AC, and off the strength of the Holding Center with the least practicable delay.

(i) Drafts arriving at the Holding Center will initially be taken on its strength.

(ii) The Executive Officer, Holding Center, will forward one copy of the nominal roll to H.Q. A.C and another to AMG (P). These rolls should show ranks and trade or type. Separate rolls will be forwarded for EM and for O.R.

(iii) G-1 A.C., and AMG (P) will constantly keep the Executive Officer informed of their requirements (by ranks, nationality, and trade/type) for A.C. and activated Regions respectively. They will render lists in duplicate.

(iv) Priority of allotment will be notified from time to time by JCS through the A.C Staff, to Executive Officer.

(v) Executive Officer will then allot EM/OR in accordance with (iii) & (iv) above, sending nominal rolls (in duplicate) of those allotted to A.C. & AMG (P). Personnel will be allotted to competing Units on a fair cross-section as regards quality and trades.

(vi) Action will then be taken under para. 16 above.

(b) Steps are being taken to deal with the existing pool of OR/EM on the above lines in accordance with instructions issued verbally to G-1, A.C.

(c) It is emphasised that allotments & reports must come from the Holding Center through one channel only. This channel is the Executive Officer, for both EM and OR.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

of an activated Region or AC, and off the strength of the Holding Center with the least practicable delay.

(i) Drafts arriving at the Holding Center will initially be taken on its strength.

(ii) The Executive Officer, Holding Center, will forward one copy of the nominal roll to H.Q. A.C and another to AMG (P). These rolls should show ranks and trade or type. Separate rolls will be forwarded for EM and for O.R.

(iii) G-1 A.C., and AMG (P) will constantly keep the Executive Officer informed of their requirements (by ranks, nationality, and trade/type) for A.C. and activated Regions respectively. They will render lists in duplicate.

(iv) Priority of allotment will be notified from time to time by JCS through the A.C Staff, to Executive Officer.

(v) Executive Officer will then allot EM/OR in accordance with (iii) & (iv) above, sending nominal rolls (in duplicate) of those allotted to A.C. & AMG (P). Personnel will be allotted to competing Units on a fair cross-section as regards quality and trades.

(vi) Action will then be taken under para. 16 above.

(b) Steps are being taken to deal with the existing pool of OR/EM on the above lines in accordance with instructions issued verbally to G-1, A.C.

(c) It is emphasised that allotments & reports must come from the Holding Center through one channel only. This channel is the Executive Officer, for both EM and OR. He will consult the Asst. Comdt. as necessary in respect of O.R.

18. Duty Visits to Algiers.

(a) Owing to the extreme congestion, Officers visiting Algiers and wishing to stay one or more nights must in future be in possession of a signed authority that they are visiting Algiers on duty. The Officers authorised to sign such an authority will be those detailed to sanction visits laid down in para. 6 of PD No. 6, as modified by (b) below.

(b) Ref. para. 6 of PD No. 6. Heads of Sub-Commissions below the rank of Colonel will obtain permission from JACS. 5686

(c) Chiefs of Regions will inform AMG (P) of their intention to visit Algiers. Those at Churchill will also obtain the permission of O.C. Churchill Detachment.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

19. Distribution List.

(a) A revised Distribution List "A", for A.C. only, is attached as App. "C" hereto. The following addresses have NOT been included, but will be added as required:-

Churchill H.Q.

Rear link, Displaced Persons Sub-Commission(DP).

(b) This Directive is issued on the Distribution "A" detailed in App. "F" to PD No. 8, less copies 25 - 32, plus Churchill, AMG(P) and 'DP'.

(c) The Distribution Lists in App. "F" to PD No. 8, above referred to are hereby cancelled, and all copies of the Appendix (less file, war diary, and JCS) will be destroyed. AMG(P) will issue their own Distribution Lists if considered necessary.

Colonel,
R. B. RATHBONE
Colonel,
J. J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff, A.C.

Acknowledge Receipt.

DISTRIBUTION:

/gmf As per para. 19(b) above (Copy numbered.)
Plus 3 copies for MGS AFHQ for transmission to AMG, L. of C., if thought desirable.

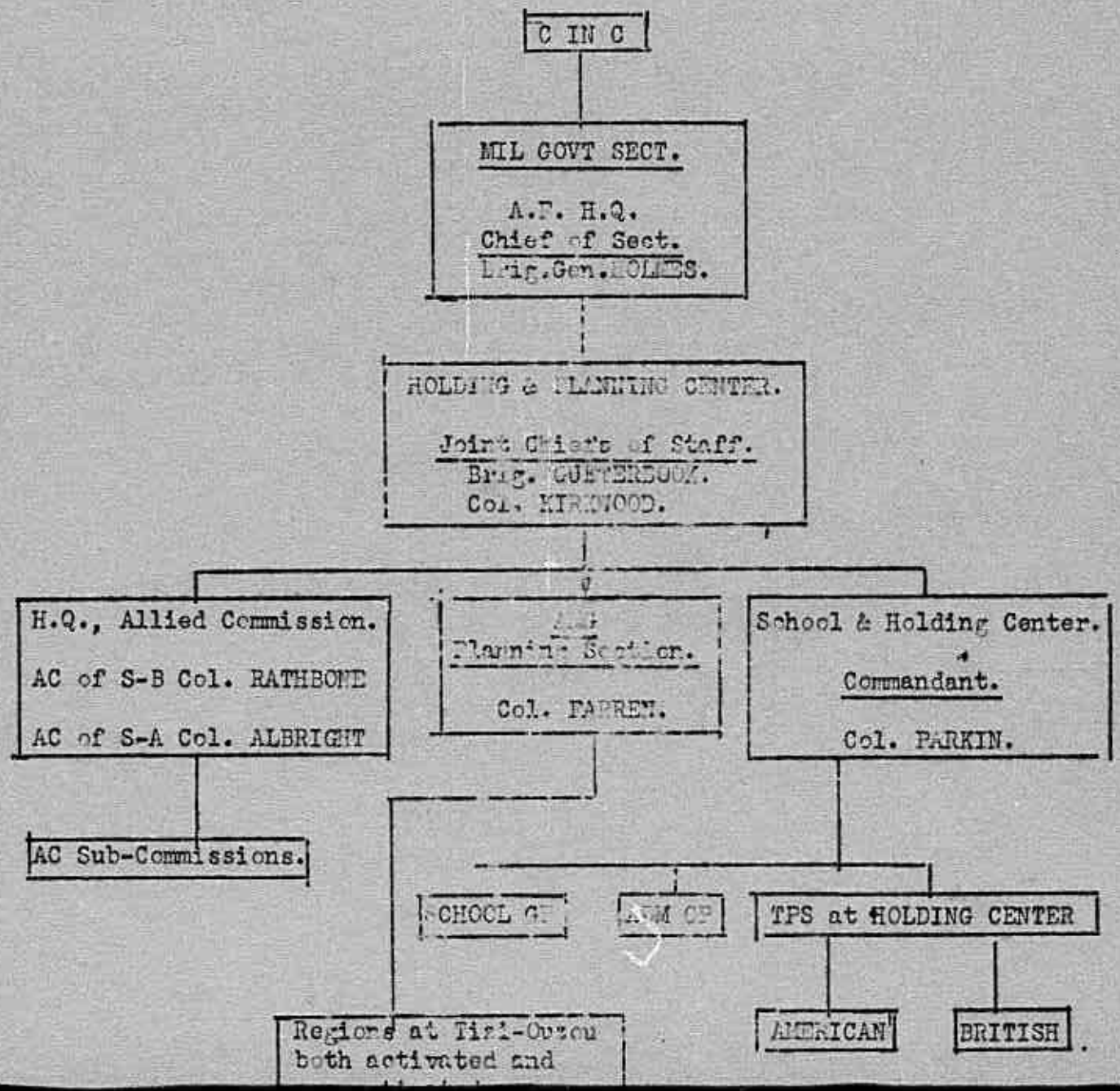
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

APT. 'A' to P.D. No. 11

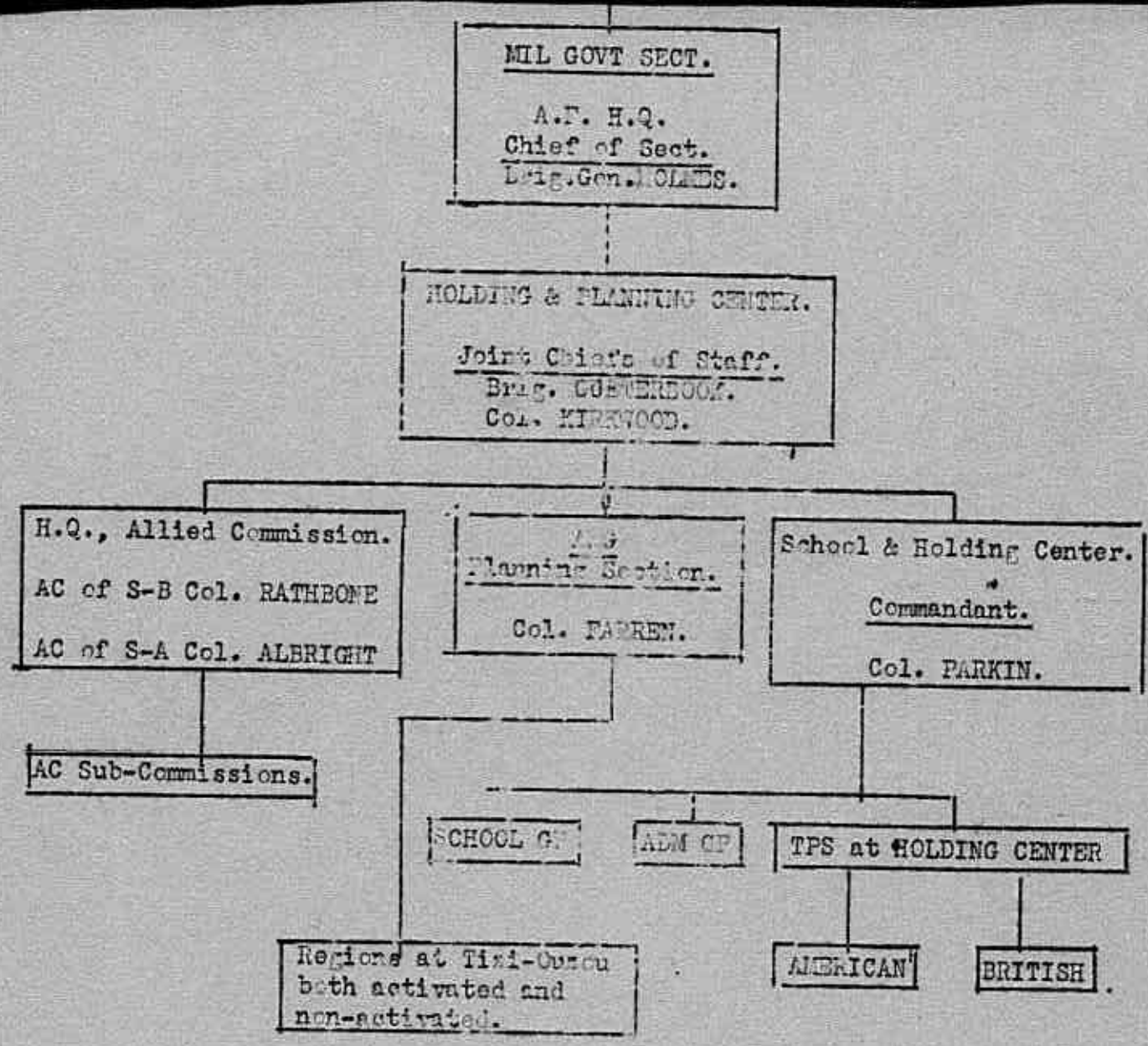
dated 8 Oct 43.

ORGANIZATION CHART.

ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT & ALLIED COMMISSION.



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015



5685

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

COMPOSITION AND DUTIES OF STAFF BRANCHES, A.C. AND AMG(F) AT THE PLANNING CENTRE.

Joint Chiefs of Staff. (JCS)
Brig. Gueterbook.
Col. Kirkwood.

Policy and Co-ordination - Higher Planning.

- Personal Assistant: Lieut. Macnamara.

- **H.Q., A.C.** Asst. Chiefs of Staff. (JACS)
  - Col. Rathbone.
  - Col. Albright.
  - Policy and Co-ordination under JCS.

- **AMG Plan Sectio** Asst. Chief
  - Col. Har
  - Policy and Co-ordi matt
  - G-1. Capt. Watkins.
  - Similar duties detailed under G-4.

- @ **E & F Staff.**
  - Col. Adams.
  - Maj. Driffield-White.

- **Comms Staff.**
  - Capt. Hay

- @ **AS Staff.**
  - Lt.Col. Hindley-Smith.
  - Capt. Scotten.

- **G-1.**
  - Maj. Purgold.
  - Major Uhler.
  - Capt. Kayser.
  - Capt. Phelps.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

COMPOSITION AND DUTIES OF STAFF BRANCHES, A.C. AND AMG(P) AT THE PLANNING CENTRE.

Appx. "B" to P.D. No.11 dated 8 Oct 43.

nt Chiefs of Staff. (JCS)
Brig. Gueterbook.
Col. Kirkwood.

Co-ordination - Higher Planning.

Personal Assistant
Lieut. Macnamara.

ader

AMG Planning Section.
Asst. Chief of Staff.

Col. Warren.

Policy and Co-ordination - Regional matters.

G-1.
Capt. Watkins.

Similar duties to those detailed under AC G-1 & G-4.

G-4.
Major Allworth.

Staff.	@ AS Staff.	G-1.	G-2 and G-3.	G-4.
Hay	Lt.Col. Hindley-Smith. Capt. Scotten.	Maj. Purgold. Major Uhler. Capt. Kayser. Capt. Phelps.	Maj. Hinkel. Capt. Gillett.	Lt.Col. Cripps. Major Bullock. Maj. Franklin. Capt. Roberts. Lt.Irvine-Lynch.

For duties see overleaf.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

@ E & F Staff.

1. Co-ordination of matters affecting E & F Sub-Commissions.
2. Co-ordination of matters affecting Sub-Commissions of both E & F & Comms Branch.
3. Drafting of Instructions and letters for JACS.
4. Preparation and Signature of routine letters on matters affecting their branch.
5. Study of E & F problems.

Comms Staff.

1. As for E & F in respect of Comms matters.

@ AS Staff

1. As for E & F in respect of AS matters.
2. Co-ordination of matters affecting Sub-Commissions of
   (i) Both AS & Comms Section.
   (ii) Both AS & E & F Sections.
   (iii) All three Sections.

G-1

1. Organization.
2. Promotions, assignments, transfers, all personnel matters.
3. Discipline.
4. Leave.
5. Exchanges and Transfers of Officers between AMG & A.C.
6. TOs/TEs, A.C.
7. Office organization.

G-2

1. S
2. I
3. M
4. P
   L
5. L
   S
6. V
   a
7. A
   d
   s
   b
8. T
   D
9. C
10. T
    C
    s
    S
    D
11. L
    s

@ NOTES: 1. Matters affecting Sub-Commissions of E & F & Sub-Commissions o referred to E & F in the first instance. Matters affecting S AS and also Sub-Commissions of either E & F or Comms or both AS in the first instance.

2. Domestic questions affecting A.C. only - e.g. Office accomodat TOAs/G.1098s., and Transportation will be dealt with by the F

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

aff.	@ AS Staff	G-1	G-2 & G-3	G-4
r E & F in ct of Comms rs.	1. As for E & F in respect of AS matters. 2. Co-ordination of matters affecting Sub-Commissions of (i) Both AS & Comms Section. (ii) Both AS & E & F Sections. (iii) All three Sections.	1. Organization. 2. Promotions, assignments, transfers, all personnel matters. 3. Discipline. 4. Leave. 5. Exchanges and Transfers of Officers between AMG & A.C. 6. TOs/TEs, A.C. 7. Office organization.	1. Security & Passes. 2. Intelligence. 3. Maps. 4. Publications & Library. 5. Liaison with School on training matters 6. Visits to Sicily and mainland 7. Alerting of officers detailed for outside duties. (G-1 to be informed) 8. Telephones & Telephone Directories. 9. Courier Service. 10. Training of all Communication Personnel. (Teletype, Switchboard, and Despatch riders.) 11. Liaison with Information Sub-Commission.	1. Accomodation. 2. Supplies, Equipment and Stores. (Military only) 3. TOAs & G1098s. A.C. 4. Transportation. (Military only)

1. Matters affecting Sub-Commissions of E & F & Sub-Commissions of Comms will be referred to E & F in the first instance. Matters affecting Sub-Commissions of AS and also Sub-Commissions of either E & F or Comms or both will be referred to AS in the first instance.

2. Domestic questions affecting A.C. only - e.g. Office accomodation and furniture, TOAs/G.1098s., and Transportation will be dealt with by the H.Q. Commandant, A.C.

568;

APPENDIX "C" TO PLANNING
DIRECTIVE NO. 11 DATED 8 OCT. 43.

DISTRIBUTION LIST

DISTRIBUTION "A": Copy No. 1. Chiefs of Staff.
" " 2.) Assistant Chiefs of Staff.
" " 3.)
" " 4.) AMG (P).
" " 5.)

STAFF-BRANCHES

" " 6. Economics and Finance.
" " 7. Communications.
" " 8. Administrative Services.
" " 9. G-1.
" " 10. G-2.
" " 11. G-4.

SUB-COMMISSIONS

" " 12. Finance.
" " 13. Foreign Trade.
" " 14. Industry and Commerce.
" " 15. Public Works and Utilities.
" " 16. Fuel.
" " 17. Agriculture, Forests & Fisheries.
" " 18. Labour.
" " 19. Interior.
" " 20. Legal.
" " 21. Public Safety.
" " 22. Property Control.
" " 23. Public Health.
" " 24. Education and Fine Arts.
" " 25. Information.
" " 26. Transportation.
" " 27. Telecommunications.

AC H.Q. ADMINISTRATION

" " 28. HQ Commandant, A.C.
" " 29.) Central Registry.
" " 30.)
"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

STAFF-BRANCHES

" " 6. Economics and Finance.
" " 7. Communications.
" " 8. Administrative Services.
" " 9. G-1.
" " 10. G-2.
" " 11. G-4.

SUB-COMMISSIONS

" " 12. Finance.
" " 13. Foreign Trade.
" " 14. Industry and Commerce.
" " 15. Public Works and Utilities.
" " 16. Fuel.
" " 17. Agriculture, Forests & Fisheries.
" " 18. Labour.
" " 19. Interior.
" " 20. Legal.
" " 21. Public Safety.
" " 22. Property Control.
" " 23. Public Health.
" " 24. Education and Fine Arts.
" " 25. Information.
" " 26. Transportation.
" " 27. Telecommunications.

AC H.Q. ADMINISTRATION

" " 28. HQ Commandant, A.C.
" " 29.)
" " 30.) Central Registry.
"

SCHOOL & HOLDING CENTER

All three copies (" " 31. M.G. School - Director of Studies.
to be delivered to (" " 32. M.G. School - Executive Officer.
Executive Officer. (" " 33. M.G. School - Camp Commandant.

MGS

" " 34.)
" " 35.) M.G. Section, A.F.H.Q.
" " 36.)

FILE & WAR DIARY

" " 37. File.
" " 38. War Diary.

5683

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

War Diary 4186

3/A.

TO: Distribution "A" plus J.C.S., A.M.G. (P)

FROM: A.C.

SUBJECT: Courier Service.

REFERENCE: AC/1000/7(G2)

DATE: 7 OCT 43.

1. A courier service has been established to run between "Hollywood" and Military Government Section - A.F.H.Q. to the undermenticned table.

2. Time Table:-

	Depart.	Arrive.
'A' Run.		
	Hollywood 0800	M.G.S.-A.F.H.Q...1015
	M.G.S.-A.F.H.Q..1100	Hollywood 1315
'B' Run.		
	Hollywood 1400	M.G.S.-A.F.H.Q...1615
	M.G.S.-A.F.H.Q..1700	Hollywood 1915

3. All outgoing mail from A.C., A.M.G. (P) and Holding Center should be in the Hollywood Message Center for registration by 1900 hrs the previous night for the 'A' run and by 1300 hrs for the 'B' run.

4. No passengers will be carried without the authority of the Transport Officer A.C.

J. C. Lott Capt; J. A. D.
Colonel.
R.B. RATHBONE.

Colonel,
J.J.ALBRIGHT.
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff.
Allied Commission.

/gts

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

undermentioned table.

2. Time Table:-

	Depart.	Arrive.
'A' Run.		
	Hollywood 0800	M.G.S.-A.F.H.Q...1015
	M.G.S.-A.F.H.Q..1100	Hollywood 1315
'B' Run.		
	Hollywood 1400	M.G.S.-A.F.H.Q...1615
	M.C.S.-A.F.H.Q..1700	Hollywood 1915

3. All outgoing mail from A.C., A.M.G. (P) and Holding Center should be in the Hollywood Message Center for registration by 1900 hrs the previous night for the 'A' run and by 1300 hrs for the 'B' run.

4. No passengers will be carried without the authority of the Transport Officer A.C.

[illegible] Capt, J.A.D.
- Colonel.
R.B. RATHBONE.

Colonel,
J.J.ALBRIGHT.
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff.
Allied Commission.

/gts

5682

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

WAR DIARY

30A

TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

JUDGEMENT EXCHANGE — 7 OCT. 43 — ACC/1101/2 (G-2)

Extension No.	ALLIED COMMISSION	Room No.
22.....	Chiefs of Staff	21 & 22
28.....	Asst. Chiefs of Staff	7
32.....	G -1	1
31.....	G-2	14
32.....	G-4	1
36.....	H.Q. Commandant	13
29.....	Central Registry	6
10.....	Staffs (Economics & Finance) .... (Communications) .... (Administrative Services).	4
26.....	Chief Financial Officer	9
25.....	(Finance) (Foreign Trade)	2
41.....	Industry and Commerce	Guarde Mobile
37.....	(Public Works & Utilities) (Fuel)	Guarde Mobile
25.....	Agriculture	Hollywood-Tent "C"
37.....	Labour	Guarde Mobile
10.....	Interior	4
24.....	Legal	10
24.....	Public Safety	8
33.....	Property Control	12
27.....	Public Health	16
41.....	Education & Fine Arts	Guarde Mobile
35.....	(Transportation) (Information)	Guarde Mobile

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

36.....	H.Q. Commandant	.....	13
29.....	Central Registry	.....	6
10.....	Staffs (Economics & Finance) (Communications) (Administrative Services).	....	4
26.....	Chief Financial Officer	....	9
25.....	(Finance) (Foreign Trade)	.....	2
41.....	Industry and Commerce	.....	Guarde Mobile
37.....	(Public Works & Utilities) (Fuel)	.....	Guarde Mobile
25.....	Agriculture	.....	Hollywood-Tent "C"
37.....	Labour	.....	Guarde Mobile
10.....	Interior	.....	4
24.....	Legal	.....	10
24.....	Public Safety	.....	8
33.....	Property Control	.....	12
27.....	Public Health	.....	16
41.....	Education & Fine Arts	.....	Guarde Mobile
35.....	(Transportation) (Information) (Telecommunications)	.....	Guarde Mobile
32.....	DUTY OFFICER	.....	1

Regions

23.....	Region 4	.....	20
51.....	Region 5	.....	Churchill
9.....	Region 6	.....	Central
52.....	Region 8	.....	Churchill
53.....	Region 9	.....	Churchill

The telephone is NOT SECRET. The circuits run through the civil exchange. Thus a very high degree of security in conversation is called for.

5681

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus 9 spares.

/gmf

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Appendix #1A

-JW. Diary

TO: Joint Chiefs of Staff.

FROM: Agriculture Sub-Commission, A.C.

SUBJECT: Immediate agricultural objectives and suggested lines of action to facilitate their attainment with special reference to occupied areas.

REFERENCE: AC/1075

DATE: 9 October 1943.

1. In response to your oral request 8 Oct 1943 the following information is submitted for consideration.

2. Immediate agricultural objectives:

(a) To secure and distribute the maximum amount of feed and livestock feed crops. Those recently harvested or which will be harvested within the next several months must be processed. Salvage operations on spoiled or spoiling crops should be undertaken.

(b) To facilitate planting maximum acreages of wheat, other cereals and vegetables this fall and winter.

3. AMG should prepare directives covering the following subjects and ensure, through the proper channels, their complete execution.

(a) The requisitioning, for civilian or military use, of wheat and other seed supplies needed to plant the next crops either this fall or next spring should be forbidden; surplus grain should not be requisitioned for use as feed until areas deficient of seed have been supplied.

(b) The slaughter of female livestock suitable and essential for reproduction purposes should be forbidden.

(c) Control, by requisitioning if necessary, of tractors, farm machinery, horses, mules, oxen and other forms of farm power needed to plant, harvest and market farm crops should be established. This may also involve securing release of trucks, tractors and other vehicles already requisitioned by combat forces. It may also involve establishing repair and maintenance shops at strategic centers in important agricultural areas.

(d) Agricultural crop production and distribution records must be obtained and utilized in connection with other available data as the basis for establishing provincial and communal production goals for vital agricultural crops. Such production goals will also provide a

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

2. Immediate agricultural objectives:

(a) To secure and distribute the maximum amount of feed and livestock feed crops. These recently harvested or which will be harvested within the next several months must be processed. Salvage operations on spoiled or spoiling crops should be undertaken.

(b) To facilitate planting maximum acreages of wheat, other cereals and vegetables this fall and winter.

3. AMG should prepare directives covering the following subjects and ensure, through the proper channels, their complete execution.

(a) The requisitioning, for civilian or military use, of wheat and other seed supplies needed to plant the next crops either this fall or next spring should be forbidden; surplus grain should not be requisitioned for use as feed until areas deficient of seed have been supplied.

(b) The slaughter of female livestock suitable and essential for reproduction purposes should be forbidden.

(c) Control, by requisitioning if necessary, of tractors, farm machinery, horses, mules, oxen and other forms of farm power needed to plant, harvest and market farm crops should be established. This may also involve securing release of trucks, tractors and other vehicles already requisitioned by combat forces. It may also involve establishing repair and maintenance shops at strategic centers in important agricultural areas.

(d) Agricultural crop production and distribution records must be obtained and utilized in connection with other available data as the basis for establishing provincial and communal production goals for vital agricultural crops. Such production goals will also provide a substantial basis for determining necessary production input requirements e.g. fertilizer, seed, insecticides, fungicides, fumigants, machinery, repair parts, etc.

(e) Fertilizer, farm machinery, feed processing and related vital agricultural industries should be rehabilitated and operated at the earlist possible date.

(f) The transfer to rural areas of portions of the urban population, (particularly where adequate food and shelter are not available) as necessary to harvest and plant the maximum agricultural crops this fall and to harvest and process forest resources needed for military and civilian purposes, should be attempted.

5630

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(g) An endeavour should be made to obtain from CA officers in provinces and/or from Italian agricultural officials, on specifically prepared questionnaires, pertinent information essential for formulating agricultural policies and for requisitioning agricultural and forestry production, harvesting andprocessing input requirements. Subjects to be covered on these forms should include the following:

1. Availability, content and reliability of Italian agricultural records; functioning status of Italian governmental agricultural agencies or officers; degree of co-operation that can be expected and depended upon from existing offices and/or officials; recommendations regarding usefulness of agencies, etc.

2. Field crops (cereals, rice, legumes, hay). (Questions should relate to crops planted in fall and winter and to those planted in spring).

Seed: Estimated surpluses or deficit amounts for specific areas.

Fertilizers: Estimated surplus or deficit amounts of each type; operating condition of fertilizer industries, etc.

Farm Machinery and Repair Parts and Facilities: Status and list of needs, including labour.

Production: Acreage and yield estimates for previous and next year, etc.

3. Fruits and Vegetables. Conditions of crop to be harvested, estimated yield; supply of tillage and harvesting equipment and of storage and processing facilities, services and supplies including sprays, fertilizer, labour, parts needed to operate processing facilities, etc. Location, capacity and operating status of chemical and processing industries; stock of spray and container supplies on hand and/or needed for present crop, etc.

4. Livestock and Poultry. Dairy, beef and other cattle, swine, goats, etc. Number and condition, particularly of breeding animals; available feed and disease control supplies, etc. Location, capacity and operating status of cheese factories, creameries, slaughter and/or packing houses, etc.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

2. Field crops (cereals, rice, legumes, hay).
(Questions should relate to crops planted in fall and winter and to those planted in spring).

Seed: Estimated surpluses or deficit amounts for specific areas.

Fertilizers: Estimated surplus or deficit amounts of each type; operating condition of fertilizer industries, etc.

Farm Machinery and Repair Parts and Facilities: Status and list of needs, including labour.

Production: Acreage and yield estimates for previous and next year, etc.

3. Fruits and Vegetables. Conditions of crop to be harvested, estimated yield; supply of tillage and harvesting equipment and of storage and processing facilities, services and supplies including sprays, fertilizer, labour, parts needed to operate processing facilities, etc. Location, capacity and operating status of chemical and processing industries; stock of spray and container supplies on hand and/or needed for present crop, etc.

4. Livestock and Poultry. Dairy, beef and other cattle, swine, goats, etc. Number and condition, particularly of breeding animals; available feed and disease control supplies, etc. Location, capacity and operating status of cheese factories, creameries, slaughter and/or packing houses, etc.

5. Farm Power. Number, condition and adequacy of tractors, horses, mules and other beasts of burden; estimate of adequacy of feed and fuel needs; location, capacity and operating condition of tractor and other farm machinery industries; estimate of labour and hand tools needed to supplement farm power; adequacy of supply of farm machines, machine repair parts, traction belts, etc.

6. Forest Resources. Surplus stocks of timber and lumber already processed; locations and types of timber resources suitable for bridge and other construction purposes; firewood, pulp, etc.; location, capacity and operating conditions of sawmills and other vital wood processing establishments, etc.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

4. Preparation of realistic agricultural plans and policies is seriously handicapped without the availability of the type of current information outlined above. It is requested therefore that AMG be requested to make a copy of directives, instructions, completed questionnaires and other pertinent agricultural information available to the Agricultural Sub-Commission, A.C.

WILLIAM A. HARTMAN Major
Acting Director,
Agricultural Sub-Commission, A.C.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

[redacted]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Respectfully,

WILLIAM A. RANDOLPH
Acting Director,
Agricultural Sub-Commission, A.C.

Major

5679

4705

War Diary
Appendix 12A

LIBRARY BULLETIN No. 4.

AC/1076

10 Oct 43.

The following items have been added to the Library.

I. REGISTERED DOCUMENTS.

ABRUZZI. See Zone Handbooks.

Air Facilities. See Topographical Intel. Study, Southern Italy.

Aluminium Industry, Survey of Italian. C.R. 444.

APULIAN Aqueduct Prelim. Report Strat. Eng. Study No. 53. C.R.382.

Banking. Italian International Banking Connections. 1 additional copy. C.R. 457.

Banking, Who's Who in Italian. 1 additional copy. C.R.460.

CALABRIA PROVINCE, Strat. Eng. Study No. 74, Part 2, Terrain Intelligence. 1 additional copy C.R. 395.

CAMPANIA. See Zone Handbooks.

CAMPANIA PROVINCE. Strat. Eng. Study No. 75, Part 2, Terrain Intelligence of Naples Region. 1 additional copy. C.R.394.

CASTELLAMARE DI STABIA. See Ports.

Cities and Towns. See Topographic Intelligence Study, Southern Italy.

Civilian Supplies. Discussion on Portion of Civilian Supplies for Initial 135 Day Period. (1 additional copy filed in C.R.65) C.R.393.

Climate. See Topographic Intel. Study, Southern Italy.

Coal. Allocation of Coal and Imported Materials to Italian Industries. 1 additional copy C.R.438.

Coast from French-Italian Frontier to La Spezia, Special Report on. C.R.386.

CYRENAICA, British Military Government, General Orders. C.R.436.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

APULIAN Aqueduct Prelim. Report Strat. Eng. Study No. 53. C.R.382.

Banking. Italian International Banking Connections. 1 additional copy. C.R. 457.

Banking, Who's Who in Italian. 1 additional copy. C.R.460.

CALABRIA PROVINCE, Strat. Eng. Study No. 74, Part 2, Terrain Intelligence. 1 additional copy C.R. 395.

CAMPANIA. See Zone Handbooks.

CAMPANIA PROVINCE. Strat. Eng. Study No. 75, Part 2, Terrain Intelligence of Naples Region. 1 additional copy. C.R.394.

CASTELLAMARE DI STABIA. See Ports.

Cities and Towns. See Topographic Intelligence Study, Southern Italy.

Civilian Supplies. Discussion on Portion of Civilian Supplies for Initial 135 Day Period. (1 additional copy filed in C.R.65) C.R.393.

Climate. See Topographic-Intel. Study, Southern Italy.

Coal. Allocation of Coal and Imported Materials to Italian Industries. 1 additional copy C.R.438.

Coast from French-Italian Frontier to La Spezia, Special Report on. C.R.386.

CYRENAICA, British Military Government, General Orders. C.R.436.

Coasts and Beaches of Northern Italy, Supplement on O.N.I.104. C.R.392.

Education and Fine Arts. See Libraries.

Economics. See Economy.

5677

Economics. See Resources.

Economy and Potentials of Northern Italy. C.R.456.

Electric Power in Italy. C.R.441, 450.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Expertable surpluses of Minerals and Metals, Italy. C.R., 439, 458.

Finance. See Banking.

Finance. See Financial Development since 1940.

Finance. See Insurance.

Financial Development since 1940, Italy. C.R.374.

Food Rationing in Italy. C.R.373.

Food Resources. See Topographic Intel. Study, Southern Italy.

Food, SICILY. Monthly Food Position Table. 2 additional copies. C.R.437,463.

Foreign Property Holders Protective Committee, Proposal of. C.R.443.

Foreign Trade. See Exportable Surpluses.

Fuel. North Adriatic Ocean Installations Oil Storage. C.R.459.

Fuel Supply for Italy in Event of Occupation. C.R.324, 451.

Fuels, Solid. Italy. C.R.375, 376.

GAETA, See Ports.

Industrial Resources. See Topographic Intelligence Study, Southern Italy.

Industry. See Aluminum.

Industry. See Coal.

Industry. See Export Surpluses.

Industry. See Resources.

Industry. See Zinc and Lead.

Industry. A Program for the Cotton Textile Industry. 1 additional copy. C.R.462.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Food Resources. See Topographic Intel. Study, Southern Italy.

Food, SICILY. Monthly Food Position Table. 2 additional copies. C.R.437,463.

Foreign Property Holders Protective Committee, Proposal of. C.R.443.

Foreign Trade. See Exportable Surpluses.

Fuel. North Adriatic Ocean Installations Oil Storage. C.R.459.

Fuel Supply for Italy in Event of Occupation. C.R.324, 451.

Fuels, Solid. Italy. C.R.375, 376.

GAETA, See Ports.

Industrial Resources. See Topographic Intelligence Study, Southern Italy.

Industry. See Aluminum.

Industry. See Coal.

Industry. See Export Surpluses.

Industry. See Resources.

Industry. See Zinc and Lead.

Industry. A Program for the Cotton Textile Industry. 1 additional copy. C.R.462.

Industry. Evaluation of Italian Industry for Purpose of Reoccupation. 1 additional copy. C.R.452.

Industry. Industrial Requirements of Sicily. C.R.453.

Industry. Manufacture of Steel from Scrap in Italy. 2 additional copies. C.R.442, 461.

Industry. Normal Industrial Requirements of Sardinia. 1 additional copy. C.R.445.

Industry. Revised Estimates of Industrial Requirements of Sicily. 1 additional copy.C.R.448.

Insurance,Consequences of Axis Defeat on Axis and European Insurance Structure. 1 additional copy. C.R.467.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Intelligence - See Libraries.

Labor. Availability of Sardinian Labor to an Occupation Force. 1 additional copy CR. 446.

Lazio. See Zone Handbooks.

Legal. See CYRENAICA.

Libraries. Location of Italian and foreign Books and Periodicals in Italian. CR. 435.

LIGURIA. M.E.W. Contribution to I.S.I.S. Report on LIGURIA, CR. 377.

LUCANIA. See Puglia and Lucania Provinces.

MARCHE. See Zone Handbooks.

Military Government. See CYRENAICA.

Northern Italy. See Economy and Potentials of.

Northern Italy. See Fuel. North Adriatic Ocean Installations.

Northern Italy. Plans of Resources, I.S.T.D. Reports on I.S.T.D./C/239 CR. 464.

Northern Italy. See Railways.

Outline Plan for Control of Italy. M.G.S. "Paper No. 7". 25 additional Copies. C.R. 398 - 422.

People and Government. See Topographic Intelligence Study, Southern Italy.

Ports. See Topographic Intelligence Study, Southern Italy.

Port and Terminal Facilities. Prelim. Report. Strat. Eng. Study No. 60 (Italy) Vol. 2. East Coast. Part 1 CR. 383. Part 2. CR. 384.

Port and Terminal Facilities. Prelim. Report. Strat. Eng. Study No. 60 (Italy). Vol. 1. West Coast CR. 391.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

LIGURIA. M.E.W. Contribution to I.S.I.S. Report on LIGURIA, CR. 377.

LUCANIA. See Puglia and Lucania Provinces.

MARCHE. See Zone Handbooks.

Military Government. See CYRENAICA.

Northern Italy. See Economy and Potentials of.

Northern Italy. See Fuel. North Adriatic Ocean Installations.

Northern Italy. Plans of Resources, I.S.T.D. Reports on I.S.T.D./C/239 CR. 464.

Northern Italy. See Railways.

Outline Plan for Control of Italy. M.G.S. "Paper No. 7". 25 additional Copies. C.R. 398 - 422.

People and Government. See Topographic Intelligence Study, Southern Italy.

Ports. See Topographic Intelligence Study, Southern Italy.

Port and Terminal Facilities. Prelim. Report. Strat. Eng. Study No. 60 (Italy) Vol. 2. East Coast. Part 1 CR. 383. Part 2. CR. 384.

Port and Terminal Facilities. Prelim. Report. Strat. Eng. Study No. 60 (Italy). Vol. 1. West Coast CR. 391.

Ports of GAETA, POZZUOLI, TORRE ANNUNZIATA, CASTELLAMARE DI STABIA, SALERNO. CR. 385.

POZZUOLI. See Ports of Gaeta, Etc.

PUBLIC HEALTH. See Civilian Supplies. Discussion of Portion of Civilian Supplies, etc.

Public Health. See Topographic Intelligence Study, Southern Italy.

Property Control. See Foreign Property Holders, Protective Committee, etc.

PUGLIA and LUCANIA Provinces (Italy). Strat. Eng. Study. No. 73, Part 2. Terrain Intelligence. 2 additional copies. CR. 361, 396.

3675

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Resources, Plans of. See Northern Italy.

Resources of Southern Italy. I.S.T.D./C/210. 1 additional copy. CR. 368.

Resources, Southern Italy. 2 additional copies. CR. 369, 370.

Roads. See Topographic Intelligence Study. Southern Italy.

Railways. Conversion and Transformation of Italian Electrified. CR. 454.

Railways, I.S.T.D. 'C' Reports on Northern Italy. I.S.T.D/C/240. CR. 466.

Railways, Plans of. I.S.T.D. 'C' Reports on Northern Italy I.S.T.D/C/240. CR.465.

SALERNO. See Ports of GAETA etc.

SARDINIA. Occupation Survey. 2 additional copies. C.R.440, 447.

SARDINIA. See Industry. Normal Industrial Requirements of.

SARDINIA. See Labor, Availability of etc.

SICILY. See Food, SICILY, Monthly Food Position Table.

SICILY. See Industry, Revised Estimate etc.

Southern Italy. See Resources.

Southern Italy. See Topographic Intel. Study.

SPEZIA. See Coast from French - Italian Frontier etc.

Strategic Study of Italy. (Contains wealth of information on all aspects of Italy). C.R.387.

Survey of Italy. 3 additional sets of Vol. I, II, III. C.R. 362-367; 388-390.

Telecommunications. See Topographic Intel. Study, Southern Italy.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Railways, I.S.T.D. 'C' Reports on Northern Italy. I.S.T.D/C/240. CR. 466.

Railways, Plans of. I.S.T.D. 'C' Reports on Northern Italy I.S.T.D/C/240. CR.465.

SALERNO. See Ports of GAETA etc.

SARDINIA. Occupation Survey. 2 additional copies. C.R.440, 447.

SARDINIA. See Industry. Normal Industrial Requirements of.

SARDINIA. See Labor, Availability of etc.

SICILY. See Food, SICILY, Monthly Food Position Table.

SICILY. See Industry, Revised Estimate etc.

Southern Italy. See Resources.

Southern Italy. See Topographic Intel. Study.

SPEZIA. See Coast from French - Italian Frontier etc.

Strategic Study of Italy. (Contains wealth of information on all aspects of Italy). C.R.387.

Survey of Italy. 3 additional sets of Vol. I, II, III. C.R. 362-367; 388-390.

Telecommunications. See Topographic Intel. Study, Southern Italy.

Terminals. See Ports and Terminals.

Topographic Intelligence Study, Southern Italy. O.S.S. 1 additional set.

Sec. 1.	Physical Landscape.	C.R.423.
Sec. 2.	Climate.	C.R.424.
Sec. 3.	Air Facilities.	C.R.425.
Sec. 4.	Ports.	C.R.426.
Sec. 5.	Roads - with Maps.	C.R.427.
Sec. 7.	Telecommunications.	C.R.428.
Sec. 8.	Utilities.	C.R.429.
Sec. 9.	Industrial Resources.	C.R.430.
Sec.10.	Food Resources.	C.R.431.
Sec.11.	Health and Sanitation.	C.R.432.
Sec.12.	People and Government.	C.R.433.
Sec.13.	Cities and Towns.	C.R.434.

TORRE ANNUNZIATA. See Ports of GAETA etc.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Transpertation. See Port, Ports, etc.

Transportation. See Railways.

Transportation. See Topographic Intel. Study.

UMBRIA. See Zone Handbooks. MARCHE.

Utilities. See APULIAN Aqueduct.

Utilities. See Electric Power in Italy.

Utilities. (Generating Stations etc.). See Northern Italy.

Utilities. See Topographic Intel. Study.

Zinc and Lead. Plant Inventory of Italy. C.R.449.

Zone Handbooks:

(No. 7) on ABRUZZI. 1 additional copy. C.R.397.
(No. 6) on CAMPANIA. " " " C.R.372.
(No. 8) on LAZIO. 5 additional copies. C.R.371,378-381.
(No.10) on MARCH E and UMERIA. C.R.455.

II. UNREGISTERED DOCUMENTS.

Agriculture. Italy, South of Naples and Foggia, Agriculture and Food Supplies. U.D.187.

ALBANIA, Preliminary Memorandum. U.D.189.

CARTA DELLO STATO DELLE STRADE. 1 additional copy. U.D.186.

Civil Affairs Handbook on Italy. Sec.I. Geographic and Social Background. 1 additional copy. U.D.190.

Criminal Proceedings in British Courts Established in Occupied Enemy Territories, Directions for the Conduct of. O.E.T.A. G.H.Q. Middle East. U.D.191.

Custodian of Enemy Property, Instructions for the Middle East Forces Civ. Aff. Branch. U.D.193, 194.

CYRENAICA. Third British Occupation. Military Legislation. Proclamations 1 - 10. U.D.192.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Utilities. (Generating Stations etc.). See Northern Italy.

Utilities. See Topographic Intel. Study.

Zinc and Lead. Plant Inventory of Italy. C.R.449.

Zone Handbooks:

(No. 7) on ABRUZZI. 1 additional copy. C.R.397.
(No. 6) on CAMPANIA. " " " C.R.372.
(No. 8) on LAZIO. 5 additional copies. C.R.371,378-381.
(No.10) on MARCH E and UMBRIA. C.R.455.

II. UNREGISTERED DOCUMENTS.

Agriculture. Italy, South of Naples and Foggia, Agriculture and Food Supplies. U.D.187.

ALBANIA, Preliminary Memorandum. U.D.189.

CARTA DELLO STATO DELLE STRADE. 1 additional copy. U.D.186.

Civil Affairs Handbook on Italy. Sec.I. Geographic and Social Background. 1 additional copy. U.D.190.

Criminal Proceedings in British Courts Established in Occupied Enemy Territories, Directions for the Conduct of. O.E.T.A. G.H.Q. Middle East. U.D.191.

Custodian of Enemy Property, Instructions for the Middle East Forces Civ. Aff. Branch. U.D.193, 194.

CYRENAICA. Third British Occupation. Military Legislation. Proclamations 1 - 10. U.D.192.

Food. See Agriculture, Italy, South of Naples etc.

Legal. See Criminal Proceedings in British Courts etc.

Legal. See CYRENAICA. Proclamations, etc.

Legal. See TRIPOLITANIA. Proclamations, etc.

Property Control. See Custodian of Enemy Property.

TRIPOLITANIA. British Occupation. Military Legislation. Proclamations 1 - 11. U.D.188.

567

F. E. GILLETT, Capt. 5 Innis. D.G.
for Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff.
A. C.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Attention is called to Library Memorandum published October 1, 1943 which reads as follows :

AC/2076 (G-2)
1 Oct 43.

1. The librarian is not authorised to issue documents to officers who are not in possession of "Hollywood" Permanent Pass.

2. All documents will be returned to the library by the evening of the day on which they were taken out.

3. No documents will be taken outside the "Hollywood" H.Q. but special arrangements will apply to the case of regions 5, 6, 8, 9 and the Transportation Sub-Commission.

F.E.GILLETT. Capt. 5 Innis D.G.
For Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff.
A.C.

Distribution "A" less 32, 33, 38.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Appendix 13A

for Orig Diary Office file

REGION 4.

IN THE FIELD.

US SECRET.
BRITISH SECRET.
COPY NO: 85

MOVEMENT ORDER NO: 3. 11 October 1943

INFORMATION.

1. A detachment (Party D) consisting of 55 offrs, 75 EM/OR, with 30 vehicles, will move between 11 Oct and 13 Oct 43.

2. (a) the following paras deal only with vehicles, drivers, baggage and stores.

(b) an additional order will be issued to personnel other than drivers, when information becomes available.

(c) officers will inspect the urgent bulletin boards as ordered in warning order for Party D.

METHOD.

3. (a) A convoy of 30 vehicles will leave Tizi-Ouzou at 0935 hrs 11 Oct 43, with baggage and stores as detailed below:

(b) The Commander of the vehicles detailed, as far as Port of Embarkation, will be Capt. Secker. At Port of Embarkation Capt Secker will hand over to Lieut. Falvo, who will accompany the convoy overseas in accordance with verbal orders.

(c) Colonel Gevers will act as OC Party D.

(d) Forming up

(i) the convoy will form in Tizi-Ouzou main street facing west with head of column at Standard filling station below Church.

(ii) Startpoint - Standard Filling Station.

(iii) Time past start point 0945 hrs.

(iv) Vehicles 15 to the mile (ie 120 yards between vehicles).

(v) Miles per hour - 20.

ADMINISTRATIVE.

4. Transportation

(a) The following vehicles are allotted to Party D and will accompany it overseas:

8 Jeeps (UK)
4 Jeeps (US)
4 - 3 ton (UK)
6 - 2½ ton (US)
2 - 15 cwt (UK)
2 - watercarts (UK)
4 - M/C (UK)

(b) Drivers

Drivers and spare drivers of the vehicles will be detailed by G.1. (see Appendix). They will accompany the vehicles overseas.

5. Baggage

(a) Offrs' baggage "NOT WANTED ON VOYAGE" will be collected as under:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

warning order for Party D.

METHOD.

3. (a) A convoy of 30 vehicles will leave Tizi-Ouzou at 0935 hrs 11 Oct 43, with baggage and stores as detailed below:

(b) The Commander of the vehicles detailed, as far as Port of Embarkation, will be Capt. Secker. At Port of Embarkation Capt Secker will hand over to Lieut. Falvo, who will accompany the convoy overseas in accordance with verbal orders.

(c) Colonel Gevers will act as OC Party D.

(d) Forming up

(i) the convoy will form in Tizi-Ouzou main street facing west with head of column at Standard filling station below Church.

(ii) Startpoint - Standard Filling Station.

(iii) Time past start point 0945 hrs.

(iv) Vehicles 15 to the mile (ie 120 yards between vehicles).

(v) Miles per hour - 20.

ADMINISTRATIVE.

4. Transportation

(a) The following vehicles are allotted to Party D and will accompany it overseas:

8 Jeeps (UK)
4 Jeeps (US)
4 - 3 ton (UK)
6 - 2½ ton (US)
2 - 15 cwt (UK)
2 - watercarts (UK)
4 - M/C (UK)

(b) Drivers

Drivers and spare drivers of the vehicles will be detailed by G.1. (see Appendix). They will accompany the vehicles overseas.

5. Baggage

(a) Offrs' baggage "NOT WANTED ON VOYAGE" will be collected as under:

5671

CENTRAL 0815 hrs MONDAY 11 Oct 43
London 0830 " " " " "
Tented Camp 0845 " " " " "
Miami 0900 " " " " "
Garde Mobile 0915 " " " " "

(b) Baggage of EM/OR will be loaded by 0815 hrs as under:

"B" bags and universal kitbags of 75 EM/OR less drivers.
American Drivers 'A' and 'B' bags
British Drivers Universal kitbags and sea bags

(c) Remaining baggage of offrs will be dealt with in a later order.

5. Stores.

(a) G.4. will fill all spare loading space in trucks with office equipment, cooking equipment, stores and tools suitable for 6 CA provinces and a Region HQ. Total stores will not exceed 15 tons.

(b) Stationary proclamations, legal and other forms, will be distributed after disembarkation by the OC Party D.

6. Rations.

Seven days' rations for 130 all ranks will be loaded on the trucks by G.4.

/Water

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

7. **Water.**
(a) Watercarts will be filled before start.
(b) Water purifying equipment for one month will be taken.

8. Dress. - for all ranks.
American - wool OD Field equipment
British - FSMO (Battle dress)

BY COMMAND OF BRIG. CARR:

Time of signature 0040 hrs.

ROBERT P. MARSHALL,
Colonel F.A.
Chief of Staff,
Region 4.

DISTRIBUTION:

	No of copies:
All offrs Party 'D'	1 to 55
H.Q. 15 Army Group	56
H.Q. A.M.G.Sicily	57 and 58
A.F.H.Q. M.G.S.	59 to 61
H.Q. AC.	62 to 64
C.of S.	65
D.C.of S.	66
Special Divs, Reg 4.	67 to 77
H.Q. Cmdt, Reg 4.	77 to 79
G.1. Reg 4.	80
G.4. Reg 4	81
M.G.S. & Bldg Centre	82
Dir of Studies MGS	83
War Diary	84 and 85
Files	86 to 92.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

APPENDIX to MOVEMENT ORDER NO: 3, dated 10 Oct 43.

LIST OF OFFICERS, EM/OR forming the vehicle detachment leaving TIZI-OUZOU at 0945 hrs 10 Oct 43.

AMERICAN.

Lieut. Ralph J. Falvo 0-370541

32817942 Sjt Garone, V.
33409746 " Maringoni, G
19085461 " Scaccalosi, P.A.
37192411 " Tornalane, R.
33418999 Cpl Vagniozzi, F.
36625380 " Vinci, J
32158610 " Occhipinti, A
32013777 T5 Iannuzzi, M
32116283 Pvt Passaloqua, J
39837000 Pvt Ciardella, V
31066296 Pvt Guidaboni, A
327998220 Pvt Buonocore, L
31144120 Pvt Talabrese, J
36035271 Pvt Maito, J
20517771 Pvt Ruggiero, J
32706428 Pvt Rua, J
32807736 Pvt Domaria, M

BRITISH.

6200811 Sjt Porter, P
T/6893968 Cpl Inganells, F.G.
5502171 Cpl Moul? S
T/14531900 Pte Clark, S.G.
T/791206 Pte Marshall, J.A.
T/14329320 Pte Newson, R.C.
T/273443 Pte Nivens, W.
T/14350699 Pte O'Mullan, F.
T/14550151 Pte Owen T.J.
T/14346091 Pte Palmer, R.J.
T/10667980 Pte Rensch, H.G.

5673

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

AC/2000
Appendix 14A

IMMEDIATE

COPY NO. 50

SECRET equals British
MOST SECRET.

TO:- All Officers Concerned.

FROM:- Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff, Allied Commission.

SUBJECT:- Warning Order - Advance Detachments A.C. and Displaced Persons Sub-Commission.

REFERENCE:- AC/1017/2 (G-1)

DATE:- 11 October 1943.

1. An Advance Detachment of A.C., and certain personnel of the Displaced Persons Sub-Commission, will be prepared to move at short notice to SICILY. The move will take place on Thursday 14 October 1943, the party leaving by train from MENENVILLE.

2. The Officers and E.M./O.Rs. selected from A.C. are shown at Appendix "A". The Officers and E.M./O.Rs. for the Displaced Persons Sub-Commission are shown at Appendix "B".

3. Detailed instructions for the move of both parties will be issued later.

4. Scales of Baggage will be as under:-

(a) Officers 200 lbs.
W.Os. 112 lbs.
E.M./O.Rs. One A and one B bag.

(b) Baggage in excess of above scales will be prepared for forwarding by M.F.O. ALGIERS.

(c) MARKS. Colours alloted to party will be advised later.

Colonel.
R.B. RATHBONE.
Colonel.
J.J. ALBRIGHT.
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff, A.C.

Field.
11 Oct. 1943.
FAP/rce.

DISTRIBUTION. One to each Officer Concerned.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

1. An Advance Detachment of A.C., and certain personnel of the Displaced Persons Sub-Commission, will be prepared to move at short notice to SICILY. The move will take place on Thursday 14 October 1943, the party leaving by train from MENENVILLE.

2. The Officers and E.M./O.Rs. selected from A.C. are shown at Appendix "A". The Officers and E.M./O.Rs. for the Displaced Persons Sub-Commission are shown at Appendix "B".

3. Detailed instructions for the move of both parties will be issued later.

4. Scales of Baggage will be as under:-

(a) Officers — 200 lbs.
W.Os. — 112 lbs.
E.M./O.Rs. — One A and one B bag.

(b) Baggage in excess of above scales will be prepared for forwarding by M.F.O. ALGIERS.

(c) MARKS. Colours alloted to party will be advised later.

Colonel,
R.B. RATHBONE.
Colonel.
J.J. ALBRIGHT.
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff, A.C.

Field.
11 Oct. 1943.
FAP/rce.

DISTRIBUTION. One to each Officer Concerned.
J.C.S.
H.Q. Commandant.
Assistant Commandant.
Executive Officer.
Staff Capt. 'A'
G-1.
G-2.
G-4.
Public Health Sub-Commission.
E & F Staff.
Comms Staff.
Region 6
Region 8
File.
War Diary
File AC/1185.

5672

TO:- [illegible] proceed for forwarding by M.F.O. ALGIERS.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Appendix 'A' to AC/1317/c dated 11 October 1943.

Personnel assigned to form Advance Detachment of A.C.

OFFICERS.

Finance.
Brigadier F.A. Hamlyn (B)
Colonel E.H. Foley (A)
Lt.Cols. B. Bernstein (A)
Lt. Col. C.H. Miller (A)

Public Works and Utilities.
Lt.Col. L.W. Jenny (A)
Lt.Col. V.S. Thompson (B)
Capt. E.B. Feldman (A)

Foreign Trade.
Major D.M. Marvin (A)

Agriculture.
Major W.A. Hartman (A)
Capt. P.B. Orvis (A)

Industry and Commerce.
Colonel W.P. Evans (B)
Major L.M. Humphries (B)

Fuel.
Lt. Col. C.S. Carter (A)
Capt. J.J. Fagan (B)

Labour.
Colonel J.R. Bain (B)
Lieut. J.E. Moffitt (A)

Interior.
Lt. Col. R.G.B. Spicer (B)
Lt. Col. W.J. Legg (B)
Capt. J.G. Elliott (A)

[illegible]
Colonel G.R. Unjohn (B)
Lt.Col. R.H. Winner (A)

E.M./O.Rs.
S/93672 SQMS Angibault R.H. RASC.
3768695 Pte.Chesworth W.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Lt.Col. L.M. Jenny (A)
Lt.Col. W.S. Thompson (B)
Capt. E.B. Foldman (A)

Foreign Trade.
Major L.M. Marvin (A)

Agriculture.
Major W.A. Harman (A)
Capt. P.B. Orvis (A)

Industry and Commerce.
Colonel W.P. Evans (B)
Major L.M. Humphries (B)

Fuel.
Lt. Col. C.S. Carter (A)
Capt. J.J. Fegan (B)

Labour.
Colonel J.R. Bain (B)
Lieut. J.H. Moffitt (A)

Interior.
Lt. Col. R.G.L. Spicer (B)
Lt. Col. W.J. Legg (B)
Capt. J.G. Elliott (A)

Justice
Colonel G.R. Urjohn (B)
Lt.Col. R.H. Warner (A)

Public Safety.
Colonel P.G. Kirk (A)
Colonel A.E. Young. (B)

Property Control.
Lt. Col. E.R. Glenn (A)
Major E.E. Evans (B)

Public Health.
Brigadier G.S. Perkinson (B)
Lt.Col. W.C. Williams (A)

Education
Lt. Col. T.V. Smith (A)
Maj. P.K.E. Reynolds (B)

Information.
Major R.W. Desmond (A)

E.M./O.Rs.
S/93572 SQMS Angibault R.H. RASC.
3768695 Pte.Chesworth W.
4195123 Fus.Evans H.M.
4183684 Fus.Hughes T.J.
4926754 Pte.Harley W.A.
4926824 Pte.Paglaris F.G.
5046673 Pte. Smith G.
D/53286 Pte.Ball J.W.
5259665 Pte. Barlow H.A.
5192927 Gnr. Sullohy M R.A.

5671

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Appendix 'B' to AC/3017/2 dated 11 October 1943

Personnel selected to form Advance Detachment of Displaced Persons Sub-Commission.

OFFICERS.

Lt. Col. F.H. McFarland (A)
Lt. Col. V.E. Hamm-r (B)
Lt. Col. J. MacFarlane (B)
Major T.H. Brown (B)
Lieut. T.W. Liese (A)

E.M./O.Rs.

32794849	Pte.	Albanese V (A)	Clerk.
32353678	Pte.	Amodeo B.C. (A)	"
32495583	Pte.	Coraggio M.M. (A)	"
T/10692747	Dvr.	Smith A. (B)	Driver.
39096578	Pte.	Bolla B.J. (A)	"
4976824	Pte.	Pagliard F. (B)	Dispaton Rider.
D26562	Dvr.	Barnes A. (B)	Dispatch Rider.
916488	Pte.	Turner E. (B)	Orderly.
5041240	Pte.	Whitehead H. (B)	Orderly.
5240521	Sgt.	Rostron W. (B)	
3352530	Sgt.	Randolph A. (A)	

5670

War Diary.

Appendix 15 A

TO: Distribution "A" and One to Each Region including 1, 2 & 3.

FROM: Agric, A. C.

SUBJECT: Surplus food production in North Africa; estimated fertilizer, seed and other production input requirements for Sardinia, Sicily, Calabria, Lucania, Apulia and Campania. *

REFERENCE: AC/1975.

DATE: 11 October 1943.

Information regarding surplus production and production input requirements contained herein represent suggestions based on best available data and should prove of value to all regions including 1, 2, and 3 and also to S/4, AMG, Algiers. Estimates are considered to be ultra conservative in the light of attaining the following or similar objectives:

1. To salvage the maximum amount of food crops recently harvested or which will be harvested within the next several months.

2. To plant the maximum acreage of cereals and vegetables this fall andwinter.

3. To reduce to the minimum tonnages of food-stuffs which might otherwise have to be shipped into areas occupied by Allied Forces.

I. SURPLUS FOOD IN NORTH AFRICA.

Surplus foodstuffs in North Africa from this years harvest and anticipated surpluses in 1944 based on provision of necessary production input requirements already requisitioned and/or on hand are tabulated in Table I. The tonnages listed as surplus are, or will be, in excess of the needs of civilians and of the French Army.

Assuming surpluses have been accurately estimated, it is vital that they be requisitioned long enough in advance to assure delivery of desired quantities at specific times and places. Information indicates that neither French nor NAEB authorities have succeeded to date in establishing a co-ordinated production, harvest and marketing program.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Information regarding surplus production and production input requirements contained herein represent suggestions based on best available data and should prove of value to all regions including 1, 2, and 3 and also to 34, AMG, Algiers. Estimates are considered to be ultra conservative in the light of attaining the following or similar objectives:

1. To salvage the maximum amount of food crops recently harvested or which will be harvested within the next several months.

2. To plant the maximum acreage of cereals and vegetables this fall andwinter.

3. To reduce to the minimum tonnages of food-stuffs which might otherwise have to be shipped into areas occupied by Allied Forces.

I. SURPLUS FOOD IN NORTH AFRICA.

Surplus foodstuffs in North Africa from this years harvest and anticipated surpluses in 1944 based on provision of necessary production input requirements already requisitioned and/or on hand are tabulated in Table I. The tonnages listed as surplus are, or will be, in excess of the needs of civilians and of the French Army.

Assuming surpluses have been accurately estimated, it is vital that they be requisitioned long enough in advance to assure delivery of desired quantities at specific times and places. Information indicates that neither French nor NAEB authorities have succeeded to date in establishing a co-ordinated production, harvest and marketing program.

• Based largely on conferences between Acting Director Agric. A.C. and NAEB officials particularly Messrs. Wilmer Sundelson, Norman Stanley, E.H. Wingate and Lou Blatchley. Statistics contained herein with minor exceptions were prepared on request by NAEB.

5669

5009

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

TABLE 1.

SURPLUS FOOD COMMODITIES - NORTH AFRICA.

COMMODITY	AVAILABLE 1943 (In Metric Tons)	FROM 1944 HARVEST (In Metric Tons)	SOURCE OF SUPPLY. (In Metric Tons).
Wheat	30,000	125,000	40,000 Morocco 25,000 Tunis 60,000 Algeria
Barley	--	50,000	Morocco
Dried Legumes (1)	30,000 - 40,000	70,000	60,000 Morocco 10,000 Algeria
Potatoes (2)	--	100,000	Morocco Algeria
Vegetables (3)	--	75,000	40,000 Morocco 35,000 Algeria
Citrus Fruits (4)	--	80,000	Morocco Algeria Tunis
Seeds, Dried Legumes (5)	5,000	7,000	Morocco
Seeds, Vegetable	--		Morocco
Table Beets		(10)	
Carrots		(40)	
Cauliflower		(2)	
Lettuce		(20)	
Radish		(20)	
Tomatoes		(3)	
Spinach		(50)	
Salsify		(1)	
TOTAL		146	

(1) Dried legumes include peas, chick peas, broad beans and lentils. Separate tonnages are not listed because a great expansion in acreage can be initiated this coming year and because of price considerations, and weather conditions farmers may change or expand their acreage from for example, broad beans to chick peas.

(2) Potatoes - It is understood that this 100,000 tons would be under government control with first priority of 26,000 tons for the Allied

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

			10,000	Algeria
(2) Potatoes	--	100,000		Morocco Algeria
(3) Vegetables	--	75,000	40,000 35,000	Morocco Algeria
(4) Citrus Fruits	--	80,000		Morocco Algeria Tunis
(5) Seeds, Dried Legumes	5,000	7,000		Morocco
Seeds, Vegetable	--			Morocco
Table Beets		(10)		
Carrots		(40)		
Cauliflower		(2)		
Lettuce		(20)		
Radish		(20)		
Tomatoes		(3)		
Spinach		(50)		
Salsify		(1)		
TOTAL		146		

(1) Dried legumes include peas, chick peas, broad beans and lentils. Separate tonnages are not listed because a great expansion in acreage can be initiated this coming year and because of price considerations, and weather conditions farmers may change or expand their acreage from for example, broad beans to chick peas.

(2) Potatoes - It is understood that this 100,000 tons would be under government control with first priority of 26,000 tons for the Allied Armies and the balance to be stockpiled, or if need be distributed in part for domestic use.

(3) Vegetables - It is realized fresh vegetables are a perishable commodity and that this is seemingly a large tonnage. However, (a) the Allied Forces should consume large quantities, (b) many of the fresh vegetables such as carrots, onions, turnips, tomatoes(picked greeen) beets, etc. have keeping qualities of 4 weeks or more, (c) the processing, brining, and dehydration programme being initiated and organized will take large quantities.

(4) Citrus fruits - The quantity suggested as surplus is based on 1939-42 average net exports. The figures are obtained from report of Mr. Thibodeaux's "Net Supplies of Major Food Commodities-North Africa".

(5) Dried legume seeds - It should be noted that dried legume seeds and cereal seeds as well, are the same as the edible product and are simply selected strains of higher germination.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

II ESSENTIAL AGRICULTURAL INPUT REQUIREMENTS.

I. Summary.

Agricultural and forestry production and distribution of essential foodstuffs in Italy and other Mediterranean areas are not normally capable of being maintained without the importation of essential supplies. Those areas are notoriously deficient in metals and metal working facilities and are equally incapable of producing the major part of the other requirements.

This statement of essential requirements indicates some of the items which need to be shipped in. The program is designed to measure the initial and urgent requirements of Sardinia, Sicily and Southern Italy comprising the provinces of Calabria, Lucania, Apulia, and Campania.

A few of the most important input requirements to obtain maximum food are discussed and/or itemized. Furthermore, in the case of fertilizers and seeds an attempt has been made to rely on requirements which can be provided from local or nearby sources in order that the totality of overseas requirements may be reduced.

No attempt has been made to point out supply sources which may be available when the liberation extends substantially beyond the areas for which this proposed program applies.

The production, storage, processing, packing and distribution of foodstuffs cannot be maintained if only those input requirements designed exclusively for direct agricultural use are considered. Transportation is essential at all stages of food supply and it is certain that no production program will achieve its purpose without the provision of adequate transportation. Furthermore the new supply of hand tools herein suggested represents only a fraction of the amount which must be utilized by agricultural workers. For the remainder of the tools and for implements, vehicles, machines and food processing apparatus and food storage facilities which must be available and maintained, it is assumed that repair facilities exist. In North Africa it has not been possible to maintain the needed metal or woodworking repair facilities without the provision of essentials parts.

In addition to these general civilian facilities for transportation and for maintenance work, it is essential to provide for the following types of supplies which are not itemized in this memorandum because an intelligent estimate of requirements is impossible in the absence of more detailed knowledge of actual needs.

Agricultural machinery and parts.
Animal feed-stuffs and veterinary supplies.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Calabria, Lucania, Apulia, and Campania.

A few of the most important input requirements to obtain maximum food are discussed and/or itemized. Furthermore, in the case of fertilizers and seeds an attempt has been made to rely on requirements which can be provided from local or nearby sources in order that the totality of overseas requirements may be reduced.

No attempt has been made to point out supply sources which may be available when the liberation extends substantially beyond the areas for which this proposed program applies.

The production, storage, processing, packing and distribution of foodstuffs cannot be maintained if only those input requirements designed exclusively for direct agricultural use are considered. Transportation is essential at all stages of food supply and it is certain that no production program will achieve its purpose without the provision of adequate transportation. Furthermore the new supply of hand tools herein suggested represents only a fraction of the amount which must be utilized by agricultural workers. For the remainder of the tools and for implements, vehicles, machines and food processing apparatus and food storage facilities which must be available and maintained, it is assumed that repair facilities exist. In North Africa it has not been possible to maintain the needed metal or woodworking repair facilities without the provision of essentials parts.

In addition to these general civilian facilities for transportation and for maintenance work, it is essential to provide for the following types of supplies which are not itemized in this memorandum because an intelligent estimate of requirements is impossible in the absence of more detailed knowledge of actual needs.

Agricultural machinery and parts.
Animal feed-stuffs and veterinary supplies.
Animal drawn implements, vehicles and parts.
Fuel and lubricants.
Machinery and parts for food processing apparatus.
Motors, engines and parts.

The general character of the economy of Sardinia, Sicily and Southern Italy suggests that the machinery and parts for the maintenance of food processing industries are of the greatest importance. The operation of food processing facilities such as flour mills, olive oil presses, wineries and food preservation, freezing and storage plants will be interrupted unless parts and supplies specifically designed for their use are provided. Perforated sheets, metal cloth, transmission steel bars and steel grinding rolls are among the metal requirements of flour mills. In addition cloth and leather made into special parts are needed in the same plants.

5858

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Wineries require copper tubing and sheets while olive oil presses require high pressure tubing. In other words, availability of essential quantities of basic foodstuffs to residents in urban areas is not assured by the more production of foodstuffs on farms.

2. Chemical Fertilizers.

Although the use of chemical fertilizers hasnot been as prevalent in the districts under consideration as in the more highly developed agricultural regions of Northern Italy, such as the Po Valley and the Lombardy Plain, nevertheless the use of such fertilizers is essential to obtain pre-war production of cereals, grains and vegetables. As a result of fertilizer rationing, farmers have received amounts far below their pre-war consumption. Phosphate supplies from North Africa have been cut off for some time, and now the usual heavy imports of nitrogenous fertilizers from Germany are no longer available.

(a) Phosphates were in particularly heavy demand in Sicily and Apulia, while nitrogen fertilizers were widely employed in the Campania.

Some indication of theprobable increase in yield per hectare with the application ofgiven amounts of ammonium nitrate is indicated below:

Crop	Usual Amount of Ammonium Nitrate Applied per Hectare (in quintals)	Yield Increase per Hectare by application
Winter potatoes	2.5	about 35%
Summer potatoes	1.5	" 20%
Carrots & Turnips	2.0	" 40%
Cereals (soft & hard)	1.0	12% to 20%

The annual minimum nitrogenous fertilizer requirements compared with 1938 consumption for each of the areas in question are indicated on Table 2.

Ammonia sulphate or ammonia nitrate will be used mostly for potatoes and other vegetables and also for citrus fruits. Most of the soil in which potatoes are grown is light friable soil dependent very largely upon fertilizer to produce a crop. In Campania alone more than 155,000 acres of potatoes were grown in 1938 - 1940 in addition to heavy vegetable crops.

In the past Italy has manufactured much of its own super-phosphates obtaining phosphate rock from North Africa, sodium nitrate from U.S.A. and possibly other sources and sulphur from Sicily. If the super-phosphate factories in Sicily and Southern Italy are operating or can be put in operation

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(a) Phosphates were in particularly heavy demand in Sicily and Apulia, while nitrogen fertilizers were widely employed in the Campania.

Some indication of theprobable increase in yield per hectare with the application ofgiven amounts of ammonium nitrate is indicated below:

Crop	Usual Amount of Ammonium Nitrate Applied per Hectare (in quintals)	Yield Increase per Hectare by application
Winter potatoes	2.5	about 35%
Summer potatoes	1.5	" 20%
Carrots & Turnips	2.0	" 40%
Cereals (soft & hard)	1.0	12% to 20%

The annual minimum nitrogenous fertilizer requirements compared with 1938 consumption for each of the areas in question are indicated on Table 2.

Ammonia sulphate or ammonia nitrate will be used mostly for potatoes and other vegetables and also for citrus fruits. Most of the soil in which potatoes are grown is light friable soil dependent very largely upon fertilizer to produce a crop. In Campania alone more than 155,000 acres of potatoes were grown in 1938 - 1940 in addition to heavy vegetable crops.

In the past Italy has manufactured much of its own super-phosphates obtaining phosphate rock from North Africa, sodium nitrate from U.S.A. and possibly other sources and sulphur from Sicily. If the super-phosphate factories in Sicily and Southern Italy are operating or can be put in operation and if sodium nitrates can be made available much economy in shipping will result. In general the use of super-phosphates will increase agricultural production from 25% to 35%. Estimated annual needs of the tonnage and source of each major ingredient are itemised in Table 3.

Our limited information indicates that super-phosphate plants are located at or near Palermo, Catania, Campofrance, Licata and Milazzo; also in Calabria and Catrone. Italian Government Provincial Inspectors might be in a position to advise our CAO's of the condition ofplants, capacity, materials and supplies needed to put plants in operations, etc.

5667

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Table 2.

ANNUAL MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS
NITROGENOUS FERTILIZERS

(1938 Consumption in Brackets)

IN METRIC TONS

	Ammonium Sulphate	Ammonium Nitrate	Calcium Nitrate	Sodium Nitrate (See Super-phosphates Table 3)
SICILY	9,900 (20,664)	2,000 (3,370)		3,500 (4,862)
SARDINIA	175 (1,177)	None		None
CALABRIA	375 (2,330)	None		None
LUCANIA	130 (617)	None		None
APULIA	5,750 (13,895)	550 (1,597)		1,100 (1,802)
CAMPANIA	21,700 (30,145)	450 (833)		1,400 (2,450)
TOTAL	38,000	3,000	4,950	6,000
1938 Consumption)	(78,828)	(5,800)	(16,357)	(9,114)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

	Ammonium Sulphate	Ammonium Nitrate	Calcium Nitrate	Table 3)
SICILY	9,900 (20,664)	2,000 (3,370)		3,500 (4,862)
SARDINIA	175 (1,177)	None		None
CALABRIA	375 (2,330)	None		None
LUCANIA	130 (617)	None		None
APULIA	5,750 (13,895)	550 (1,597)		1,100 (1,802)
CAMPANIA	21,700 (30,145)	450 (833)		1,400 (2,450)
TOTAL	38,000	3,000	4,950	6,000
1938 Consumption)	(76,828)	(5,800)	(16,357)	(9,114)

5666

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Table 3

Estimated Annual Requirements

SUPER-PHOSPHATES.

(1938 Consumption in Brackets.)

SICILY: 130,000 M.T. (132,280)
72,000 of Phosphate Rock from Tunisia
24,170 of Sulphur from Sicily.
578 of Sodium Nitrate from U.S.A. or elsewhere.

SARDINIA: 20,000 M.T. (28,720)
11,100 of Phosphate from Tunisia.
3,700 of Sulphur from Sicily.
89 of Sodium Nitrate from U.S.A. or elsewhere.

CALABRIA: 20,000 M.T. (28,424)
11,000 idem as above
3,700 " " "
89 " " "

LUCANIA: 12,000 M.T. (20,690)
6,666 idem as above.
2,222 " " "
53 " " "

APULIA: 62,000 M.T. (66,062)
34,440 idem as above
11 48
375

CAMPANIA: 45,000 M.T. (52,242)
25,000 idem as above.
8,333 " " "
200 " " "

Recapitulation : Total: 269,000 M.T. Super-phosphate.

of which

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

578 of Sodium Nitrate from U.S.A. or elsewhere.

SARDINIA: 20,000 M.T. (28,720)
11,100 of Phosphate from Tunisia.
3,700 of Sulphur from Sicily.
89 of Sodium Nitrate from U.S.A. or elsewhere.

CALABRIA: 20,000 M.T. (28,424)
11,000 idem as above
3,700 " " "
89 " " "

LUCANIA: 12,000 M.T. (20,690)
6,666 idem as above.
2,222 " " "
53 " " "

APULIA: 62,000 M.T. (66,062)
34,440 idem as above
11 480 " " "
375

CAMPANIA: 45,000 M.T. (52,242)
25,000 idem as above.
8,333 " " "
200 " " "

Recapitulation : Total: 289,000 M.T. Super-phosphate.

of which

160,206 M.T. Phosphate Rock from Tunisia
53,605 M.T. Sulphur from Sicily.
1,384 M.T. Sodium Nitrate from U.S.A. or elsewhere.

or equivalent Nitric Acid.

5665

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(b) Phosphate Situation at Various Points in North Africa.

(i) Sfax, immediately available stocks are 31,000 tons 66-68%; 49,000 tons 58-63%; remainder unavailable owing to war damage.

(ii) Immediate loading rate is 200 tons per hour into steamers not exceeding 17 feet draught.

(iii) Ministry of War Transport states that availability of steamers of the required draught is very remote except for those which may be returning from the Middle East. Neutral coasters are barred for operational reasons.

(iv) Speed of loading could be brought to 700 tons per hour, and draught of vessels to 21 feet by repairs to quayside and removal of obstructing wreckage; the channel requires three to six week's work. Heavy lifting apparatus and perhaps a trained crew of workers will also be necessary for installation work.

(v) Stocks at mine are 144,000 tons of 66-68%, 398,000 tons of 63-66% and 273,000 tons of 58-63%.

(vi) Actual rail transport is bottlenecked by requisition of fifteen existing locomotives by British Forces. When locomotives are released, haulage capacity of rolling stock will be 15,000 tons a month. If Tunisian state railways return 1,000 cars lent them by the mine company, haulage will be brought to 50,000 tons per month. If locomotives now requiring repairs or reconditioning could be made available, haulage capacity could be brought up to 100,000 tons per month.

(vii) Phosphate loading in Sousse and Tunis is technically out of the question for some time to come.

(viii) Stock at Bone - 15,000 tons of 66%. No technical difficulty in loading. Stock at mine 25,000 tons but no rail transport facilities are available.

3. Schedule for Arrival of Seeds and Fertilizers.

Fertilizer and seed requirements tabulated in table 2,3, and 4, must be available to farmers in Italy on or before planting dates. For this

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

returning from the Middle East. Neutral coasters are barred for operational reasons.

(iv) Speed of loading could be brought to 700 tons per hour, and draught of vessels to 21 feet by repairs to quayside and removal of obstructing wreckage; the channel requires three to six week's work. Heavy lifting apparatus and perhaps a trained crew of workers will also be necessary for installation work.

(v) Stocks at mine are 144,000 tons of 66-68%, 398,000 tons of 63-66% and 273,000 tons of 58-63%.

(vi) Actual rail transport is bottlenecked by requisition of fifteen existing locomotives by British Forces. When locomotives are released, haulage capacity of rolling stock will be 15,000 tons a month. If Tunisian state railways return 1,000 cars lent them by the mine company, haulage will be brought to 50,000 tons per month. If locomotives now requiring repairs or reconditioning could be made available, haulage capacity could be brought up to 100,000 tons per month.

(vii) Phosphate loading in Sousse and Tunis is technically out of the question for some time to come.

(viii) Stock at Bone - 15,000 tons of 66%. No technical difficulty in loading. Stock at mine 35,000 tons but no rail transport facilities are available.

3. Schedule for Arrival of Seeds and Fertilizers.

Fertilizer and seed requirements tabulated in table 2,3, and 4, must be available to farmers in Italy on or before planting dates. For this reason dates of arrival at docks should be at least 30 days prior to the date planting begins for a particular crop. Planting dates not only vary for different crops but also have a wider spread in some Provinces than in others.

Crop	Date shipment should arrive	Date Planting begins	Date planting ends in certain Provinces
Wheat)	Aug. 2	Sept. 20	Dec. 30
Barley	Aug. 1	Sept. 1	Dec. 31
Rye	Aug. 15	Sept. 15	Nov. 30
Oats	Aug. 30	Sept. 30	Dec. 31
Rice	Aug. 15	Sept. 10	Nov. 30
Corn (Maize)	Feb. 15	Mar. 15	May. 31
Rice	Mar. 1	Apr. 1	Apr. 30
Beans - Horse	Aug. 30	Sept. 30	Dec. 20
Beans - Kidney	Jan. 1	Feb. 1	Jun. 15

5661

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

The areas for which the above dates are applicable are: Sardinia, Sicily, Calabria, Lucania, Campania and Puglia. Seeds for the 1944 harvest must therefore be moved immediately to take advantage of the latest planting dates if the beginning planting dates are already past. Latest planting dates will be suitable only under the most favourable climatic conditions. (Section 7 Agriculture, C.A. Handbook for Italy contains planting dates by Provinces).

As a general rule fertilizer is distributed at the time a crop is planted and therefore should be shipped immediately. If the crop has already been planted fertilizer can be used as a top dressing for cereals over a period of two or three months after the crop has been planted.

4. Vegetable Seed Requirements.

Lack of adequate and reliable information as to normal importations of seeds into the areas under consideration, present stocks on hand, conditions of land, agricultural supplies and machinery make it impossible to make more than rough estimates of seed requirements for all areas as a whole.

The estimated quantities of seed listed in Table 4 would serve mainly as a stimulus to production, supplementing domestic supplies, and building up virility, purity and productivity of seed stocks.

Consideration has also been given to the sources of seed supplies in the allied countries.

The following data gleaned from production and acreage figures quoted in the Annuario Statistico Italiano, are the basis of total acreage andproduction figures used.

(a) Potatoes. In 1938, 270,000 acres were planted in these territories. Approximately 225,000 tons of seed would be needed to plant this area. Only 20,000 tons have been recommended to supplement domestic supplies. Even this small shipment will be subject to spoilage unless internal transportation facilities and organization exist to insure that the seed supplies are efficiently distributed to potato producers.

(b) Peas. Normal pre-war acreage of this crop was approximately 45,000 acres. Seed supplies are available in North Africa and they are not perishable. Therefore, if there are not sufficient domestic supplies on hand this tonnage could be increased greatly and possibly make up to some extent a reduced potato acreage.

Lentils, chick peas, andbroad bean supplies are available

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Lack of adequate and reliable information [illegible] seeds into the areas under consideration, present stocks on hand, conditions of land, agricultural supplies and machinery make it impossible to make more than rough estimates of seed requirements for all areas as a whole.

The estimated quantities of seed listed in Table 4 would serve mainly as a stimulus to production, supplementing domestic supplies, and building up virility, purity and productivity of seed stocks.

Consideration has also been given to the sources of seed supplies in the allied countries.

The following data gleaned from production and acreage figures quoted in the Annuario Statistico Italiano, are the basis of total acreage andproduction figures used.

(a) Potatoes. In 1938, 270,000 acres were planted in these territories. Approximately 225,000 tons of seed would be needed to plant this area. Only 20,000 tons have been recommended to supplement domestic supplies. Even this small shipment will be subject to spoilage unless internal transportation facilities and organization exist to insure that the seed supplies are efficiently distributed to potato producers.

(b) Peas. Normal pre-war acreage of this crop was approximately 45,000 acres. Seed supplies are available in North Africa and they are not perishable. Therefore, if there are not sufficient domestic supplies on hand this tonnage could be increased greatly and possibly make up to some extent a reduced potato acreage.

Lentils, chick peas, andbroad bean supplies are available in North Africa and, with the exception of lentils, supplies are fairly large.

(c) Beans. There are no reliable data as to kinds and acreages grown in Italy therefore the recommended shipment should include many types unless more adequate information becomes available so that requirements can be more clearly indicated.

2663

In commodities which produce seed annually i.e. melons, cucumbers, tomatoes, citrus fruits, etc. no particular shortage is anticipated.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Table No. 4

Vegetable Seed Requirements

Kind.	Varieties.	Quantities (Metric tons)	It will plant estimated acreage, (acres)	Approximate Delivery Date	Suggested Source of Supply.
Potatoes.	Royal Kidney Early Rose Red Sausage Up to date	5,000 5,000 10,000	25-28,000	Oct.1-Nov.15 Dec. Jan-Feb	U.K.
Peas	Suitable Both Smooth Two wrinkled varieties available.for Med, area.	400	10,000	Immediate	N. Africa
Lentils	North Africa variety.	60	3,000	"	"
Chick peas	"	300	7,500	"	"
Broad Beans	"	1,000	40,000	"	"
Beans-green	Whole Bean Wax green Podded Kentucky Wonder) King of Wax etc)	50	1,100	"	U.S.
	Bush Beans Wax & Yellow Podded	5	110	"	U.S.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Kind.	Varieties.	Quantities (Metric tons)	Approximate estimated acreage, (acres)	Delivery Date	Source of Supply.
Potatoes.	Royal Kidney Early Rose Red Sausage Up to date	5,000 5,000 10,000	25-28,000	Oct.1-Nov.15 Dec. Jan-Feb	U.K.
Peas	Suitable Both Smooth Two wrinkled varieties available.for Med, area.	400	10,000	Immediate	N. Africa
Lentils	North Africa variety.	60	3,000	"	"
Chick peas	"	300	7,500	"	"
Broad Beans	"	1,000	40,000	"	"
Beans-green	Whole Bean Wax green Podded Kentucky Wonder) King of Wax etc)	50	1,100	"	U.S.
	Bush Beans Wax & Yellow Podded	5	110	"	U.S.
Beans-Dry	Varieties adaptable to Mediterr-anean.	400	9,000	"	U.S. & Canada.
Cabbage	Charleston Wakefield Early Jersey Wakefield	10	18,000	"	U.S. or U.K.
Cauliflower	Early Snowball Danish Giant (for later delivery)	2	4,500	"	U.S.

Continued on next page.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

5662

Table 4 (Continued.)

Vegetable Seed Requirements.

Kind.	Varieties.	Quantities (Metric Tons)	It will plant estimated acreage. (acres)	Approx. Delivery Date.	Suggested Source of Supply.
Onions and Garlic.	Flat white Italian. Red Bermuda. Red Madeira. Yellow Wertus. Adaptable varieties.	20 3 - 5	2,200 250-400	Immediate	N. Africa & U.S.
Melons & Water Melons.	Adaptable Varieties.	3	1,500	"	U.S.
Tomatoes.	Marglobe & other adaptable varieties.	2	3,500	"	"
Carrots	Muscade Early Charteroy. Other adapt. var.	10	4,000	Nov. on.	N.Africa & U.S.
Brussel Sprouts.	English varieties.	0.2	500	Immediate	U.K.
Turnips.	Purple Top White egg Amber globe	10	4,000	Oct. on.	U.S.
Beets	Crosby Egyptian Etc.	5	1,200	Dec. on.	"
Radish	White tip Sparkler Scarlet Globe.	5	2,000	Immediate	"
Spinach	Adaptable varieties.	6	1,000	"	N. Africa & U.S.
Lettuce.	Curly Leasef Varieties suitable Med. Countries.	3	3,000	Dec.	"
Cucumbers	Varieties	5	5,000	Immediate	U.S.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Water Melons.	Varieties.	3	1,500	"	U.S.
Tomatoes.	Marglobe & other adaptable varieties.	2	3,500	"	"
Carrots	Muscade Early Chartercy. Other adapt. var.	10	4,000	Nov. on.	N.Africa & U.S.
Brussel Sprouts.	English varieties.	0.2	500	Immediate	U.K.
Turnips.	Purple Top White egg Amber globe	10	4,000	Oct. on.	U.S.
Beets	Crosby Egyptian Etc.	5	1,200	Dec. on.	"
Radish	White tip Sparkler Scarlet Globe.	5	2,000	Immediate	"
Spinach	Adaptable varieties.	6	1,000	"	N. Africa & U.S.
Lettuce.	Curly Leasef Varieties suitable Med. Countries.	3	3,000	Dec.	"
Cucumbers Leeks Celery Others Broccoli Swiss Chard	Varieties adaptable to Med. countries	5	5,000	Immediate	U.S.

5661

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

5. Agricultural Hand Tools and Harness Supplies.

Labor will undoubtedly be the cheapest factor of production in the area under consideration. Land suitable for growing crops will be a scarce factor along with farm machinery. An available supply of hand tools will provide some assurance that all available land will be planted. The following list includes only those most essential hand tools in quantities which merely represent a safety factor rather than even conservative estimates of need based on number of farms and acreage of suitable land. Furthermore the specific tool specifications indicated represent an estimate of the tools in more or less general use in Southern Italy. One type of shovel, pitch fork and rake which is expected to serve several farming purposes represent examples of standardization.

Oxen, burro, mule and horse power needed for plowing, cultivating and harvesting will not be fully utilized unless harness supplies are available. The list shown in Table 5 on the following page includes estimated minimum requirements not to meet a conservative estimate of total needs but rather to provide a minimum quantity of the type of materials which are needed and most likely available in U.S. and in U.K.

6. Fuel and Lubricant Input Requirements.

No information is available as to the number of motor-driven transport vehicles (motor cars, trucks, lorries) used for agricultural purposes only. However, there were 19,237 agricultural tractors listed with the Italian public automobile registry on 31. Dec. 1938. Since there are no available figures as to the rate of fuel and lubricant consumption the following British figures are used as a basis for estimates:

(a) Hours of work per tractor, per annum ---------- 700 hours.
(b) Fuel consumption (tractor vaporizing oil), per hr ------ 2 gal.
(c) Gasoline (petrol) for starting, per month, ----- 12 gal.
(d) Lubricating oil, per annum, ----- 30 gal.

As a further basis of estimates the following assumptions are made:

(a) Number of tractors in occupied areas ------ 5,000.
(b) Working hours, fuel and lubricant requirements same as for Britain.
(c) Fueled with 80 cetane, fuel oil, Diesel 702, and kerosene (Ref. C.R. 185, Section XVII, Table III).
(d) Lubricants of the Hypoid 90 and engine oil types.

On the basis of the above assumptions 5,000 tractors would have the following per annum input requirements:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

harvesting will not be fully utilized unless harness supplies are available. The list shown in Table 5 on the following page includes estimated minimum requirements not to meet a conservative estimate of total needs but rather to provide a minimum quantity of the type of materials which are needed and most likely available in U.S. and in U.K.

6. Fuel and Lubricant Input Requirements.

No information is available as to the number of motor-driven transport vehicles (motor cars, trucks, lorries) used for agricultural purposes only. However, there were 19,237 agricultural tractors listed with the Italian public automobile registry on 31. Dec. 1938. Since there are no available figures as to the rate of fuel and lubricant consumption the following British figures are used as a basis for estimates:

(a) Hours of work per tractor, per annum ---------- 700 hours.
(b) Fuel consumption (tractor vaporizing oil), per hr ------ 2 gal.
(c) Gasoline (petrol) for starting, per month, ----- 12 gal.
(d) Lubricating oil, per annum, ----- 30 gal.

As a further basis of estimates the following assumptions are made:

(a) Number of tractors in occupied areas ------ 5,000.
(b) Working hours, fuel and lubricant requirements same as for Britain.
(c) Fueled with 80 cetane, fuel oil, Diesel 702, and kerosene (Ref. C.R. 185, Section XVII, Table III).
(d) Lubricants of the Hypoid 90 and engine oil types.

On the basis of the above assumptions 5,000 tractors would have the following per annum input requirements:

Fuel	7,000,000 gallons (imperial)
Gasoline (petrol)	720,000 " "
Lubricant	150,000 " "
Grease	40,000 pounds.

Where it is necessary to subdivide requirements into any period of 180 days it must be borne in mind that generally speaking, the replanting and planting season is from Sept. 15 to March 15. Harvest time is from March 1 to August 31. Miscellaneous demands are distributed throughout the year.

5669

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Table 5

Agricultural Hand Tools and Harness Requirements
(Specifications listed are from Lend-Lease catalogue.)

Item and Specification.	Quantity.	Tonnage without handles.
MATTOCKS. - High socket, round eye, short cutter (Bernabe p. 276 fig. 2022)		
5½ lb size.	24,000	60
HOES. - Socket at top - (Bernabe p. 269 fig. 1923)		
8 ¾" long 7" top width 6" bottom width	100,000	205
SCYTHES. - (Bernabe p. 272 fig. 1967)		
Blade 30" long.	18,000	20
SPADING FORKS - 4 triangular tines. (Bernabe p. 269 fig. 1931)		
Tines 12" long.	11,000	10
SICKLES. - Small teeth or plain (Bernabe p. 273 fig. 1981)	150,000	34
Blades 20" long.		
SHEEP CLIPPERS - (Bernabe p. 316 fig. 2296)		
Standard	4,000	2
PICK AXES - round hole, high collar. (Bernabe p. 40 fig. 58)		
23" long 7¾ lbs.	50,000	190
SWAN NECK SHOVELS - (Bernabe p. 39 fig. 81)		
12½" long X 12½" wide - 3 lbs.	120,000	180

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

8 ¾" long 7" top width 6" bottom width	100,000	205
SCYTHES. - (Bernabe p. 272 fig. 1967)		
Blade 30" long.	18,000	20
SPADING FORKS - 4 triangular tines. (Bernabe p. 269 fig. 1931)		
Tines 12" long.	11,000	10
SICKLES. - Small teeth or plain (Bernabe p. 273 fig. 1981)	150,000	34
Blades 20" long.		
SHEEP CLIPPERS - (Bernabe p. 316 fig. 2296)		
1 Standard	4,000	2
PICK AXES - round hole, high collar. (Bernabe p. 40 fig. 88)		
23" long 7¾ lbs.	50,000	190
SWAN NECK SHOVELS - (Bernabe p. 39 fig. 81)		
12½" long X 12½" wide - 3 lbs.	120,000	180

STRAIGHT LINK CHAINS (for harness & hauling)

ELECTRIC WELDED. Polished not galvanised Bernabe p. 50 fig. 214	(in feet)
11 BWG link wire chain	250,000
3 " " " "	140,000
000 " " " "	35,000

5659

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Table 5 (Cont'd)

Agricultural Hand Tool and Harness Requirements

	Quantity	Tonnage without handles
CUTTING SPADE - Open socket (Bernabe p. 269 fig. 1934)		
11½ long x 8" top width x 7" bottom width.	5,000	7
SPADING FORK - Round hole (Bernabe p. 269 fig. 1922)		
3 teeth 13½" long	35,000	56
PITCH & MANURE FORKS - four tines (Bernabe p. 271 fig. 1951)		
Tine 12½" long	40,000	35
RAKES - Straight head, curved teeth - (Bernabe p. 271 fig. 1960 & 1963)		
14 teeth	15,000	9
GRUB HOE - with two prongs (Bernabe p. 270 fig. 1940)		
13¾" long	15,000	8.
HARNESS SETS		
Webbing - average weight - 40 lbs. Preponderantly for medium & small animals 10% suitable for oxen	20,000	400
HORSE COLLAR LINING		
Quality : Army duck. Width : 46" in the gray Construction : 48 x 36 Weight per yd. 13.20 ounces. To be delivered in the gray		3
REINS TAPE		
Heather substitute - Width : 1" To be delivered in the gray (Specifications furnished by Hope Webbing Co. Providence R.I.)		1
NEEDLES (To be ordered from U.K.)		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Tine 12½" long	40,000	35
RAKES - Straight head, curved teeth - (Bernabe p. 271 fig. 1960 & 1963)		
14 teeth	15,000	9
GRUB HOE - with two prongs (Bernabe p. 270 fig. 1940)		
13¼" long	15,000	8.
HARNESS SETS		
Webbing - average weight - 40 lbs. Preponderantly for medium & small animals 10% suitable for oxen	20,000	40*
HORSE COLLAR LINING		
Quality : Army duck. Width : 46" in the gray Construction : 48 x 36 Weight per yd. 13.20 ounces. To be delivered in the gray		3
REINS TAPE		
Heather substitute - Width : 1" To be delivered in the gray (Specifications furnished by Hope Webbing Co. Providence R.Q.)		1
NEEDLES (To be ordered from U.K.)		
For horse collar repair curved needle Length : 8"	10,000	1

* It is assumed that wooden handles will be provided from local wood or in any event that handles should be imported only as lumber to be processed locally to economize on shipping space.

5638

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

7. Forestry Tools.

The limited tonnage which has been allocated to forestry tools represents an effort to provide a representative number of tree felling, milling and pruning implements. Requirements are shown in Table 6.

The steel wedges, axes and two-man saws are programmed in quantities which are likely to be needed for forestry work alone although the implements are also of great importance for general farm work.

The saw frames with blades, band saw rolls and hand saws are related to the volume of lumber which is expected to be prepared for use. This volume is smaller than that previously obtained from the area. For the selection of band saw sizes, those most commonly used in small scale saw mills and woodworking establishments in North Africa were chosen. It is believed that the widths and thicknesses specified will all be utilized.

Other sizes may be required and can be dealt with later.

The pruning saws and shears have been included because of the large number of olive and citrus fruit trees in the area.

8. Textile Supplies.

(a) The bulk of the tonnage provided for this category is allocated to binder twine. The estimated wheat production (roughly 2,000,000 metric tons) will certainly require a greater volume of twine on the assumption that at least 25% will be mechanically harvested and that 5 kilograms are needed per hectare. There is also no possibility of any substantial carry-over of the binder material previously used. The carry-over is normally not greater than 10%. It is doubtful also whether the hemp, which is derived chiefly from Northern Italy, can be used. In further justification of this requirement it should be noted that Italy as a whole, and the areas under survey in particular, were large binder twine importers.

(b) The remainder of the tonnage has been allocated to textile items used as containers, protective coverings and draft animal harnessing. Special items include belting and repair materials.

(i) As containers jute bags have been provided for fertilizers on the assumption that each bag will be used several times. Furthermore, the limited number programmed is based on the availability of jute or substitute sacks in the area. The paper containers in the programme are expected to be used for some portion of the fertilizer container requirements. The tonnages of fertilizers and other agricultural chemicals which are recommended for importation should not be brought unless adequate provision is made for distribution to the many scattered small scale consumers.

(ii) The wheat crop translated into flour represents a further

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Other sizes may be required and can be dealt with later.

The pruning saws and shears have been included because of the large number of olive and citrus fruit trees in the area.

3. Textile Supplies.

(a) The bulk of the tonnage provided for this category is allocated to binder twine. The estimated wheat production (roughly 2,000,000 metric tons) will certainly require a greater volume of twine on the assumption that at least 25% will be mechanically harvested and that 5 kilograms are needed per hectare. There is also no possibility of any substantial carry-over of the binder material previously used. The carry-over is normally not greater than 10%. It is doubtful also whether the hemp, which is derived chiefly from Northern Italy, can be used. In further justification of this requirement it should be noted that Italy as a whole, and the areas under survey in particular, were large binder twine importers.

(b) The remainder of the tonnage has been allocated to textile items used as containers, protective coverings and draft animal harnessing. Special items include belting and repair materials.

(i) As containers jute bags have been provided for fertilizers on the assumption that each bag will be used several times. Furthermore, the limited number programmed is based on the availability of jute or substitute sacks in the area. The paper containers in the programme are expected to be used for some portion of the fertilizer container requirements. [illegible] the tonnages of fertilizers and other agricultural chemicals which are recommended for importation should not be brought unless adequate provision is made for distribution to the many scattered small scale consumers.

(ii) The wheat crop translated into flour represents a further distribution problem. Cotton sacks are provided for this purpose. The number of sacks programmed is far lower than the number needed, the volume having been reduced because of the beliefs that some sacks are available, that most sacks can be re-used, and that paper sacks may be substituted. It should benoted that the importation of sugar into the area by our forces may provide a source of some of the cotton sacks needed.

5657

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Table 6.

FORESTRY TOOL REQUIREMENTS

Item and Specification	Quantity	Tonnage without handles
STEEL WEDGES - Wood Chopping (Bernabe p. 276 fig. 2024)		
5½ lb. size 9½" long	2,400	6.5
AXES - Italian type - oval hole (Bernabe p. 275 fig. 2019)		
3 lb. type	15,000	22
HAND PRUNING SHEARS (Bernabe p. 274 fig. 991)		
8" long	5,000	5
SAW FRAMES - with corresponding blade - (Bernabe p. 570 fig. 3496)		
for blade 30" x 1½"	2,500	4
BAND SAWS - In rolls of 300 ft. standard teeth - (Bernabe p. 574 fig. 3531)	(in ft.)	
3/8" wide x 23½ BWG thick	2,500)	
1" " x 22 " "	12,000)	
1 3/4 " x 21 " "	35,000)	8
2½" " x 19½ " "	2,000)	
TWO MAN SAWS - Oval shape (Bernabe p. 573 fig. 3527)		
4½" long	5,000	9
PRUNING SAWS (Bernabe p. 294 fig. 2193)		
14" blade	5,000	2
HAND SAW		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

3 lb. type	15,000	22
HAND PRUNING SHEARS (Bernabe p. 274 fig. 991)		
8" long	5,000	5
SAW FRAMES - with corresponding blade - (Bernabe p. 570 fig. 3496)		
for blade 30" x 1½"	2,500	4
BAND SAWS - In rolls of 300 ft. standard teeth - (Bernabe p. 574 fig. 3531)	(in ft.)	
3/8" wide x 23½ BWG thick	2,500)	
1" " x 22 " "	12,000)	
1 3/4 " x 21 " "	35,000)	8
2½" " x 19½ " "	2,000)	
TWO MAN SAWS - Oval shape (Bernabe p. 573 fig. 3527)		
4½" long	5,000	9
PRUNING SAWS (Bernabe p. 294 fig. 2193)		
14" blade	5,000	2
HAND SAW (Bernabe p. 512 fig. 3520)		
24" blade	1,500	1.5

5656

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(iii) To insure the maximum use of existing containers in the area, and to maintain the utility of those to be imported the programme provides for the special types of thread and needles needed to repair the sacks.

(iv) The protective coverings provided include tarpaulins, binder and other harvesting canvas. The potential spoilage through failure to protect crops from the elements would eventually result in far greater import tonnage for food than for coverings themselves. It is also apparent that areas liberated from enemy occupation are notoriously deficient in such coverings because of the fact that very little, if any, has been made available to the civilian economy since the outbreak of the war. There has probably been some Army requisitioning as well. The yardage provided in the programme is far below any requirements based on crop yields. Some part of the additional need may be provided for through the repair materials on the programme.

(v) Light canvas is a special requirement for the harvesting of olives. A canvas is spread under the trees and the crop yield will not approach the needed goals unless the traditional harvest technique is permitted to be carried out. The amount programmed makes adequate allowance for some existing stocks and for savings through repair.

(vi) In connection with the repair of containers and coverings no provision has been made for other than hand-sewn repairs. The volume of repair work which should be carried out suggests that sewing machines could profitably be provided. It is known that repair of sacks and harvesting canvases has previously been made with machines in these areas. The data which will aid in the programming of sewing machines, parts and needles is given in case importation of such items is deemed desirable.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

import tonnage for food than for coverings themselves. It is also apparent that areas liberated from enemy occupation are notoriously deficient in such coverings because of the fact that very little, if any, has been made available to the civilian economy since the outbreak of the war. There has probably been some Army requisitioning as well. The yardage provided in the programme is far below any requirements based on crop yields. Some part of the additional need may be provided for through the repair materials on the programme.

(v) Light canvas is a special requirement for the harvesting of olives. A canvas is spread under the trees and the crop yield will not approach the needed goals unless the traditional harvest technique is permitted to be carried out. The amount programmed makes adequate allowance for some existing stocks and for savings through repair.

(vi) In connection with the repair of containers and coverings no provision has been made for other than hand-sewn repairs. The volume of repair work which should be carried out suggests that sewing machines could profitably be provided. It is known that repair of sacks and harvesting canvases has previously been made with machines in these areas. The data which will aid in the programming of sewing machines, parts and needles is given in case importation of such items is deemed desirable.

5655

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Table 7.

TEXTILE SUPPLIES REQUIRED

Item and Specification	Quantity	Tonnage
JUTE SACKS - (To be ordered in U.K.)		
100 lb. capacity average weight 1 lb. each	125,000	113
COTTON SACKS		
100 lb. capacity average weight 1/2 lb. each	250,000	56
TARPAULINS		
Size : 23 ft. x 16 ft. 5 inches average weight 84 lbs.	2,000	85
HARVESTING CANVAS - Coverings, etc.		
Quality : 9 wide number duck Width : 53" Ounces per yard 24.09 Construction : 40 x 33	-----	50
LIGHT CANVAS - (Clives)		
Quality : waste duck Construction : 72 x 26 Width : 36" Ounces per yd. 12	-----	10
BINDER TWINE (To be ordered in U.K.)		2,000
JUTE THREAD (To be ordered in U.K.)		
No. 8 3 ply No.10 2 ply		75
CLOSING THREAD (To be ordered in U.K.)		
No. 60 - Color - Brown (Put up in balls with paper core)		2
SEWING THREAD (To be ordered in U.K.)		
No. 12 - 4 cord - Tensile strength - 8 lbs. (Put up on small card board tubes containing 1/2 lb each)		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

100 lb. capacity average weight 1/2 lb. each	250,000	56
TARPAULINS Size : 23 ft. x 16 ft. 5 inches average weight 84 lbs.	2,000	85
HARVESTING CANVAS - Coverings, etc. Quality : 9 wide number duck Width : 53" Ounces per yard 24.09 Construction : 40 x 33	-----	50
LIGHT CANVAS - (Olives) Quality : waste duck Construction : 72 x 26 Width : 36" Ounces per yd. 12	-----	10
BINDER TWINE (To be ordered in U.K.)		2,000
JUTE THREAD (To be ordered in U.K.) No. 8 3 ply No.10 2 ply		75
CLOSING THREAD (To be ordered in U.K.) No. 60 - Color - Brown (Put up in balls with paper core)		2
SEWING THREAD (To be ordered in U.K.) No. 12 - 4 cord - Tensile strength - 8 lbs. (Put up on small card board tubes containing 1/2 lb each)		1
NEEDLES - (To be ordered from U.K.) No. 14 Suitable for hand sewing heavy cloths	100,000	0.2
BELTING Leather and/or canvas and/or rubber Weight : 1/2 lb. per 1" width per foot 2" 15% 3" 36% 4" 23% Approximate relative 5" 13% percentages 6" 13%		10

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Table 7 (Cont'd)

TEXTILE SUPPLIES REQUIRED

Item and Specification			Tonnage
MULTIWALL KRAFT PAPER SHIPPING SACKS			
Weight 72 Grams M2.			
5 Walls, open mouth sewn with bellows	20" x 40"	15%)	
4 " " " " " "	20" x 40"	40%) Approximate	
5 " " " " " "	20" x 44"	40%) percentage	300
4 " " " " " "	20" x 44"	5%) allocation	
WRAPPING PAPERS.			
Simili kraft sheets - 25½" x 39 1/3"	50 x 70 grams M2.		30
White wrapping - In tolls 18" diameter, 40" wide or Sheets 25½" x 39 1/3"			500
Grease proof - Sheets 25½" x 39 1/3"			50
Blue wrapping - Sheets 25½" x 39 1/3"			25
CARTONS FOLDING			
Sheets 30½" x 42" - 300 grams M2			50
" 30½" x 42" - 400 " "			20
SEWING MACHINES FOR SACK REPAIR - Singer 133 - K. 13 or Singer 45 - K. 76		All machines to be ordered in U.K.	
Average weight - 50 lbs. each			
for repairing tarpaulins			
Singer 45 - K. 5			
Average weight - 50 lbs. each			
for sewing and closing sacks, "Union Special"			
Average weight - 50 lbs. each			
SPARE PARTS FOR SEWING MACHINES		For British made machines to be ordered in U.K.	
Needed - approximately an average of 1 kilo of spare parts per machine per year to keep up much used machines.			
NEEDLES FOR REPAIR OF SACKS - to be used with the corresponding type of sewing machine. Nos. 28, 29, 30.			
NEEDLES FOR REPAIR OF TARPAULINS - to be used with the corresponding type Needle No. 26			

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Wrapping - In rolls 18" diameter, 40" wide or Sheets 25½" x 39 1/3" 500

Grease proof - Sheets 25½" x 39 1/3" 50

Blue wrapping - Sheets 25½" x 39 1/3" 25

CARTONS FOLDING

Sheets 30½" x 42" - 300 grams M2 50
" 30½" x 42" - 400 " " 20

SEWING MACHINES FOR SACK REPAIR - Singer 133 - K. 13 or Singer 45 - K. 76 — All machines to be ordered in U.K.

Average weight - 50 lbs. each

for repairing tarpaulins

Singer 45 - K. 5

Average weight - 50 lbs. each

for sewing and closing sacks.

"Union Special"

Average weight - 50 lbs. each

SPARE PARTS FOR SEWING MACHINES — For British made machines to be ordered in U.K.

Needed - approximately an average of 1 kilo of spare parts per machine per year to keep up much used machines.

NEEDLES FOR REPAIR OF SACKS - to be used with the corresponding type of sewing machine.

Nos. 28, 29, 30.

NEEDLES FOR REPAIR OF TARPAULINS - to be used with the corresponding type of sewing machine

Needle No. 26

NEEDLES FOR SEWING SACKS AND CLOSING SACKS - to be used with the corresponding type of sewing machine.

Needle No. 10 and No. 12 and Excelsior H.156 - for sewing sacks.
Needle No. 12 and No. 14 and Excelsior H.156 - for closing sacks.

ALL NEEDLES TO BE ORDERED IN U.K.

An average of 12 needles per machine per year is needed.

5650

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

9. Insecticides, Fungicides, Fumigants and Other Chemicals.

Copper sulphate is of great importance both for viticulture and vegetable production. If the facilities are available, copper scrap may be used in its production. Before the war Italy exported copper sulphate. It is assumed that war conditions disrupted same.

Lead arsenate is used for leaf and fruit-eating insects such as a small worm that gets into the fruits shortly after blossoming. The amount is conservatively based on pre-war consumption. Aluminium arsenate or calcium arsenate may be substituted, the latter in double the weight.

Carbon tetrachloride is a cereal insecticide and is used for fumigating and preserving grain. The estimated amounts given for this chemical and for carbon disulphide, trichlorethylene and benzene are considered as moderate based partly on North African experience. The latter three chemicals are used principally in the extraction of edible olive oil, a vital product in the Sicilian and Southern Italian economy.

Anhydrous ammonia and calcium chloride are essential for refrigerating processes, the manufacture of a tone of ice calling for 350 grammes of calcium chloride, 75 grammes of anhydrous ammonia and 10 grammes of sulphur dioxide.

The large urban centers in this area, including Naples and Palermo, will probably require more refrigeration than the chemicals programmed will provide.

White oil, which is considered indispensable for the spraying of citrus trees, is not listed because there is no record of any importations. It seems probable that it might have been produced as a by-product of the asphalt bituminous refining industry in Sicily.

Amounts and delivery requirements of the above chemicals are listed in Table 8.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

sulphate. It is assumed that war conditions disrupted same.

Lead arsenate is used for leaf and fruit-eating insects such as a small worm that gets into the fruits shortly after blossoming. The amount is conservatively based on pre-war consumption. Aluminium arsenate or calcium arsenate may be substituted, the latter in double the weight.

Carbon tetrachloride is a cereal insecticide and is used for fumigating and preserving grain. The estimated amounts given for this chemical and for carbon disulphide, trichlorethylene and benzene are considered as moderate based partly on North African experience. The latter three chemicals are used principally in the extraction of edible olive oil, a vital product in the Sicilian and Southern Italian economy.

Anhydrous ammonia and calcium chloride are essential for refrigerating processes, the manufacture of a tone of ice calling for 350 grammes of calcium chloride, 75 grammes of anhydrous ammonia and 10 grammes of sulphur dioxide.

The large urban centers in this area, including Naples and Palermo, will probably require more refrigeration than the chemicals programmed will provide.

White oil, which is considered indispensable for the spraying of citrus trees, is not listed because there is no record of any importations. It seems probable that it might have been produced as a by-product of the asphalt bituminous refining industry in Sicily.

Amounts and delivery requirements of the above chemicals are listed in Table 8.

5652

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

TABLE 8

AMOUNTS OF INSECTICIDES, FUNGICIDES, FUMIGANTS AND OTHER CHEMICALS REQUIRED FOR IMMEDIATE AND SUBSEQUENT DELIVERIES.

Chemical	For Immediate Delivery		Subsequent Deliveries	
	Amount (Metric tons)	Date Arrival	Amount (Metric tons)	Date Arrival
Ammonium Sulphate or/ Equivalent Ammonium Nitrate	12,000	November	26,000	Jan. Feb.
Ammonium Nitrate	2,000	November	1,000	Jan.
Sodium Nitrate	2,000	November	4,000	Jan. Mar.
Copper Sulphate	4,000	December	12,000	Jan. Mar.
Lead Arsenate	100	November	500	Jan. Mar.
Carbon Tetrachloride	50	November	100	Jan. Mar.
Carbon Disulphide	200	November	100	Jan.
Trichlorethylene	300	November	200	Jan. Feb.
Benzene	40	Nov. Dec.		
Anhydrous Ammonia	5		10	
Calcium Chloride	15		45	

NOTE: The chemicals to be used for ice manufacture are needed throughout the year with a seasonal increase during the warmer months.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Nitrate				
Ammonium Nitrate	2,000	November	1,000	Jan.
Sodium Nitrate	2,000	November	4,000	Jan. Mar.
Copper Sulphate	4,000	December	12,000	Jan. Mar.
Lead Arsenate	100	November	500	Jan. Mar.
Carbon Tetrachloride	50	November	100	Jan. Mar.
Carbon Disulphide	200	November	100	Jan.
Trichlorethylene	300	November	200	Jan. Feb.
Benzene	40	Nov. Dec.		
Anhydrous Ammonia	5		10	
Calcium Chloride	15		45	

NOTE: The chemicals to be used for ice manufacture are needed throughout the year with a seasonal increase during the warmer months.

5651

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

TABLE 9

IRON AND STEEL PRODUCTS REQUIRED.

Item and Specification.	Quantity (in feet)	Tonnage
WIRE ROPE - 6 strands - 19 wires each ¼", ½", 3/4", 1" diameter	¼" - 225,000 ½" - 75,000 3/4" 40,000 1" - 20,000	55
STEEL PIPE - Galvanized - British threaded & coupled 2" & 3" nominal diameter 5% by weight of fittings, elbows, tees, plugs	(in feet) 2" - 20,000 3" - 15,000	34) 50) 84
BOLTS & NUTS - Flat head, countersunk with sidelug. square nuts ¼" x 1" ¼" x 2") 56,000 each size. 3/8" x 1" 3/8" x 1")		4)
½" x 1½" ½" x 2½") 25,000 each size. 3/4" x 2" 3/4" x 3")		8) 12
RIVETS - Soft steel - for cold riveting - round head ¼" x 1", 3/8" x 1½", ½" x 1½" - 30,000 each size		2
WASHERS - plain, back - ¼", 3/8", ½", 3/4" diameter bolts & rivets - 25,000 each size.		1
NAILS - Common flat head - 1" x 16 Bwg Packed 1½" x 14 " in 100 lb. 2" x 12 " kegs	200 kegs 150 " 100 "	25
WIRE - Soft steel, black - 14 BWG		40
STEEL STRIP - Soft, black - 1" x 17 BWG		25
ANIMAL SHOES - ½ Fore, ½ Hind Horse - No. 000, No. 00 (Bernabe p. 312) fig. 2775) Mule - No. 0, No. 01 (Bernabe p. 312) Ox - No. 2, No. 3 (Pasquier, Jost et Cie)		15 5 25
HORSE SHOE NAILS - (Bernabe p 313, fig. 2277) Nos. 2 & 3		15
MILD STEEL FLATS - 1½" x 1½" x 3/16" and 2" x 2" x 3/16". 25 tons of each size		50
ANGLE IRON - 1½" x 1½" x 3/16", 2" x 2" x 3/16" 25 tons of each size		50
CORRUGATED GALVANIZED IRON SHEETS 32" wide after forming - 10 - 3" corrugations 23 BWG - 6-10" long, with ridge tools, nails & washers		100
BARBED WIRE - galvanized - 4 points - 5" spacing - 12½ BWG 80 rod spools		50
POULTRY NETTING - Hexagonal galvanized 2" mesh - 19 BWG - 36" wide - 150' rolls		25
STRAIGHT LINK CHAINS - Electric welded, polished not galvanized (in feet) (Bernabe p. 59, fig. 214) 11 BWG link wire chain 250,000) 3 BWG " " " 140,000) 000 BWG " " " 35,000)		43
PLOUGHSHARE - Quality steel sheets		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

	½" x 1½" ½" x 2½") 3/4" x 2" 3/4" x 3") 25,000 each size.	8) 12
RIVETS	- Soft steel - for cold riveting - round head ½" x 1", 3/8" x 1½", ½" x 1½" - 30,000 each size	2
WASHERS	- plain, back - ¼", 3/8", ½", 3/4" diameter bolts & rivets - 25,000 each size.	1
NAILS	- Common flat head - 1" x 16 Bwg Packed 200 kegs 1½" x 14 " in 100 lb. 150 " 2" x 12 " kegs 100 "	25
WIRE	- Soft steel, black - 14 BWG	40
STEEL STRIP	- Soft, black - 1" x 17 BWG	25
ANIMAL SHOES	- ½ Fore, ½ Hind Horse - No. 000, No. 00 (Bernabe p. 312) fig. 2775)	15
	Mule - No. 0, No. 01 (Bernabe p. 312)	5
	Ox - No. 2, No. 3 (Pasquier, Jost et Cie)	25
HORSE SHOE NAILS	- (Bernabe p 313, fig. 2277) Nos. 2 & 3	15
MILD STEEL FLATS	- 1½" x 1½" x 3/16" and 2" x 2" x 3/16". 25 tons of each size	50
ANGLE IRON	- 1½" x 1½" x 3/16", 2" x 2" x 3/16" 25 tons of each size	50
CORRUGATED GALVANIZED IRON SHEETS	32" wide after forming - 10 - 3" corrugations 23 BWG - 6-10" long, with ridge tools, nails & washers	100
BARBED WIRE	- galvanized - 4 points - 5" spacing - 12½ BWG 80 rod spools	50
POULTRY NETTING	- Hexagonal galvanized 2" mesh - 19 BWG - 36" wide - 150' rolls	25
STRAIGHT LINK CHAINS	- Electric welded, polished not galvanized (in feet) (Bernabe p. 59, fig. 214) 11 BWG link wire chain 250,000) 3 BWG " " " 140,000) 000 BWG " " " 35,000)	43
PLOUGHSHARE	- Quality steel sheets 3' x 6' x 5/16" thick	25

5650

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

10. Iron and Steel Products.

The comparatively low degree of mechanization in the area's agriculture (Sicily is reputed to have had only 700 agricultural tractors) does not reduce the need for iron and steel products.

The maintenance of implements, animal-drawn vehicles and farm facilities cannot be accomplished without the importation of semi-processed metals. Equally the distribution of agricultural products cannot be achieved without certain metal products.

The end-uses justifying the iron and steel items on the programme are as follows.

Product	End-Use
Wire Rope	Haulage and harness
Steel Pipe	Irrigation
Bolts and Nuts	Implement and vehicle repair
Rivets	" " " "
Washers	" " " "
Nails	Packing case closure
Wire	Baling
Steel Strip	Packing case closure
Animal Shoes	Farm animals
Horse Shoe Nails	" "
Mild Steel Flats	Implement and vehicle repair
Angle Irons	" " " " and posts
Corrugated Iron Sheets	Roofing
Barbed Wire	Enclosure
Poultry Netting	"

The choice of the particular items and the standardized types and sizes indicated reflect North African experience.

The quantities shown in Table 9 on the preceding page are approximately one-third to one-half the estimated normal requirements.

— — — — —

In summary it is emphasized that estimates of production input requirements contained in this memorandum are considered to be minimum needs to make as much food as possible available from occupied areas. Additional supplies will have to be requisitioned for crops to be planted in the spring of 1944 and thereafter.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Wire Rope	Haulage and harness
Steel Pipe	Irrigation
Bolts and Nuts	Implement and vehicle repair
Rivets	" " " "
Washers	" " " "
Nails	Packing case closure
Wire	Baling
Steel Strip	Packing case closure
Animal Shoes	Farm animals
Horse Shoe Nails	" "
Mild Steel Flats	Implement and vehicle repair
Angle Irons	" " " " and posts
Corrugated Iron Sheets	Roofing
Barbed Wire	Enclosure
Poultry Netting	"

The choice of the particular items and the standardized types and sizes indicated reflect North African experience.

The quantities shown in Table 9 on the preceding page are approximately one-third to one-half the estimated normal requirements.

— — — — —

In summary it is emphasized that estimates of production input requirements contained in this memorandum are considered to be minimum needs to make as much food as possible available from occupied areas. Additional supplies will have to be requisitioned for crops to be planted in the spring of 1944 and thereafter.

WILLIAM A. HARTMAN, Major.
Acting Director, Agriculture A.C.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Appendix 16A

US SECRET
BRITISH SECRET

REGION 4

IN THE FIELD

COPY NO: 87

MOVEMENT ORDER NO :4

12 Oct 43

INFORMATION.

1.(a) 54offrs and 47 EM/OR (the balance of Party D) will leave TIZI-OUZOU at 0800 hrs 13 Oct 43. (For nominal roll of offrs and EM/ORs see Appendix "A")

METHOD.

2. Col Carl M Gevers will command.

3. Vehicles

(a) No vehicles will accompany the detachment.

(b) H. Q. Cmdt Region 4 will arrange with H. Q. Cmdt MG School to provide transport as far as port of embarkation.

4. Entrucking.

(a) Offrs will report for roll call at Head of Column at 0740 hrs.

(b) Offrs will entruck at vehicular column at 0745 hrs 13 Oct 43 as directed by OC detachment.

(c) O.Rs will entruck at the Stadium by 0700 hrs 13 Oct 43.

5. Forming up.

(a) The convoy will form with vehicles facing South and with head of column at MIAMI.

(b) Start Point MIAMI.

(c) Time past Start Point 0800 hrs.

(d) Route in accordance with verbal instructions issued direct to O. C. Detachment.

6. Dress.

American - WOOL O. D. Field Equipment
British - FSMO (Battle Dress)

ADMINISTRATIVE.

7. Baggage.

(a) offrs' baggage will be loaded as under:

GARDE MOBILE	0700 hrs
MIAMI	0715 hrs
TENTED CAMP	0700 hrs
LONDON	0715 hrs

Baggage not loaded as above will not be taken with detachment.

(b) EM and OR will take their "A" bags and sea bags in the trucks with them.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(a) Offrs will report for roll call at Head of Column at 0740 hrs.
(b) Offrs will entruck at vehicular column at 0745 hrs 13 Oct 43 as directed by OC detachment.
(c) O.Rs will entruck at the Stadium by 0700 hrs 13 Oct 43.

5. Forming up.
(a) The convoy will form with vehicles facing South and with head of column at MIAMI.
(b) Start Point MIAMI.
(c) Time past Start Point 0800 hrs.
(d) Route in accordance with verbal instructions issued direct to O. C. Detachment.

6. Dress.
American - WOOL O. D. Field Equipment
British - FSMO (Battle Dress)

ADMINISTRATIVE.

7. Baggage.
(a) offrs' baggage will be loaded as under:

GARDE MOBILE	0700 hrs
MIAMI	0715 hrs
TENTED CAMP	0700 hrs
LONDON	0715 hrs

Baggage not loaded as above will not be taken with detachment.
(b) EM and OR will take their "A" bags and sea bags in the trucks with them.

8. (a) Water bottles will be filled before departure.
(b) For other administrative Orders see Movement Order No;3

BY COMMAND OF BRIG. CARR:

Time of signature 1015 hrs

Robert P Marshall
ROBERT P. MARSHALL
Colonel
Chief of Staff,
Region 4.

DISTRIBUTION:

All offrs, Party "D" No.1 to 55		H. Q. Cmdt Reg 4	79 to 81
H. Q. 15 Army Group	56	G.1. Reg 4.	82
H. Q. A. M.G. Sicily	57 and 58	G. 4. Reg 4.	83
A.F.H.Q. M.G.S.	59 to 61	M.G.S. & Hldg Centre	84
H.Q. A.C.	62 to 65	Dir of Studies	85
C. of S.	66	War Diary	86 and 87
D.C. of S.	67	Files	88 to 94
Spec Divs Reg 4	68 to 78		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

REGION 4

APPENDIX "A" TO MOVEMENT ORDER NO. 4 dated 12 Oct 43.

LIST OF OFFICERS AND EM/OR OF PARTY "D" LEAVING TIZI-OUZOU 13th OCTOBER 43.

OFFICERS

Col Carl N. Gevers	Maj O.G. Supeene	Capt George E. Saunders
Lt Col G. de C.E. Findlay	Maj Wa ugh	Capt A.H. Chovil
Lt Col G.T. Johnson	Maj Woodward	Capt H. Bentley
Lt Col A.R.A. De Carsten	Maj J.R. Gregory	Lt D.D. Beveridge
Lt Col John S. Arnold	Capt Sidney Waugh	Lt Theodore Spriggs
Lt Col W.J. Arnold	Capt Elvyn S. Cowgill	Lt Robert A. Collier
x Maj Ernest T. DeWald	Capt N.D. Ashley	Lt F. Scaife
Maj Leon V. McCardle	Capt V.M.G. de VioCarey	Lt Joseph W. Levy
Maj V.N. Ralston	Capt Charles R. Oden	Lt Cecil N. Cowan
Maj Raymond Kenny	Capt C.H. Owen	Lt A.H. Ellis
Maj George V. Sowers	Capt Marion H. Scott	Lt T.W. Glasspool
Maj Carl S. Cate	Capt Carl Eardley	Lt David Goodman
Maj Archie E. Michel	Capt Martin H. Ruppel	Lt Lucian M. Totaro
Maj Stephen N. Young	Capt Francis E. Brooks	Lt Robert J. O'Donnell
Maj Donald E. Long	Capt Frank A. Gulotta	Lt John J. Lynch
Maj A.B. Mattei	Capt George H. Roark	Lt de Bellis
Maj W. Lee-Stewart	Capt Harold F. Strohson	Ensign William J. Law
Maj A.G. Graham	Capt Huston D. Crippen	x Lt Col H.S. Robinson

EM & OR

12082561	S/Sjt	Mancusi Jiacinti	2o223301	Pvt	DalEssio Silvio
33129613	T/4	Neduhin John G	32357028	Pvt	Marano Patsy
31076878	Cpl	Campione Joseph	20118990	Pvt	Mazzarelli Armand
31308955	Ca	rdello Alfred	13126265	Pvt	Stipa Anthony J.
~~32719720~~	~~Pfc~~	~~Muscullo Albert~~	32794835	Pvt	Abveduto Gaetano
~~32661635~~	~~Pvt~~	~~Pelotti John~~	32554256	Pvt	Pellicano Bruno
32642871	Pvt	~~Guarus~~ Alfred GUARNERI	36294424	Pvt	Hett Benedict J.
~~32136190~~	~~Pvt~~	~~Piscione Salvadore~~	33140064	Pvt	Carpino Arthur
32469214	Pvt	Cortese Henry	32466833	Pvt	Montano Joseph
31194367	Pvt	DiFilippo Anthony	4458618	Pte	Flint N. DLI
31244107	Pvt	Mallozzi Phillip	x 6144378	Pte	Lenhan S East Surrey
~~33214045~~	~~Pvt~~	~~Rich Frank A.~~	6144231	Pte	Welfare W. " "
39011741	Pvt	Milano Julio	14521376	Pte	Mills C. S/Staffs
12001114	Pvt	Dimatto Emanuel	A/29812	Pte	O'Shea J. S/Staffs
36149068	Pvt	Moracco Joseph D.	5040228	Pte	Roberts J. "
36571597	Pvt	Truppiano Frank	4925075	Pte	Sayce R. "
39115115	Pvt	Valente Mario	4928625	Pte	Shephard E. "

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Lt Col W.J. Arnold		
x Maj Ernest T. DeWald	Capt N.D. Ashley	Lt F. Scaife
Maj Leon V. McCardle	Capt V.M.G. de VicCarey	Lt Joseph W. Levy
Maj V.N. Ralston	Capt Charles R. Oden	Lt Cecil N. Cowan
Maj Raymond Kenny	Capt C.H. Owen	Lt A.H. Ellis
Maj George V. Sowers	Capt Marion H. Scott	Lt T.W. Glasspool
Maj Carl S. Cate	Capt Carl Eardley	Lt David Goodman
Maj Archie E. Michel	Capt Martin H. Ruppel	Lt Lucian M. Totaro
Maj Stephen N. Young	Capt Francis E. Brooks	Lt Robert J. O'Donnell
Maj Donald E. Long	Capt Frank A. Gulotta	Lt John J. Lynch
Maj A.B. Mattei	Capt George H. Roark	Lt de Bellis
Maj W. Lee-Stewart	Capt Harold F. Strohson	Ensign William J. Law
Maj A.G. Graham	Capt Huston D. Crippen	x Lt Col H.S. Robinson

EM & OR

12082561	S/Sjt	Mancusi Jiacinti
33129613	T/4	Neduhin John G
31076878	Cpl	Campione Joseph
31308955	Ca	rdello Alfred
~~32716720~~	~~Pfc~~	~~Muscullo Albert~~
~~32661935~~	~~Pvt~~	~~Peletti John~~
32642871	Pvt	~~Guarn~~s Alfred GUARNERI
~~32196190~~	~~Pvt~~	~~Piccione Salvadore~~
32469214	Pvt	Cortese Henry
31194367	Pvt	DiFilippo Anthony
31244107	Pvt	Mallozzi Phillip
~~33214045~~	~~Pvt~~	~~Rich Frank A.~~
39011741	Pvt	Milano Julio
12001114	Pvt	Dimatto Emanuel
36149068	Pvt	Moracco Joseph D.
36571597	Pvt	Truppiano Frank
39115115	Pvt	Volonte Mario
35054787	Pvt	Murico Charles
31263313	Pvt	Burbatti Ralph
32721294	Pvt	DiBartolo Paul
32774727	Pvt	Migliore Norris
39269138	Pvt	Paez John P.
31292694	Pvt	Pezza Joseph
35590816	Pvt	Romano Anthony
39328563	SGT.	CASAGRANDE ANGELICO
32709368	SGT.	CARILLIA GIOVANNI
32726936	CPL.	LAVORATTA ALBERT
37606790	CPL.	ROSSOMANNO EDWARD

20223301	Pvt	DalEssio Silvio	
32357020	Pvt	Marano Patsy	
20118990	Pvt	Mazzarelli Armand	
13126265	Pvt	Stipa Anthony J.	
32794835	Pvt	Abveduto Gaetano	
32554256	Pvt	Pellicano Bruno	
36294424	Pvt	Hett Benedict J.	
33140064	Pvt	Carpino Arthur	
32466838	Pvt	Montano Joseph	
4458618	Pte	Flint N.	DLI
x 6144378	Pte	Lenhan S	East Surrey
6144231	Pte	Welfare W.	" "
14521376	Pte	Mills C.	S/Staffs
A/29812	Pte	O'Shea J.	S/Staffs
5040228	Pte	Roberts J.	"
4925075	Pte	Sayce R.	"
4926825	Pte	Shephard E.	"
3239659	Pte	Smith R.	"
3046541	Pte	Speake A.	"
5059435	Pte	Sedgley A.	N/Staffs
5266173	Pte	Spencer S.	WORCS
D/30499	Pte	Vaughan R.	S/Staffs
5042922	Pte	Lilley L.	"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

AC/2000/1
Appendix 17A

SECRET.

AC/1096/2.

COPY NO ..38...

12 OCTOBER 43.

A. C. MOVEMENT ORDER NO. 1.

1. COMD.

Adv. Det. A.C. and Displaced Persons Sub, Commission under Comd. Col. G. R. UPJOHN K. C. will move in accordance with A.F. H.Q. order to be issued to comd. personally.

2. STRENGTH.

(a) 35 Officers and 20 EM/ORs as detailed at Appendix 'A' will proceed with the party. This cancels appendices 'A' and 'B' to Warning Order AC/1017/2G1 dated 11 Oct 43.

(b) Application ha s been made for the appointment, and posting of these officers to the W/E of A.C.

(c) The O.Rs are taken on the strength of A.C. w.e.f. dates shown at APPX. "A"

(d) Officers and O.Rs are attached to A.M.G. SICILY and will remain on the strength of A.C. All casualties affecting them will be published by A.C. (P.D. No. 11, para 8 refers).

(e) Separate instructions are being sent to Lt.Col. Moss Vernon by hand of Col. Upjohn.

(f) Senior Officers of Sub-Commissions left as Rear Link will maintain the registers referred to in P. D. No. 8, para. 6(c) and P.D. No.4, para. 14.

3. MOVE.

(a) Transport will be by road, rail and sea.

(b) Entraining Point (i) MENTERVILLE (ii) TIME, 10.50 hrs 14 October 43.

(c) Duration, approx 10 days.

(d) Rd. Move in accordance with Appx 'B'.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(a) 35 Officers and 20 EM/ORs as detailed at Appendix 'A' will proceed with the party. This cancels appendices 'A' and 'B' to Warning Order AC/1017/2G1 dated 11 Oct 43.

(b) Application ha s been made for the appointment, and posting of these officers to the W/E of A.C.

(c) The O.Rs are taken on the strength of A.C. w.e.f. dates shown at APPX. "A"

(d) Officers and O.Rs are attached to A.M.G. SICILY and will remain on the strength of A.C. All casualties affecting them will be published by A.C. (P.D. No. 11, para 8 refers).

(e) Separate instructions are being sent to Lt.Col. Moss Vernon by hand of Col. Upjohn.

(f) Senior Officers of Sub-Commissions left as Rear Link will maintain the registers referred to in P. D. No. 8, para. 6(c) and P.D. No.4, para. 14.

3. MOVE.

(a) Transport will be by road, rail and sea.

(b) Entraining Point (i) MENTERVILLE (ii) TIME, 10.50 hrs 14 October 43.

(c) Duration, approx 10 days.

(d) Rd. Move in accordance with Appx 'B'.

4. VEHS.

A.C.
Transport Officer/will provide sufficient transport to lift det. and baggage and will be responsible for movement of column to entraining point and subsequent return of transport.

5647

5. DRESS.

(a) American, full field (O. D. Clothing).

(b) British, F.S.M.O. (Battle Dress).

(c) Deficiencies in personal equipment will be made up by S-4 Q. M. M. G. School.

(d) O. R's. H.Q. Commandant will ensure that OR/EM are fully clothed, equipped and armed.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

6. BLANKETS.

OR/EM will carry one blanket; additional blankets now in possession will be handed in to Q.M. under instruction of H.Q. Commandant.

7. RATIONS.

(a) 10 days rations will be carried, they will be drawn by H.Q. Commandant as instructed by G-4 A.C., and will be handed to O.C. Det. before departure.

(b) Capt. J. C. ELLIOTT (A) is appointed supply officer for Det.

(c) Rations will be provided on board during sea voyage.

(d) Water Sterilizing Tablets will be carried by all ranks. H.Q. Commandant will arrange for supply.

8. BAGGAGE.

(a) Scales of baggage allowed.

(i)	Officers	200 lbs.
(ii)	W. O. 1.	112 lbs.
(iii)	OR/EM	One 'A' and one 'B' bag.

(b) Officers Baggage will be stacked outside billets by 06.45 hrs. It will be collected at the following times :-

LONDON	06.45 hrs.
MIAMI	07.00 hrs.
TENTED CAMP	07.15 hrs.
GARDE MOBILE	07.30 hrs.

(c) (i) Baggage Officer.- Capt. J. J. FAGAN (B) is appointed baggage officer. He will be responsible for ensuring that all baggage is collected and that baggage trucks join column in time to move in accordance with Appx 'B'. He will ensure that all baggage is correctly marked.

(ii) Baggage Officer will make arrangements with T.O. A.C. for collecting baggage of Officers billetted elsewhere than in para. (b) above.

(d) (i) OR/EM Baggage will be stacked ready for collection at STADIUM LINES by 07.15 hrs.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(d) Water Sterilizing Tablets will be carried by all ranks. H.Q. Commandant will arrange for supply.

8. BAGGAGE.

(a) Scales of baggage allowed.

(i)	Officers	200 lbs.
(ii)	W. O. 1.	112 lbs.
(iii)	OR/EM	One 'A' and one 'B' bag.

(b) Officers Baggage will be stacked outside billets by 06.45 hrs. It will be collected at the following times :-

LONDON	06.45 hrs.
MIAMI	07.00 hrs.
TENTED CAMP	07.15 hrs.
GARDE MOBILE	07.30 hrs.

(c) (i) Baggage Officer.- Capt. J. J. FAGAN (B) is appointed baggage officer. He will be responsible for ensuring that all baggage is collected and that baggage trucks join column in time to move in accordance with Appx 'B'. He will ensure that all baggage is correctly marked.

(ii) Baggage Officer will make arrangements with T.O. A.C. for collecting baggage of Officers billetted elsewhere than in para. (b) above.

(d) (i) OR/EM Baggage will be stacked ready for collection at STADIUM LINES by 07,15 hrs.

(e) Marks.

(i) All baggage will be clearly marked with owners Rank, Name, Serial No. and letters as in para. 9 below. Two labels will be attached.

(ii) Baggage will be divided into three categories and marked accordingly :-

"CABIN" (limited to one suitcase).
"WANTED ON VOYAGE" (bedding roll).
"NOT WANTED ON VOYAGE".

5646

(f) Excess Baggage, over scales laid down in para. 8 (A) above will be properly labelled for disposal and handed to CAMP COMMANDANT M. G. SCHOOL, who will convey to M.F.O. ALGIERS for transmission to destinations.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

9. MARKINGS.

A.C. party will mark baggage and stores A.C. in Red.

D.P. " " " " " " D.P. in Red

Paint can be obtained from H. Q. Commandant.

10. N.A.A.F.I.

(a) Free issue for one week and purchase goods for British Offrs of party will be available 13 October 43 at LONDON MESS BAR.

(b) O.R's supplies will be drawn by individuals from O.R's N.A.A.F.I. bar.

11. POSTAL.

Address of Party will be either A.C. or Displaced Persons Sub-Commission

c/o H.Q., A.M.G.,
C.M.F.

R. B. RATHBONE. Colonel.

J. J. ALBRIGHT. Colonel.

Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff.

Distribution "A" plus Rear Link DP Sub Commission.
" Region 6 and 8.
" M. C. MENNERVIELE.
" File AC/3185.
" File AC/1017/2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(b) O.R's supplies will be drawn by individuals from O.R's N.A.A.F.I. ber.

11. **POSTAL.**

Address of Party will be either A.C. or Displaced Persons Sub-Commission

c/o H.Q., A.M.G.,
C.M.F.

Colonel.
R. B. RATHBONE.
Colonel.
J. J. ALBRIGHT.
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff.

Distribution "A" plus Rear Link DP Sub Commission.
" Region 6 and 8.
" M. C. MENNERVIELE.
" File AC/3185.
" File AC/1017/2.

5645

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Appendix 'A' to AC/1017/2 dated 12 October 1943.

Personnel selected to form Advance Detachment of A.C.

OFFICERS.

Finance.
Colonel H.G.Crawshaw (B)
Major E.S.Robinson (B)
Capt. B.E.L. Timmons (A)
Capt. L.L.Ecker Racz (A)

Foreign Trade.
Major D.M.Marvin (A)

Industry & Commerce.
Colonel W.P.Evans (B)
Major L.M.Humphries (B)

Labour.
Colonel J.R.Bain (B)
Lt. Col. Smith (A)

Legal.
Colonel G.R.Upjohn (B)
Lt.Col.R.H.Wilmer (A)

Property Control.
Lt.Col.M.R.Glenn (A)
Major E.B.Evans (B)

Education.
Lt.Col.T.V.Smith (A)
Maj.P.K.B.Reynolds (B)

Public Works and Utilities.
Lt.Col.L.H.Jenny (A)
Lt.Col.V.S.Thompson (B)
Capt.E.B.Feldman (A)

Agriculture.
Major W.A.Hartman (A)
Capt. P.B.Orvis (A)

Fuel.
Lt. Col. C.S.Carter (A)
Capt. J.J.Fagan. (B)

Interior.
Lt.Col.R.G.B.Spicer (B)
Lt.Col.W.J.Legg (B)
Capt.J.G.Elliott (A)

Public Safety.
Colonel P.G.Kirk (A)
Colonel A.E.Young (B)

Public Health.
Brigadier G.S.Parkinson (B)
Lt.Col.W.C.Williams (A)

Information.
Major R.W.Desmond (A)

E.M./O.R's.

S/93072 SQMS Angibault R.H. RASC, taken on strength of A.C. w.e.f. 16.9.43.
3768695 Pte. Chesworth W. " " 12.10.43.
4195123 Fus. Evans H.M. " " "
4188648 Fus. Hughes T.J. " " "
4926754 Pte. Harley W.A. " " "
5046673 Pte. Smith G. " " "
36286 Pte Ball E.W. " " "
5259655 Pte. Barlow W.A. " " "
5192927 Gnr.Gulloty M. R.A. " " "
4926824 Pte. Pagliard F.G. " " "

Personnel selected to form Advance Detachment of

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Colonel J.R.Bain	(B)	Lt.Col.R.G.B.Spicer	(B)
Lt. Col. Smith	(A)	Lt.Col.W.J.Legg	(B)
		Capt.J.G.Elliott	(A)
Legal.			
Colonel G.R.Upjohn	(B)	**Public Safety.**	
Lt.Col.R.H.Wilmer	(A)	Colonel P.G.Kirk	(A)
		Colonel A.E.Young	(B)
Property Control.		**Public Health.**	
Lt.Col.M.R.Glenn	(A)	Brigadier G.S.Parkinson	(B)
Major E.B.Evans	(B)	Lt.Col.W.C.Williams	(A)
Education.		**Information.**	
Lt.Col.T.V.Smith	(A)	Major R.W.Desmond	(A)
Maj.P.K.B.Reynolds	(B)		

E.M./O.R's.

S/93072 SQMS Angibault R.E. RASC, taken on strength of A.C. w.e.f. 16.9.43.
3768695 Pte. Chesworth W. " " 12.10.43.
4195123 Fus. Evans H.M. " " "
4188648 Fus. Hughes T.J. " " "
4926754 Pte. Harley W.A. " " "
5046673 Pte. Smith G. " " "
36286 Pte Ball E.W. " " "
5259655 Pte. Barlow W.A. " " "
5192927 Gnr.Gulloty M. R.A. " " "
4926824 Pte. Pagliard F.G. " " "

Personnel selected to form Advance Detachment of Displaced Persons Sub-Commission.

OFFICERS.

Lt.Col.F.H.McFarland	(A)	Lt.Col.V.M.Hammer	(B)
Lt.Col.J.MacFarlane	(B)	Major T.H.Brown	(B)
Lieut.T.W.Liese	(A)		

5644

E.M/O.R's.

39852530 Sgt. Randolph A (A)
39272989 Sgt. Cutrie J.A. (A)
16037595 Cpl. Jarecki R. (A)
32797582 Pte.Goldmark J.N.M.I. (A)
31033971 Pte.Campobasso V.J.(A)
T/10692747 Dvr. Smith A. Taken on strength of A.C. w.e.f. 12.10.43.
14520816 Pte. A. Abrahall " " "
4916488 Pte. Turner E. " " "
5240524 Sgt. Rostrom W. " " "
26582 Dvr. Barnes A. " " "

/wb

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Ref. Map 1/500,000 (Region D'ALGIER) SHEET 151.

MOVEMENT TABLE

DATE.	UNIT.	NO. VEH.	PLACE. FROM	PLACE. TO	S. P.	TIME PAST S.P.	ROUTE.
1 14 Oct 43	Adv Pty A.C.	4 x 3 T. 2 x 15 cwt. — 6	TIZI-OUZOU	MENNER-VILLE.	MIAMI Bldg.	0800 hrs.	TIZI-OUZOU - KIRAMEAU - CAMP du MARECHAL - MENNERVILLE.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

D'ALGIER) SHEET 151.

56'3

SECRET.

APPX 'B'.

to Movement Order No. 1
dated 12 Oct 43.

MOVEMENT TABLE

S.	PLACE. FROM	TO	S. P.	TIME PAST S.P.	ROUTE.	SPEED & DENSITY V.T.M.	M.I.H.	DISPERSAL PT.
T.	TIZI-OUZOU	MENNER-VILLE.	MIAMI Bldg.	0800 hrs.	TIZI-OUZOU - KIRAMEAU - CAMP du MARECHAL - MENNERVILLE.	180	20	MENNERVILLE.

AC/2000/1
Appendix 18A

SECRET

Copy No 38
Ref AC/1014
13 Oct. 43.

AMENDMENTS NO. 1 TO P.D. NO. 11

1. Region 6.

(a) Para. 5 (ii). After "concerned" in line 6, change full stop to a comma, and insert "except those relating to Reg. 6, which will continue to be dealt with by A.C., since this Region will never, so far as can be seen, exercise Military Government powers, but will operate, in so far as personnel actually in Sardinia are concerned, first directly under AFHQ and subsequently under the Allied Commission."

(b) After "Activated Regions" in line 6, insert "with the exception of Region 6".

(c) After "Regions" in last line of sub-para. insert "4, 5, 8, and 9".

2. AMG (P) - Communication between A.C. Sub-Commissions and Regional Special Divisions.

Para. 5.

After sub-para. (ii), as amended by para. 1 above, insert new sub-para. (iii). as follows:-

"(iii) The institution of AMG (P) under (ii) above, does not affect the technical channel of communication between heads of A.C. Sub-Commissions and heads of corresponding Regional Special Divisions. (See P.D. No. 4, para. 8 and fn. A to P.D. No. 6)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

AMENDMENTS NO. 1 TO P.D. NO. 11

1. Region 6.

(a) Para. 5 (ii). After "concerned" in line 6, change full stop to a comma, and insert "except those relating to Reg. C, which will continue to be dealt with by A.C., since this Region will never, so far as can be seen, exercise Military Government powers, but will operate, in so far as personnel actually in Sardinia are concerned, first directly under AFHQ and subsequently under the Allied Commission."

(b) After "Activated Regions" in line 6, insert "with the exception of Region 6".

(c) After "Regions" in last line of sub-para. insert "4, 5, 8, and 9".

2. AMG (P) - Communication between A.C. Sub-Commissions and Regional Special Divisions.

Para. 5.

After sub-para. (ii), as amended by para. 1 above, insert new sub-para. (iii). as follows:-

"(iii) The institution of AMG (P) under (ii) above, does not affect the technical channel of communication between heads of A.C. Sub-Commissions and heads of corresponding Regional Special Divisions. (See P.D. No. 4, para. 9 and App. A to P.D. No. 8). It is desirable that this should continue so that contact may be maintained, as all Regions will sooner or later come under the control of the Allied Commission.

5642

3. Region 6.

(a) Para. 14 (b). After "Regions" in penultimate line, insert "4, 5, 8, & 9".

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(b) App. 'A'

After "A.C. Sub-Commissions", in left bottom corner, add "and Region 6", and after "Regions at Tizi-Ouzou both activated and non-activated" add "except Region 6".

4. Distribution List.

(a) Para. 19 (a). After "A.C." in line 1, insert "and Region 6".

(b) App. 'C'

Place the "AMG (P)" against copy No. 4 only, and against copy No 5 insert "Region 6".

Colonel,
R.B. RATHBONE
Colonel,
J.J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
A.C.

DISTRIBUTION:

'A' as amended by para. 4 hereof.
Plus Regions 4,5,8, & 9.
Churchill.
L.P.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(b) App. 'C'

Place the "AMG (P)" against copy No. 4 only, and against copy No 5 insert "Region 6".

Colonel,
R.B. RATHBONE
Colonel,
J.J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
A.C.

DISTRIBUTION:
'A' as amended by para. 4 hereof.
Plus Regions 4,5,8, & 9.
Churchill.
D.P.

5611

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Appendix 19A

CONFIDENTIAL

REGION 4

IN THE FIELD.

MOVEMENT ORDER NO 5 DATED 13 Oct 43.

1. So much of Movement Order No. 4 as applies to the the fifteen officers below is hereby rescinded.

Lt. Col.	G De C.E. FINDLAY
Major.	ROBERT M. WOODWARD.
"	A.B. MATTEI.
"	J.R. GREGORY.
"	WILLIAM F. WAUGH.
Capt.	H. BENTLEY.
"	E.S. COWGILL.
"	EUSTON D. CRIPPEN.
Lieut.	L.M. TOTARO.
"	R.A. COLLIER.
"	DAVID GOODMAN.
"	J.W. GLASSPOOL.
2/Lt.	ROBERT J. O'DONNELL.
"	J.J. LYNCH.
Ensign.	WILLIAM J. LAW.

2. The officers named in para. 1 above will leave TIZI-OUZOU by truck at 1230 hrs 13 Oct 43 with luggage limited to 200 lbs and proceed in accordance with verbal orders given to O.C. Detachment Lt. Col G De C.E. FINDLAY.

3. 24 EM/ORs to be selected by G.1 Region 4 will be entrucked with kits at 1200 hours at the Stadium.

4. Officers and baggage will be entrucked at 1220 hrs 13 Oct 43 at LONDON.

5. (a) 4 days' rations for 39 all ranks will be carried in bulk, 3 days' rations will be drawn at port of embarkation.

(b) Water bottles will be filled before starting.
(c) Water purifying equipment for 10 days for 39 all ranks will be loaded by G.4.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

	"	WILLIAM F. WAUGH.
Capt.		H. BENTLEY.
	"	E.S. COWGILL.
	"	EUSTON D. CRIPPEN.
Lieut.		L.M. TOTARO.
	"	R.A. COLLIER.
	"	DAVID GOODMAN.
	"	J.W. GLASSPOOL.
2/Lt.		ROBERT J. O'DONNELL.
	"	J.J. LYNCH.
Ensign.		WILLIAM J. LAW.

2. The officers named in para. 1 above will leave TIZI-OUZOU by truck at 1230 hrs 13 Oct 43 with luggage limited to 200 lbs and proceed in accordance with verbal orders given to O.C. Detachment Lt. Col G De C.E. FINDLAY.

3. 24 EM/ORs to be selected by G.1 Region 4 will be entrucked with kits at 1200 hours at the Stadium.

4. Officers and baggage will be entrucked at 1220 hrs 13 Oct 43 at LONDON.

5. (a) 4 days' rations for 39 all ranks will be carried in bulk, 3 days' rations will be drawn at port of embarkation.

(b) Water bottles will be filled before starting.
(c) Water purifying equipment for 10 days for 39 all ranks will be loaded by G.4.

BY COMMAND OF BRIG. CARR.

ROBERT P MARSHALL.
Colonel F.A.
Chief of Staff.
Region 4.

Time of Signature hrs.

5610

DISTRIBUTION:

Officers Concerned.	(15)	H.Q. Cmdt. Reg. 4.	(3)
H.Q. 15 Army Group.		G. 1. Regn. 4.	
H.Q. AMG SICILY.	(2)	G.4. Region 4.	
A.F.H.Q. A.M.G.S.	(3)	M.G.S. & H.C.	
H.Q. A.C.	(4)	Dir. of Studies	
C of S.		War Diary ✓	(2)
D.C. of S.		Files	(10)
Spec. Divs. Region 4	(11)		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

G-2 Appendix 20A

REGION 4

IN THE FIELD

MOVEMENT ORDER NO. 6.

US SECRET
BRITISH MOST SECRET

COPY NO. 38
15 Oct 43.

INTENTION.

1. A detachment of 6 Officers and 40 ORs (Party "C") will leave TIZI-OUZOU at 1230 hrs 17 Oct 43, for port of embarkation. (For Nominal Roll of Officers and ORs, see Appendix).

METHOD

2. Capt. Nelson S. McCraw will Command.

3. (a) O.C. detachment will report at 1430 hrs 16 Oct 43 to Port Commandant, Algiers (Maj. Duke, Rue Jules Ferry, Tel. John Bull 130).

(b) Immediately prior to embarkation (17 Oct) O.C. detachment will present six copies of Nominal Rolls of both Officers and O.Rs to E.S.O.

(c) Upon disembarkation the detachment will come under the orders of H.Q. A.M.G., Eigth Army (Group Capt. Benson).

(d) If, after-disembarkation, the detachment joins with the detachment under command of Lt. Col. C.R. TEMPEELEY (Party "B") and the detachment under command of Lt. Col. J.W. HOLMES (Party "A"), which have already departed under orders of this H.Q., Lt. Col C.R. TEMPERLEY will assume command of the combined parties.

(e) In the absence of orders to the contrary from A.M.G. H.Q. Eighth Army Parties "A", "B" and "C" will be consolidated, before moving from port of disembarkation.

(f) The objective of parties "A", "B" and "C", when consolidated, is to report to A.M.G. H.Q. Eigth Army.

3. VEHICLES

(a)No vehicles will accompany the detachment overseas.

(b)H.Q. Cmdt, Reg. 4, will arange with H.Q. Cmdt. M.G. School & Holding Centre to provide the necessary transport for the journey to port of embarkation.

4. ENTRUCKING

(a) Officers will entruck at MIAMI at 1230 hrs 17 Oct 43, as directed by O.C. detachment.

(b) ORs, other than drivers, will entruck at the Stadium by 1200 hrs

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

six copies of Nominal Rolls of both Officers and O.Rs to E.S.O.

(c) Upon disembarkation the detachment will come under the orders of H.Q. A.M.G., Eigth Army (Group Capt. Benson).

(d) If, after disembarkation, the detachment joins with the detachment under command of Lt. Col. C.R. TEMPEELEY (Party "B") and the detachment under command of Lt. Col. J.W. HOLMES (Party "A"), which have already departed under orders of this H.Q., Lt. Col C.R. TEMPERLEY will assume command of the combined parties.

(e) In the absence of orders to the contrary from A.M.G. H.Q. Eigth Army Parties "A", "B" and "C" will be consolidated, before moving from port of disembarkation.

(f) The objective of parties "A", "B" and "C", when consolidated, is to report to A.M.G. H.Q. Eigth Army.

3. VEHICLES

(a) No vehicles will accompany the detachment overseas.

(b) H.Q. Cmdt, Reg. 4, will arange with H.Q. Cmdt. M.G. School & Holding Centre to provide the necessary transport for the journey to port of embarkation.

4. ENTRUCKING

(a) Officers will entruck at MIAMI at 1230 hrs 17 Oct 43, as directed by O.C. detachment.

(b) ORs, other than drivers, will entruck at the Stadium by 1200 hrs 17 Oct 43.

5. FORMING UP

(a) The convoy will form with vehicles facing SOUTH, with head of column at MIAMI

5639

(b) Start point - MIAMI.

(c) Time past Start point 1230 hrs.

(d) Route and movement of column in accordance with verbal instructions issued direct to O.C. detachment.

6. DRESS

American - Wool O.D., Field Equipment.
British - P.S.M.O. (Battle Dress).

Cont/ ADMINISTRATIVE

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

ADMINISTRATIVE

7. RATIONS

(a) G. 4 will load fourteen days' rations per head.

(b) Water Purifying Equipment for two weeks for 46 all ranks will be taken.

8. BAGGAGE

(a) Officers' baggage is limited to 200 lbs. It will be collected from LONDON and TENTED CAMP at 1200 hrs 17 Oct 43. Baggage will be marked as prescribed in Warning Order.

(b) O.Rs' Baggage - Universal bags will be loaded at Stadium by 1200 hrs 17 Oct 43. Sea-bags will accompany their owners.

9. STORES

G 4 will load stores, proclamations and forms, packed for transportation by hand, to the extent necessary to complete the minimum requirements of Lt Col. TEMPERLEY'S detachment.

BY COMMAND OF BRIG. CARR.

TIME OF SIGNATURE _____ hrs.

Robert P. Marshall

ROBERT P. MARSHALL
Colonel, F.A.
Chief of Staff
Region 4

DISTRIBUTION.

		Copy No.
Capt. Stanley Beatty	O-524891.	1
Lieut. John W. Walsh.	O-522486.	2
Capt. Albert A. Granitz.	O-526461.	3
Lieut. Frederic C. Stiles	O-184807.	4
Capt. Nelson S. McCraw.	O-519826.	5
Capt. John J. Keegan.	O-481348.	6
H.Q. 15 Army Group		7
H.Q. AMG Sicily.		8 & 9
A.F.H.Q. M.G.S.		10 to 12
AMG (P) Planning and Holding Centre.		13 to 16
C of S. Reg. 4.		17
		18.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

9. STORES

G 4 will load stores, proclamations and forms, packed for transportation by hand, to the extent necessary to complete the minimum requirements of Lt Col. TEMPERLEY'S detachment.

BY COMMAND OF BRIG. CARR.

TIME OF SIGNATURE_____hrs.

Robert P. Marshall

ROBERT P. MARSHALL
Colonel, F.A.
Chief of Staff
Region 4

DISTRIBUTION.

		Copy No.
Capt. Stanley Beatty	0-524891.	1
Lieut. John W. Walsh.	0-522486.	2
Capt. Albert A. Granitz.	0-526461.	3
Lieut. Frederic C. Stiles	0-184807.	4
Capt. Nelson S. McCraw.	0-519826.	5
Capt. John J. Keegan.	0-481348.	6
H.Q. 15 Army Group		7
H.Q. AMG Sicily.		8 & 9
A.F.H.Q. M.G.S.		10 to 12
AMG(P) Planning and Holding Centre.		13 to 16
C of S. Reg. 4.		17
D.C. of S. Region 4.		18.
Legal, Region 4		19
Finance, Region 4.		20
Public Health, Reg.4.		21
Public Safety, Region 4.		22
Agriculture, Reg 4.		23
Transportation, Reg 4.		24
Economics & Supply, Reg 4.		25
Labour, Reg 4.		26
Education, Reg 4.		27
Property Control, Reg 4.		28
Information, Reg 4.		29
H.Q. Cmdt, Reg 4.		30 to 32
G - 1, Reg 4.		33
G - 4, Region 4.		34
M.G.S. & Holding Centre.		35
Director of Studies.		36
War Diary		37 & 38
Files.		38 to 47.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

APPENDIX TO MOVEMENT ORDER NO. 6.
DATED 15 Oct 43.

List of Officers and ORs of party "C" leaving TIZI-OUZOU on 17th Oct 43.

OFFICERS.

Capt.	Stanley Beatty	(A)	0-524891
Lieut.	John W. Walsh	(A)	0-522486
Capt.	Albert A. Granitz	(A)	0-626461
Lieut.	Frederic C. Stiles	(A)	0-184807
Capt.	Nelson S. McCraw	(A)	0-519826
Capt.	John J. Keegan	(A)	0-481348

OTHER RANKS.

6189971	Sjt.	Bullen, J.	Middlesex.
S/993377	Pte.	WINN, R.	R.A.S.C.
S/2391015	"	SAUNDERS, J.	R.A.S.C.
5260733	"	PATTER, H.	S/Staffs.
4390975	"	ROSS, W.	S/Staffs.
4926760	"	HOBBS, F.	S/Staffs.
5041240	"	WHITEHEAD, R.	N/Staffs.
T/14541345	"	MAITLAND, F.	R.A.S.C.
T/14570331	"	BELL, J.	R.A.S.C.
4745150	Sjt.	ENGLAND, B.	S/Staffs.
S/1454106	Pte.	POTTS, C.	R.A.S.C.
S/14393819	"	MUNRO, J.	R.A.S.C.
D/371770	"	PEARCE, W.	S/Staffs.
6147098	"	BAMPTON, J.	East Surrey.
765797	"	MOULSDALE,	S/Staffs.
5051552	"	FINNEY, H.	N/Staffs.
4869054	"	JONES, W.	Leics.
T/14550140	"	MILLER, L.J.	R.A.S.C.
S/165599	Sjt.	YETMAN, R.	R.A.S.C.
S/7676781	Pte.	ANSELL, E.	R.A.S.C.
S/14266588	"	McMAHON, N.J.	R.A.S.C.
4538737	"	OWEN, E.	R.A.S.C.
5059191	"	BIRCH, H.	S/Staffs.
6461251	"	FLACK, J.	RF.
2151134	"	GROVESNOR, W.	N/Staffs.
T/5193232	"	BROCK, J.	R.A.S.C.
S/3910946	Cpl.	MITCHELL. G.	R.A.S.C.
S/265408	Pte.	DRAYTON, G.	R.A.S.C.
[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

OTHER RANKS.

6189971	Sjt.	Bullen, J.	Middlesex.
S/993377	Pte.	WINN, R.	R.A.S.C.
S/2391015	"	SAUNDERS, J.	R.A.S.C.
5260733	"	PATTER, H.	S/Staffs.
4390975	"	ROSS, W.	S/Staffs.
4926760	"	HOBBS, F.	S/Staffs.
5041240	"	WHITEHEAD, R.	N/Staffs.
T/14541345	"	MAITLAND, F.	R.A.S.C.
T/14570331	"	BELL, J.	R.A.S.C.
4715150	Sjt.	ENGLAND, B.	S/Staffs.
S/1454106	Pte.	POTTS, C.	R.A.S.C.
S/14393819	"	MUNRO, J.	R.A.S.C.
D/371770	"	PEARCE, W.	S/Staffs.
6147098	"	BAMPTON, J.	East Surrey.
765797	"	MOULSDALE,	S/Staffs.
5051552	"	FINNEY, H.	N/Staffs.
4869054	"	JONES, W.	Leics.
T/14550140	"	MILLER, L.J.	R.A.S.C.
S/165599	Sjt.	YETMAN, R.	R.A.S.C.
S/7676781	Pte.	ANSELL, E.	R.A.S.C.
S/14266588	"	McMAHON, N.J.	R.A.S.C.
4538737	"	OWEN, E.	R.A.S.C.
5059191	"	BIRCH, H.	S/Staffs.
6461251	"	FLACK, J.	RF.
2151134	"	GROVESNOR, W.	N/Staffs.
T/5193232	"	BROCK, J.	R.A.S.C.
S/3910946	Cpl.	MITCHELL. G.	R.A.S.C.
S/265408	Pte.	DRAYTON, G.	R.A.S.C.
S/282231	"	LEDBETTER, P.R.	R.A.S.C.
4925068	"	ROBERTSON, J.	S/Staffs.
4926813	"	MINNEY, W.	S/Staffs.
5045362	"	MASON, R.	S/Staffs.
T/14360585	"	BURN, G.R.	R.A.S.C.
S/136152	Cpl.	POUNTNEY, R.	R.A.S.C.
S/14266742	Pte.	REID, D.	R.A.S.C.
S/10688470	"	BRADWELL, K.	R.A.S.C.
1838353	"	MULCAIRN, T.	Worc's.
6976160	"	NAPIER? H.	S/Staffs.
4925038	"	WESTWOOD, A.	S/Staffs.
T/203681	"	COOPER, A.M.	R.A.S.C.

5638

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Appendix 21A

SECRET.

COPY NO. 18.....

AC/1096/2.

16 OCTOBER 43.

A. C. MOVEMENT ORDER NO. 2.

Ref. A.C. Movement Order No. 1 dated 12 Oct 43, as amended by AC/1017/2 dated 14 Oct 43.

1. MOVE TO MAINLAND.

An advance party of 12 Officers and 3 O.R./EM as detailed in App. "A" hereto will move to BRINDISI on or after tomorrow 16 Oct.

2. STRENGTH.

(a) Application has been made for the appointment & posting of these British Officers to the W/E of A.C.

(b) The O.R's are taken on the strength of A.C. w.e.f. 12 Oct 43.

3. COMMAND.

Col. G.R. UPJOHN K.C. will command the party. He will select his own Adjutant. On arrival, he will report to Major-Gen. Kenyon-Joyce (A) or Major-General Maxwell Taylor (B), whichever shall have arrived.

4. ALLIED MILITARY MISSION.

The Mission formerly commanded by Lt.-Gen. Mason McFarlane now consists of the personnel listed in App. "B" attached. The two General Officers above referred to are joining it by Air.

5. ABSORPTION OF MILITARY MISSION BY ALLIED COMMISSION.

(a) On arrival, the party referred to in para. 1 above will be absorbed by the Allied Military Mission, which will then become, and be designated the Allied Commission. Major-Gen. Kenyon-Joyce will be the Acting Deputy President.

(b) The portion of the Allied Commission remaining at Tizi-Ouzou will be known as Rear Allied Commission (AC (Rear)).

6. REINFORCEMENTS.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

2. STRENGTH.

(a) Application has been made for the appointment & posting of these British Officers to the W/E of A.C.

(b) The O.R's are taken on the strength of A.C. w.e.f. 12 Oct 43.

3. COMMAND.

Col. G.R. UPJOHN K.C. will command the party. He will select his own Adjutant. On arrival, he will report to Major-Gen. Kenyon-Joyce (A) or Major-General Maxwell Taylor (B), whichever shall have arrived.

4. ALLIED MILITARY MISSION.

The Mission formerly commanded by Lt.-Gen. Mason McFarlane now consists of the personnel listed in App. "B" attached. The two General Officers above referred to are joining it by Air.

5. ABSORPTION OF MILITARY MISSION BY ALLIED COMMISSION.

(a) On arrival, the party referred to in para. 1 above will be absorbed by the Allied Military Mission, which will then become, and be designated the Allied Commission. Major-Gen. Kenyon-Joyce will be the Acting Deputy President.

(b) The portion of the Allied Commission remaining at Tizi-Ouzou will be known as Rear Allied Commission (AC (Rear)).

6. REINFORCEMENTS.

It is the intention to build up the Allied Commission on the mainland, by despatching personnel from AMG(L. of C.Sicily), (See Movement Order No. 1, paras. 1 & 2), which in turn will be reinforced from personnel at Tizi-Ouzou. This method has been adopted because reinforcements to the mainland can be sent more easily from Sicily than from North Africa.

5637

7. ADMINISTRATION OF PARTY.

The party referred to in para. 5 above is not a detachment - it is the Allied Commission. It will therefore be self-administering. In this connection attention is invited to A.C./1110/9 dated 8 Oct 43 (Military Organ. of Italy) copy herewith, with map for Col. Upjohn.

.....Contd. Page 2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

8. REPORTING OF CASUALTIES & CHANGES.

(a) The British portion of the party remains for the time being on the strength of War Establishment NA/147/1 dated 16 Sep. The reporting of casualties to GHQ 2nd Echelon will be undertaken by A.C. (Rear). Col. Upjohn will therefore arrange for all casualties to be reported to A.C. (Rear) (through MGS AFHQ) so that this can be done.

(b) The American portion of the party will make all administrative reports to the 2675th Regiment, Allied Commission(American Contingent)(Provisional), Palermo, Sicily. Copies of all administrative reports will be furnished to AC (Rear) as indicated in (a) above.

9. CODE NAME & POSTAL.

(a) Code name for use as telographic address will be "FATIMA". Telegrams between AC and AC(Rear) will be addressed as follows:

(i) From Fatima. "MGS for AC Rear".

(ii) From AC(Rear). "MGS for Fatima".

(b) (i) Postal address of Fatima will be notified later.

(ii) Postal address of AC(Rear) is "HQ A.C.(Rear) Military Government School & Holding Center, c/o AFHQ, BNAF.

10. METHOD OF MOVE.

(a) Move will be by air from Maison Blanche, not before 1100 hrs. tomorrow 16 Oct. A ~~postponement~~ until Sunday 17 Oct is possible. In any case the party will proceed direct to aerodrom and will NOT proceed to Algiers the day before. (Time of departure will if necessary be notified separately by message).

(b) Starting point and Embussing point - MIAMI.

11. BAGGAGE.

(a) A total weight of 300 lbs. per person including man, baggage, and equipment must not be exceeded.

(b) Baggage will be stacked outside billets for collection by 0715 hrs.

(c) T.O. AC will arrange to collect and will be responsible for

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

9. CODE NAME & POSTAL.

(a) Code name for use as telegraphic address will be "FATIMA". Telegrams between AC and AC(Rear) will be addressed as follows:

(i) From Fatima. "MGS for AC Rear".

(ii) From AC(Rear). "MGS for Fatima".

(b) (i) Postal address of Fatima will be notified later.

(ii) Postal address of AC(Rear) is "HQ A.C.(Rear) Military Government School & Holding Center, c/o AFHQ, BNAF.

10. METHOD OF MOVE.

(a) Move will be by air from Maison Blanche, not before 1100 hrs. tomorrow 16 Oct. A ~~postponement~~ until Sunday 17 Oct is possible. In any case the party will proceed direct to aerodrom and will NOT proceed to Algiers the day before. (Time of departure will if necessary be notified separately by message).

(b) Starting point and Embussing point - MIAMI.

11. BAGGAGE.

(a) A total weight of 300 lbs. per person including man, baggage, and equipment must not be exceeded.

(b) Baggage will be stacked outside billets for collection by 0715 hrs.

(c) T.O. AC will arrange to collect and will be responsible for seeing that baggage trucks are at S.P. in time to move as at para 10.

(d) MARKS. All baggage will be clearly marked with owners RANK, NAME, SERIAL NO. Two labels will be attached.

(e) EXCESS BAGGAGE over allowances set out in (a) above will be properly labelled for disposal and handed to CAMP COMMANDANT, M.G. School, who will convey to M.F.O. Algiers for transmission to destinations.

12. VEHS.

Transport Officer, AC will provide sufficient transport to lift det and baggage and will be responsible for movement of column to MAISON BLANCHE and subsequent return of Vehs.

.....Contd. Page 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

13. DRESS.

(a) American. Full field (O.D. Clothing).

(b) British. F.S.M.O. (Battle Dress).

(c) Deficiencies in personal equipment will be made up by S-4/Q.M. M.G. School.

(d) O.R's. H.Q. Commandant will ensure that OR/EM are fully clothed, equipped and armed.

14. BLANKETS.

OR/EM will carry one blanket; any surplus of the number now in possession will be handed in to Q.M. under instructions of H.Q. Commandant.

15. RATIONS.

Haversack rations will be carried. HQ Comd. will arrange for these to be issued at breakfast.

16. AREAS UNDER A.C. CONTROL.

(a) It is presumed the places referred to in App "B" are already under the control of the Allied Military Mission. Colonel Upjohn will report wheter the personnel shown in paras. 2-5 of App. "B" should be taken on the strength of the Allied Commission.

(b) Further "Liberated Areas" will gradually pass from AMG to A.C. Control.

Colonel.
R. B. RATHBONE
Colonel.
J.JJ. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION "A"
Plus 6 for Exec. Officer MG School.
6 for Col. Upjohn, for delivery on arrival if required.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

OR/EM will carry one blanket; [illegible] of the number now in possession will be handed in to [illegible] under instructions of H.Q. Commandant.

15. RATIONS.

Haversack rations will be carried. HQ Comd. will arrange for these to be issued at breakfast.

16. AREAS UNDER A.C. CONTROL.

(a) It is presumed the places referred to in App "B" are already under the control of the Allied Military Mission. Colonel Upjohn will report wheter the personnel shown in paras. 2-5 of App. "B" should be taken on the strength of the Allied Commission.

(b) Further "Liberated Areas" will gradually pass from AMG to A.C. Control.

[illegible]
Colonel.
R. B. RATHBONE
Colonel.
J.JJ. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION "A"
Plus 6 for Exec. Officer MG School.
6 for Col. Upjohn, for delivery on arrival if required.

5635

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Appendix "A" to AC/1096/2 dated 15 October 1943.

Advance Party:-

Consist of :- 12 Officers
3 EM/OR

Report to : Maj. Gen. Maxwell Taylor, Brindisi

FINANCE.
Brigadier R.A. Hamlyn
Lt. Colonel B. Bernstein
~~Capt. M.J. Sellers~~ Lt E. Gelles
7671051 Pte. Davey R.A.

LEGAL.
Colonel G.R. Upjohn (In Comd).
Major E.L. Palmieri
36717093 Sgt. Stein E.

INDUSTRY & COMMERCE.
Colonel W.P. Evans
Capt. A.S. Austin

PUBLIC HEALTH.
Brigadier G.S. Parkinson
Capt. J.G. Earnest
S/93276 S/Sgt. Calvert J.H.

PUBLIC SAFETY.
Colonel P.G. Kirk
Capt. H.D. Weaver
2/Lt. N. Valenza

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

~~Capt. H.D. Sellers~~ Lt E. Gelles
7671051 Pte. Davey R.A.

LEGAL.
Colonel G.R. Upjohn (In Comd).
Major E.L. Palmieri
36717093 Sgt. Stein E.

INDUSTRY & COMMERCE.
Colonel W.P. Evans
Capt. A.S. Austin

PUBLIC HEALTH.
Brigadier G.S. Parkinson
Capt. J.G. Earnest
S/93276 S/Sgt. Calvert J.H.

PUBLIC SAFETY.
Colonel P.G. Kirk
Capt. H.D. Weaver
2/Lt. N. Valenza

5631

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Appendix "B" to AC/1096/2 dated 16 October 1943.

U. S. SECRET.

Equals British SECRET.

TABLE OF STAFF.

Compartment. of Puglia and Provinces of Taranto, Lecce, Bari and Brindisi.

1. PUGLIA HQ STAFF.

S.C.A.O.	Lt. Col, Nelson D.Monfort(A)	
D.S.C.A.O.		
M.O.		
Legal Officer		Clerks & Drivers.
Finance Officer		
Civil Supply Food Officer		Nil.
Works and Labour Officer		
Adjutant		
Transport and Messing Officer		

2. TARANTO.

C.A.O.	Major Wilson (A)	1 Clerk. 1 Driver.

3. LECCE.

C.A.O.	Major Simcock (B)	Nil.

4. BARI.

C.A.O.	Lt. Adams (A)	Nil.

5. BRINDISI.

C.A.O.	Lt. Hartley (B)	1 Clerk.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Compartment of Puglia
and Provinces of Taranto,
Lecce, Bari and Brindisi.

1. PUGLIA HQ STAFF.

S.C.A.O.	Lt. Col, Nelson D.Monfort(A)	
D.S.C.A.O.		
M.O.		
Legal Officer		Clerks & Drivers.
Finance Officer		
Civil Supply Food Officer		Nil.
Works and Labour Officer		
Adjutant		
Transport and Messing Officer		

2. TARANTO.

C.A.O.	Major Wilson (A)	1 Clerk. 1 Driver.

3. LECCE.

C.A.O.	Major Simcock (B)	Nil.

4. BARI.

C.A.O.	Lt. Adams (A)	Nil.

5. BRINDISI.

C.A.O.	Lt. Hartley (B)	1 Clerk. 1 Driver.

5633

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

AC/2000/1

Offensive 22A

SECRET equals British MOST SECRET

TO : Staff Branches and all Sub-Commission

FROM : Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff

SUBJECT : Movement of Adv. Det., A.C.

REFERENCE : AC/1096/2

DATE : 16 October 1943

Ref. Movement Order No. 2 dated 15 Oct. 43

1. Movement as ordered by a/m movement order is postponed.

2. The date of movement will be notified in due course to all concerned. Officers andOR/EM will be at 24 hours notice.

3. All copies of a/m order will be retained as it will probably hold good, with minor modifications for the resumed operation.

for Colonel,
R. B. RATHBONE
Colonel,
J. J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Allied Commission.

DIST. "A"

RBR/jlc

5632

War Diary
Appendix 23A
38

COPY NO.....

21 OCTOBER 1943.

AC/1017/5

WARNING ORDER.

Moves of Parties 'X' and 'Y',A.C.

1. Owing to the fusion of H.Q., A.C, and AMG, Party 'X', A.C. will be moved by road and sea to PALERMO, and Party 'Y' by air, to join the Mission on the Mainland. P.D. No. 12, which is being issued today, deals with these matters inter alia.

2. Party 'Y'.

The following will leave for BRINDSI by air on the 23rd inst.:- (Baggage 200 lbs. per person).

Legal	Col. G.R. UPJOHN, K.C.	(B)	99894
P.H.	Lt. Col. J.A. TOBEY	(A)	0-235426
I.C.	Major W.J. MASKREY	(B)	169341
P.S.	2nd Lt. N. VALENZA	(A)	0-564520
Clerks	Sgt. Eric (NMI) Stein	(A)	36717093
	Pvt. George M. Fried	(A)	12020926

3. Party 'X', travelling by road and sea to SICILY.

(a) The Officers detailed in App.'A' will hold themselves in readiness to leave not before 23rd inst.

(b) EM/OR's, as detailed in App. 'B' to be issued later, will also proceed.

(c) The transport shown at App. 'C' will accompany the party.

Colonel.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

will be moved by road and sea to PALERMO, and Party 'Y' by air, to join the Mission on the Mainland. P.D. No. 12, which is being issued today, deals with these matters inter alia.

2. Party 'Y'.

The following will leave for BRINDSI by air on the 23rd inst.:- (Baggage 200 lbs. per person).

Legal	Col. G.R. UPJOHN, K.C.	(B)	99894
P.H.	Lt. Col. J.A. TOBEY	(A)	0-235426
I.C.	Major W.J. MASKREY	(B)	169341
P.S.	2nd Lt. N. VALENZA	(A)	0-564520
Clerks	Sgt. Eric (NMI) Stein	(A)	36717093
	Pvt. George M. Fried	(A)	12020926

3. Party 'X', travelling by road and sea to SICILY.

(a) The Officers detailed in App.'A' will hold themselves in readiness to leave not before 23rd inst.

(b) EM/OR's, as detailed in App. 'B' to be issued later, will also proceed.

(c) The transport shown at App. 'C' will accompany the party.

Colonel.
R.B. RATHBONE
Colonel.
J.J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff, A.C.

DISTRIBUTION: 'A'.

5631

/pjm

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Apps. 'A' & 'C' to
AC/1017/5 dated 21 Oct.43.

APPENDIX 'A'

(1) Subcommissions. All officers of Sub-Commissions, other than Transportation, except one officer per Sub-Commission to remain as a rear link. Nominal Rolls showing officers proceeding and remaining will be rendered to G-1 A.C. by 1200 22rd inst.

(2) Staff etc. officers as detailed below:-

Lt. Col. Reiter	(A)	Major Hinkel	(A)
Lt. Col. Cripps	(B)	Lt. Col. Earnshaw	(A)
Major Martino	(A)	Lt. Col. Rogers	(A)
Lt. L.J. Montant	(A)	Capt. Hale	(A)
Col. Adams	(A)	Major R.A. Persell	(A)
Capt. Mortimand	(A)	Capt. Kerker	(A)
Lt. Col. Hindley-Smith	(B)	Major Driffield-White	(B)
Capt. Giacomo	(A)	Capt. Scotten (already in Sicily)	(A)
Capt. Hay	(B)	Capt. Matthews	(A)
Lt. Col. Purgold	(B)	Capt. Plummer	(A)
Capt. Stearns	(A)		

NB. The following officers who have already left Tizi-Ouzou on various missions must be deducted from the total of Main Party.

Col. Upjohn	Major Maskrey
Col. Evans	2nd Lt. Valenza
Col. Todd	Col. Findlay
Lt. Col. Bentlett	Major Prigmore
Capt. Scotten	Capt. Patrick
Lt. Col. Tobey	

APPENDIX 'C'

Jeeps	13
15 cwt	7
Water Cart	1
Staff Car	7
3-ton	2
MC's	9
	30 plus 9

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Lt. Col. Cripps	(B)	Lt. Col. Earnshaw	(A)
Major Martino	(A)	Lt. Col. Rogers	(A)
Lt. L.J. Montant	(A)	Capt. Hale	(A)
Col. Adams	(A)	Major R.A. Persell	(A)
Capt. Mortland	(A)	Capt. Kerkor	(A)
Lt. Col. Hindley-Smith	(B)	Major Driffield-White	(B)
Capt. Giacomo	(A)	Capt. Scotten (already in Sicily)	(A)
Capt. Hay	(B)		
Lt. Col. Purgold	(B)	Capt. Matthews	(A)
Capt. Stearns	(A)	Capt. Plummer	(A)

NB. The following officers who have already left Tizi-Ouzou on various missions must be deducted from the total of Main Party.

Col. Upjohn	Major Maskrey
Col. Evans	2nd Lt. Valenza
Col. Todd	Col. Findlay
Lt. Col. Bentlett	Major Prigmore
Capt. Scotten	Capt. Patrick
Lt. Col. Tobey	

APPENDIX 'C'

Jeeps	13
15 cwt	7
Water Cart	1
Staff Car	7
3-ton	2
MC's	9
	30 plus 9

5630

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

AC/2000/1
Appendix 24A

COPY NO. 44

AC/1017/5. 22 Oct 1943.

MEMO.

Reference "Warning Order", "Moves of Parties 'X' and 'Y', A.C.

1. Party 'Y' will leave from "LONDON" at 1230 hours, 23 Oct 43, Col. Upjohn commanding. Party will report M.G. Section, AFHQ., at 1530 hours.

2. Party 'X' will NOT leave on 23 Oct, 1943. They will be prepared to leave on 24 hours notice until definite orders are received.

Colonel.
R. B. RATHBONE.

Colonel.
J. J. ALBRIGHT.

Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff A.C.

DISTRIBUTION : 'A'
Members of Party "Y".
/wcw. Transportation Officer (H.Q. Comdt. AC)
(who will provide transport).

5629

Appendix 25A

SECRET

Copy No 44 50
Ref. AC/1014
22 October 1943

PLANNING DIRECTIVE No. 12
(Issued by the Joint Chiefs of Staff.)

1. Scope & Purpose.

(a) This Directive deals with the reorganization of AMG & the Allied Commission, the move of the latter overseas, and consequential arrangements.

It deals also with certain alterations in the number of Officers allotted to Staffs and Sub-Commissions, and with variations in the functions of Sub-Commissions.

(b) It supersedes all previous P.D.s where there is conflict.

2. References.

References in brackets after paragraph headings are to the relevant previous P.D.

3. Office Routine Orders.

Office Routine Orders, which apply to Tizi-Ouzou only - see paras. 5 & 7 below - are under issue. They incorporate large portions of early Planning Directives. Details of portions cancelled are given in App. "A" to the Office Orders.

4. Structural Organization - Allied Commission (Final) (No. 8, para. 4).

(a) The only substantial change is that the Information Sub-Commission is transferred to the Political Sub-Commission. App. "A" hereto gives what it is hoped and expected will be the final set-up of the Commission.

(b) Appendices as under are attached hereto, concerning the organization and duties of certain activities and elements of the Commission.

App. B1 Coordination of Telecommunications.

App. B2 Organization of Intelligence Work.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

arrangements.

It deals also with certain alterations in the number of Officers allotted to Staffs and Sub-Commissions, and with variations in the functions of Sub-Commissions.

(b) It supersedes all previous P.D.s where there is conflict.

2. References.

References in brackets after paragraph headings are to the relevant previous P.D.

3. Office Routine Orders.

Office Routine Orders, which apply to Tizi-Ouzou only - see paras. 5 & 7 below - are under issue. They incorporate large portions of early Planning Directives. Details of portions cancelled are given in App. "A" to the Office Orders.

4. Structural Organization - Allied Commission (Final) (No. 8, para. 4).

(a) The only substantial change is that the Information Sub-Commission is transferred to the Political Sub-Commission. App. "A" hereto gives what it is hoped and expected will be the final set-up of the Commission.

(b) Appendices as under are attached hereto, concerning the organization and duties of certain activities and elements of the Commission.

App. B1	Coordination of Telecommunications.
App. B2	Organization of Intelligence Work.
App. B3	Duties of the Secretariat.
App. B4	Functions of the Headquarters Section(hitherto designated the "Military Adm. Staff").
App. B5	Industrial Planning.

It is emphasized that these Apps. are provisional - they have not yet had the approval of all concerned. Meanwhile they will serve as a guide.

5623

5. Organization - AMG & Allied Commission (No. 11, para. 6)

(a) AMG L. of C. in Sicily is reorganizing so as to conform to the present organization of AC, Tizi-Ouzou, and will be reinforced by personnel of present A.C. under the provisions of para. 6 below.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(b) It will be known as "HQ, Allied Commission & AMG" and will control all Regions not under command AMG, 15 Army Group, whether these are exercising the functions of Military Government or of the Allied Commission. In other words, HQ. AMG, L. of C., and HQ. Allied Commission will merge, and will act as one integrated Staff. The detachment, A.C. already in Sicily (see P.D. No. 11, para. 8) will similarly be absorbed.

(c) A "Forward Command Post" of HQ. AMG & A.C. is established at Brindisi under Lt. Gen. Mason McFarlane. Personnel of this Command Post will eventually join the Allied Commission when the latter is established at Rome.

(d) A chart showing the temporary organization outlined above is attached as App. "C" hereto.

6. Move of Present A.C. to Sicily.

(a) Ref. para. 5(a) above. A.C. Movement Order No. 2 dated 15 Oct. 43 is cancelled. All copies will be destroyed. A.C. less a rear party will move to Sicily and join AMG there on or after 23 Oct. Separate orders for the move will be issued. The party to move will consist of about 136 Officers & 150 EM/OR, with proportion of vehicles. Details of Officers proceeding are given in App. "D" hereto. This list is subject to alteration.

(b) The organization referred to in paras. 7, 8(b) & 10 below, will take effect after the departure of the party in (a) above. Up to that time the organization remains as at present.

7. Organization - Rear Echelon, A.C.

A.C. (Rear) will consist of A.C. personnel remaining at Tizi-Ouzou after departure of the party referred to in para. 6 above. It will continue to administer that portion of Region 6 in Tizi-Ouzou.

8. TO/WE & Reporting of Casualties (No. 11, para. 16)

(a) A TO/WE for the entire Allied Commission (see App. "A") is being produced. Meanwhile, British personnel will be Held on the strength either of the existing WE No. MA/147/1 dated 16 Sep, or of AMG Sicily. Personnel of the Forward Command Post will be held on the strength of the latter.

(b) It is possible that the TO/WE for the Allied Commission will be produced and authorized portion by portion - e.g. App. "E" hereto (see para. 9) may be authorized in advance of other portions.

(c) American personnel will be held on the strength of the 2675 Regt., Allied Commission (American Contingent) (Provisional) Palermo, Sicily

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(a) Ref. para. 5(c) above. A.C. Movement Order No. 2 dated 15 Oct. 43 is cancelled. All copies will be destroyed. A.C. less a rear party will move to Sicily and join AMG there on or after 23 Oct. Separate orders for the move will be issued. The party to move will consist of about 136 Officers & 150 EM/OR, with proportion of vehicles. Details of Officers proceeding are given in App. "D" hereto. This list is subject to alteration.

(b) The organization referred to in paras. 7, 8(b) & 10 below, will take effect after the departure of the party in (a) above. Up to that time the organization remains as at present.

7. Organization - Rear Echelon, A.C.

A.C. (Rear) will consist of A.C. personnel remaining at Tizi-Ouzou after departure of the party referred to in para. 6 above. It will continue to administer that portion of Region 6 in Tizi-Ouzou.

8. TO/WE & Reporting of Casualties (No. 11, para. 16)

(a) A TO/WE for the entire Allied Commission (see App. "A") is being produced. Meanwhile, British personnel will be held on the strength either of the existing WE No. MA/147/1 dated 16 Sep, or of AMG Sicily. Personnel of the Forward Command Post will be held on the strength of the latter.

(b) It is possible that the TO/WE for the Allied Commission will be produced and authorized portion by portion - e.g. App. "E" hereto (see para. 9) may be authorized in advance of other portions.

(c) American personnel will be held on the strength of the 2675 Regt., Allied Commission (American Contingent) (Provisional) Palermo, Sicily, (now forming). All administrative reports will be forwarded to the H.Q. of the Regt., copies to A.C. (Rear).

(d) A.C. (Rear) will be responsible for the reporting of British casualties to GHQ 2nd Echelon. All casualties must therefore be reported by HQ, AMG & Allied Commission to A.C. (Rear) to enable this to be done.

9. Organization - A.C. Staff & Sub-Commissions (No. 8, para. 6).

The provisional TO/WE (Officers only) is given in App. "E" hereto. This replaces Apps. C1, C2, & C3 to P.D. No. 8. All copies of the latter three Apps. (except file & War Diary copies) will be destroyed. This TO/WE will be worked to for Planning purposes and for purposes of assignment of Officers.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

10. Organization - Planning & Holding Center (No. 11, para. 5 as amended by Amdts. No. 1).

No change except as required by the departure of the bulk of A.C. (para. 6). A.C. (Rear) will carry out the functions hitherto performed by A.C.

11. Functions of Sub-Commissions. (No. 7, para. 3 & Apps., No. 8, para. 5 & Apps.)

(a) Functions of Sub-Commissions have been revised in the light of the higher set-up of the Commission and of other experience. A fresh set of Appendices, lettered "F" (numbered according to the sequence on the chart App. "A" reading from left to right), have therefore been prepared. In all they number seventeen, and are numbered F8 (Information Sub-Commission) to F22 (Education Sub-Commission) and F24 & F25 (Telecomms. Sub-Commission) (See App. "A").

(b) They replace Apps. "A" to "Q" (sixteen, Food Distribution & Rationing ("L") having been abolished) to P.D. No. 7 ("C", "H", & "Q" were issued with P.D. No. 8), and include one new one - Internees & Displaced Persons Sub-Commission.

(c) Apps. "F" Nos. 8, 11, 12, 14, 15, 17, 18, & 20 are issued herewith - the remainder will follow shortly. Corresponding Apps. to P.D. No. 7 will be destroyed (except file & War Diary copies) as and when the "F" Apps. to this Directive are received.

12. Organization of the Staff, Rear A.C. (No. 11, para. 11).

After the departure of the party referred to in para. 7 above, it is doubtful if any E & F, AS, or Comms. Staff can be organized. Further orders will be issued at the time.

13. Distribution Lists (No. 11, App. "C")

From now on it will be necessary to issue recipients of important documents with two copies each - one to take to Sicily, one for rear link, A.C.

A revised Distribution List is attached as App. "C" hereto. This replaces App. "C" to P.D. 11, all copies of which will be destroyed.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Sub-Commission) to F22 (Education Sub-Commission) and F24 & F25 (Telecomms. Sub-Commission) (See App. "A").

(b) They replace Apps. "A" to "Q" (sixteen, Food Distribution & Rationing ("L") having been abolished) to P.D. No. 7 ("C", "H", & "Q" were issued with P.D. No. 8), and include one new one - Internees & Displaced Persons Sub-Commission.

(c) Apps. "F" Nos. 8, 11, 12, 14, 15, 17, ~~19~~, & 20 are issued herewith - the remainder will follow shortly. Corresponding Apps. to P.D. No. 7 will be destroyed (except file & War Diary copies) as and when the "F" Apps. to this Directive are received.

12. Organization of the Staff, Rear A.C. (No. 11, para. 11).

After the departure of the party referred to in para. 7 above, it is doubtful if any E & F, AS, or Comms. Staff can be organized. Further orders will be issued at the time.

13. Distribution Lists (No. 11, App. "C")

From now on it will be necessary to issue recipients of important documents with two copies each - one to take to Sicily, one for rear link, A.C.

A revised Distribution List is attached as App. "G" hereto. This replaces App. "C" to P.D. 11, all copies of which will be destroyed.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

Brigadier,
T. GUETERBOCK
Colonel,
R. G. KIRKWOOD
Joint Chiefs of Staff
Holding & Planning Center.

5627

Distribution:

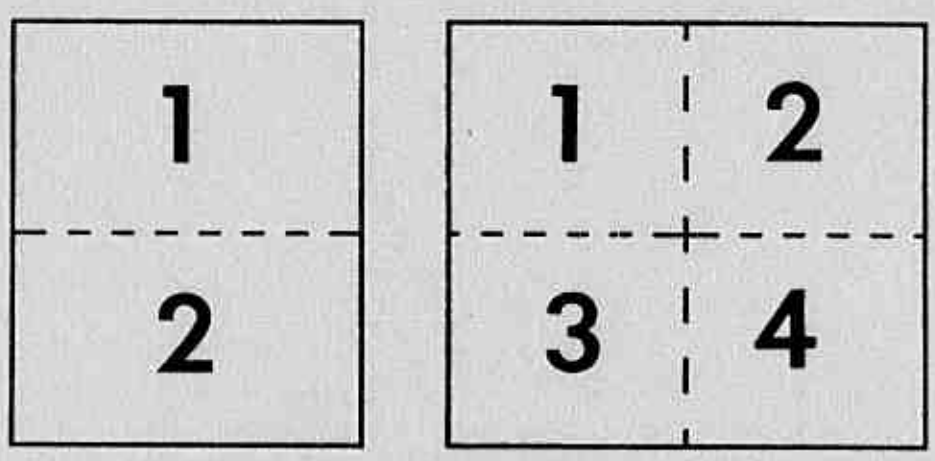
As per App. "G"
plus Regions 4, 5, 6, 8, & 9 (two copies each)
plus Files AC/1016
AC/1016/4

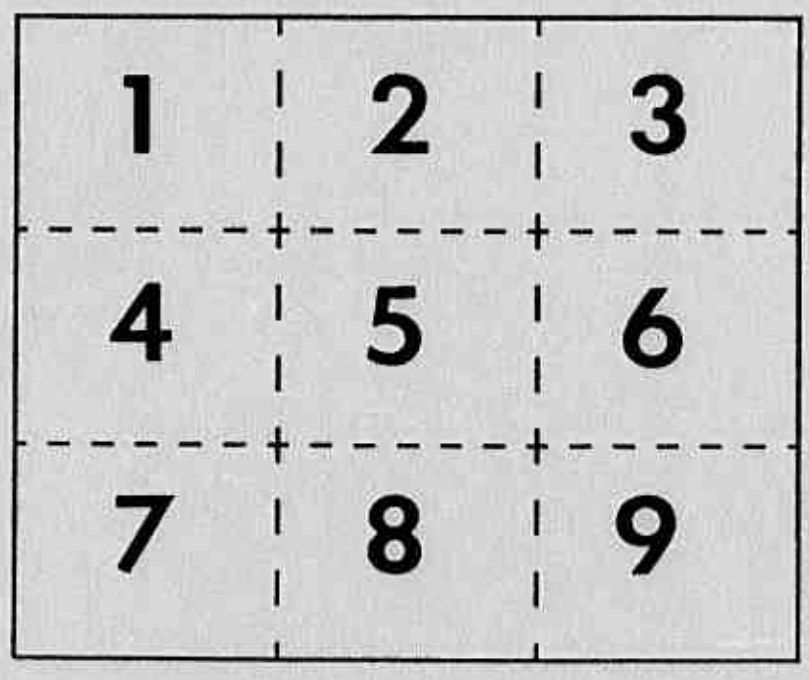
/gmf

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

MAPS AND CHARTS TOO LARGE TO FILM
ON ONE EXPOSURE ARE FILMED CLOCKWISE
BEGINNING IN THE UPPER LEFT CORNER,
LEFT TO RIGHT, AND TOP TO BOTTOM.

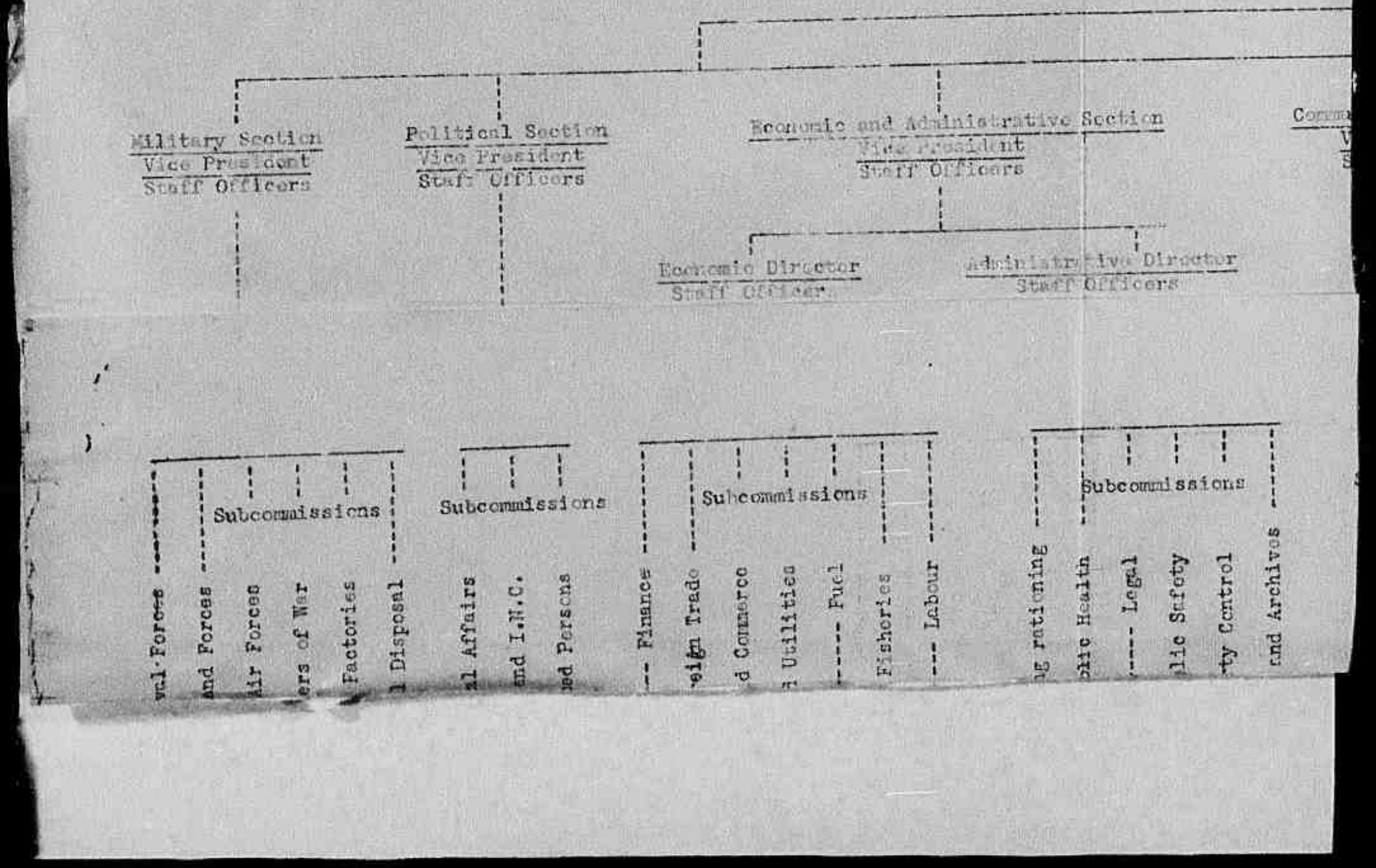
SEE DIAGRAMS BELOW.





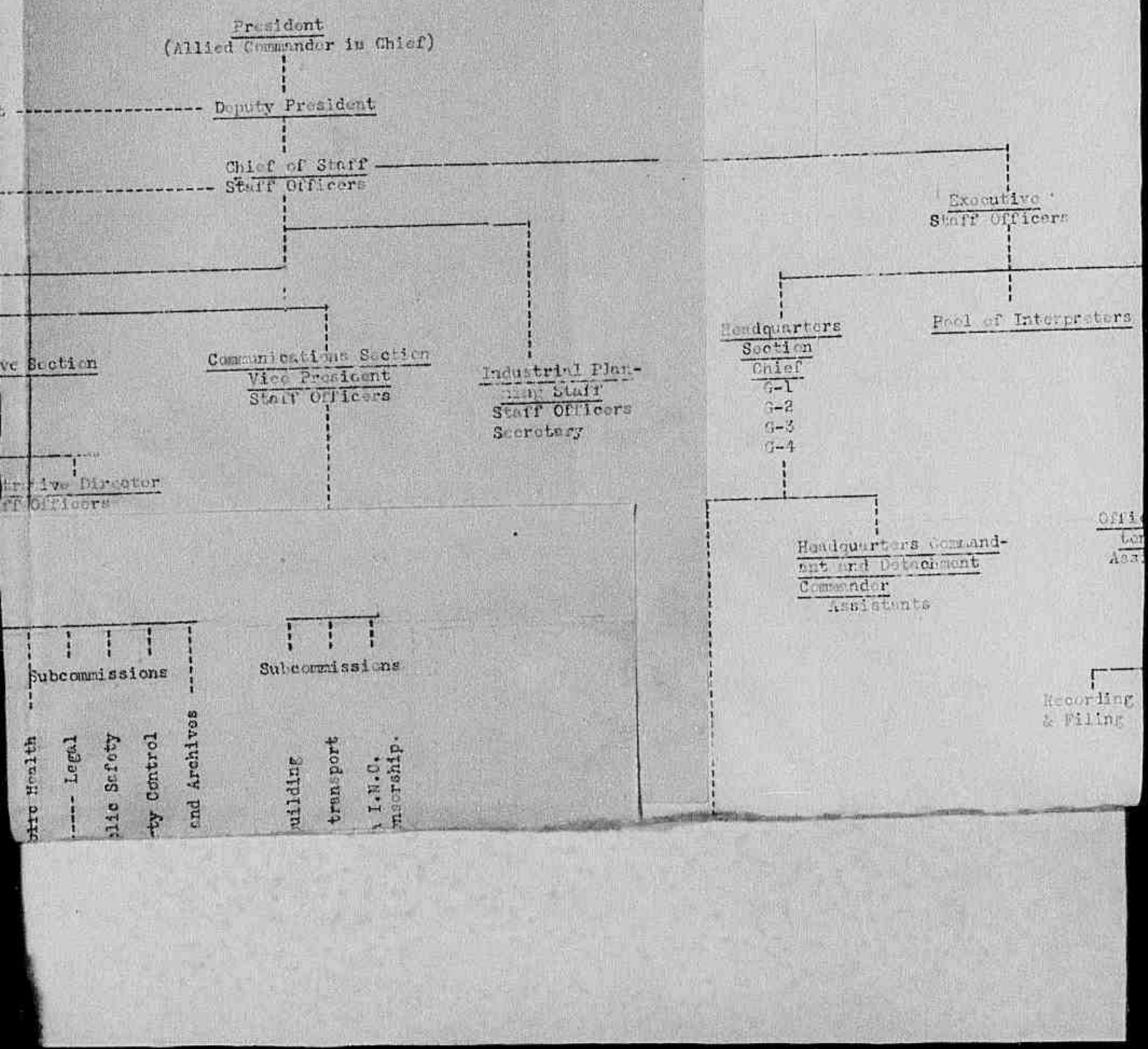
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

ORGANIZATION OF



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

...NIZATION OF ALLIED COMMISSION

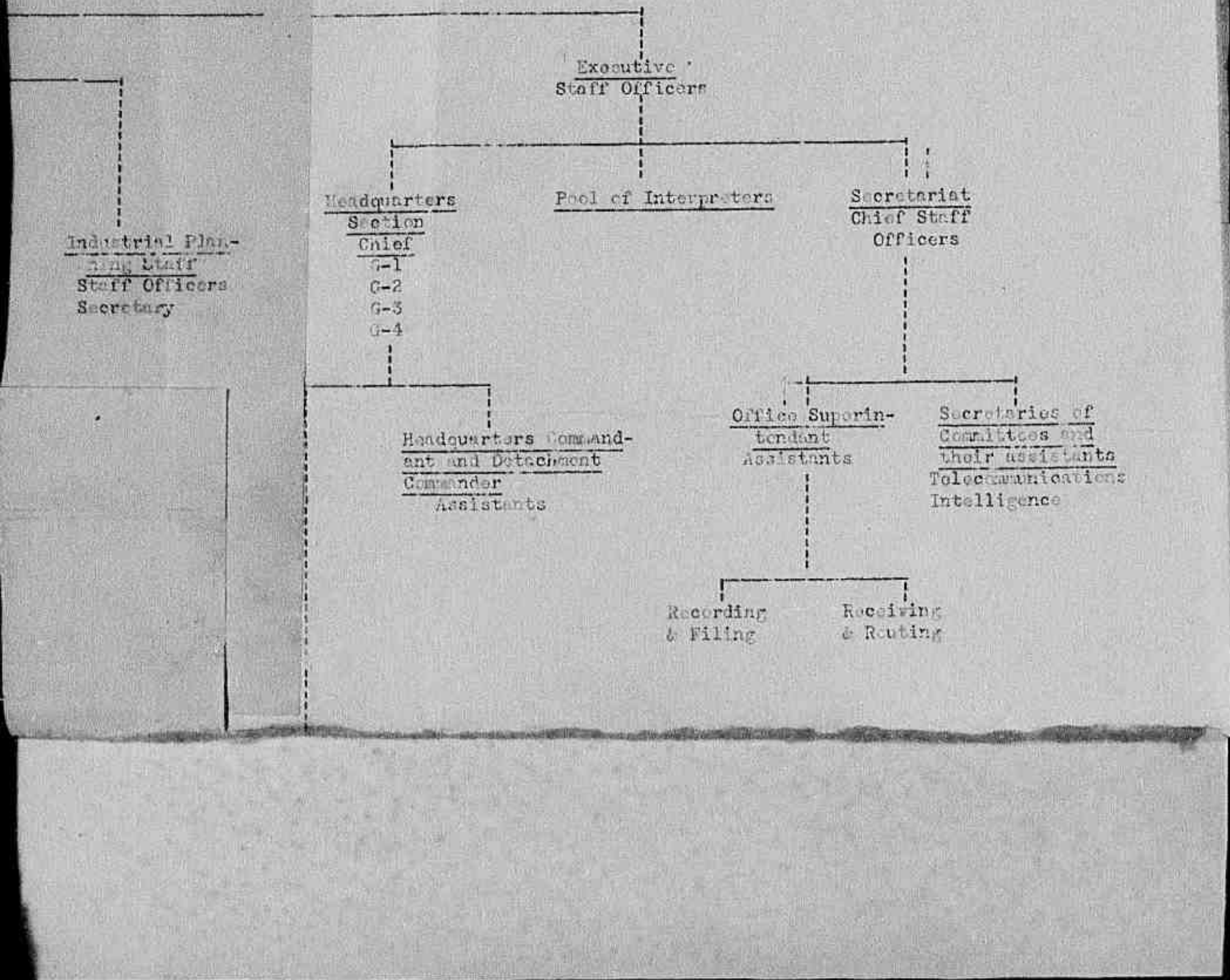


Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

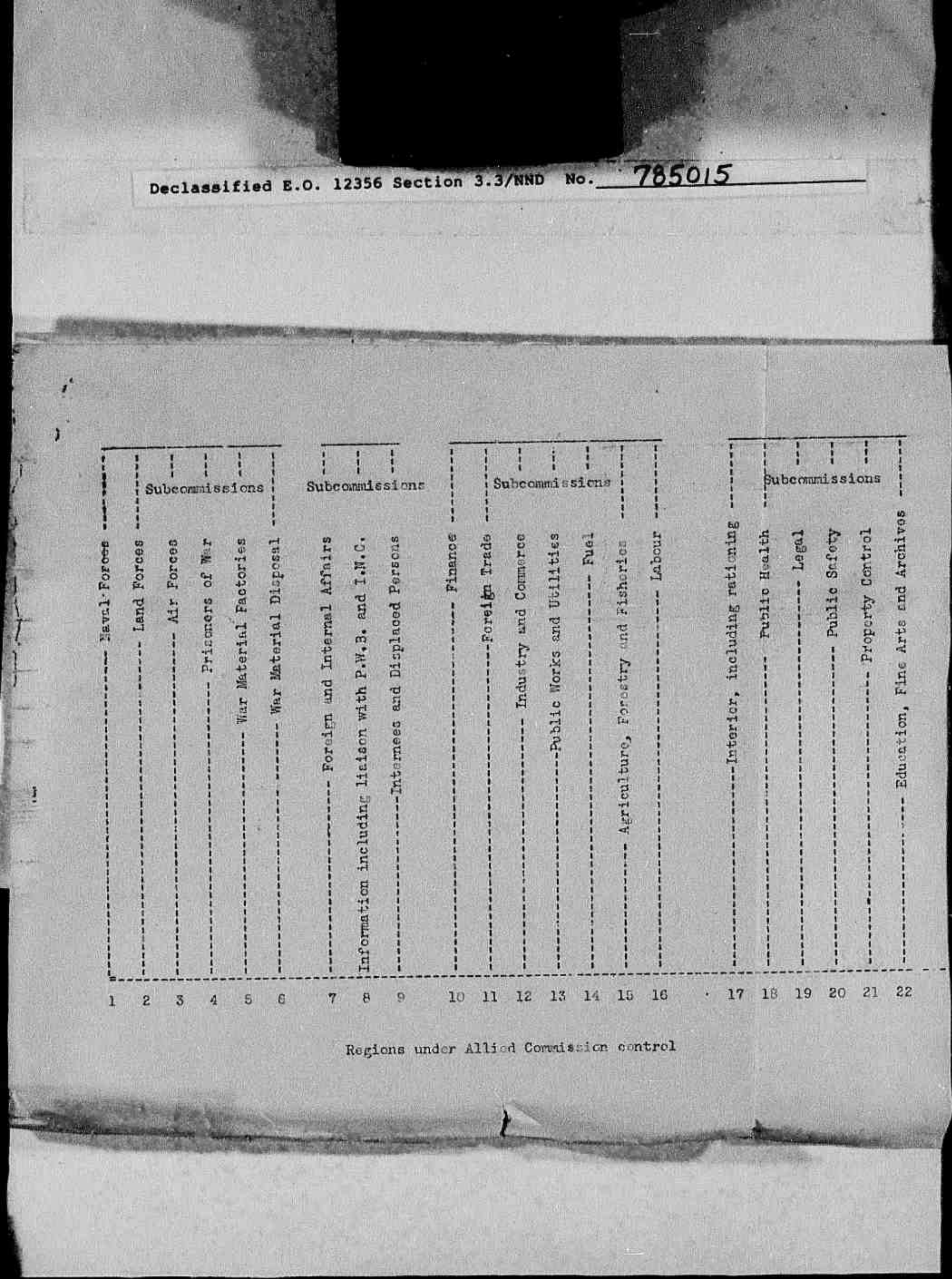
C O M M I S S I O N

f)

App. "A" to P.D. No. 12( )ted
22 Oct. 43



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Headquarters Commandant and Detachment Commander
Assistants

Recording & Filing

Subcommissions

Subcommissions

17 Public Health
18 Legal
19 Public Safety
20 Property Control
21 Education, Fine Arts and Archives
22
23 Shipping and ship-building
24 Internal transport, including railways and highway transport
25 Telecommunications, including liaison with I.L.C. regarding censorship.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Headquarters Commandant and Detachment Commander
Assistants

tendant
Assistants

Committees and their assistants
Telecommunications
Intelligence

Recording & Filing

Receiving & Routing

App. B1 to P.D. 12
dated 22 Oct. 1943

ALLIED COMMISSION

COORDINATION OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS

1. The following telecommunications operating agencies are controlled or supervised by the Allied Commission:

(a) Any signals allotted specifically to the Allied Commission.
(b) Italian Naval Forces.
(c) Italian Land Forces.
(d) Italian air forces.
(e) Italian civil telecommunications, including railway signals and merchant shipping.
(f) Italian broadcasting stations.

2. The following sections and subcommissions of the Allied Commission are concerned with the above:

Military Section.

Naval Forces subcommission.
Land Forces subcommission.
Air Forces subcommission.

Communications Section.

Shipping subcommission.
Internal transportation subcommission.
Telecommunications subcommission.

3. There will also be factories and stocks of material suitable for the supply of telecommunications equipment, whether for United Nations' use or local use. The processes of planning factory output of signals equipment organization and supervision of factories and allocation of stocks are matters for the Industrial Planning Staff and Subcommissions concerned. But they will need certain technical signals guidance.

4.. The coordination of all these telecommunications aspects of the work of the Allied Commission will be the responsibility of the Allied Telecommunications Committee, of which the Chief of Staff of the Allied Commission will normally be Chairman.

5. The permanent members of the Committee will

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(d) Italian air forces.
(e) Italian civil telecommunications, including railway signals and merchant shipping.
(f) Italian broadcasting stations.

2. The following sections and subcommissions of the Allied Commission are concerned with the above:

Military Section.

Naval Forces subcommission.
Land Forces subcommission.
Air Forces subcommission.

Communications Section.

Shipping subcommission.
Internal transportation subcommission.
Telecommunications subcommission.

3. There will also be factories and stocks of material suitable for the supply of telecommunications equipment, whether for United Nations' use or local use. The processes of planning factory output of signals equipment organization and supervision of factories and allocation of stocks are matters for the Industrial Planning Staff and Subcommissions concerned. But they will need certain technical signals guidance.

4. The coordination of all these telecommunications aspects of the work of the Allied Commission will be the responsibility of the Allied Telecommunications Committee, of which the Chief of Staff of the Allied Commission will normally be Chairman.

5. The permanent members of the Committee will include Signals representatives of all the Subcommissions mentioned in para. 2, if necessary both American and British, a Radio Broadcasting Engineer from the Telecommunications Subcommission and a staff officer each from H.Q.s. Military and Communications sections.

Additional members will be invited as required and will normally include representatives of the Subcommissions for war material factories, war material disposal, industry and commerce, public works and utilities and H.Q. economic and administrative section.

6. The Allied Telecommunications Committee will maintain close touch with the chief signal officers of all services of the Allied Forces operating in the Italian area and with the Combined Signals Board, North Africa, from which they will receive technical instructions.

5625

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

App. B2 to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct. 1943.

ORGANIZATION OF INTELLIGENCE WORK IN
THE ALLIED COMMISSION

1. General

Accurate and timely information is required for two main purposes:

(a) to provide a sound basis for plans and operations of the Commission.
(b) to provide the United Nations with intelligence about Germany, Japan and enemy occupied territories which will assist the United Nations' war effort. It should be possible to obtain much information of the enemy outside this theatre of operations, which will nevertheless be of great value to our forces in other theatres, e.g. as regards selection of bombing objectives.

2. It must be remembered that this occupation and supervision of an enemy country provides a unique opportunity for gaining intelligence about our enemies. Full and early advantages must be taken of this.

3. Whereas normally military intelligence has to be obtained from observation of an enemy, in the case of the allied commission intelligence is gained from direct sources, i.e. from the ordinary work of subcommissions and from a co-belligerent and possibly co-operative nation. Thus information will be largely collected and collated in the normal course of work without necessitating setting up separate intelligence staffs. Information about enemy and enemy occupied territories will however demand special attention, as its value will not be immediately apparent in the work of assisting and supervising the Italian Government.

4. It follows that it will normally be unnecessary to allocate special intelligence officers in subcommissions.

5. Duties of Allied Intelligence Committee.

This committee will be responsible for:

(a) collation of information received from subcommissions.
(b) provision of collated information to sections, subcommissions staffs and committees of the allied commission as required.
(c) providing intelligence for AFHQ with particular reference to intelligence about enemy and enemy occupied territories, including those outside this theatre of operations.
(d) liaison with the Joint Army Navy Intelligence Collecting Agency.
(e) ensuring that the necessary records and statistics are maintained.
(f) receiving and dealing with questions asked by AFHQ or the JAICA.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

as regards selection of bombing objectives.

2. It must be remembered that this occupation and supervision of an enemy country provides a unique opportunity for gaining intelligence about our enemies. Full and early advantages must be taken of this.

3. Whereas normally military intelligence has to be obtained from observation of an enemy, in the case of the allied commission intelligence is gained from direct sources, i.e. from the ordinary work of subcommissions and from a co-belligerent and possibly co-operative nation. Thus information will be largely collected and collated in the normal course of work without necessitating setting up separate intelligence staffs. Information about enemy and enemy occupied territories will however demand special attention, as its value will not be immediately apparent in the work of assisting and supervising the Italian Government.

4. It follows that it will normally be unnecessary to allocate special intelligence officers in subcommissions.

5. Duties of Allied Intelligence Committee.

This committee will be responsible for:

(a) collation of information received from subcommissions.
(b) provision of collated information to sections, subcommissions staffs and committees of the allied commission as required.
(c) providing intelligence for AFHQ with particular reference to intelligence about enemy and enemy occupied territories, including those outside this theatre of operations.
(d) liaison with the Joint Army Navy Intelligence Collecting Agency.
(e) ensuring that the necessary records and statistics are maintained.
(f) receiving and dealing with questions asked by AFHQ or the JAICA.

6. The Allied Intelligence Committee will be composed of the Chief Intelligence Officers of Sections and the Principal Security Officer, presided over by the Chief of Staff or one of his staff Officers, and will have a secretary and assistants. Additional members may be added as required for special purposes.

7. Duties of Intelligence Staffs of Sections.

The intelligence staff of a section will:

(a) collate information collected by the subcommissions of that section.
(b) provide collated information for the Allied Intelligence committee.
(c) deal with questions asked by the Allied Intelligence Committee.
(d) frame questionnaires for the subcommissions of that section.

5624

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(e) ensure that the necessary records and statistics are maintained in accordance with the instructions of the Allied Intelligence Committee.

8. The chief intelligence officer of each section will be ex officio a member of the Allied Intelligence Committee.

9. Liaison with combined chiefs of staff.

It will be the duty of JAIC. to forward intelligence from the Allied Commission to the CCOS.

10. Security.

A small security staff will work in the Headquarters Section, and be responsible for issuing the necessary security orders for the Allied Commission and for general supervision of security.

11. The Principal Security Officer will maintain close touch with the security organization at AFHQ, and will be an ex officio member of the Allied Intelligence Committee.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

App. B3 to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct. 1943.

DUTIES OF THE SECRETARIAT OF THE ALLIED COMMISSION

1. The Secretariat is the receiving office and the office of record and distribution for all communications, official documents, or other written instruments which are addressed to the Allied Commission, concern the Commission as a whole, or affect more than one Section of the Commission.

2. The Secretariat shall consist of an Executive in charge, a Deputy Executive, and two principal subdivisions - one for office duties; and one composed of secretaries of committees and staffs made up from more than one Section. The office duties subsection will be responsible for receiving, recording, routing and filing all the various papers mentioned in paragraph one, preceding; and for stenographic work and typing pertaining to the Secretariat and for others not separately provided for. There will also be a small archives staff for maintaining historical records.

3. Records sufficient to show the exact location of, or person responsible for, all papers of record in the Secretariat will be maintained.

4. A library of reference material useful to the commission will be set up within the secretariat.

5. To obtain papers of reference material recorded in the Secretariat requests will be made to the appropriate subdivision thereof, and receipt given.

6. The American system of filing (Dewey decimal system) will be used throughout the Commission.

7. All mail received or sent by the Headquarters of the commission, or its personnel, will pass thru the mail subdivision of the message center. The mail address of the Headquarters Allied Commission is:

   For American: APO No. _____ Care Postmaster _____

   For British : _____
   (To be furnished when known)

8. The Secretaries of the various separate Committees and Staffs are the permanent administrative officers of those agencies. They will keep the minutes of meetings or other records of the agency, prepare the reports or other outgoing communications, notify members of meetings, secure the meeting place, provide the stationary or other property and supplies required, and obtain the necessary papers or documents for the action of, or to be referred to, by the Committee or staff. They will also secure the signatures required on documents.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

for others not separately provided for. There will also be a small archives staff for maintaining historical records.

3. Records sufficient to show the exact location of, or person responsible for, all papers of record in the Secretariat will be maintained.

4. A library of reference material useful to the commission will be set up within the secretariat.

5. To obtain papers of reference material recorded in the Secretariat requests will be made to the appropriate subdivision thereof, and receipt given.

6. The American system of filing (Dewey decimal system) will be used throughout the Commission.

7. All mail received or sent by the Headquarters of the commission, or its personnel, will pass thru the mail subdivision of the message center. The mail address of the Headquarters Allied Commission is:

For American: APO No. _____ Care Postmaster _____

For British : _____
(To be furnished when known)

8. The Secretaries of the various separate Committees and Staffs are the permanent administrative officers of those agencies. They will keep the minutes of meetings or other records of the agency, prepare the reports or other outgoing communications, notify members of meetings, secure the meeting place, provide the stationary or other property and supplies required, and obtain the necessary papers or documents for the action of, or to be referred to, by the Committee or staff. They will also secure the signatures required on documents.

9. Papers prepard within Sections, for the signature of the Deputy President or Chief of Staff of the Commission will pass thru the Secretariat to be put in final form; to obtain the signature; and for recording and filing.

10. The Secretariat is responsible for seeing that copies of documents or other papers are sent to, or noted by, all concerned.

11. The Secretariat will obtain stationary and office supplies from supply agencies and distribute them to all elements of the Allied Commission requiring them.

5622

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

App. B4 to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct. 1943.

ALLIED COMMISSION

Functions of Headquarters Section

1. Whereas the other Sections of the Allied Commission are responsible for the operations of the commission, the Headquarters Section is responsible for all administration of the personnel of the whole commission including personnel of Regions under its control.

2. Its main tasks will be personal records, postings (assignments), casualties (reports of changes), etc., i.e. G.1. matters; and provision of equipment, vehicles, accomodation, office requirements, also arrangements for movements of personnel, equipment and property of the commission, i.e. G-4 matters.

All executive action in these matters will be taken by the Headquarters Section and NOT by other sections or the Secretariat.

3. Neither G-1 nor G-4 are responsible for any personnel or supply questions regarding Italian people, as these matters are dealt with by other sections of the Allied Commission.

4. The Headquarters section will also have some G-2 and G-3 duties.

(a) Its G-2 duties are confined to Security. The senior G-2 officer will be ex officio Principal Security Officer for the whole Allied Commission. He will be the Security member on the Allied Intelligence Committee. He will be responsible to the Chief of Staff, through the Chief of the Headquarters Section, for coordination of security measures to be adopted in the operations, offices and work of the whole Commission.

(b) G-3 will be responsible for arranging guards, provision of maps and such matters affecting the internal working of the whole Commission. G-3 will not be responsible for any external operations of the commission, as these are matters which are dealt with by the other sections of the Commission.

5. As the efficiency of the working of the commission will largely depend on the proper administration of its personnel, the Headquarters Section will keep in close touch with the other sections of the Commission and with the Regional or Provincial groups of the Commission. The Headquarters section will always consult the other Sections etc. concerned before posting or moving personnel,

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

2. Its main tasks will be personal records, postings (assignments), casualties (reports of changes), etc., i.e. G.1. matters; and provision of equipment, vehicles, accomodation, office requirements, also arrangements for movements of personnel, equipment and property of the commission, i.e. G-4 matters.

All executive action in these matters will be taken by the Headquarters Section and NOT by other sections or the Secretariat.

3. Neither G-1 nor G-4 are responsible for any personnel or supply questions regarding Italian people, as these matters are dealt with by other sections of the Allied Commission.

4. The Headquarters section will also have some G-2 and G-3 duties.

(a) Its G-2 duties are confined to Security. The senior G-2 officer will be ex officio Principal Security Officer for the whole Allied Commission. He will be the Security member on the Allied Intelligence Committee. He will be responsible to the Chief of Staff, through the Chief of the Headquarters Section, for coordination of security measures to be adopted in the operations, offices and work of the whole Commission.

(b) G-3 will be responsible for arranging guards, provision of maps and such matters affecting the internal working of the whole Commission G-3 will not be responsible for any external operations of the commission, as these are matters which are dealt with by the other sections of the Commission.

5. As the efficiency of the working of the commission will largely depend on the proper administration of its personnel, the Headquarters Section will keep in close touch with the other sections of the Commission and with the Regional or Provincial groups of the Commission. The Headquarters section will always consult the other Sections etc. concerned before posting or moving personnel, supplying equipment, etc.

6. British and American Staff Officers will be appointed to the Headquarters Section to deal with British and American aspects, respectively, of particular functions.

5622

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

App. B5 to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct. 1943.

ALLIED COMMISSION

INDUSTRIAL PLANNING

1. Functions of Industrial Planning Staff

The objectives towards which the Allied Commission is to work are given in the directive No:_____ In considering how these objectives are to be attained, the following factors have to be borne in mind:

(a) Economy in man power, particularly United Nations' manpower.
(b) Economy in shipping and imports.
(c) Italy will remain an active theatre of operations for some time.
(d) It will be a long time before material and shipping can be made available to restore Italian utilities, communications and industry, beyond the restoration required for immediate allied military operations.
(e) The slower the restoration of at least minimum standards of employment and living, the more chance there will be of civil disturbances and other embarrassments to the war effort of the United Nations.

2. It follows that there must be long term planning to ensure economy of effort, in attaining objectives ultimately desired; and for the early furtherance of the United Nations' war against Germany and Japan.

3. The Industrial Planning Staff will carry out the necessary planning on broad lines covering the whole of economic, industrial and commercial activities. Specifically it will:

(a) rely on subcommissions for carrying out detailed planning in their own spheres subject to the general policy formulated by the Industrial Planning Staff.
(b) deal with problems which subcommissions submit for help and with which they cannot deal themselves.
(c) coordinate the planning work of subcommissions in so far as it affects subjects with which the industrial planning staff is concerned, particularly when more than one section is interested.
(d) obtaining information on which to work, whether from the Allied Intelligence Staff or from subcommissions.
(e) do the planning for projects which concern more than one section.
(f) compile phased schedules of requirements from overseas.

4. The Industrial Planning Staff will consist of a chief and a number of regularly assigned planning staff officers. Under instructions of the Chief of Staff, it may obtain additional planners from subcommissions or decentrali[illegible] certain work to [illegible]

(c) Italy will remain an active theatre of operations for some time.
(d) It will be a long time before material and shipping can be made available to restore Italian utilities, communications and industry, beyond the restoration required for immediate allied military operations.
(e) The slower the restoration of at least minimum standards of employment and living, the more chance there will be of civil disturbances and other embarrassments to the war effort of the United Nations.

2. It follows that there must be long term planning to ensure economy of effort, in attaining objectives ultimately desired; and for the early furtherance of the United Nations' war against Germany and Japan.

3. The Industrial Planning Staff will carry out the necessary planning on broad lines covering the whole of economic, industrial and commercial activities. Specifically it will:

(a) rely on subcommissions for carrying out detailed planning in their own spheres subject to the general policy formulated by the Industrial Planning Staff.
(b) deal with problems which subcommissions submit for help and with which they cannot deal themselves.
(c) coordinate the planning work of subcommissions in so far as it affects subjects with which the industrial planning staff is concerned, particularly when more than one section is interested.
(d) obtaining information on which to work, whether from the Allied Intelligence Staff or from subcommissions.
(e) do the planning for projects which concern more than one section.
(f) compile phased schedules of requirements from overseas.

4. The Industrial Planning Staff will consist of a chief and a number of regularly assigned planning staff officers. Under instructions of the Chief of Staff, it may obtain additional planners from subcommissions or decentralise certain work to subcommissions concerned.

5. The Industrial Planning Staff reports through the Chief of Staff to the Deputy President, who will arrange, as may be required,

(a) to approve, revise or reject reports made.
(b) to forward reports to AFHQ for submission to the combined chiefs of Staff.

6. Responsibilities of Subcommissions

Subcommissions will:

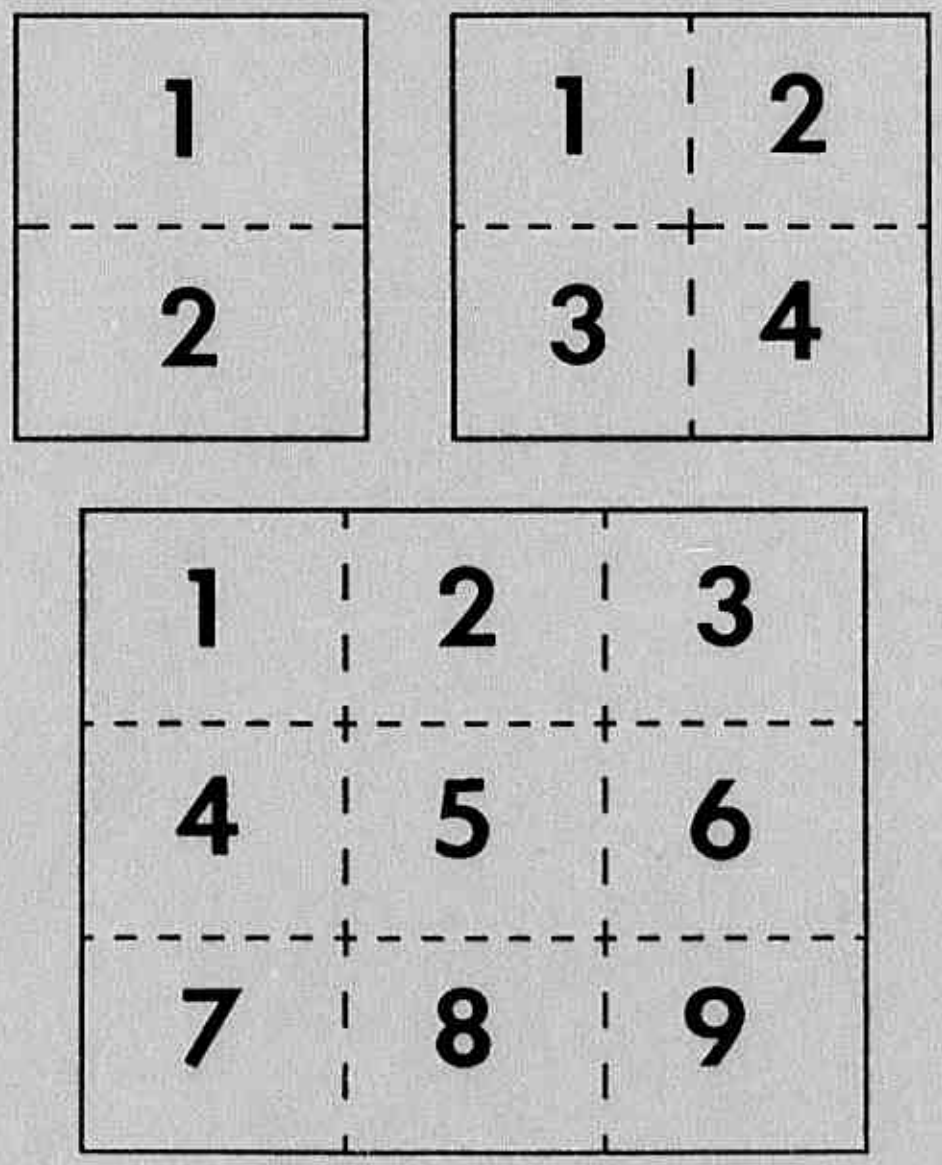
(a) carry out work for the Industrial Planning Staff, in accordance with the Chief of Staff's orders.
(b) keep the Industrial Planning Staff informed of progress in their own spheres, and of any problems of such nature as to require the assistance of the Industrial Planning Staff.

5621

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

MAPS AND CHARTS TOO LARGE TO FILM
ON ONE EXPOSURE ARE FILMED CLOCKWISE
BEGINNING IN THE UPPER LEFT CORNER,
LEFT TO RIGHT, AND TOP TO BOTTOM.

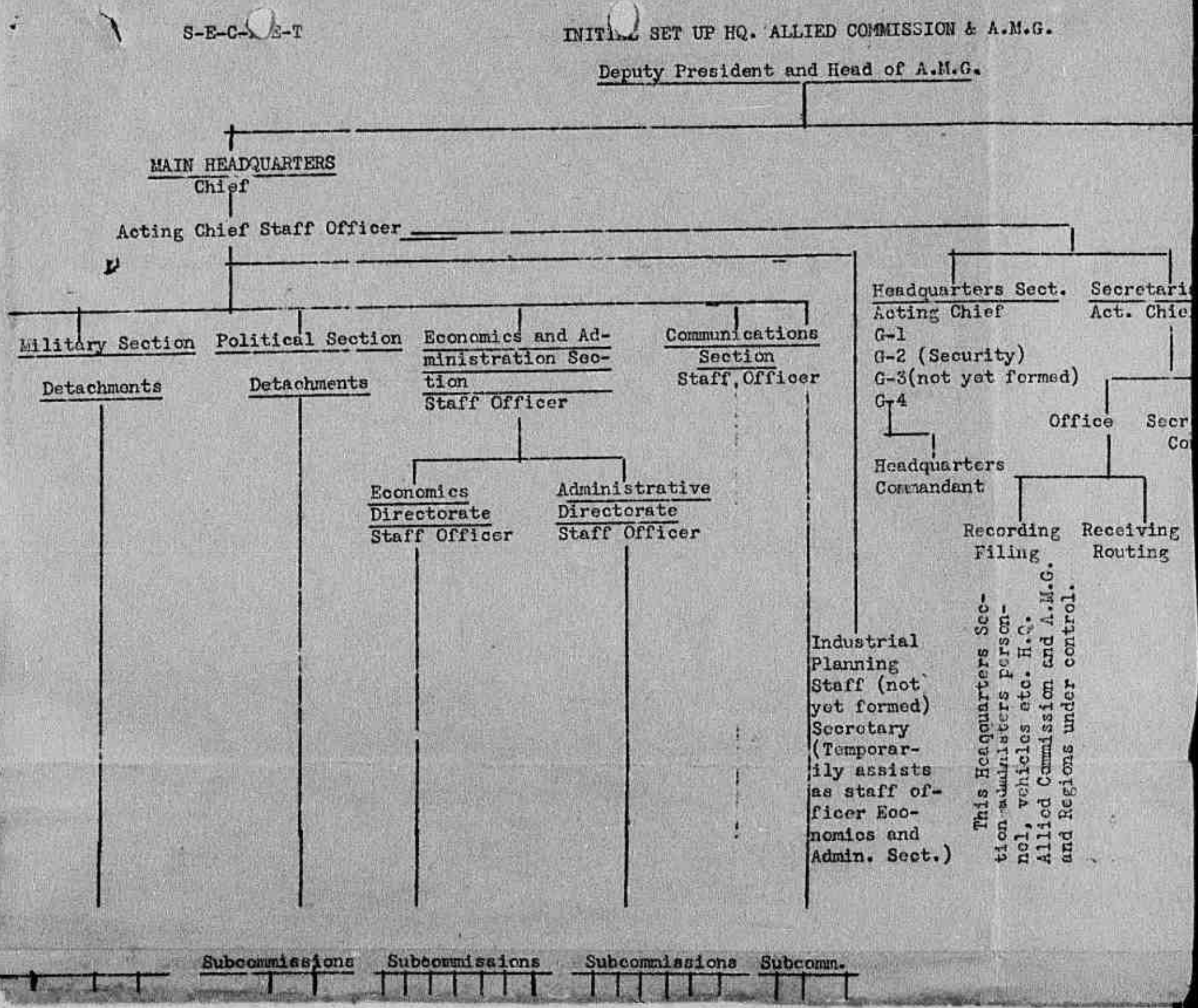
SEE DIAGRAMS BELOW.



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

S-E-C-R-E-T

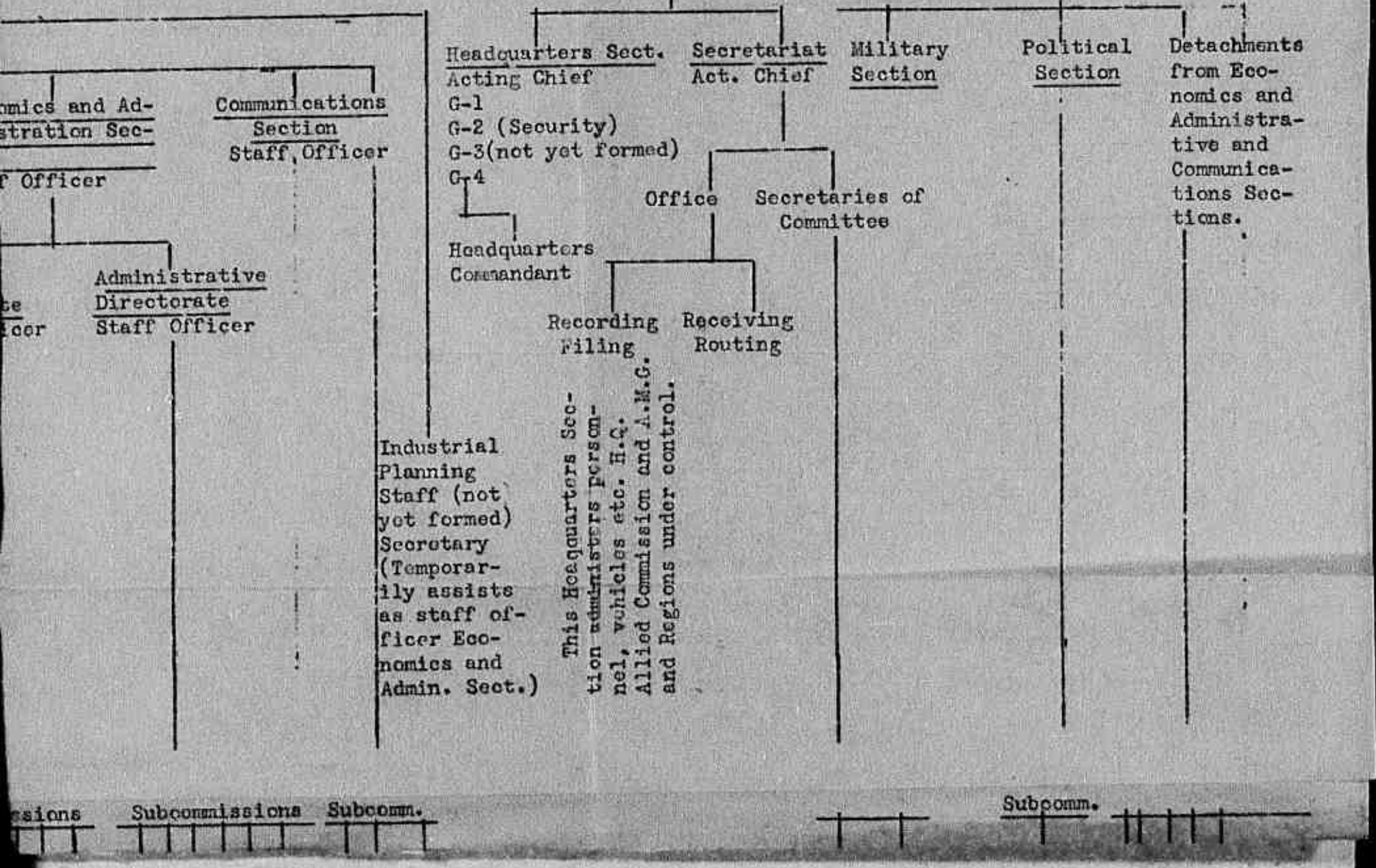
INITIAL SET UP HQ. ALLIED COMMISSION & A.M.G.



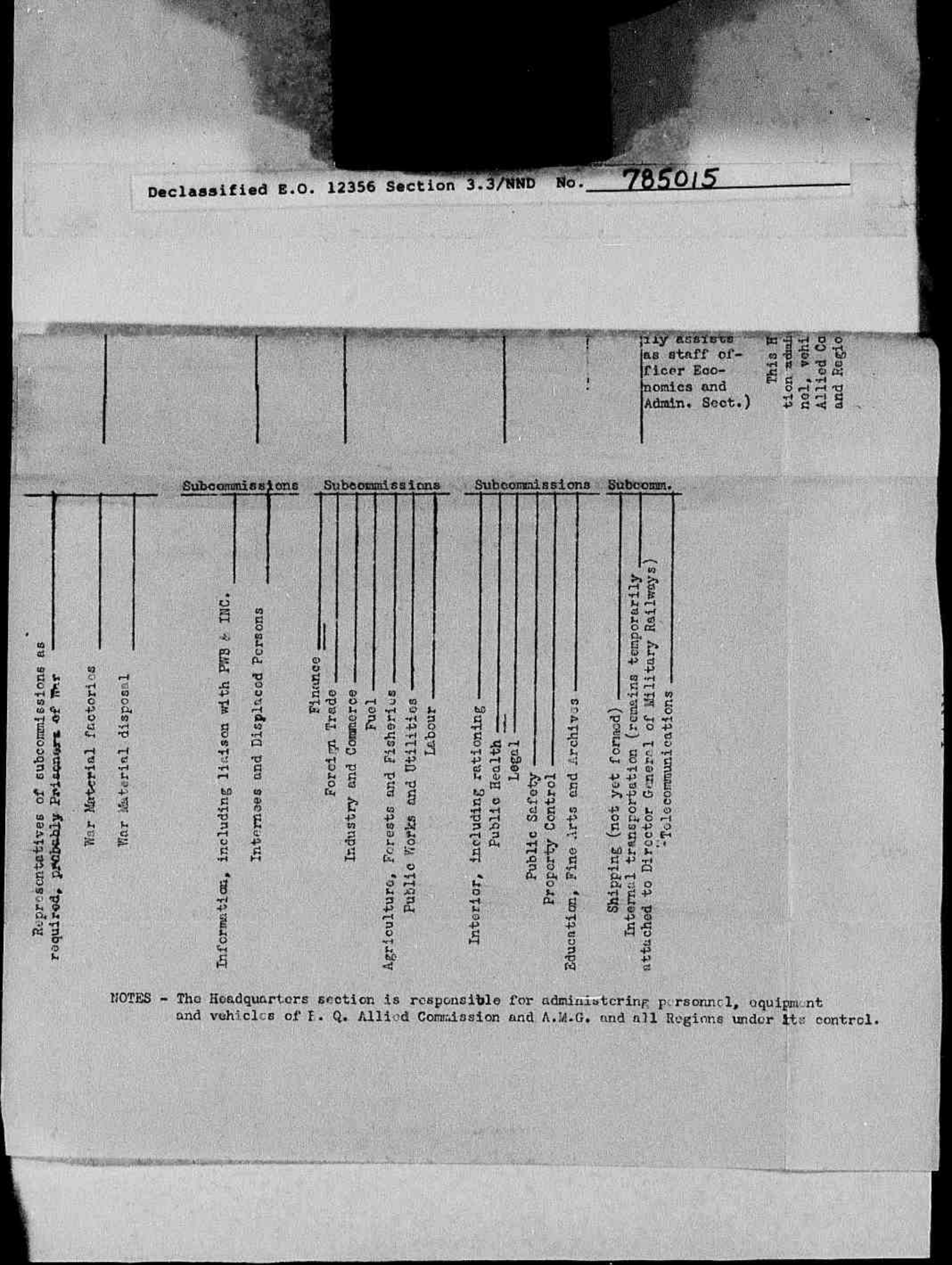
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

INITIAL SET UP HQ. ALLIED COMMISSION & A.M.G.

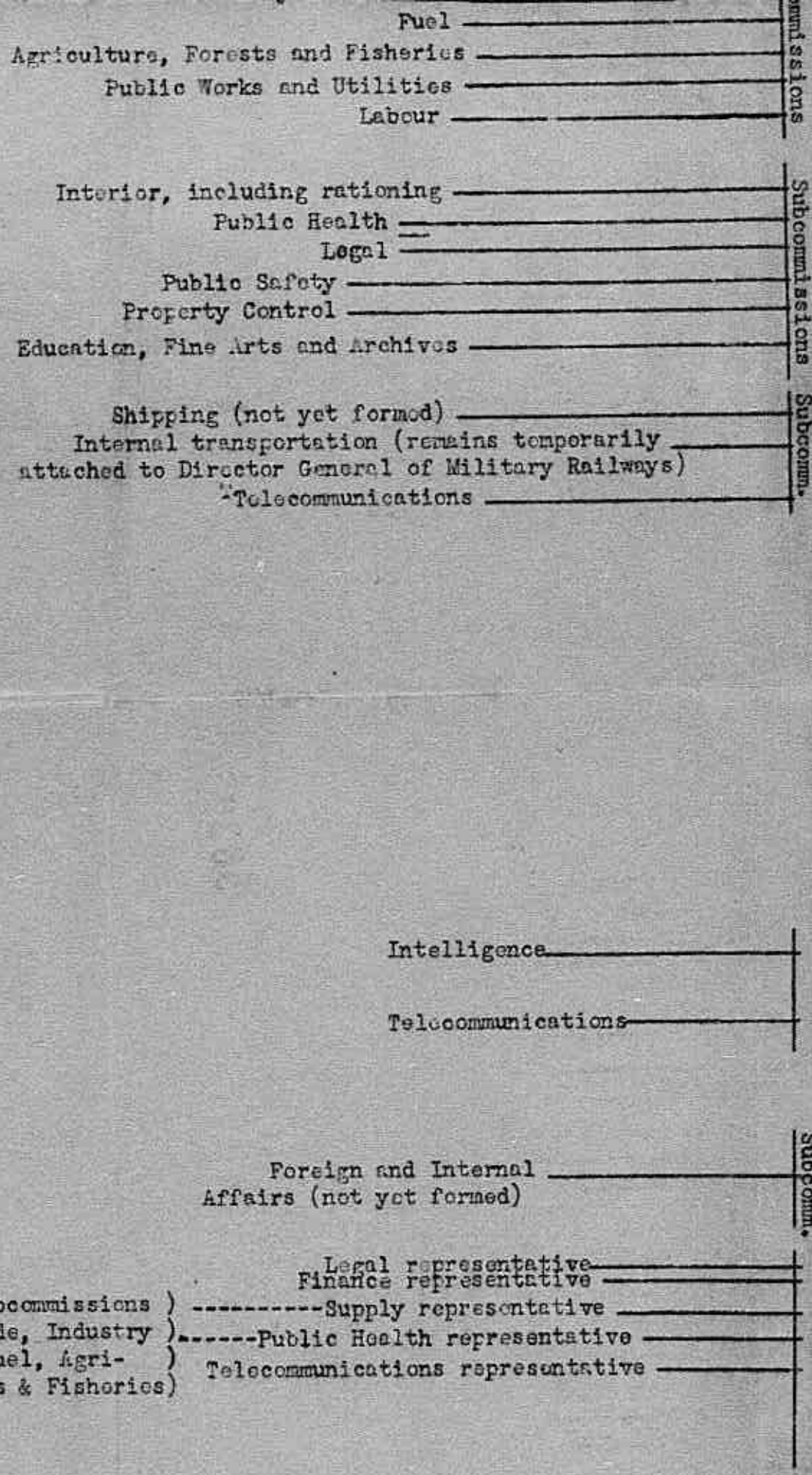
App. "C" to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 October 1943.



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015



ion is responsible for administering personnel, equipment
Allied Commission and A.M.G. and all Regions under its control.

ity assists
as staff of-
ficer Eco-
nomics and
Admin. Sect.)

This H
tion admi
nel, vehi
Allied Co
and Regio

App. "D" to P.D. No. 12
Dated 22 Oct 43.

OFFICERS OF A.C. PROCEEDING TO SICILY

1. SUB-COMMISSIONS.

All Officers of Sub-Commissions (except the Transportation Sub-Commission) less one Officer per Sub-Commission to be left as rear link.

2. STAFF, etc. (subject to alteration)

H.Q. Adm. & Econ. Section	Lt. Col. R. R. Cripps Major R. A. Martino
H.Q. Economics Directorate	Col. D.S. Adams
H.Q. Adm. Directorate	Lt. Col. .D. Hindley-Smith
H.Q. Communications Section	Capt. M. Hay
Headquarters Section	Lt.Col. F.A. Purgold (G-1) Capt. L.W. Stearns (G-1) Major J.V. Hinkel (G-2) Lt.Col. C.W. Barnshaw (G-4)
H.Q. Comdt.	Lt. Col. J.M. Rogers Capt. E.D. Hale
Executive & Secretariat	Major R.A. Persell (Asst. to Executive) Capt. Kerker (Office Supt.) Major W. Driffield White (Secretariat) Capt. W.E. Scotten (Secretary, Intelligence Committee)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

tation Sub-Commission) less one Officer per Sub-Commission to be left as rear link.

2. STAFF, etc. (subject to alteration)

H.Q. Adm. & Econ. Section	Lt. Col. R. R. Cripps Major P. A. Martino
H.Q. Economics Directorate	Col. D.S. Adams
H.Q. Adm. Directorate	Lt. Col. .D. Hindley-Smith
H.Q. Communications Section	Capt. M. Hay
Headquarters Section	Lt.Col. F.A. Purgold (G-1) Capt. L.W. Stearns (G-1) Major J.V. Hinkel (G-2) Lt.Col. C.W. Barnshaw (G-4)
H.Q. Comdt.	Lt. Col. J.M. Rogers Capt. E.D. Hale
Executive & Secretariat	Major R.A. Persell (Asst. to Executive) Capt. Kerker (Office Supt.) Major W. Driffield White (Secretariat) Capt. W.E. Scotten (Secretary, Intelligence Committee)

5619

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

5

H.Q. ALLIED COMMISSION.

App. B to P.D. No. 12 dated 22 Oct 43.

Proposed TO/WE (Officers) for certain Specified portions (as below) of the Allied Commission.
Does not include Deputy President, Vice-Presidents, Directors, and their personal staffs, or the Industrial Planning Staff.

	Brig.			Col.			Lt.Col.			Major.			Capt.			Total.		
ECON.&ADM.SECTION	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T
HQ.Adm. Staff.	1		1				1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2	4	5	4	9
Econ.Directorate:- H.Q.Staff.					1	1	1		1	1	1	2		1	1	2	3	5
Sub-Commissions. Finance.	1		1	2	3	5	5	6	11	7	16	23	7	15	22	22	40	62
Foreign Trade.					1	1	1	1	2	3	3	6	2	4	6	6	9	15
Ind.& Commerce.		1	1	2	2	4	2	2	4	3	4	7	3	6	9	10	15	25
Pub.Wks & Utilities.	1		1	2	2	4	4	1	5	3	3	6	2	2	4	12	8	20
Fuel.				1	1	1	1		1	1	1	2	1	2	3	3	4	7
Agriculture.		1	1	1		1	2	2	4	3	4	7	3	5	8	9	12	21
Labour.				1		1	1	1	2	2	3	5	1	2	3	5	6	11
Adm.Directorate. H.Q. Staff.					1	1	1		1	1	1	2		1	1	2	3	5
Sub-Commissions. Interior.		1	1	1		1	2	2	4	2	3	5	3	5	8	8	11	19
Legal.		1	1	2	2	4	4	2	6	3	6	9	2	3	5	11	14	25
Public Safety.		1	1	3	3	6	1	2	3	3	6	9	3	5	8	10	17	27
Property Control.				1		1	2	1	3	2	2	4	1	3	4	6	6	12
Public Health.	1		1	1	2	3	2	2	4	5	5	10	2	3	5	11	12	23
Educ.& Fine Arts.					1	1	1	2	3	2	1	3	1	1	2	4	5	9
COMMS SECTION. HQ. Admin Staff.					1	1				1	1	2	1	1	2	2	3	5
Sub-Commissions. Transportation.	1		1	1	1	2	2	2	4	2	3	5	1	4	5	7	10	17

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

[illegible] Trade.					1	1	1	1	2	3	3	6	2	4	6	6	9	15
Ind.& Commerce.		1	1	2	2	4	2	2	4	3	4	7	3	6	9	10	15	25
Pub.Wks & Utilities.	1		1	2	2	4	4	1	5	3	3	6	2	2	4	12	8	20
Fuel.				1		1	1		1	1	1	2	1	2	3	3	4	7
Agriculture.		1	1	1		1	2	2	4	3	4	7	3	5	8	9	12	21
Labour.				1		1	1	1	2	2	3	5	1	2	3	5	6	11
Adm.Directorate. H.Q. Staff.					1	1	1		1	1	1	2		1	1	2	3	5
Sub-Commissions. Interior.		1	1	1		1	2	2	4	2	3	5	3	5	8	8	11	19
Legal.		1	1	2	2	4	4	2	6	3	6	9	2	3	5	11	14	25
Public Safety.		1	1	3	3	6	1	2	3	3	6	9	3	5	8	10	17	27
Property Control.				1		1	2	1	3	2	2	4	1	3	4	6	6	12
Public Health.	1		1	1	2	3	2	2	4	5	5	10	2	3	5	11	12	23
Educ.& Fine Arts.					1	1	1	2	3	2	1	3	1	1	2	4	5	9
COMMS SECTION. HQ. Admin Staff.					1	1				1	1	2	1	1	2	2	3	5
Sub-Commissions. Transportation.	1		1	1	1	2	2	2	4	2	3	5	1	4	5	7	10	17
Telecommunications.					1	1	1	1	2	1	3	4	3	4	7	5	9	14
POLITICAL SECTION. Sub-Commissions Information							1	1	2	1	1	2	1	2	3	3	4	7
Displaced Persons					1	1	2		2	1		1	4	5	9	7	6	13
HEADQUARTERS SECTION. Chief of Staff.				1		1										1		1
G-1							1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	3	3	6
G-2 & G-3											1	1	1	1	2	1	2	3
G-4								1	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	3	5
HQ. Commandant								1	1	1	1	2	4	4	6	5	6	11
Executive & Secretariat	1	1		1	1					3	3	6	1	3	4	4	8	12
Interpreters Totals.	5	6	11	19	23	42	38	32	70	54	75	129	51	86	147	138	223	361

A..... American. B..... British. T..... Total.

P.T.O.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

5618

NOTES:

1. A proportion of Captains may be Lieutenants if suitably qualified.

2. The following officers are attached to H.Q. Commandant:
   L.A.D. Lieut. 'B' (REME)

   Maintenance Det. Lieut. 'B' (ORD)

3. The following W.Os. are included in the staff of the Secretariat.

   4 W.Os. 'A'
   2 W.Os. 'B'

4. A total of 30 interpreters is required. Ten Officers (A or B) have been included in the TO/W.E. The remainder should be Warrant Officers or senior N.C.Os.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

/1

App. F8 to P.D. No 12
dated 22 Oct. 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF

INFORMATION, PRESS, AND CENSORSHIP SUBCOMMISSION

1. Mission

The mission of the Information, Press and Censorship Subcommission is to maintain a press favorable to the United Nations and to the work of the Allied Commission in the countries of the United Nations and in Italy; to deny to our enemies information of value to them, closing all hostile channels of information in rear of the combat zone; and to be the contact for both Allied and Italian press representatives with the Allied Commission.

2. Functions

(a) The principal functions of the Information, Press and Censorship Subcommission are:

(i) To formulate and secure approval of plans, policies, and procedures within the field of activities of this subcommission, to guide this subcommission and all agencies under the control or supervision of the Allied Commission, which are concerned with information, press and censorship.

(ii) To maintain contact with all elements of the Allied Commission for the furtherance of the mission of this subcommission; and to advise them on matters of information, press and censorship.

(iii) To collect and collate data concerning the Allied and Axis press and propaganda agencies, including Italian press agencies, and their actual or likely sympathies and policies, with respect to support of the Allies. This information to be forwarded to appropriate elements thru the Allied Intelligence Committee.

(iv) To be the agency and mouthpiece of Allied psychological warfare in Italy.

(v) To issue communiques and other data for publication from the Allied Commission, as approved by the Deputy President, to the Allied and United Press.

(vi) To take charge of accredited war correspondents visiting or attached to the Allied Commission; to assist them in their work, and to censor their dispatches and other material for publication.

(vii) To coordinate with, and to avoid any activities conflicting with, press and censorship agencies of the senior Allied military commander in Italy.

(viii) To supervise the activities of Regional Information Officers and assist them in their work.

(ix) To maintain contact with the Psychological Warfare Board (PWB), and Information News and Censorship (INC) [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(a) The principal functions of the Information, Press and Censorship Subcommission are:

(i) To formulate and secure approval of plans, policies, and procedures within the field of activities of this subcommission, to guide this subcommission and all agencies under the control or supervision of the Allied Commission which are concerned with information, press and censorship.

(ii) To maintain contact with all elements of the Allied Commission for the furtherance of the mission of this subcommission; and to advise them on matters of information, press and censorship.

(iii) To collect and collate data concerning the Italian and foreign press and propaganda agencies, listing Italian press agencies according to their actual or likely sympathies and policies, with respect to the support of the Allies. This information to be forwarded to headquarters thru the Allied Intelligence Committee.

(iv) To be the agency and authorities of Allied psychological warfare in Italy.

(v) To issue communiques and other data for publication from the Allied Commission, as approved by the Deputy President, to the Allied and Italian press.

(vi) To take charge of accredited war correspondents visiting or assigned to the Allied Commission; to assist them in their work, and to censor their dispatches and other material for publication.

(vii) To coordinate with, and to avoid any activities conflicting with, press and censorship agencies of the senior Allied military commands in Italy.

(viii) To supervise the activities of Regional Information Officers and assist them in their work.

(ix) To maintain contact with the Psychological Warfare Board (PWB) and Information News and Censorship (INC), - agencies of the Allied Governments.

... This subcommission will so conduct all its activities as to enlist the full cooperation of the Italian people, and to obtain the support of public opinion in the home countries of the United Nations.

5617

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

S IC

FUNCTIONS OF FOREIGN TRADE SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission

To initiate and develop, together with the Industrial Planning Staff and Sub-Commissions concerned, policies and procedures relating to imports into and exports from Italy of industrial and agricultural commodities in the interests of the Allied Military effort, and of the restoration of economic order in Italy.

2. Major Functions

The Foreign Trade Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff formulates and establishes policies, plans and procedures concerning imports into and exports from Italy so as to ensure that proper orders are placed and other measures taken to facilitate the flow of such imports and exports.

(b) Considers what measures ought to be taken with respect to Italian trade agreements and other arrangements, measures and action entered into or taken by Italy which affect the problem of Italy's foreign trade.

(c) Reviews progress of imports and exports for the purpose of planning the flow of imports and exports.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(e) Collects and collates information regarding the foreign trade of Italy and enemy or enemy-occupied contries.

3. The Foreign Trade Sub-commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Supervises negotiations of Italian Government with purchasers and sellers of Italian imports and exports, and with Italian, British, American and other governmental agencies involved in or concerned with Italian imports and exports.

(c) Subject to needs of Allied Forces, co-ordinates and negotiates with

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(a) In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff formulates and establishes policies, plans and procedures concerning imports into and exports from Italy so as to ensure that proper orders are placed and other measures taken to facilitate the flow of such imports and exports.

(b) Considers what measures ought to be taken with respect to Italian trade agreements and other arrangements, measures and action entered into or taken by Italy which affect the problem of Italy's foreign trade.

(c) Reviews progress of imports and exports for the purpose of planning the flow of imports and exports.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(e) Collects and collates information regarding the foreign trade of Italy and enemy or enemy-occupied centries.

3. The Foreign Trade Sub-commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Supervises negotiations of Italian Government with purchasers and sellers of Italian imports and exports, and with Italian, British, American and other governmental agencies involved in or concerned with Italian imports and exports.

(c) Subject to needs of Allied Forces, co-ordinates and negotiates with, shipping and transport facilities in Italy and abroad, respecting the carriage of Italian imports and exports.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

App. F12 to P.D. No. 12
Dated 22 Oct. 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission

To initiate policies and make plans for the development of Italian industry and commerce subject to the requirements of the Allied Forces. The prime object will be to harness the Italian potential to the Allied War Effort.

2. Major functions

The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff, formulates and adopts policies, plans and procedures concerning Italian Industry and Commerce.

(b) Makes research and prepares statistics so as to estimate the capacity of Italian industry and also, as may be possible, of German and Japanese controlled industries.

(c) Co-ordinates with the Military Section on questions of production for Allied war effort, and maintains close touch with the war material factories subcommission.

(d) Co-ordinates with Labour Sub-Commission on employment matters, with special attention to employment of demobilized men and returning evacuees.

(e) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for the importation of food in Italy to supplement local production.

(f) In conjunction with the Sub-Commission of Agriculture formulates plans, policies and procedures in respect of the supply and processing of food produced in, and imported into Italy, and to this end co-operates with the Sub-commissions of Interior, Shipping, Foreign Trade and Transportation and with other sub-commissions as necessary.

(g) Makes recommendations to the Commission and appropriate sub-commissions on matters affecting supplies of all commodities including raw materials, fuels, motive power, finished goods and semi manufactured articles and all priorities appertaining thereto.

(h) Obtains information and reports from A.M.G. 15 Army group, as to regions under their control, from regional and control officers of

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(a) In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff, formulates and adopts policies, plans and procedures concerning Italian Industry and Commerce.

(b) Makes research and prepares statistics so as to estimate the capacity of Italian industry and also, as may be possible, of German and Japanese controlled industries.

(c) Co-ordinates with the Military Section on questions of production for Allied war effort, and maintains close touch with the war material factories subcommission.

(d) Co-ordinates with Labour Sub-Commission on employment matters, with special attention to employment of demobilized men and returning evacuees.

(e) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for the importation of food in Italy to supplement local production.

(f) In conjunction with the Sub-Commission of Agriculture formulates plans, policies and procedures in respect of the supply and processing of food produced in, and imported into Italy, and to this end co-operates with the Sub-commissions of Interior, Shipping, Foreign Trade and Transportation and with other sub-commissions as necessary.

(g) Makes recommendations to the Commission and appropriate sub-commissions on matters affecting supplies of all commodities including raw materials, fuels, motive power, finished goods and semi manufactured articles and all priorities appertaining thereto.

(h) Obtains information and reports from A.M.G. 15 Army group, as to regions under their control, from regional and control officers of Regions under the Commission's control and from all other available sources, and considers what planning can be done in the light of that information and makes recommendations accordingly.

(i) Assists Sub-commission for Interior in matters of rationing.

3. The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Obtains and supplies specialists on particular industrial and commercial problems where necessary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

8

FUNCTIONS OF FUEL SUB-COMMISSION

Mission

In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff and other Subcommissions concerned, to initiate policies and make plans for production, procurement, transportation and distribution, in order of determined priorities of fuel of all kinds for industrial, utility, commercial and domestic needs, after requirements of Allied Forces are met.

Major functions

The Fuel Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff, formulates policies, plans and procedures for the production, procurement, transportation, distribution and allocation of fuel of all kinds for industrial, utility, commercial and domestic use and for establishment of priorities, all after requirements of Allied Forces are met.

(b) Collaborates with other sub-commissions with respect to features pertaining to their respective fields.

(c) Makes investigations and reports and prepares statistics concerning the fuel situation in Italy and enemy or enemy occupied countries from time to time as deemed necessary.

(d) Makes investigation of amount of fuel of different types to be imported to supplement local supplies for other than Allied Forces uses.

(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(f) Assists Subcommission for Interior in matters of domestic rationing.

The Fuel Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Where necessary takes affirmative steps in furtherance of the execution of its mission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

portation, distribution and allocation of fuel of all kinds for industrial, utility, commercial and domestic use and for establishment of priorities, all after requirements of Allied Forces are met.

(b) Collaborates with other sub-commissions with respect to features pertaining to their respective fields.

(c) Makes investigations and reports and prepares statistics concerning the fuel situation in Italy and energy or energy equivalent countries from time to time as deemed necessary.

(d) Makes investigation of amount of fuel of different types to be imported to supplement local supplies for other than Allied Forces uses.

(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(f) Assists Subcommission for Interior in matters of domestic rationing.

The Fuel Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Where necessary takes affirmative steps in furtherance of the execution of its mission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

16

App. F15 to P.D. No 12
Dated 22 Oct 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission

In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff and other Subcommissions concerned, to initiate and develop such agricultural, forestry and fishing undertakings as are essential to secure maximum production in conformity with Allied Military and Italian Civilian needs.

2. Major functions

The Agriculture, Forestryand Fisheries Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff, formulates and establishes National and Regional policies, plans and procedures concerning the production and gathering of agricultural crops, timber and fish.

(b) Makes studies of the activities of the Italian Ministry of Agriculture and of other Italian Government and Quasi Governmental agencies concerned with the production of agricultural, forestry and fishery crops and with the manufacture and distribution of production input requirements.

(c) Establishes and maintains liaison and close working relations with the appropriate sections and sub-commissions of the Commission concerned with agriculture, forestry and fisheries.

(d) Obtains and maintains a current inventory of agricultural, forestry and fishery production results, production input, requirements and other pertinent information needed to establish annual National and Regional production goals and to prepare policies, plans and procedures for obtaining maximum production to meet Military and Civilian needs and to obtain exportable surpluses of desired speciality crops. Collects and collates information about not only Italy but also enemy and enemy-occupied territories.

(e) Establishes agriculture, forest and fish production goals by Regions and Provinces or other areas in conjunction with sub-commissions concerned with distribution and rationing and with Allied Naval and Military authorities.

(f) Arranges with the Shipping Subcommission for plans, commensurate with safety requirements, for the release of seized and requisi-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

following Staff functions:

(a) In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff, formulates and establishes National and Regional policies, plans and procedures concerning the production and gathering of agricultural crops, timber and fish.

(b) Makes studies of the activities of the Italian Ministry of Agriculture and of other Italian Government and Quasi Governmental agencies concerned with the production of agricultural, forestry and fishery crops and with the manufacture and distribution of production input requirements.

(c) Establishes and maintains liaison and close working relations with the appropriate sections and sub-commissions of the Commission concerned with agriculture, forestry and fisheries.

(d) Obtains and maintains a current inventory of agricultural, forestry and fishery production results, production input, requirements and other pertinent information needed to establish annual National and Regional production goals and to prepare policies, plans and procedures for obtaining maximum production to meet Military and Civilian needs and to obtain exportable surpluses of desired speciality crops. Collects and collates information about not only Italy but also enemy and enemy-occupied territories.

(e) Establishes agriculture, forest and fish production goals by Regions and Provinces or other areas in conjunction with sub-commissions concerned with distribution and rationing and with Allied Naval and Military authorities.

(f) Arranges with the Shipping Subcommission for plans, commensurate with safety requirements, for the release of seized and requisitioned fishing craft in Italian waters to facilitate maximum exploitation of fish resources for local consumption.

(g) In conjunction with Foreign Trade, Interior and Public Health commissions determines amount of necessary imports from Allied Nations of agricultural, forestry and fishing supplies and the distribution of same in Italy.

(h) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

3. The Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(b) Obtains from abroad through the Foreign Trade Subcommission to the extent approved and possible, farming implements, seeds, fertilizer and live stock required to implement its mission, and supervises distribution thereof.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

App. F17 to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct. 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF INTERIOR SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission

In conjunction with other Sub-commissions concerned, the re-creation of an efficient administration of the country's internal affairs as now carried out by the Ministry of the Interior (in collaboration with other Ministries), with due regard to the influence of the abolition of the Fascist System and the implications of the surrender of the Italian armed forces.

2. Major functions

(a) The Interior sub-commission performs the following staff functions:

(i) Reviews all appointments made to and the conditions of service of the Civil Administrative Staffs, Central and Provincial in collaboration with all other Ministries.

(ii) Determines whether the control of all services which function under the ministry is adequate and in accordance with the terms of the Armistice. These services may include:

(aa) Aliens in conjunction with the Subcommission for Internees and Displaced persons.
(bb) Children - prevention of cruelty.
- juvenile crime and punishment.
- control of child labour.
(cc) Animals - licensing, import and quarantine.
(dd) Land Registration.
(ee) Town Planning; including schemes for rehabilitation of damaged areas.
(ff) Lighting Regulations.
(gg) Poisons & Drugs - patent medicines, etc.
(hh) Religion.
(ii) Places of amusement - Entertainment.
(jj) Summer-time - Public Holidays.
(kk) Explosives for Industrial purposes - sale and storage.
(ll) Public Baths.
(mm) Public Markets.

(iii) In conjunction with Finance Sub-Commission formulates policies and plans for the finance of local government bodies, Provincial and Communal.

(iv) Makes a full and complete study of the organization and functions of the Ministry for the

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(i) Reviews all appointments made to and the conditions of service of the Civil Administrative Staffs, Central and Provincial in collaboration with all other Ministries.

(ii) Determines whether the control of all services which function under the ministry is adequate and in accordance with the terms of the Armistice. These services may include:

(aa) Aliens in conjunction with the Subcommission for Internees and Displaced persons.
(bb) Children - prevention of cruelty.
- juvenile crime and punishment.
- control of child labour.
(cc) Animals - licensing, import and quarantine.
(dd) Land Registration.
(ee) Town Planning; including schemes for rehabilitation of damaged areas.
(ff) Lighting Regulations.
(gg) Poisons & Drugs - patent medicines, etc.
(hh) Religion.
(ii) Places of amusement - Entertainment.
(jj) Summer-time - Public Holidays.
(kk) Explosives for Industrial purposes - sale and storage.
(ll) Public Baths.
(mm) Public Markets.

(iii) In conjunction with Finance Sub-Commission formulates policies and plans for the finance of local government bodies, Provincial and Communal.

(iv) Makes a full and complete study of the organization and functions of the Ministry for the rehabilitation of government machinery and for the better carrying out of the Armistice Terms.

(v) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for the distribution, marketing, transportation and warehousing of food and to this end co-operates with other sub-commissions and Industrial Planning Staff.

(vi) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for price control and rationing of items and amounts of food and any other commodities required.

(vii) Maintains continuous studies of the cost of living, index and its relation to purchasing power.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(viii) Keeps current records of the status of supply and distribution and their relation to consumption requirements.

(ix) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

(b) The Interior Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(i) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of the instructions issued by the Commission.
(ii) In conjunction with Public Health Sub-Commission ensures an efficient state of public sanitation.
(iii) In conjunction with Public Safety Sub-Commission ensures an efficient (i) Police Organization (ii) A.R.P., Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting organization.
(iv) In conjunction with Public Works and Utilities Sub-Commission takes appropriate steps for the reconstruction of bombed areas.
(v) Ensures the proper distribution and rationing of foodstuffs, and rationing of other commodities as found necessary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

App. F20 to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct. 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF PUBLIC SAFETY SUB-COMMISSION

(a) Mission

To supervise the various National Ministries and Departments responsible for the administration of all branches of Public Safety and to ensure that all such services continue to function to the maximum interests of the Allied forces, the maintenance of public law and order and civilian morale and the enforcement of all Proclamations, Regulations and orders that may be issued.

(b) Major functions

(1) The Public Safety Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Advises the commission on all technical and specialist matters pertaining to this sub-commission.
(b) Formulates policies and plans for the administration of all matters within the scope of Public Safety and makes and keeps all necessary statistical records.
(c) Establishes close liaison with the military intelligence services and with the Provost branch.
(d) Establishes close liaison with other sub-commissions such as Labour, Transportation, Interior, Finance, Public Works and Utilities, Legal, Public Health, Communications, and the Political Section on Security Matters.
(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Public Safety Sub-Commission performs directly the following operating functions:
(a) Supervises and directs
(1) Police: the operation of the uniform branches of the existing national police forces.
(2) Special Police: such of the branches of the Special Security Police as may be retained, the disestablishment of O.V.R.A. and such of the Fascist Militia organizations as may be ordered.
(3) Fire and CD: the organization, maintenance, recruitment and training of personnel and allotment of equipment as may be necessary.
(4) Prisons: proper standards of maintenance and administration of prisons and prison services.

(5) Registration and Licensing: the administration of the existing forms of licensing and registration, amending them where necessa-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(a) Advises the commission on all technical and specialist matters pertaining to this sub-commission.
(b) Formulates policies and plans for the administration of all matters within the scope of Public Safety and makes and keeps all necessary statistical records.
(c) Establishes close liaison with the military intelligence services and with the Provost branch.
(d) Establishes close liaison with other sub-commissions such as Labour, Transportation, Interior, Finance, Public Works and Utilities, Legal, Public Health, Communications, and the Political Section on Security Matters.
(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Public Safety Sub-Commission performs directly the following operating functions:
(a) Supervises and directs
(1) Police: the operation of the uniform branches of the existing national police forces.
(2) Special Police: such of the branches of the Special Security Police as may be retained, the disestablishment of O.V.R.A. and such of the Fascist Militia organizations as may be ordered.
(3) Fire and CD: the organization, maintenance, recruitment and training of personnel and allotment of equipment as may be necessary.
(4) Prisons: proper standards of maintenance and administration of prisons and prison services.

(5) Registration and Licensing: the administration of the existing forms of licensing and registration, amending them where necessary, having regard to emergency necessities of Armistice control and the policy and issuance of all forms of licenses and regulations.
(b) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

5611

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

App. G to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct 43.

DISTRIBUTION LIST

DISTRIBUTION "A".

Copy No.	1	Chiefs of Staff.
" "	2, 3	Asst Chiefs of Staff.
" "	4, 4A	AMG (P)
" "	5, 5A	Region 6.

STAFF BRANCHES

" "	6, 6A	Economics & Finance.
" "	7, 7A	Communications.
" "	8, 8A	Administrative Services.
" "	9, 9A	G-1.
" "	10, 10A	G-2.
" "	11, 11A	G-4.

SUB-COMMISSIONS

" "	12, 12A	Finance.
" "	13, 13A	Foreign Trade.
" "	14, 14A	Industry & Commerce.
" "	15, 15A	Public Works & Utilities.
" "	16, 16A	Fuel.
" "	17, 17A	Agriculture, Forestry & Fisheries.
" "	18, 18A	Labour.
" "	19, 19A	Interior.
" "	20, 20A	Legal.
" "	21, 21A	Public Safety.
" "	22, 22A	Property Control.
" "	23, 23A	Public Health.
" "	24, 24A	Education & Fine Arts.
" "	25, 25A	Information.
" "	26, 26A	Transportation.
" "	27, 27A	Telecommunications.
" "	28, 28A	Displaced Persons.

AC HQ ADMINISTRATION

" "	29, 29A	HQ Comdt A.C.
" "	30	Central Registry.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

" " 7, 7A Communications.
" " 8, 8A Administrative Services.
" " 9, 9A G-1.
" " 10, 10A G-2.
" " 11, 11A G-4.

SUB-COMMISSIONS

" " 12, 12A Finance.
" " 13, 13A Foreign Trade.
" " 14, 14A Industry & Commerce.
" " 15, 15A Public Works & Utilities.
" " 16, 16A Fuel.
" " 17, 17A Agriculture, Forestry & Fisheries.
" " 18, 18A Labour.
" " 19, 19A Interior.
" " 20, 20A Legal.
" " 21, 21A Public Safety.
" " 22, 22A Property Control.
" " 23, 23A Public Health.
" " 24, 24A Education & Fine Arts.
" " 25, 25A Information.
" " 26, 26A Transportation.
" " 27, 27A Telecommunications.
" " 28, 28A Displaced Persons.

AC HQ ADMINISTRATION

" " 29, 29A HQ Comdt A.C.
" " 30 Central Registry.

SCHOOL & HOLDING CENTER

All 3 copies to be delivered to Exec. Officer

(" " 31 MG School - Director of Studies.
(" " 32 " " - Executive Officer.
(" " 33 " " - Camp Comdt.

MGS

" " 34-36 incl. MG Section, AFHQ.
" " 37-42 incl. For transmission, if desired, to HQ, AMG & AC.

FILE & WAR DIARY

" " 43 File.
" " 44 War Diary.

5610

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

War Diary 26A

Revised App. B 3 to P.D. No. 12
Dated 22 October 1943

DUTIES OF THE SECRETARIAT OF THE ALLIED COMMISSION

1. The Secretariat is the receiving office and the office of record and distribution for all communications, official documents, or other written instruments which are addressed to the Allied Commission, concern the Commission as a whole, or effect more than one Section of the Commission. It will be the dispatching office for all correspondence emanating from the A.C.

2. The Secretariat shall consist of:

a. An executive in charge.
b. A deputy executive.
c. A Sub-Division for office duties.
d. A Sub-Division for secretarial duties.
e. A Library of reference material.
f. An Archives section
g. A Stationary & office-supplies section

3. The office-duties sub-division will be responsible for recieving recording, routing and filing of all papers referred to in para one; for recording and dispatching all correspondence originating in or emanating from the A.C. addressed to outside formations or Civil bodies.

4. Registers of correspondence and adequate records to show the exact location of or persons responsible for all papers and reference material in the Secretariat will be maintained.

5. The American (Dewey decimal) system of filing will be used throughout commission. Lists of master subjects with allotted numbers will be circulated from time to time, as required.

6. To obtain files and papers of reference from the Secretariat, other than those normally circulated or routed, requests will be made to the appropiate sub-division, and a receipt given. This receipt will be used as a location record until the papers are returned.

7. The secretariat is responsible for ensuring that copies of documents or other papers are sent to or noted by all likely to be concerned.

8. The mail address of the HQs Allied Commission is:

For American: APO No. _____ Care Postmaster

For British: _____
(To be furnished when known)

All mail received or sent by the HQs of the Commission or its

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

e. A Library of reference material.
f. An Archives section
g. A Stationary & office-supplies section

3. The office-duties sub-division will be responsible for recieving recording, routing and filing of all papers referred to in para one; for recording and dispatching all correspondence originating in or emanating from the A.C. addressed to outside formations or Civil bodies.

4. Registers of correspondence and adequate records to show the exact location of or persons responsible for all papers and material in the Secretariat will be maintained. / reference

5. The American (Dewey decimal) system of filing will be used throughout commission. Lists of master subjects with allotted numbers will be circulated from time to time, as required.

6. To obtain files and papers of reference from the Secretariat, other than those normally circulated or routed, requests will be made to the appropiate sub-division, and a receipt given. This receipt will be used as a location record until the papers are returned.

7. The secretariat is responsible for ensuring that copies of documents or other papers are sent to or noted by all likely to be concerned.

8. The mail address of the HQs Allied Commission is:

For American: APO No._____ Care Postmaster

For British: _____
(to be furnished when known)

All mail received or sent by the HQs of the Commission or its personnel will pass through the message center of the office-duties sub-division of the secretariat.

9. The secretariat will complete daily a collection (or collections) of copies of all important outgoing letters and memoranda which will be circulated on a selective routing list for information. This will enable all so concerned to keep themselves up to date in matters of general and particular interest.

10. Papers prepared within sections, for the signature of the Deputy President or Chief of Staff of the Commission will pass thru the Secretariat to be put in final form; to obtain the signature; and for recording and filing.

11. The Secretaries of the various separate Committees and Staffs are the permanent administrative officers of those agencies. They will keep the minutes of meetings or other records of the agency, prepare the reports or other outgoing communications, notify members of meetings, secure the meeting place, provide the stationary or other property and supplies required, and obtain the

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

necessary papers or documents for the action of, or to be referred to by, the Committee or staff. They will also secure the signatures required on documents.

12. The Secretariat will obtain stationary and office supplies from supply agencies and distribute them to all elements of the Allied Commission requiring them. Requisition for such supplies needed by the elements will be submitted under arrangements to be notified by the secretariat.

13. The Secretariat will maintain an Information sub-section which will collect and collate all local and general information relevant and pertinent to the affairs of the Commission and to whom all inquiries in the first instance will be addressed. This sub-section will receive all callers and direct them to the appropriate quarter (after reference to officer in charge office duties if necessary).

14. WAR DIARY. The Secretariat will be responsible for the compilation of the Allied Commission War Diary under instructions to be issued in conjunction with G-1 and G-2 branches.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

App. F10 to P.D. No. 12
Dated 22 October 1943

FUNCTIONS OF FINANCE SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission

To initiate and develop, together with the Italian Ministries of Finance and Foreign Exchange, the Bank of Italy, the Social Insurance Institutions and other Italian governmental and semi-governmental institutions dealing with problems of Italian State and local finance in all its aspects, policies, plans and procedures for the restoration and maintenance, as far as practicable, of ordered financial and economic conditions; for stabilizing the Italian currency and price level, and for providing necessary financial services for the Allied Forces, and the Allied Commission and Allied Military Government, all in the interests of the Allied Military effort and the establishment and support of Italian political, economic, social and financial structure freed of Fascism.

2. Major Functions.

(a) The Finance Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:-

(1) Examines, initiates and develops in appropriate cases, with other Sub-Commissions of the Allied Commission, existing and new policies, plansand procedures relating to:-

(aa) Italian Banks, Post Office Financial Services, Social Insurance Institutions, Stock Exchanges, private Insurance Institutions, and other governmental and private financial institutions.

(bb) The collection of taxes, imposts and revenues due to the State, Provinces and Communes, including Customs and Excise charges and revenues from monopolies.

(cc) The payment of debts and obligations of the State, Provinces and Communes, and the incurring of appropriate governmental expenditures for salaries of public officials, for the running of the railways, post, telegraph and telephone, for relief, rehabilitation, and for necessary subsidies to maintain the flow of goods to the domestic market at reasonable prices.

(dd) The public debt, budget, currency and general fiscal position and the price level and inflationary situation in Italy.

(ee) Foreign assets of Italy and its nationals; the control of

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

freed of Fascism.

2. Major Functions.

(a) The Finance Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:-

(i) Examines, initiates and develops in appropriate cases, with other Sub-Commissions of the Allied Commission, existing and new policies, plansand procedures relating to:-

(aa) Italian Banks, Post Office Financial Services, Social Insurance Institutions, Stock Exchanges, private Insurance Institutions, and other governmental and private financial institutions.

(bb) The collection of taxes, imposts and revenues due to the State, Provinces and Communes, including Customs and Excise charges and revenues from monopolies.

(cc) The payment of debts and obligations of the State, Provinces and Communes, and the incurring of appropriate governmental expenditures for salaries of public officials, for the running of the railways, post, telegraph and telephone, for relief, rehabilitation, and for necessary subsidies to maintain the flow of goods to the domestic market at reasonable prices.

(dd) The public debt, budget, currency and general fiscal position and the price level and inflationary situation in Italy.

(ee) Foreign assets of Italy and its nationals; the control of any such assets; and the control of any foreign exchange transactions and all arrangements affecting international financial exchange such as clearing agreements.

(ff) International financial and related transactions, particularly those which may be of direct or indirect benefit to the enemy.

(gg) The control, blocking and confiscation or other disposition of funds and property belonging to Fascist institutions and persons, to enemy Government insitutuons or persons, or belonging to other persons or institutions whose activities are deemed to be inimical to the Allied Military effort.

(hh) The provision of lire funds to the Allied Armies and to the Allied Commission to pay for goods and services acquired in Italy.

5608

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(ii) The withdrawal from circulation through the Italian authorities of yellow seal currency, B.M.A. notes, British and American coinage, and Allied Military lire and their delivery to the Allied authorities.

(jj) The transfer of the assets and liabilities of AMFA to the Italian Government or to any Agency designated by such Government.

(kk) Reviews the progress and the effects of existing and new policies, plans, and procedures examined, initiated and developed in accordance with the above and makes recommendations to the Commission with respect thereto.'

(ai) The Finance Sub-Commission is the element of the Allied Commission responsible for dealing with financial problems that may arise in connection with the activities of any other sub-commission and will, in such matters, be consulted by and give directions to the other sub-commissions. Maintains accounts of receipts and expenditures of the Allied Commission and of the lire funds received from Italian authorities for the Allied Military Forces, or for other purposes. The Finance Sub-Commission also provides accountants and other personnel to conduct financial and industrial examinations when required by the Finance Sub-Commission.

(iii) Obtains financial and economic intelligence as to persons and public and private institutions and bodies and as to general financial and economic conditions as will facilitate the discharge of the above described mission.

(iv) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

(b) The Finance Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(i) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(ii) Acts as conduit through which will pass the lire funds needed by the Allied Commission, and by the Allied armies for their expenditures in Italy.

(iii) Receives from the Italian authorities yellow seal currency, BMA notes, British and American coinage, and Allied Military lire which are withdrawn from circulation in Italy.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(ii) The Finance Sub-Commission is the element of the Allied Commission responsible for dealing with financial problems that may arise in connection with the activities of any other sub-commission and will, in such matters, be consulted by and give directions to the other sub-commissions. Maintains accounts of receipts and expenditures of the Allied Commission and of the lire funds received from Italian authorities for the Allied Military Forces, or for other purposes. The Finance Sub-Commission also provides accountants and other personnel to conduct financial and industrial examinations when required by the Finance Sub-Commission.

(iii) Obtains financial and economic intelligence as to persons and public and private institutions and bodies and as to general financial and economic conditions as will facilitate the discharge of the above described mission.

(iv) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

(b) The Finance Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(i) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(ii) Acts as conduit through which will pass the lire funds needed by the Allied Commission, and by the Allied armies for their expenditures in Italy.

(iii) Receives from the Italian authorities yellow seal currency, BMA notes, British and American coinage, and Allied Military lire which are withdrawn from circulation in Italy.

(iv) Takes steps by the exercise of more direct control, to carry out the policies, plans or procedures desired by the Finance Sub-Commission in the event that the Italian authorities fail to carry out any of such policies, plans or procedures.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Revised App. F12 to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct. 1943

FUNCTIONS OF INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission

To initiate policies and make plans for the development of Italian industry and commerce subject to the requirements of the Allied Forces. The prime object will be to harness the Italian pontential to the Allied War Effort.

2. Major Functions

The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff, formulates and adopts policies, plans and procedures concerning Italian Industry and Commerce.

(b) Makes research and prepares statistics so as to estimate the capacity of Italian industry and also, as may be possible, of German and Japanese controlled industries.

(c) Co-ordinates with the Military Section on questions of production for Allied war effort, and maintains close touch with the war material factories subcommission.

(d) Co-ordinates with Labour Sub-Commission on employment matters, with special attention to employment of demobilized men and returning evacuees.

(e) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for the importation of food in Italy to supplement local production.

(f) Is responsible for estimates, procurement and processing of food requirements. In conjunction with the Sub-Commission of Agriculture formulates plans, policies and procedures in respect of the supply and processing of food produced in, and imported into Italy, and to this end co-operates with the Sub-commissions of Interior, Shipping, Foreign Trade and Transportation and with other sub-commissions as necessary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff, formulates and adopts policies, plans and procedures concerning Italian Industry and Commerce.

(b) Makes research and prepares statistics so as to estimate the capacity of Italian industry and also, as may be possible, of German and Japanese controlled industries.

(c) Co-ordinates with the Military Section on questions of production for Allied war effort, and maintains close touch with the war material factories subcommission.

(d) Co-ordinates with Labour Sub-Commission on employment matters, with special attention to employment of demobilized men and returning evacuees.

(e) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for the importation of food in Italy to supplement local production.

(f) Is responsible for estimates, procurement and processing of food requirements. In conjunction with the Sub-Commission of Agriculture formulates plans, policies and procedures in respect of the supply and processing of food produced in, and imported into Italy, and to this end co-operates with the Sub-commissions of Interior, Shipping, Foreign Trade and Transportation and with other sub-commissions as necessary.

(g) Makes recommendations to the Commission and appropriate sub-commissions on matters affecting supplies of all commodities including raw materials, fuels, motive power, finished goods and semi manufactured articles and all priorities appertaining thereto. Is responsible for procurement of saw mill machinery and equipment, having been furnished with information as to availability by Agriculture Sub-Commission.

(h) Obtains information and reports from A.M.G. 15 Army Group, as to regions under their control, from regional and control officers of Regions under the Commission's control and from all other available sources, and considers what planning can be done in the light of that information and makes recommendations accordingly

(i) Assists Sub-commission for Interior in matters of rationing. 5647

3. The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Obtains and supplies specialists on particular industrial and commercial problems where necessary.

II.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

F15 to P.D. No. 12
Dated 22 October 1943

FUNCTIONS OF

PUBLIC WORKS & UTILITIES SUB-COMMISSION

1. MISSION.

(a) To collect, analyse, and collate information through Italian channels, on actual conditions of public works & utilities; supplementing this by actual inspections, visits, or local conferences to the extent necessary.

(b) Ascertainment of War damage in its relation to the proper functioning of public works, public utilities, engineering services generally, and essential industries.

(c) Through Italian agency to arrange for re-habilitation, re-construction, or repair, in order of approved priorities; and with particular reference to the needs of the Allied Forces.

2. MAJOR FUNCTIONS

The Public Works and Utilities Sub-Commission performs the following Staff Functions:-

(a) In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff, formulates policies and plans for the supply of structural materials, and for their allocation, according to priorities and minimum requirements.

(b) Ensures that repairs of War Damage will generally be on a minimum or "first aid" scale, in nature sufficient only to enable the works, industry, or installation to carry on. (Permanent repairs or complete reconstruction will usually be a matter for post-war consideration).

(c) In this connection strict control will normally be possible over the Italian authorities, and executive agencies, by the allocations of materials; or, by imposing definite labour or financial restrictions.

(d) Establishes liaison with other Sub-Commissions concerned.

(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(c) Through Italian agency to arrange for re-habilitation, reconstruction, or repair, in order of approved priorities; and with particular reference to the needs of the Allied Forces.

2. MAJOR FUNCTIONS

The Public Works and Utilities Sub-Commission performs the following Staff Functions:-

(a) In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff, formulates policies and plans for the supply of structural materials, and for their allocation, according to priorities and minimum requirements.

(b) Ensures that repairs of War Damage will generally be on a minimum or "first aid" scale, in nature sufficient only to enable the works, industry, or installation to carry on. (Permanent repairs or complete reconstruction will usually be a matter for post-war consideration).

(c) In this connection strict control will normally be possible over the Italian authorities, and executive agencies, by the allocations of materials; or, by imposing definite labour or financial restrictions.

(d) Establishes liaison with other Sub-Commissions concerned.

(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

3. The P.W. & U. Sub-Commission directly performs the following Operating Functions:-

(a) Supervises the execution of work.

(b) Issues technical Directives (to the extent approved by the Commission) to Italian executive agencies, on matters noted above.

(c) Carries out inspections of sites, schemes proposed, & works in hand.

(d) Examines and Reports on plans, estimates, calculations, and engineering facts or data put forward by the Italian authorities with a view to advising agreement, modification, or rejection by the Commission.

(e) Suggests suitable alternatives, from time to time, and initiates plans and designs (in outline only) to the Italian authorities.

5605

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

App. F16 to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 October 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF LABOUR SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission

In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff and other Sub-Commissions concerned, to supervise the policy, organization and administration of all Labour activities, and to exercise the necessary controls essential to the needs of the Allied war effort.

2. Major functions:

(a) To determine policies concerning basic labour laws and regulations governing wages, hours and working conditions; restrictions on the employment of women, adolescents; and provisions for industrial safety.

(b) To supervise industrial relations and determine the policy and procedures to be followed in the formation of free associations of employers and employees, and for arbitration between them.

(c) To supervise manpower policy and controls in the recruitment, registration, placement and movement of all labour, and to supervise all activities of employment exchanges.

(d) In cooperation with the Sections and Directorates ... concerned, to determine priorities in the demand for labour.

(e) In cooperation with the Sections and Directorates ... concerned and with Italian authorities, to plan for the absorption of demobilized soldiers, prisoners of war, and other displaced workers.

(f) To supervise labour inspection and the enforcement of labour standards, safety, and working conditions.

(g) To participate, with other Sub-Commissions concerned, in the control and operation of any social security measures relating to employment, unemployment and industrial training.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

essential to the needs of the Allied War effort.

2. Major functions:

(a) To determine policies concerning basic labour laws and regulations governing wages, hours and working conditions; restrictions on the employment of women & adolescents; and provisions for industrial safety.

(b) To supervise industrial relations and determine the policy and procedures to be followed in the formation of free associations of employers and employees, and for arbitration between them.

(c) To supervise manpower policy and controls in the recruitment, registration, placement and movement of all labour, and to supervise all activities of employment exchanges.

(d) In cooperation with the Sections and Directorates [illegible] concerned, to determine priorities in the demand for labour.

(e) In cooperation with the Sections and Directorates [illegible]s concerned and with Italian authorities, to plan for the absorption of demobilized soldiers, prisoners of war, and other displaced workers.

(f) To supervise labour inspection and the enforcement of labour standards, safety, and working conditions.

(g) To participate, with other Sub-Commissions concerned, in the control and operation of any social security measures relating to employment, unemployment and industrial training.

(h) To supervise the collection and distribution of labour intelligence and information.

(i) To supervise, coordinate and assist the Regions and Regional Labour Officers in carrying out the labour mission of the Allied Commission.

5605

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

App. F to P.D. No. 12
dated 6 Oct. 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF

PUBLIC HEALTH AND WELFARE SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission

To initiate and develop together with other Armistice Control Sub-Commissions, as indicated, administrative and technical plans for the supervision of public health, medical care, hospital, welfare and related services.

2. Major functions

(a) The Public Health Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(i) Interprets regulations pertaining to health restriction, medical care and welfare services and considers changes therein.

(ii) Makes study of mortality, morbidity, welfare and other records and statistics for the purpose of expediting functions of the Division of P.H. and Welfare.

(iii) Is responsible for all welfare organization and in close cooperation with Sub-Commission of Interior and other Sub-Commissions prepares regulations and legislation, where necessary affecting public health and welfare services for civilian and other groups.

(iv) Establishes administrative policies and procedures within the Public Health Sub-Commission for expediting the above functions.

(v) Considers effect of demobilization and return of evacuees.

(vi) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(b) The Public Health Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(i) Through its Public Health Department supervises acute communicable disease and general sanitation problems, such as typhoid, malaria, venereal disease, typhus and water sanitation, sewage disposal etc.

(ii) Through its Dept. of Medical Care supervises medical diagnostic and

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(a) The Public Health Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(i) Interprets regulations pertaining to health restriction, medical care and welfare services and considers changes therein.

(ii) Makes study of mortality, morbidity, welfare and other records and statistics for the purpose of expediting functions of the Division of P.H. and Welfare.

(iii) Is responsible for all welfare organization and in close cooperation with Sub-Commission of Interior and other Sub-Commissions prepares regulations and legislation, where necessary affecting public health and welfare services for civilian and other groups.

(iv) Establishes administrative policies and procedures within the Public Health Sub-Commission for expediting the above functions.

(v) Considers effect of demobilization and return of evacuees.

(vi) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(b) The Public Health Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(i) Through its Public Health Department supervises acute communicable disease and general sanitation problems, such as typhoid, malaria, venereal disease, typhus and water sanitation, sewage disposal etc.

(ii) Through its Dept. of Medical Care supervises medical diagnostic and treatment services. Also serves as consultant to other sub-commissions and related services.

(iii) Through its Department of Institutions supervises the services of general, tuberculosis, mental, contagious disease and other hospitals. Also upon request serves as consultant to Sub-Commissions in charge of penal and correctional institutions.

(iv) Through its Department of Welfare supervises programs involving public and private welfare agencies and the additional problems presented by the war destitute.

(v) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

560

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

App. F19 to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct 1943 .

FUNCTIONS OF LEGAL SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission.

To advise on questions of law, recommend repeal of statutes, decrees, etc, of the Italian Govt., supervise Italian Court system, and supervise any Allied Military Courts coming under the jurisdiction of the Commission, and otherwise aid the commission in all legal and judicial matters.

2. Major Functions.

The Legal Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Advises the Commission and its various sections and sub-commissions on questions of law presented to it for opinion and otherwise assisting in legal matters, particularly regarding communications to the Italian Government.

(b) Makes a full and complete study of Italian Codes, criminal and civil, codes of procedure, laws, decrees, regulation, etc, and recommendsto the Commission the repeal by the Italian Government of those, not already repealed, which are deemed obnoxious under the terms of the Armistice agreement.

(c) Makes a study of the entire Italian judicial organization and its personnel and recommends to the commission necessary changes in organization and personnel.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

3. Operating Functions.

The legal Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Through supervision and direction sees that the orders of the Commission to the Italian Government with respect to repeal of statutes, decrees and regulations are fully and promptly carried out.

(b) Supervises the operation of the Italian judicial system to the end that all directed changesin organization and personnel are carried out fully and promptly and that the courts function speedily and efficiently.

(c) Gives directions to, and supervises [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

opinion and otherwise assisting in legal matters, particularly regarding communications to the Italian Government.

(b) Makes a full and complete study of Italian Codes, criminal and civil, codes of procedure, laws, decrees, regulation, etc, and recommends to the Commission the repeal by the Italian Government of those, not already repealed, which are deemed obnoxious under the terms of the Armistice agreement.

(c) Makes a study of the entire Italian judicial organization and its personnel and recommends to the commission necessary changes in organization and personnel.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

3. Operating Functions.

The legal Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Through supervision and direction sees that the orders of the Commission to the Italian Government with respect to repeal of statutes, decrees and regulations are fully and promptly carried out.

(b) Supervises the operation of the Italian judicial system to the end that all directed changes in organization and personnel are carried out fully and promptly and that the courts function speedily and efficiently.

(c) Gives directions to, and supervision of the functioning of the Allied Military Courts, if any, which come within the jurisdiction of the Commission.

4 Relationship with other Sub-Commission.

(a) Its duties will be to advise the various sub-commissions on legal problems that arise and assist in drafting any documents of a legal nature, and otherwise assist in legal matters

(b) As regards intelligence, the Legal Sub-Commission will maintain close touch with the Foreign and Internal affairs Sub-Commission particularly regarding political views of Italian Legal officials.

5603

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

App. #1 to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct. 43

FUNCTIONS OF
PROPERTY CONTROL SUB-COMMISSION.

1. Mission.

To initiate and develop policies and procedures for the acquisition, control, management, safekeeping, disposition, etc., of United Nations "property, enemy property and any property illegally sequestered by the Fascist Government," and to establish and maintain records and accounts of same.

2. Major Functions.

(a) The Property Control Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(i) Initiates policies and procedures with respect to classes of property to be taken under its control directly or indirectly.

(ii) Initiates, establishes, and maintains policies, procedures, and systems for recording the acquisition, management, control, disposition, etc. of properties taken into its custody.

(iii) Keeps such records of fine arts as may be supplied by the Education & Fine Arts sub-commission.

(iv) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(b) The property Control Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(i) Subject to the directions of the Commission, takes custody of or gives directions as to the custody of:

(aa) All property in Italian territory belonging to any state against which any of the United Nations is at war and not already in custody of some branch of the Armed Forces. (This class of property includes corporations, commnies, associations or institutions in which any such state has any substantial interest or over which it exercises substantial control).

(bb) Private property in Italian territory belonging to nationals of states other than Ital

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(i) Initiates policies and procedures with respect to classes of property to be taken under its control directly or indirectly.

(ii) Initiates, establishes, and maintains policies, procedures, and systems for recording the acquisition, management, control, disposition, etc. of properties taken into its custody.

(iii) Keeps such records of fine arts as may be supplied by the Education & Fine Arts sub-commission.

(iv) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(b) The property Control Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(i) Subject to the directions of the Commission, takes custody of or gives directions as to the custody of:

(aa) All property in Italian territory belonging to any state against which any of the United Nations is at war and not already in custody of some branch of the Armed Forces. (This class of property includes corporations, companies, associations or institutions in which any such state has any substantial interest or over which it exercises substantial control).

(bb) Private property in Italian territory belonging to nationals of states, other than Italy, at war with any of the United Nations.

(cc) Property in Italian territory belonging to any of the United Nations, or nationals thereof, including that which has been sequestered by the Italian Government.

(dd) Property supplied or made available to the United Nations by the Italian Government.

(ee) Property formerly belonging to Fascist organizations. 'and such property as has been illegally sequestered by the Fascist Government.'

(ff) Any property the control of which is, in the opinion of the Armistice Control Commission, or its authorized representatives, essential to the needs of the Allied forces or the Armistice Control Commission. 5602

(gg) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

App. C 22 to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct. 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF EDUCATION AND FINE ARTS SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission

(a) Education

To further the establishment of an educational system free from Fascist or other undesirable influence.

(b) Fine Arts

To undertake protection, restoration and recovery of works of art archives, and historic and cultural monuments.

2. Major functions

(a) The Education and Fine Arts Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(i) Education. Makes a survey of the educational system with a view to formulating a policy for the elimination of Fascists and other undesirable influences from educational media, for the suppression of Fascist and other undesirable organizations connected with education and for the "screening" of personnel engaged in education.

(ii) Formulates policy for the opening or closing of educational institutions, and the rehabilitation of damaged educational plants.

(iii) Fine Arts Inspects, investigates and reports on the condition of historic records, historic monuments and other works of art, particularly in localities in which there has been combat or bombing, and formulates policy for their preservation return.

(iv) Makes investigations and prepares inventories with respect to various kinds of fine arts removed by the the Germans or by the Italians for safekeeping and formulates policy to be adopted for the recovery thereof in the future. Inventories to be handed to and kept by Property Control.

(v) Makes investigations and reports with respect to "black market" in works of art and historic records and advises on preventive measures.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

archives, and historic and cultural monuments.

2. Major functions

(a) The Education and Fine Arts Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(i) Education. Makes a survey of the educational system with a view to formulating a policy for the elimination of Fascists and other undesirable influences from educational media, for the suppression of Fascist and other undesirable organizations connected with education and for the "screening" of personnel engaged in education.

(ii) Formulates policy for the opening or closing of educational institutions, and the rehabilitation of damaged educational plants.

(iii) Fine Arts Inspects, investigates and reports on the condition of historic records, historic monuments and other works of art, particularly in localities in which there has been combat or bombing, and formulates policy for their preservation return.

(iv) Makes investigations and prepares inventories with respect to various kinds of fine arts removed by the the Germans or by the Italians for safekeeping and formulates policy to be adopted for the recovery thereof in the future. Inventories to be handed to and kept by Property Control.

(v) Makes investigations and reports with respect to "black market" in works of art and historic records and advises on preventive measures.

(vi) Advises on orders to be issued to troops for preservation and safeguarding of antiquities, buildings and works of art and for the disposition of damaged monuments.

(vii) Compiles the information necessary to the eventual establishment of claims with regard to works of art and monuments.

(viii) Advises on or arranges for any new or additional housing required for storage of works of art or archives and arranges for this.

(ix) Advises on the planning of public works and other projects involving the arts of design.

(x) Collaborates with sections and sub-commissions with respect to matters coming under their respective jurisdictions.

(xi) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

5601

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(b) The Education and Fine Arts Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(i) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions given by the Commission.

(ii) Gives active aid to the Italian Goverument when necessary with respect to education, creative and antiquerian arts and archives.

(iii) Makes such independent inspections in the fiels as are deemed necessary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

App. F25 to P.D. No.12
dated 22 Oct. 43

FUNCTIONS OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS & POST SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission.

To assist the Italian Ministry of Communications to re-establish internal and international telegraph, telephone and radio communication services, except those directly under the control of the Italian Military Authorities (Army, Navy and Airforce).

To assist in re-establishing and maintaining broadcasting services as regards technical construction and maintenance only.

To assist in restoring and maintaining internal and international postal services and (in conjunction with the Finance Sub-Com) their auxiliary financial services. (Savings, social insurance, etc.)

To supervise the operation of all the above services so as to ensure efficient working and adequate upkeep of equipment with necessary priority for Allied Military Forces.

2. Major Functions.

(a) The Telecommunications and Posts Sub-Commission will perform the following staff functions:-

(i) Advise the Armistice Control Commission on all Telecommunication and Postal matters.

(ii) Initiate policies, plans and procedures.

(iii) Co-operate with other Sub-Commission as necessary, particularly sub-commissions on Finance, Interior, Information, Industry and Commerce, Labour Public Safety and Transportation.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

establish internal and international telegraph, telephone and radio communication services, except those directly under the control of the Italian Military Authorities (Army, Navy and Airforce).

To assist in re-establishing and maintaining broadcasting services as regards technical construction and maintenance only.

To assist in restoring and maintaining internal and international postal services and (in conjunction with the Finance Sub-Com) their auxiliary financial services. (Savings, social insurance, etc.)

To supervise the operation of all the above services so as to ensure efficient working and adequate upkeep of equipment with necessary priority for Allied Military Forces.

2. Major Functions.

(a) The Telecommunications and Posts Sub-Commission will perform the following staff functions:-

(i) Advise the Armistice Control Commission on all Telecommunication and Postal matters.

(ii) Initiate policies, plans and procedures.

(iii) Co-operate with other Sub-Commission as necessary, particularly sub-commissions on Finance, Interior, Information, Industry and Commerce Labour Public Safety and Transportation.

(iv) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the fore-going.

(b) The Telecommunications and Posts Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:-

(i) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of all instructions issued by the Armistice Control Commission.

(ii) Generally supervise telecommunications and postal working to give maximum efficiency.

(iii) Ensures that all services are restored and extended as required, and that adequate stores and equipment are available.

5600

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

AC/2000/1

27 A

SECRET.

COPY NO. 44

25 OCTOBER 1943.

AC/1017/5

WARNING ORDER.

Move of Balance of Party 'X'.

1. Reference Warning Order of even number issued on 21 October regarding the move of Parties 'X' and 'Y'.

2. The balance of Party 'X' will probably move on Friday, 29th October, and personnel comprising the party will hold themselves in readiness. The party will entrain at MERRYVILLE at a time to be notified later.

3. All Staff Sections and Sub-Commissions will forward to G-1, the names of officers selected to form the rear link. Additionally, names, ranks, serial numbers and Regts., of any officer assigned since the return called for in the above quoted Movement Order was rendered, will also be forwarded.

Colonel.
R.B. RATHBONE.
Colonel.
J.J. ALBRIGHT.
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff, A.C.

/rce.

DISTRIBUTION 'A'

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

3. All Staff Sections and Sub-Commissions will forward to G-1, the names of officers selected to form the rear link. Additionally, names, ranks, serial numbers and Regts., of any officer assigned since the return called for in the above quoted Movement Order was rendered, will also be forwarded.

Colonel.
R.B. RATHBONE.
Colonel.
J.J. ALBRIGHT.
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff, A.C.

/rce.

DISTRIBUTION 'A'

5599

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

WARDIARY 28A

AC/1096/

SECRET.

COPY NO....137.....

26 OCTOBER 1943

A.C. MOVEMENT ORDER NO. 4

1. MOVEMENT

Party X-B,A,C.(main body of Party X), will move on 29 October 1943, by rail to port of embarkation, in accordance with AFHQ order to be issued to the commander personally. This is a permanent change of station.

2. COMMAND AND COMPOSITION

a. Col. D.S. ADAMS (A) will command the party, consisting of 135 officers (B & A) and 55 EM/ORs as detailed in Appendix A to Warning Order, AC/1017/5, dated 21 October 1943, except that two (2) of the above officers will leave by air, as advance billet and liaison party.

b. Officers and EM/ORs are attached to HQ MG & AC and will remain on the strength of AC. All casualties affecting them will be published by A.C. (P.D. No. 11, para. 8 refers).

c. (i) American officers and EM will be carried on the strength of the 2675th Regiment, Allied Commission (U.S. Contingent).

(ii) British officers and ORs will be carried on WENA/147/1 dated 16 September 1943.

d. Officers of Sub-Commissions left as Rear Link will maintain the Registers indicated in P.D. No. 8, par. 6(c) and P.D. No. 4, para. 14.

3. DRESS AND EQUIPMENT

a. American: Full field equipment, wool, O.D., clothing, including steel helmets; arms, 10 rounds ammunition; haversacks; long roll w/2 blankets, shelter-halves, mosquito bar. Helmet, Field jacket and leggings will be worn. Wool cap, O.D.(overseas)will be carried.

b. British: F.S.M.O. (Battle Dress).

c. Deficiencies

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

2. COMMAND AND COMPOSITION

a. Col. D.S. ADAMS (A) will command the party, consisting of 135 officers (B & A) and 55 EM/ORs as detailed in Appendix A to Warning Order, AC/1017/5, dated 21 October 1943, except that two (2) of the above officers will leave by air, as advance billet and liaison party.

b. Officers and EM/ORs are attached to HC MG & AC and will remain on the strength of AC. All casualties affecting them will be published by A.C. (P.D. No. 11, para. 8 refers).

c. (i) American officers and EM will be carried on the strength of the 2675th Regiment, Allied Commission (U.S. Contingent).

(ii) British officers and ORs will be carried on WEMA/147/1 dated 16 September 1943.

d. Officers of Sub-Commissions left as Rear Link will maintain the Registers indicated in P.D. No. 8, par. 6(c) and P.D. No. 4, para. 14.

3. DRESS AND EQUIPMENT

a. American: Full field equipment, wool, O.D., clothing, including steel helmets; arms, 10 rounds ammunition; haversacks; long roll w/2 blankets, shelter-halves, mosquito bar. Helmet, Field jacket and leggings will be worn. Wool cap, O.D.(overseas)will be carried.

b. British: F.S.M.O. (Battle Dress).

c. Deficiencies in personal equipment will be made up by S-4, Q.M., MG School & H.C.

d. O.R's. HQ Commandant will insure that OR/EM are fully clothed, equipped and armed.

e. BLANKETS.

(i) OR's will carry one blanket and mosquito net; additional blankets now in possession will be handed in to Q.M. under instruction of HQ Commandant.

(ii) EM will carry 2 blankets in roll, plus 1 blanket in "B" bag.

559

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

4. RATIONS.

a. 10 days rations will be taken. They will be drawn by HQ Commandant as instructed by G-4, AC, and will be issued to O.C. Det. before departure.

b. Rations for voyage will be provided on board.

c. Capt. R.J. NORTHAM (x) is appointed Supply Officer for Party.

d. Water Sterilizing tablets will be carried by all ranks. HQ Commandant will supply. They will be distributed to individuals by the "Party" Supply Officer.

e. All canteens and water bottles will be filled before departure from billets.

5. BAGGAGE

a. Scales of Baggage allowed.

(i) Officers	200 lbs.
(ii) W.O.I.	112 lbs.
(iii) OR/EM	One "A" and one "B" bag.

b. Officers (x) bedding rolls will not be available on train or ship. Blankets will be rolled with 2 shelter halves, tightly, in straight roll, for use en route, and carried.

c. Officers baggage will be stacked outside billets and collected at time to be announced later.

d. (i) Baggage Officer. Capt. C. [illegible] (x) is appointed Baggage Officer and F/O [illegible] and Sub/Lieut. L.T. MONTANT, Assistant Baggage Officers. He will be responsible for collection of all baggage and that baggage trucks join column in time to move in accordance with Appx. "B". He will ensure that all baggage is correctly marked.

(ii) Baggage Officer will make arrangements with T.O.A.C. for collection of baggage of all officers at all billets.

e. OR/EM Baggage will be stacked ready for collection at STADIUM LINES at time to be announced later.

f. MARKS.

(i) All baggage will be clearly marked with owners' Name, Rank, Serial No., and Identification Symbol consisting of a [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

from billets.

5. BAGGAGE

a. Scales of Baggage Allowed:-

(i) Officer 200 lbs.
(ii) O.R. 112 lbs.
(iii) OR/EM One "A" and one "B" bag.

b. Officers (Jr.) bedding rolls will not be available on train or ship. Blankets will be rolled with 2 shelter halves, tightly, in straight roll, for use en route, and carried.

c. Officers baggage will be placed outside billets and collected at time to be announced later.

d. (i) Baggage Officer. (Capt. J. [illegible] para (a) is appointed Baggage Officer; and [illegible] and 2nd Lieut. L.J. MONTANT, Assistant Baggage Officer. They will be responsible for collection of all baggage and that baggage trucks join convoy in time to move in accordance with Appx. "B". He will insure that all baggage is correctly marked.

(ii) Baggage Officer will make arrangements with T.O.M.C. for collection of baggage of all officers at all billets.

e. OR/EM Baggage will be stacked ready for collection at STADIUM LINES at time to be announced later.

f. MARKS.

(i) All baggage will be clearly marked with owners' Name, Rank, Serial No., and identification Symbol consisting of a 3" dia disc, with 1" T.O.C stencilled thereon in black paint. Paint, brushes and stencils will be secured by Baggage Officer, thru HQ Commandant from S-4, CWS, MG School and H.C. All officers are responsible in seeing that batmen are supplied to mark their baggage. See para 5. a.(ii) above. Two labels(tags) will be attached to each piece of baggage, marked:-

(ii) Baggage will be divided into three categories and marked accordingly:-

"CABIN", (Limited to one suitcase, or Valpak).
"WANTED ON VOYAGE" (bedding roll, Br.).
"NOT WANTED ON VOYAGE" (bedding roll (Am.), lockers, "B" bag

g. Excess Baggage, over scales laid down in para. 5 a. above, will be properly labeled for disposal and handed to CAMP COMMANDANT MG School and H.C., who will convey to M.F.O. ALGIERS for transmission to destination.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

6. N.A.A.F.I.

a. Free issue for one week and purchase goods for British Officers of party will be available 28 October '43 at LONDON MESS BAR.

b. O.R's supplies will be drawn by individuals from O.R's N.A.A.F.I bar.

7. POSTAL.

Address of Party will be: (British) AC-AMG, CMF.

8. TROOP COMMAND.

a. 2nd Lt. M.B. MORTON (A) will be in command of EM/ORs for journey. He will be assisted by - CSM PEACE (B).

b. Officer commanding EM/ORs will be responsible for securing SERVICE RECORDS and ALLIED PAPERS of all EM (Am), and 6 copies of NOMINAL ROLL (Br), and 6 copies of ROSTER of entire party, in order, and for safe conduct and delivery at destination. HQ Commandant will procure all above papers and deliver to O.C.T. securely packed, before departure.

9. MEDICAL.

a. Medical Officer for duration of journey will be Capt. K.H.LEWIS (A).

b. He will take Medical Kit and supplies furnished by S-4 and Med. O., MG School & H.C., thru HQ Commandant.

c. He will be responsible for procuring an adequate supply of atabrine and mepacrine and for distribution during the entire journey.

K. Stilwell
C/S

Colonel,
J.K. DUNLOP

Colonel,
J.J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
A. C.

/pjm

DISTRIBUTION: All Officers of Party
JCS

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

b. Officer commanding EM/ORs will be responsible for securing SERVICE RECORDS and ALLIED PAPERS of all EM (Am), and 6 copies of NOMINAL ROLL (Br), and 6 copies of ROSTER of entire party, in order, and for safe conduct and delivery at destination. HQ Commandant will procure all above papers and deliver to O.C.T. securely packed, before departure.

9. MEDICAL.

a. Medical Officer for duration of journey will be Capt. K.H.LEWIS (A).

b. He will take Medical Kit and supplies furnished by S-4 and Med. O., MG School & H.C., thru HQ Commandant.

c. He will be responsible for procuring an adequate supply of atabrine and mepacrine and for distribution during the entire journey.

Colonel,
J.K. DUNLOP
Colonel,
J.J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
A. C.

/rjm

DISTRIBUTION: All Officers of Party
JCS
JACS (2)
E.&F.
Comm.
A. S.
G-1
G-2
G-4
All Sub-Commissions
H.Q. Comdt., A.C.
Executive Officer, MG School & H.C. (for distribution) (10)
MCS, AFHQ (9 - 6 for transmission to H.Q., AMG & A.C.)
File AC/1096/2
File AC/1017/5

559

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

War Diary 29A

AMG(P)/64/5506
~~AG/1018/P(G-1)~~

SECRET.

Copy No...38.....

27 October 1943.

WARNING ORDER.

1. All officers and OR/EM of Region V at present stationed at YAKOUREN will hold themselves in readiness to move to TIZI-OUZOU within 24 hours notice and not later than Monday, 1 November 1943.

2. The move will be by road using unit transport. If additional transport is required, three 3 ton lorries will be arriving at YAKOUREN at approximately 10.00 hours on the day of the move and will be available.

3. A baggage officer will be appointed and will be responsible for seeing that all baggage is properly labelled and in position for loading at the time to be stated in the Movement Order to follow.

The move will take place after breakfast, approximately 08.00 hours, arriving TIZI-OUZOU in time for lunch at LONDON.

4. A nominal roll of officers and OR/EM who will move to TIZI-OUZOU will be sent as soon as possible to the Camp Commandant, Military Government School at LONDON, with three copies to G-1, A.M.G(P).

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

SECRET.

Copy No...38.....

27 October 1943.

WARNING ORDER.

1. All officers and OR/EM of Region V at present stationed at YAKOUREN will hold themselves in readiness to move to TIZI-OUZOU within 24 hours notice and not later than Monday, 1 November 1943.

2. The move will be by road using unit transport. If additional transport is required, three 3 ton lorries will be arriving at YAKOUREN at approximately 10.00 hours on the day of the move and will be available.

3. A baggage officer will be appointed and will be responsible for seeing that all baggage is properly labelled and in position for loading at the time to be stated in the Movement Order to follow.

The move will take place after breakfast, approximately 08.00 hours, arriving TIZI-OUZOU in time for lunch at LONDON.

4. A nominal roll of officers and OR/EM who will move to TIZI-OUZOU will be sent as soon as possible to the Camp Commandant, Military Government School at LONDON, with three copies to G-1, A.M.G(P).

R.H.FARREN, COLONEL.
for Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff.

RHF/wb.

Distribution:- "A" plus Region V.
less Region 6.

5596

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

~~AG/1079/8 (S.4)~~
AMG(P)/G4/5506

SECRET

Copy No.....38.....

27th. October 1943.

290

WARNING ORDER.

1. All officers of Regions V111 and 1X at present stationed at TIZI-OUZOU except those who are students in their first week and one Major from each Region will hold themselves in readiness to move within 24 hours and not later than Monday 1 November 1943.

2. The move will be by road and transport will be arranged by Transport Officer, A.C.

3. A Baggage Officer will be appointed by each Region and they will be responsible for seeing that all baggage is properly labelled and in position for loading at the time to be stated in Movement Order to follow.

4. The move will take place after breakfast, approximately 08.00 hours arriving YAKOUREN in time for lunch.

5. The whole party will be under the command of Lieut.Colonel W.KERR, M.B.E. M.M.

6. A nominal roll of officers in both Regions who are proceeding to YAKOUREN with copies in triplicate to G1.A.M.G(P), will be submitted to the Camp Commandant at YAKOUREN, as soon as possible.

R.H.FARREN,COLONEL,
for Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff.

RFF/wb.

Distribution:- "A" plus copy to: Major E.B.FOX (London)
Lt.Col. W.KERR(WINDSOR)
Region V111.
Region 1X.

less copy to: Region 6.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

4. The move will take place after breakfast, approximately 08.00 hours arriving YAKOUREN in time for lunch.

5. The whole party will be under the command of Lieut.Colonel W.KERR, M.B.E. M.M.

6. A nominal roll of officers in both Regions who are proceeding to YAKOUREN with copies in triplicate to G1.A.M.G(P), will be submitted to the Camp Commandant at YAKOUREN, as soon as possible.

R.H.FARREN,COLONEL,
for Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff.

RHF/wb.

Distribution:- "A" plus copy to: Major E.B.FOX (London)
Lt.Col. W.KERR(WINDSOR)
Region V111.
Region 1X.

less copy to: Region 6.

5595

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

WARDIARY 301A

AC/1096/2

SECRET.

COPY NO. 196

27 OCTOBER 1943

A.C. MOVEMENT ORDER NO. 4

(SUPPLEMENTARY)

1. MOVEMENT.

Party X - B, AC (main body of party) will depart this station, 29th October 1943.

2. (a) The following officers will proceed to PALERMO by air, leaving ALGIERS 31 October 1943.

Brigadier G.S. Parkinson
Brigadier R.H. Hamlyn
Colonel P.G. Kirk
Lt. Col. C.A. Miller
Lt. Col. B. Bernstein
Lt. Col. D. Hindley Smith

(b) They will report to M.G.S. 30 October 1943 to collect their travel orders and Air Tickets.

(c) It is advisable to take 48 hours rations though probably not essential-weight will count against baggage allowance-

(d) Baggage allowance each officer 200 lbs.

3. (a) The remainder of the main body will proceed to BIZERTE by rail from MENERVILLE, thence by sea to PALERMO.

(b) Embussing point - LONDON
Time of loading - 0845 hours
Time of departure - 0900 hours

4. RECCE PARTY.

(a) Capt. M. Hay and Capt. H.Haas will proceed by air to BIZERTE to make all necessary arrangements for the reception and embarkation of the main body.

(b) They will contact MOVEMENT CONTROL (Major Baldwin)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

2. (a) The following officers will proceed to PALERMO by air, leaving ALGIERS 31 October 1943.

Brigadier G.S. Parkinson
Brigadier R.H. Hamlyn
Colonel P.G. Kirk
Lt. Col. C.A. Miller
Lt. Col. B. Bernstein
Lt. Col. D. Hindley Smith

(b) They will report to M.G.S. 30 October 1943 to collect their travel orders and Air Tickets.

(c) It is advisable to take 48 hours rations though probably not essential-weight will count against baggage allowance-

(d) Baggage allowance each officer 200 lbs.

3. (a) The remainder of the main body will proceed to BIZERTE by rail from MENERVILLE, thence by sea to PALERMO.

(b) Embussing point - LONDON
Time of loading - 0845 hours
Time of departure - 0900 hours

4. RECCE PARTY.

(a) Capt. M. Hay and Capt. M. Haas will proceed by air to BIZERTE to make all necessary arrangements for the reception and embarkation of the main body.

(b) They will contact MOVEMENT CONTROL (Major Baldwin) R.T.O. and Port Commandant.

(c) They will meet the train on its arrival in BIZERTE.-

(d) They will leave ALGIERS 29 October 1943 and will report to M.G.S. 28 October 1943 to collect travel orders and air tickets -

(e) 48 hours rations will be taken.

(f) Baggage allowance 200 lbs per officer.

5. The main body, excluding those going by Air will consist of personnel as in Appx. "A".

6. RATIONS.

(a) As in Movement Order No. 4 with following amendments - Rations will not be provided during the sea voyage.

559

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

7. BAGGAGE.

(a) The attention of all officers (A) is called to the provisions of pars. 5(a) and (b) of A.C. Movement Order No. 4, 26 Oct.43. Baggage will be so packed that officers will not require access to any baggage other than blanket roll and bag, canvas, field for the duration of the journey.

(b) Officer's baggage, including val-paks (A), will be stacked outside billets and collected as per the following schedule:-

	LONDON	1500 hours	28 October 1943
	MIAMI	1530 hours	" " "
	WINDSOR	1600 hours	" " "
(X)	TENTED CITY	1630 hours	" " "
	GARDE MOBILE	1700 hours	" " "

(X) Baggage to be stacked on main road, not outside tents.

(c) Officers who are not billeted at locations above stated will notify Baggage Officer, not later than 1200 hours, 28 October 43 concerning their billet address and will have baggage ready for pick-up by 1700 hours 28 October 1943.

(d) Officers who are proceeding by Air to PALERMO and to BIZERTE, and who desire their baggage to accompany the main body, will comply with provisions of sub. para. (c) above.

(e) Headquarters of Baggage Officer Captain Lowe is c/o Headquarters Commandant A.C., Room 13 Hollywood, telephone No. 36.

(f) CR/NM baggage will be stacked ready for collection at STADIUM LINES by 1600 hours.

8. POSTAL. Address of party will be (British) AC- AMG, CMF.
(American) AC, HQ. AMG CMF., APO 777 c/o P.M. N.Y.C.

9. ORGANIZATION - MAIN BODY.

Officer Commanding	Col. D.S. ADAMS
Executive Officer	Lt. Col. J.M. ROGERS
Adj. & Supply Officer	Capt. R.J. NORTHLAND
Medical Officer	Capt. K.H. LEWIS
Troop Officer	2nd Lt. M.B. MORTON
Asst. Troop Officer	C.S.M. PEACE
Baggage Officer	Capt. LOWE
Asst. Baggage Officer	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

	WINDSOR	1600 hours	"	"	"
(X)	TENTED CITY	1630 hours	"	"	"
	GARDE MOBILE	1700 hours	"	"	"

(X) Baggage to be stacked on main road, not outside tents.

(c) Officers who are not billeted at locations above stated will notify Baggage Officer, not later than 1200 hours, 28 October 43 concerning their billet address and will have baggage ready for pick-up by 1700 hours 28 October 1943.

(d) Officers who are proceeding by Air to PALERMO and to BIZERTE, and who desire their baggage to accompany the main body, will comply with provisions of sub. para. (c) above.

(e) Headquarters of Baggage Officer Captain Lowe is c/o Headquarters Commandant A.C., Room 13 Hollywood, telephone No. 36.

(f) OR/EM baggage will be stacked ready for collection at STADIUM LINES by 1600 hours.

8. POSTAL. Address of party will be (British) AC- AMG, CMF.
(American) AC. HQ. AMG CMF., APO 777 c/o P.M. N.Y.C.

9. ORGANIZATION - MAIN BODY.

Officer Commanding	Col. D.S. ADAMS
Executive Officer	Lt. Col. J.M. ROGERS
Adj. & Supply Officer	Capt. R.J. NORTHLAND
Medical Officer	Capt. K.H. LEWIS
Troop Officer	2nd Lt. M.B. MORTON
Asst. Troop Officer	C.S.M. PEACE
Baggage Officer	Capt. LOWE
Asst. Baggage Officer	F/O LOYD
" " "	Lt. L.J.MONTANT
Train Commander	Commander P.G. FRASER
Asst. Train Commander	Lt. Col. F.M. REITER
" " "	Major BOWERS
Mess Officer	Major M.J. GROSSMAN
Asst. Mess Officer	Capt. A.J. PARKER

Staffs of Sections & Directorates

10. Heads of Sub-Commissions and/ will be responsible that their officers included in Movement Order No. 4 are on this Post and are advised of the movement.

11. "Private" or "Statistical" files may be taken by Branch Staffs and Sub-Comms; nothing will be taken from Central Registry or the Library. Sub-Commissions and Staff Branches will be responsible for packing and marking all such files and will notify Baggage Officer by 1200 hours 28 October 1943 as to number, location and size of packages. All such files will be ready for pick-up by 1700 hours 28 October 1943.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

12. EM/OR.

(a) All EM/OR who have been designated to accompany Party X -B are released from all duty in Headquarters A.C. effective from 1200 hours 28th October 1943. 2nd Lt. M.B. MORTON (A), the O.C. Troops will issue instructions concerning parade and subsequent details for which these troops will be available.

(b) O.C. Troops will fully comply with Para. 8(b) A.C. Movement Order No. 4., 26 October 1943.

for Colonel,
J.K. DUNLOP
Colonel,
J.J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
A.C.

/pjm

DISTRIBUTION: All Officers of Party
JCS
JACS (2)
E. & F.
Comm.
A. S.
G-1
G-2
G-4
All Sub-Commissions
H.Q. Comdt., A.C.
Executive Officer, MG School & H.C.(for distribution)(10)
CGS, AFHQ (9 - for transmission to H.Q., AMG & A.C.)
File AC/1096/2
File AC/1017/5

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Colonel,
J.K. DUNLOP

Colonel,
J.J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
A.C.

/pjm

DISTRIBUTION: All Officers of Party
JCS
JACS (2)
E. & F.
Comm.
A. S.
G-1
G-2
G-4
All Sub-Commissions
H.Q. Comdt., A.C.
Executive Officer, MG School & H.C.(for distribution)(10)
MGS, AFHQ (9 - C for transmission to H.Q., AMG & A.C.)
File AC/1096/2
File AC/1017/5

5592

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

War Diary 31A

SECRET.

COPY.....50.....

SUBJECT:- Amendment No. 1 to P.D. No. 12.

REFERENCE:- AC/1014

DATE:- 28 October 1943.

1. With reference to para. 9 of P.D. No. 12 dated 22 October 1943.

2. The provisional TO/WE (Officers) shown at Appx. 'E' is herewith cancelled and the attached Appx. 'E' will be substituted.

3. All copies of Appx. 'E' issued with P.D. No. 12 (except File and War Diary copies) will be destroyed, and the new Appx. 'E' will be used for Planning purposes and for purposes of assignment of Officers.

J.K. DUNLOP Colonel.

Colonel.
J.J. ALBRIGHT.
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff, Allied Commission.

FAP/rce.

Distribution 'A' as at Appx. 'G' to P.D. No. 12.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

and the attached Appx. 'E' will be substituted.

3. All copies of Appx. 'E' issued with P.D. No. 12 (except File and War Diary copies) will be destroyed, and the new Appx. 'E' will be used for Planning purposes and for purposes of assignment of Officers.

Colonel.
J.K. DUNLOP

Colonel.
J.J. ALBRIGHT.
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff, Allied Commission.

FAP/rce.

Distribution 'A' as at Appx. 'G' to P.D. No. 12.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

ALLIED COMMISSION.

PROPOSED TO/WE (OFFICERS') FOR SUB-COMMISSIONS.

Appx. 'E' to P.D. No. 12 dated 22 October 1943.

	Brig.			Col.			Lt.Col.			Major			Capt.			Total.		
	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T
ECON.& ADM. SECTION																		
Econ. Directorate																		
Sub-Commissions																		
Finance	1		1	2	3	5	4	5	9	7	12	19	7	14	21	21	34	55
Foreign Trade					1	1	1		1	2	3	5	2	4	6	5	8	13
Ind. & Commerce		1	1	2	1	3	2	2	4	2	3	5	2	4	6	8	11	19
Pub.Wks.& Utilities	1		1	2	2	4	4		4	3	3	6	1	2	3	11	7	18
Fuel					1	1	1		1	1	1	2	1	2	3	4	3	7
Agriculture		1	1	1		1	1	2	3	2	3	5	2	3	5	6	9	15
Labour				1		1		1	1	2	3	5	1	2	3	4	6	10
Adm. Directorate																		
Sub-Commissions																		
Interior		1	1	1		1	1	1	2	2	2	4	3	5	8	7	9	16
Legal		1	1	2	2	4	4	2	6	2	5	7	1	2	3	9	12	21
Public Safety		1	1	3	3	6		1	1	2	5	7	2	4	6	7	14	21
Property Control				1		1	2	1	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	5	5	10
Public Health	1		1	1	2	3	1	1	2	3	3	6	2	3	5	8	9	17
Educ. & Fine Arts					1	1	1	2	3	2	1	3	1		1	4	4	8
COMMS. SECTION.																		
Sub-Commissions																		
Transportation	1		1	1	1	2	2	2	4	1	2	3	1	3	4	•	8	14
Telecommunications					1	1	1	1	2	1	3	4	2	3	5	4	8	12
POLITICAL SECTION																		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Pub.Wks.& Utilities	1		1	2	2	4	4		4	3	3	6	1	2	3	11	7	18
Fuel					1	1	1		1	1	1	2	1	2	3	4	3	7
Agriculture		1	1	1		1	1	2	3	2	3	5	2	3	5	6	9	15
Labour				1		1		1	1	2	3	5	1	2	3	4	6	10
Adm. Directorate																		
Sub-Commissions																		
Interior		1	1	1		1	1	1	2	2	2	4	3	5	8	7	9	16
Legal		1	1	2	2	4	4	2	6	2	5	7	1	2	3	9	12	21
Public Safety		1	1	3	3	6		1	1	2	5	7	2	4	6	7	14	21
Property Control				1		1	2	1	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	5	5	10
Public Health	1		1	1	2	3	1	1	2	3	3	6	2	3	5	8	9	17
Educ. & Fine Arts					1	1	1	2	3	2	1	3	1		1	4	4	8
ECONS. SECTION.																		
Sub-Commissions																		
Transportation	1		1	1	1	2	2	2	4	1	2	3	1	3	4	6	8	14
Telecommunications					1	1	1	1	2	1	3	4	2	3	5	4	8	12
POLITICAL SECTION																		
Sub-Commissions																		
Information										1	1	2				1	1	2
Displaced Persons					1	1	2		2	1		1	4	5	9	7	6	13
H.Q. Commandant								1	1	1	1	2	3	4	7	4	6	10
TOTALS	4	5	9	17	19	36	27	22	49	36	53	89	36	62	98	121	160	281

	Maj.Gen			Brigs.			Cols.			Lt.Cols.			Majors			Captains			Total.		
	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T
High Level Set Up.	3	4	7	4	1	5	12	5	7	7	5	12	12	16	28	11	28	39	39	59	98
Sub-Commissions				4	5	9	7	19	36	27	22	49	36	53	89	36	62	98	121	160	281
GRAND TOTAL.	3	4	7	8	6	14	19	24	43	34	27	61	48	69	117	47	90	137	160	219	379

559

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

War Diary

32A

Ref. No. Y/6506/G...

SECRET.

Copy No...38.

29 October 43.

A.M.C.(1) MOVEMENT ORDER No.1.

1. INTENTION.

Headquarters, Regions 8 & 9 are at YAKOUREN. All officers assigned to these Regions who are at present in TIZI-OUZOU, with the exception of those who are students in their first week at the Military Government School and Holding Centre, TIZI-OUZOU, and one Major from each Region, will move to YAKOUREN to join their Regions on Monday, 1 Nov. 43.

2. COMD.

Move will be under comd. of Lieut.Colonel W. KERR, M.B.E., M.M.

3. STRENGTH.

(a) 27 Officers of Region 8 and 26 Officers of Region 9, as detailed in Appendix 'A', will proceed with the party.
(b) 2 Officers, also detailed in Appendix 'A' will remain at TIZI-OUZOU as liaison link.

4. METHOD.

(a) Transport will be by road.
(b) Embussing point, LOUDO. Time 08.00 hrs.
(c) Duration of move, approx. 1½ hours.
(d) Move will be in accordance with Appendix "B".

5. VEHICLES.

Transport Officer, A.C., will provide 8 X 3 ton lorries to convey party and baggage to YAKOUREN.

6. ACCOMMODATION.

Camp Comdt., YAKOUREN, will make arrangements for party to occupy billets vacated by Officers of Region 5 who are moving from YAKOUREN to TIZI-OUZOU on 1 Nov. 43.

7. MESSING.

Party will have breakfast at TIZI-OUZOU and lunch at YAKOUREN. Rations will not be taken.

8. BAGGAGE.

(a) Officers baggage will be stacked outside billetts by 07.00 hrs., and will be collected at the following times :-

Miami 07.00 hrs.)
Control Camp 07.15 hrs.) 1 Nov.43.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

3. STRENGTH.

(a) 27 Officers of Region 8 and 26 Officers of Region 9, as detailed in Appendix 'A', will proceed with the party.

(b) 2 Officers, also detailed in Appendix 'A' will remain at TIZI-OUZOU as liaison.

4. METHOD.

(a) Transport will be by road.
(b) Embussing point, LONDON. Time 08.00 hrs.
(c) Duration of move, approx. 1½ hours.
(d) Move will be in accordance with Appendix "B".

5. VEHICLES.

Transport Officer, A.C., will provide 3 X 3 ton lorries to convey party and baggage to TAKOURIT.

6. ACCOMMODATION.

Camp Comdt., TAKOURIT, will make arrangements for party to occupy billets vacated by Officers of Region 5 who are moving from TAKOURIT to TIZI-OUZOU on 1 Nov. 43.

7. MESSING.

Party will have breakfast at TIZI-OUZOU and lunch at TAKOURIT. Rations will not be taken.

8. BAGGAGE.

(a) Officers baggage will be stacked outside billetts by 07.00 hrs., and will be collected at the following times :-

Miami	07.00 hrs.)	
Dorchester Camp	07.15 hrs.)	1 Nov.43.
London	07.30 hrs.)	

(b) Baggage Officers.

(i) Capt. H.P. Bradbury is appointed baggage officer for Region 8.

(ii) 2/Lieut. R.S. Wooley is appointed baggage officer for Region 9.

(iii) Baggage officers will make arrangements with Tpt. Officer, A.C. for the provision of Tpt. to uplift baggage at the times stated in para.8(a) above. They will also make arrangements for collection of baggage of officers billetted elsewhere than in para.8(a) above.

F H Hanna
Colonel
for Joint Chiefs of Staff
Planning and Holding Centre.

5549

7071

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Distribution :-

Chiefs of Staff	1 copy.
Asst. Chiefs of Staff	2.
A.M.G.(P).	2
Economics and Finance	2
Communications	2
Admin. Services	2
G-1.	2
G-2.	2
G-4.	2
H.Q. Comdt., A.C.	2
C.R.	1
Exec. Officer M.G.S.& H.C. (for distr.)	10.
M.G.S., A.F.H.Q.	3
Tpt. Officer, A.C.	1
File	1
War Diary	1
Camp Comdt., Churchill	2
Lt-Col. W. Kerr (Rec.9)	1
Major E.B. Fox (Rec.8)	1
Region 8	2
Region 9	2
Spares	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Appendix 'A' to AMG(P)
Movement Order No.1
dated 29 Oct.43.

NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS OF REGIONS 8 & 9
PROCEEDING FROM TIZI-OUZOU TO YAKOUREN.

REGION 8.

Major	E.B. Fox.	B
Capt.	H.J. Birch	B
Lieut.	D.R. Robertson	B
Maj.	J.E. Cantor	A
"	R.C. Vankirk	A
Capt.	J. Cawthorn	A
"	Y.A. Gatchell	A
"	R.J. Hott	A
"	C.B. Yarley	A
"	L.L. Ciros	A
"	A Robertson	A
"	J.N. Lummus	A
"	A. Carter	A
"	T.A. McNary	A
"	J.C. Rively	A
"	J.A. Bridgeman	A
"	B.N. Goldsmith	A
"	H.N. Stark	A
"	H.B. Bradbury	A
"	H.G. Williams	A
"	H.S. Potter	A
"	A.A. Granitz.	A
"	W.N. Washer	A
Lieut.(U.S.N.)	E.R. Cutting	A
Lieut.	R.M. Freeman	A
2/Lieut	M.E. Aronoff	A
"	E.W. Nash	A

REGION 9.

Lieut.Colonel	W. Kerr	B
" "	W.J. Purcell	B
Capt.	K.E.M. Goods	B
Capt.	H.W. Backman	A
"	D.D. Freese	A
"	O.P. Gruelle	A
"	L.J. Korn	A
"	H.F. Kenney	A
"	C.J. Parker	A
"	W.E. Pratt	A
"	R.A. Ryan	A
"	P.L. Heilman	A
"	J.A. Turnbull	A
"	R.P. Weeber	A
"	M.K. Wilson	A
Lieut.	A. Scariano	A
2/Lieut.	R.M. Bosard	A
"	N. Fanis	A
"	F. Longhran	A
"	W.T. Mayo	A
"	L.T. McKanny.	A
"	T. Morris	A
"	E.E. Nevins	A
"	F.N. Spencer	A
"	B.S. Wooley	A
Ensign	P.S. Hawkins.	A

TO REMAIN AT TIZI-OUZOU

REGION 8.

Major	T.O.S. White	B

REGION 9.

Major	G. Calrow	B

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

"	L.L. Ciros	A	"	W.E. Pratt	A
"	A Robertson	A	"	R.A. Ryan	A
"	J.N. Lummus	A	"	P.L. Heilman	A
"	A. Carter	A	"	J.A. Turnbull	A
"	T.A. McNary	A	"	R.P. Weeber	A
"	J.C. Rively	A	"	M.K. Wilson	A
"	J.A. Bridgeman	A	Lieut.	A. Scariano	A
"	B.N. Goldsmith	A	2/Lieut.	R.M. Bosard	A
"	H.N. Stark	A	"	N. Fanis	A
"	H.B. Bradbury	A	"	F. Longhran	A
"	H.G. Williams	A	"	W.T. Mayo	A
"	H.S. Potter	A	"	L.T. McKanny.	A
"	A.A. Granitz.	A	"	T. Morris	A
"	W.N. Washer	A	"	E.E. Nevins	A
Lieut.(U.S.N.)	E.R. Cutting	A	"	F.N. Spencer	A
Lieut.	R.M. Freeman	A	"	B.S. Wooley	A
2/Lieut	M.E. Aronoff	A	Ensign	P.S. Hawkins.	A
"	E.W. Nash	A			

TO REMAIN AT TIZI-OUZOU

REGION 8.			REGION 9.		
Major	T.O.S. White	B	Major	G. Calrow	B

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Ref. Map 1/500,000 (Region D'ALGIER) SHEET 151.

MOVEMENT TABLE.

DATE.	UNIT.	NO. VEHS.	PLACE. FROM	TO	S.P.	Time Past S.P.	ROUTE
1 Nov.43.	27 Officers Region 8. 26 Officers Region 9.	3 X 3T.	TIZI-OUZOU	YAKOUREN.	LONDON Bldg.	08.00 hrs.	TIZI-OUZO - TAMDA - YAKOUR

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

D'ALGIER) SHEET 151.

SECRET.

Appendix 'B' to AMG(P) Movement Order No.1 dated 29 Oct.43.

MOVEMENT TABLE.

NO. VEHS.	PLACE. FROM	TO	S.P.	Time Past S.P.	ROUTE	SPEED V.T.M.	DENSITY M.P.H.	DISPERSAL POINT.
3 X 3T.	TIZI-OUZOU	YAKOUREN.	LONDON Bldg.	08.00 hrs.	TIZI-OUZOU - TAMDA - YAKOUREN.	15.	20.	YAKOUREN.

Ref. No. AMG/5505/G4

SECRET
Copy No: 36
29 Oct. 43

33A

War Diary.

A.M.G. (P) MOVEMENT ORDER NO. 12

1. INTENTION. Region 5, at present at YAKOUREN will move to TIZI OUZOU complete with personnel & T.E./G1098 equipment on Monday, 1 Nov. 1943.

2. COMD. Move will be under comd. of Col. F.L. Whitley.

3. STRENGTH 58 officers & [illegible] /ORs as detailed in Appendix 'A' will move with the party.

4. METHOD. (a) Transport will be by road.
(b) Embussing point, HOTEL. Time, 0800 hrs.
(c) Duration of move, approx. 1½ hrs.
(d) Move will be in accordance with Appendix 'B'.

5. VEHICLES (a) Personnel & stores will be conveyed in Region 5 tpt. If this is found insufficient to convey all personnel and stores, 3 x 7 ton lorries conveying a party of officers fromTIZI OUZOU to YAKOUREN will be available at approx. 1000 hrs Monday 1 Nov. 43, in augmentation, to convey personnel and/or stores left behind.

(b) Command veh. of Region 5 will remain at YAKOUREN until such time as the necessary spare parts, etc., are made available, when further instructions will be issued.

6. ACCOMMODATION

(a) Camp Comdt, YAKOUREN, will ensure that billets are handed over to an officer to be detailed by Region 8 or 9, and that they are in a clean & tidy condition. Any breakages or damages will be noted and responsibility, of which a record will be kept, fixed.

(b) Camp Comdt, Mil. Govt. School, TIZI OUZOU has made arrangements to billet as many officers as possible on arrival. The remainder of the party will be accommodated for the night in TENTED CAMP.

(c) Office accommodation has been arranged at HOLLYWOOD.

(d) Transport Officer, A.M.G., is arranging to allocate a portion of the car park, STADIUM, TIZI-OUZOU for Region 5 vehicles.

(e) Storage accommodation for TW/G-1098 equipment has been made available at the WAREHOUSE near POST OFFICE, TIZI-OUZOU which

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

5. VEHICLES (a) Personnel & stores will be conveyed in Region 5 tpt. If this is found insufficient to convey all personnel and stores, 3 x 3 ton lorries conveying a party of officers from TIZI OUZOU to YAKOUREN will be available at approx. 1000 hrs Monday 1 Nov. 43, in accordance with, to convey personnel and/or stores left behind.

(b) C. and d. pt. of Region 5 will remain at YAKOUREN until such time as the necessary spare parts, etc., are made available, when further instructions will be issued.

6. ACCOMMODATION

(a) Camp Comdt., YAKOUREN, will ensure that billets are handed over to an officer to be detailed by Region 8 or 9, and that they are in a clean & tidy condition. Any breakages or damages will be noted and responsibility, of which a record will be kept, fixed.

(b) Camp Comdt, Mil. Govt. School, TIZI OUZOU has made arrangements to billet as many officers as possible [illegible]. The remainder of the party will be accommodated in TENTED CAMP.

(c) Office accommodation has been arranged at HOLLYWOOD.

(d) Transport Officer, A.M.L., is arranging to allocate a [illegible] car park, STADIUM, TIZI-OUZOU for Region 5 vehicles.

(e) Storage accommodation for TF/G-1098 equipment has been made available at the WAREHOUSE near POST OFFICE, TIZI-OUZOU, which is at present in use by Region 4.

7. BLANKETS Officers will carry two blankets.

8. MESSING. Party will have breakfast at YAKOUREN & lunch at TIZI-OUZOU. Rations will not be taken.

9. BAGGAGE. (a) Officer's Baggage will be stacked ready for collection outside HOTEL at 0730 hrs.

(b) Baggage Officer. Capt. F. Cranmer is appointed Baggage Officer.

5587

7091

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(c) OR/ BAGGAGE will be stacked ready for collection outside VEHICLE PARK at 0730 hrs.

P. H. Tr...

Colonel,
for J.C.s of Staff.
Planning & Holding Centre

DISTRIBUTION:

Chiefs of Staff	1	Exec. Officer, M.G.S. & H.C. (for Distrib)	10
Asst Chiefs of Staff	1	M.G.S., A.F.H.Q.	3
A.M.G.(P)	2	Tpt. Officer, A.F.H.Q.	1
Economics & Finance	2	File	1
Communications	2	War Diary	1
Admin. Services	2	Camp Comdt. Churchill	2
G1	2	Lt. Col W.G. Smith (Region 5)	1
G2	2	Region 5	2
G4	2	Region 4	1
H.Q. Comdt. A.C.	2	Spares	5
C.R.	1		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

[illegible] Order No. 8, dated
29 October 1948.

NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS OF REGION 5

RETURNING FROM YAKOUREN TO TIZI-OUZOU

BRITISH

Col. LH. Rawlings
Lt. Col. W. A. Calver
" A.W.C. Major
" H. Middlewood
" G.W. Quin-Smith
" R.H. Robertson
" E.C.V. Rutter
Major G.P. Buckley
" G.W. Cumming
" E.W. Hamilton
" R. Haynes
" G.G. Jackson
" W.J. MacCallum
" J.L. Montague
" A. Nevill
" J.F. Reitz
".C.O. Sturgess
" G.T.R. Thompson
" L.C. Wood
Capt. L.F. Aldis
" A.E. Baker
". E.M. Hodgson
'" T.G. Mackenzie
" W. Mann
" L.A. Tompkins
" F. Turner
" J.H. Womersley
" A.M. Wright
Lieut. E.F. Bolter
" J.H. Dodridge
" .FLB. Forster
" T.W.M. Greenhill
" J.E. Hayes
" R.C. Limbert
" N.M. Mackenzie
" E.C. Spaul

AMERICAN

Col. F.L. Whitley
" F.L. Simmons
Lt. Col. A.C. Bowman
Major C. Adams
" G.R. Coopman
" C.A. Latimer
" W.P. Scoggins
" A.R. Troxell
Capt. F. Crammer
" C Foster
" E.A. Heasler
" J.W. Hickey
" R.R. Hotchkiss
" J.B. Mayforth
" W.J. Oakes
" D.A. Rogers
" C. Triggs
2d Lt. E.N. Amyot
" J.G. Davis
" C.W. Houston
" M. Rochmis:
" N.P. Theodore

ORs/EM

S.Q.M.S. T. Clarke B
" L.W. Coultlard B
S/Sgt. B. Morton B

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

" R. Haynes
" G.C. Jackson
" W.J. MacCallum
" J.L. Montague
" A. Nevill
" J.F. Reitz
".C.O. Sturgess
" G.T.R. Thompson
" L.C. Wood
Capt. L.F. Aldis
" A.E. Baker
". E.M. Hodgson
'" T.G. Mackenzie
" W. Mann
" L.A. Tompkins
" F. Turner
" J.H. Womersley
" A.M. Wright
Lieut. E.P. Bolter
" J.H. Dodridge
" F.B. Forster
" T.W.M. Greenhill
" J.E. Hayes
" R.C. Limbert
" N.M. Mackenzie
" E.C. Spaul

" E.A. Headler
" J.W. Hickey
" R.R. Hotchkiss
" J.B. Mayforth
" W.J. Oates
" D.A. Rogers
" C. Triggs
2d Lt. E.N. Amyot
" J.G. Davis
" C.W. Houston
" M. Rochmis.
" N.P. Theodore

ORs/EM

S.Q.M.S. T. Clarke B
" [illegible] Coultlard B
S/Sgt. B. Morton B

Declassified E.O. 12356 section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

SECRET

Ref. Map 1/500,000 (Region D'ALGIER) SHEET 151

Appendix 'B'
Order No. 2,

MOVEMENT TABLE

DATE	UNIT	NO. VEHS.	PLACE FROM -	TO	S.P.	TIME PAST S.P.	ROUTE	SPEED V.T.
1 Nov. 43	Region 5	29	YAKOUREN	TIZI-OUZOU	HOTEL YAKOUREN	0800 hrs	YAKOUREN-TANDA-TIZI-OUZOU	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

SECRET

R) SHEET 151

Appendix "A" to A.M.G. (F) Movement Order No. 2, dated 29 October 1943

MOVEMENT TABLE

PLACE FROM -	TO	S.P.	TIME PAST S.P.	ROUTE	SPEED & DENSITY V.T.M.	P.P.F.	DISPERSAL PT.
YAKOUREN	TIZI-OUZOU	HOTEL YAKOUREN	0800 hrs	YAKOUREN-TANDA-TIZI-OUZOU	[illegible]	20	TIZI-OUZOU

TIZI-OUZOU

War Diary

34 A

OFFICE ROUTINE ORDERS.

HOLDING & PLANNING CENTER,
OCTOBER 1943.

SCOPE.

1. General.

These orders supersede all present Standing Orders hitherto published and all O.D's in so far as they refer to Office routine. They are equally applicable to A.C. and A.M.G.(P). (Details of documents which have been superseded are listed at Appx 'A', attached to these Orders).

2. Contents.

These Orders are set out under 5 main headings viz :-

SCOPE : (Page 1)
HOURS OF WORK : (Page 1)
SECURITY OF H. Q. : (Page 4)
STAFF & DEPARTMENTAL CHANNELS : (Page 6)
OFFICE PROCEDURE : (Page 8)

They include the following Appendices :-

Appx 'A' (List of documents superseded by these Orders)
Appx 'B' (Orders for the Duty Officer)
Appx 'C' (Orders for the Night Duty Clerk)
Appx 'D' (Orders for Guard at Hollywood)
Appx 'E' (Courier Services)

HOURS OF WORK.

Office Hours - Officers.

(a) Offic[illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Office routine. They are equally applicable to A.C. and A.M.G.(P). (Details of documents which have been superseded are listed at Appx 'A', attached to these Orders).

2. Contents.

These Orders are set out under 5 main headings viz :-

SCOPE : (Page 1)
HOURS OF WORK : (Page 1)
SECURITY OF H. Q. : (Page 4)
STAFF & DEPARTMENTAL CHANNELS : (Page 8)
OFFICE PROCEDURE : (Page 8)

They include the following Appendices :-

Appx 'A' (List of documents superseded by these Orders)
Appx 'B' (Orders for the Duty Officer)
Appx 'C' (Orders for the Night Duty Clerk)
Appx 'D' (Orders for Guard at Hollywood)
Appx 'E' (Courier Services)

HOURS OF WORK.

Office Hours - Officers.

(a) Office hours are as follows :-

Weekdays : 0845 - 1300 hours.
1400 - 1800 hours.

Sundays : 0915 - 1300 hours.
1400 - 1730 hours.

(b) Italian classes for planning staffs take place at the following hours :-

Weekdays : 0845 - 1015 hours.
Sundays : 1630 - 1800 hours.

907

Italian classes will be attended by all officers except :-

(i) Any officer certified by the Director of Studies as proficient in the Italian language.

508

1.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(ii) Any officer required for urgent planning duties during any of the above periods, provided that this is specifically authorized by the Head of the Region, Sub-Commission or Staff Branch concerned.

(c) Officers may attend Church subject to compliance with the conditions of 4 below.

(d) Subject to compliance with the conditions of 4 below, Heads of Regions and Sub-commissions may authorise periods for exercise and recreation on week-days between 1600 and 1800 hrs.

4. Representation in offices.

During office hours there will always be present for each Region, Sub-Commission or Staff Branch, including the H.Q. Commandant, at least one responsible representative capable of dealing in the first instance with any matters which may arise.

5. Non-office hours.

There will be a Duty Officer at Hollywood at the following hours:

0300 - 0845
1245 - 1400
1800 - 0800

A copy of the orders for the Duty Officer is attached as Appx "A" to these orders.

6. Duty visits away from station.

All duty visits away from station will be regulated as follows:

(a) Heads of Regions - own discretion.

(b) Heads of Sub-Commissions (Colonel and above) - own discretion.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

4. Representation in offices.

During office hours there will always be present for each Region, Sub-Commission or Staff Branch, including the H.Q. Commandant, at least one responsible representative capable of dealing in the first instance with any matters which may arise.

5. Non-office hours.

There will be a Duty Officer at Hollywood at the following hours.

0900 - 0845
1245 - 1400
1800 - 0800

A copy of the orders for the Duty Officer is attached as Appx "A" to these orders.

6. Duty visits away from station.

All duty visits away from station will be regulated as follows:

(a) Heads of Regions - own discretion.

(b) Heads of Sub-Commissions (Colonel and above) - own discretion.

HEADS OF SUB-Commissions below the rank of Colonel will obtain permission from J.A.C.S.

(c) Staffs of (a) and (b) above - with permission of their respective Heads

(d) Heads of Staff Branches - with approval of J.A.C.S.

(e) Other Officers of Staff Branches - with approval of Head of Branch

7. Rest days.

(a) Subject to the exigencies of the Service, every Officer working full time on planning will take one "day off" a week.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(b) Chiefs of Regions and Heads of Sub-commissions will arrange their own rosters, bearing in mind that the Chief and Deputy Chief must not be away on the same day.

(c) Staff Branches will maintain rosters as follows:

(i) E.F. Comms & A.S. Staffs on one roster.

(ii) Separate Rosters for H.Q. Comdt., G-1, G-2, and G-4 by their respective Heads.

(iii) Personal Assistants will take the same "days off" as their respective Chiefs of Staff.

8. Office hours - EM & ORs of the Central Registry.

(a) The staff of the Central Registry is divided into two shifts of approximately equal numbers, that is, an early shift and late shift.

(b) Shifts will alternate weekly, as from Monday morning.

(c) The duty hours are:

Early Shift	Late Shift
0830 to 1130	0900 to 1200
1230 to 1630	1400 to 1730
1730 to 1830	1830 to 1930

NOTE: Early meal passes will be issued to the early shift.

(d) The duties of the Night Duty Clerk are listed in Appx "C", attached to these Orders.

(e) The Central Registry operates on a 24 hour basis 7 days a week. Provision will be made for one free day per week for each member of the C.R. staff. A roster will be prepared by the Chief Clerk and posted weekly.

SECURITY OF H. Q.

NOTE: Security measures for CHURCHILL H.Q.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

8. Office hours - EM & ORs of the Central Registry.

(a) The staff of the Central Registry is divided into two shifts of approximately equal numbers, that is, an early shift and late shift.

(b) Shifts will alternate weekly, as from Monday morning.

(c) The duty hours are:

Early Shift	Late Shift
0830 to 1130	0900 to 1245
1250 to 1630	1400 to 1730
1730 to 1830	1830 to 1930

NOTE: Early meal passes will be issued to the early shift.

(d) The duties of the Night Duty Clerk are listed in Appx "C", attached to these Orders.

(e) The Central Registry operates on a 24 hour basis 7 days a week. Provision will be made for one free day per week for each member of the C.R. staff. A roster will be prepared by the Chief Clerk and posted weekly.

SECURITY OF H. Q.

NOTE: Security measures for CHURCHILL H.Q. are detailed in Appx "B" to P.D. 10 dated 5 Oct. 1943.

9. Responsibility.

All ranks will bear in mind that they are engaged in work which calls for an extra degree of security. They must obey the following instructions, but it is important that they should use their intelligence in all circumstances to ensure the maintenance of complete security.

10. "HOLLYWOOD" Buildings.

(a) There will be only one entrance and exit.

5583

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(b) A guard will be continuously maintained on this entrance.

(c) The duties of the guard are listed as Appx "D" to these Orders.

(d) Both on entering and on leaving the building everyone will be required to show a Security Pass, to the sentry on duty.

(e) These passes will be issued by G-2, to whom application should be made.

(f) Temporary passes will be obtained from the sentry. They will be countersigned by an officer of "Hollywood" H.Q. and surrendered to the Sentry by the holder before leaving the building.

(g) Only persons having legitimate military business to transact will be admitted.

(h) An officer interviewed by a holder of a Temporary Pass will endorse the pass.

(i) Holders of Temporary Passes must be escorted to the officer whom the wish to visit.

11. Central Registry

(a) The Chief Clerk is responsible for:

(i) For the protection of all files and documents.

(ii) That two registers are maintained; one for files and one for secret documents.

(iii) That all secret documents bearing copy numbers are registered in the Secret Document Register and filed separately.

(iv) That ALL files and secret documents on charge are accounted for daily. Any discrepancy will be reported at once to G-2.

(v) That ALL waste paper is cleared [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

They will be countersigned by an officer of "Hollywood" H.Q. and surrendered to the Sentry by the holder before leaving the building.

(g) Only persons having legitimate military business to transact will be admitted.

(h) An officer interviewed by a holder of a Temporary Pass will endorse the pass.

(i) Holders of Temporary Passes must be escorted to the officer whom the wish to visit.

11. Central Registry

(a) The Chief Clerk is responsible for:

(i) For the protection of all files and documents.

(ii) That two registers are maintained; one for files and one for secret documents.

(iii) That all secret documents bearing copy numbers are registered in the Secret Document Register and filed separately.

(iv) That ALL files and secret documents on charge are accounted for daily. Any discrepancy will be reported at once to G-2.

(v) That ALL waste paper is cleared from all offices and destroyed by burning each morning.

(vi) That all SECRET correspondence and documents are dispatched in an inner envelope correctly sealed and marked, and enclosed in an outer envelope, correctly addressed.

(vii) That mail dispatched by Courier Service is properly enclosed in sealed bags or dispatch cases.

(b) The Central Registry will never be left unattended.

(c) All files, documents etc will be returned to the Central Registry before an office is left unattended.

(d) All library documents will be returned to the library by the evening of the day on which they are taken out.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(c) Only in case of absolute necessity will classified documents be taken out of the "Hollywood" H.Q.; in such instances officers will ensure that proper measures are taken to safeguard the documents.

12. Protected documents;

(a) Officers are reminded that they are responsible for the degree of protection given to letters, documents, etc. originated by them.

(b) The following equivalent classifications are now effective

U. S.	British
Secret.	(Most Secret (and (Secret.
Confidential.	Confidential.
Restricted.	Restricted.

(c) British Secret is now defined as follows: "Secret documents are documents which, although not warranting the exceptional precautions applied to deal with MOST secret documents, are of such a nature that for reasons of national security, they must only be disclosed to persons whose duties make it essential that they should have knowledge of them". "SECRET", as well as "MOST SECRET" is now equivalent to U.S. Secret, and will be handled accordingly.

(d) Messages classified as British "MOST SECRET" or "SECRET" will be enciphered when sent by ANY line telephone or telegraph or wireless. When sent by other means they will be enclosed in an inner envelope marked "MOST SECRET" and addressed to an officer by name and an outer envelope bearing the normal address only.

(e) The attention of all originators is directed to more frequent use of the classification CONFIDENTIAL. Messages classified CONFIDENTIAL will always be enciphered when transmitted by wireless or wire liable to interception.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

U. S.	British
Secret.	(Most Secret (and (Secret.
Confidential.	Confidential.
Restricted.	Restricted.

(c) British Secret is now defined as follows: "Secret documents are documents which, although not warranting the exceptional precautions applied to deal with MOST secret documents, are of such a nature that for reasons of national security, they must only be disclosed to persons whose duties make it essential that they should have knowledge of them". "SECRET", as well as "MOST SECRET" is now equivalent to U.S. Secret, and will be handled accordingly.

(d) Messages classified as British "MOST SECRET" or "SECRET" will be enciphered when sent by ANY line telephone or telegraph or wireless. When sent by other means they will be enclosed in an inner envelope marked "MOST SECRET" and addressed to an officer by name and an outer envelope bearing the normal address only.

(e) The attention of all originators is directed to more frequent use of the classification CONFIDENTIAL. Messages classified CONFIDENTIAL will always be enciphered when transmitted by wireless or wire liable to interception.

13. Communications.

(a) The telephone is NOT SECRET. The circuit runs through the civil exchange.

(b) Care must be taken to maintain the security of teletype messages.

(i) Outgoing messages.

One copy of the originator's message will be passed to the operator for transmission; the duplicate will be filed on its appropriate file. When the message has been transmitted, the original copy will be filed in the operator's "OUT" file. Of the two machine copies, one will be filed on the operator's "OUT" (teletype) file, the second copy will be passed to

5382

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

the Central Registry and placed on appropriate file. The Chief Clerk will be responsible for the destruction of the original duplicate copy after checking.

(ii) Incoming Messages. Of the machine copies, one will be filed on the operator's "IN" file; the second copy will be passed to the Central Registry and placed on approriate file.

(iii) A register will be kept of all outgoing and incoming messages.

(iv) The operator's file copies of OUT and IN messages will be checked over with the teletype Register every Sunday morning and destroyed by burning, leaving the copies of the preceding THREE days on the file.

(v) All messages EXCEPT those classified SECRET or MOST SECRET may be transmitted by teletype at "Hollywood".

14. Leakage or compromise.

It is the duty of all concerned to report at once to G-2 any suspicion, however small, of leakage or compromise of classified material.

STAFF AND DEPARTMENTAL CHANNELS.

15. Staff Channels.

(a) Officers of the Staffs of the three Civil Sections A.C. are Staff officers of the J.A.C.S. equally as officers of the military staff branches. In accordance with normal military practice subjects referred to A.C. will in the first instance be dealt with by the appropriate branch of the staff.

(b) The proper channels for all correspondence other than correspondence on technical matters is through the appropriate staff branch. This is essential in order to ensure that all matters are satisfactorily co-ordinated.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

every Sunday morning and destroyed by burning, leaving the copies of the preceding THREE days on the file.

(v) All messages EXCEPT those classified SECRET or MOST SECRET may be transmitted by teletype at "Hollywood".

14. Leakage or compromise.

It is the duty of all concerned to report at once to G-2 any suspicion, however small, of leakage or compromise of classified material.

STAFF AND DEPARTMENTAL CHANNELS.

15. Staff Channels.

(a) Officers of the Staffs of the three Civil Sections A.C. are Staff officers of the J.A.C.S. equally as officers of the military staff branches. In accordance with normal military practice subjects referred to A.C. will in the first instance be dealt with by the appropriate branch of the staff.

(b) The proper channels for all correspondence other than correspondence on technical matters is through the appropriate staff branch. This is essential in order to ensure that all matters are satisfactorily co-ordinated.

16. Personal access of Heads of Sub-commissions to J.A.C.S.

The right of personal access of Heads of Sub-commissions to the J.C.S. and J.A.C.S. remains unaffected by 15 (b) above.

17. Channels for Correspondence on technical matters.

Correspondence on technical matters may be maintained:

(a) between Sub-commissions.

(b) between Sub-commissions and the corresponding special divisions of Regions (NOT from Heads of Sub-commissions to Regional HQ).

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

18. Correspondence with Military Staff Branches.

Sub-commissions will correspond directly with H.Q. A.C., G.1, G.2 & 3 and G.4. on matters exclusively concerning those branches.

OFFICE PROCEDURE

19. General

It is essential that all Staff Officers & clerks arrange their work so that other officers or clerks can deal with urgent matters relating to it in their absence.

This is arranged by:

(a) Interchange of information between officers; all officers should have a general idea of the lines on which other officers of their branch are working.

(b) A filing system common to all branches from which the threads of any subject can be quickly gathered.

20. Office Routine.

(a) All officers will record in writing in the appropriate file all important decisions taken by telephone or in conversation.

(b) Officers leaving H.Q. must:

(i) Let other officers in office, or duty officer know, where they can be found and when they will return.
(ii) Turn over important matters which may arise in their absence.

(iii) Cancel or turnover booked telephone calls.

(c) Officers must constantly clear their desk trays, ponding files etc.

(d) Typescript will be checked with the draft before it is

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

work so that other officers or clerks can deal with urgent matters relating to it in their absence.

This is arranged by:

(a) Interchange of information between officers; all officers should have a general idea of the lines on which other officers of their branch are working.

(b) A filing system common to all branches from which the threads of any subject can be quickly gathered.

20. Office Routine.

(a) All officers will record in writing in the appropriate file all important decisions taken by telephone or in conversation.

(b) Officers leaving H.Q. must:

(i) Let other officers in office, or duty officer know, where they can be found and when they will return.
(ii) Turn over important matters which may arise in their absence.

(iii) Cancel or turnover booked telephone calls.

(c) Officers must constantly clear their desk trays, pending files etc.

(d) Typescript will be checked with the draft before it is brought for signature. In no case will a clerk alter a draft without reference to the writer, but it is the duty of all clerks and typists to point out apparent errors.

(e) The telephone switchboard will in no circumstances be used as an information bureau. Officers will ascertain before ringing the operator the number to which they wish to be connected and will NOT ask for offices or branches by name.

21. Central Registry.

(a) The Central Registry is the Post Office of H.Q. and comprises the Registry, Message and Despatch Centres.

(b) The Chief Clerk will be responsible for the organisation and supervision of the Central Registry and Typing pool. 558

(c) The Central Registry will never be left unattended. The Chief Clerk will prepare a roster detailing TWO clerks, who will sleep in the Central Registry at night.

(d) A duty N.C.O. will be appointed who will ensure that all

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

all offices are cleaned, that sharp pencils, ink, blotting-paper etc. are provided. He will be responsible for ensuring that wastepaper is properly destroyed.

(e) Two Registers will be kept - one for files and one for Secret Documents. The Secret Documents on charge will be accounted for each morning and any deficiency will be reported at once to G. 2.

(f) All IN and OUT correspondence must pass through the Central Registry. Officers and clerks must ensure that any documents handed to them personally go through the Registry.

22. Incoming Mail.

(a) Incoming mail will be opened by the Registry Clerk, who will see that alll mail arrives properly sealed. Should opened mail be received, he will satisfy himself that the matter is in order from a security point of view. He will immediately report any doubtful case to G.2.

(b) The Registry clerk will stamp incoming letters and documents with the Registry stamp, record reception in the IN Register and place on the appropriate file.

If he is uncertain which is the appropriate file he will consult the Chief Clerk. The file will then be passed to the appropriate Staff branch, who are responsible for subsequent action.

(c) If more than one copy of a document is received, one copy only will be placed on the file; on this will be marked the number of additional copies received. Spare copies will be placed in a jacket opened for that purpose.

(d) Immediate or urgent correspondence will at once be shown personally either to the officer concerned or to the Duty Officer, or its file, if the file is not available, without it.

23. Outgoing Mail.

(a) Letters for signature, accompanied by the draft

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

22. Incoming Mail.

(a) Incoming mail will be opened by the Registry Clerk, who will see that alll mail arrives properly sealed. Should opened mail be received, he will satisfy himself that the matter is in order from a security point of view. He will immediately report any doubtful case to G.2.

(b) The Registry clerk will stamp incoming letters and documents with the Registry stamp, record reception in the IN Register and place on the appropriate file.

If he is uncertain which is the appropriate file he will consult the Chief Clerk. The file will then be passed to the appropriate Staff branch, who are responsible for subsequent action.

(c) If more than one copy of a document is received, one copy only will be placed on the file; on this will be marked the number of additional copies received. Spare copies will be placed in a jacket opened for that purpose.

(d) Immediate or urgent correspondence will at once be shown personally either to the officer concerned or to the Duty Officer, or its file, if the file is not available, without it.

23. Outgoing Mail.

(a) Letters for signature, accompanied by the draft, will be placed in the 'IN' tray of the officer concerned. Copies for sending out and the draft will be placed loose in the file. The office copy will be attached to the file and numbered.

(b) Drafts will be destroyed by the initiating officer after checking.

(c) After signature, correspondence will go first to the Chief Clerk and from him to the Message Centre. Correspondence for addresses outside Tizi-Ouzou will be registered and delivered to the appropriate courier service, a receipt being obtained. Correspondence for addresses in Tizi-Ouzou will be

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

registered separately and delivered to a messenger, who will enter the number of the document in his book. This book will be initialled by the recipient of the document.

(d) A time-table of the courier services to and from Tizi-Ouzou is attached as Appx 'E' to these orders.

24. **Address.**

In all correspondence with outside authorities the address "H.Q. A.C." will be employed.

25. **Channels of Correspondence.**

Correspondence may be addressed to A.C. by :-

(a) Outside authorities.
(b) AMG (P)
(c) Region VI.
(d) H.Q., M. G. School & Holding Centre.

and to AMG (P) by :-

(a) Outside authorities.
(b) A. C.
(c) H.Q. Regions (Except Region VI)
(d) H.Q., M.G. School & Holding Centre.

26. **Form of Letters.**

The following form will be employed for all correspondence ffom this H.Q. other than that addressed to London or Washington which will follow the accepted form :

TO : Military Government Section AFHQ

FROM : J. C. S.

SUBJECT : Assignments - Officers.

REFERENCE : AC/1074(G.1) (i.e. reference of letter being despatched NOT of letter being answered).

DATE : 10 September 1943.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(a) Outside authorities.
(b) AMG (P)
(c) Region VI.
(d) H.Q., M. G. School & Holding Centre.

and to AMG (P) by :-

(a) Outside authorities.
(b) A. C.
(c) H.Q. Regions (Except Region VI)
(d) H.Q., M.G. School & Holding Centre.

26. Form of Letters.

The following form will be employed for all correspondence from this H.Q. other than that addressed to London or Washington which will follow the accepted form :

TO : Military Government Section AFHQ

FROM : J. C. S.

SUBJECT : Assignments - Officers.

REFERENCE : AC/1074(G.1) (i.e. reference of letter being despatched NOT of letter being answered).

DATE : 10 September 1943.

1. Reference your letter MGS/1145 dated 1 September 1943. It is not the intention .....

2.

3.

27. Form of Teletypes, (As handed to Teletype Office).

The following form will be employed for all teletype messages from this H.Q. :-

5581

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

TO: M.G.S., A.F.H.Q.

FROM: H.Q., A.C.

TEXT: A.C./1005 20 Oct 43 [illegible]
5021-32 [illegible]

Note:

(i) Despatch of teletype messages must be authorized by the signature of an officer. (Not be transmitted with the message.)

(ii) Should it exceptionally be necessary to transmit the name of the officer authorizing the message, it will be included in the text.

(iii) Security of teletype message is directed in 15 (b) above.

28 Signature of Letters.

(a) Letters "horizontal" to outside authorities (including MC School & AMC (P)) will be prepared for signature of both Chiefs of Staff and their names and ranks will be typed underneath. If a Staff Officer signs for them, his name and rank will NOT be typed. He will sign legibly his name, rank and appointment.

Example:

F. R. Burgold, Lieut-Colonel
(G.1)
for
E. GUETERSOCH
Brigadier
R. G. KIRKWOOD
Colonel
Joint Chiefs of Staff.
Holding & Planning Centre.

(b) Letters "downwards" to Region VI Sub-Commissions, etc., will be prepared for signature as follows:-

"Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff".

The officer signing, whether one of the Assistant Chiefs or not, will sign legibly above this line with his name and rank.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(iii) Security of teletype message is directed in 15 (b) above.

28 Signature of Letters.

(a) Letters "from self, Forwards" to outside authorities (including MC School & AMG (P)) will be prepared for signature of both Chiefs of Staff and their names and ranks will be typed underneath. If a Staff Officer signs for them, his name and rank will NOT be typed. He will sign legibly his name, rank and appointment.

Example:

F. A. Furgold, Lieut-Colonel
(G.1)

for
E. GUETTERSOCK
Brigadier
R. G. KIRKWOOD
Colonel
Joint Chiefs of Staff.
Holding & Planning Centre.

(b) Letters "downwards" to Region VI Sub-Commissions, etc., will be prepared for signature as follows:-

"Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff".

The officer signing, whether one of the Assistant Chiefs or not, will sign legibly above this line with his name and rank.

Example :

J. L. Bullock, Major,
For Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
A.C.

(c) Letters from AMG (P) will follow the same procedure but "Assistant Chief of Staff" will be substituted for "Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff"

29. Reference numbers of letters.

The following procedure will be adopted:-

(a) Letters emanating from H.Q., A.C. or A.M.G. (P)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

-11-

29. Reference Numbers of letters. (contd)

"AC" or"AMG(P)" followed by the file number, followed by the abbreviated designation of the branch concerned. Examples :-

AC/1056/3 (AS)
AC/1092/6 (PS)
AC/1076/4 (G-1)
AMG (P) 5002/3 (G-4)

(b)(b) Letters emanating from HQ Regions: Prefix "R" followed by the number of the Region, followed by the file number, followed by the branch concerned. Examples:-

R4/1029/3 (Adm)
R5/2091/ (F) (Policy letter on Finance)

(c). Technical letters emanating from Heads of Sub-Commissions addressed to their "opposite numbers" with Regions and vice versa will be numbered as in (a) and (b) above.

Examples :-

AC/1072/4 (Leg) (From Chief Legal Officer AC to Chief Legal Officer of a Region).
R6/1001/2 (PS) (From Chief Public Safety Officer, Region 6 to Chief Public Safety Officer A.C.)

30. Abbreviations.

Abbreviated designations will be as follows :-

(a) Allied Commission - A.C.
Joint Chiefs of Staff - J.C.S.
Assistant Chiefs of Staff - J.A.C.S.
Allied Military Govt (Planning) - AMG (P)
H.Q. Commandant - H.Q.C.
Military Staff Branches - G.1., G.2 & 3, G.4.

(b) Staff for Civil Matters.

E & T., & A.S. Section - E.F.&A.S.
Admin. Services Directorate - A.S.
Communications Section - Comms.
Economics and Finance Director - E. & F.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

R6/2091/ (F) (Policy letter on Finance)

(c). Technical letters emanating from Heads of Sub-Commissions addressed to their "opposite numbers" with Regions and vice versa will be numbered as in (a) and (b) above.

Examples :-

AC/1072/4 (Leg) (From Chief Legal Officer AC to Chief Legal Officer of a Region).

R6/1001/2 (PS) (From Chief Public Safety Officer, Region 6 to Chief Public Safety Officer A.C.)

30. Abbreviations.

Abbreviated designations will be as follows :-

(a) Allied Commission - A.C.
Joint Chiefs of Staff - J.C.S.
Assistant Chiefs of Staff - J.A.C.S.
Allied Military Govt (Planning) - AMG (P)
H.Q. Commandant - H.Q.C.
Military Staff Branches - G.1., G.2 & 5, G.4.

(b) Staff for Civil Matters.

E & T., & A.S. Section - E.F.&A.S.
Admin. Services Directorate - A.S.
Communications Section - Comms.
Economics and Finance Director - E. & F.

(c) Sub-Commissions.

Agriculture, Forests and Fisheries - Agric.
Education, Fine Arts & Archives - Edc.
Finance - F.
Foreign Trade - F.T.
Fuel - Fuel.
Industry & Commerce. - I. C.
Information - Inf.
Interior - Int.
Internees & Displace Persons - D. P.
Labour - Lab.
Legal - Leg.
Property Control - Prop.
Public Safety - P.S.
Public Health - P. H.
Public Works and Utilities - P.W.U.
Shipping - Ships.
Telecommunications and Posts - T.P.
Transportation - Transp.

5579

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

31. Use of Abbreviations.

Abbreviations other than those laid down in these orders will not normally be used in correspondence or minutes. The use of abbreviations is not suited to the type of correspondence entered into by A.C. and AMG (P). Furthermore, it is liable to cause misunderstanding as the same abbreviations are not standard in British and American usage. If, therefore, an officer uses an abbreviation, he is personally responsible that it will be understood beyond possibility of doubt by officers of both Nationalities.

32. Filing.

(a) Files will be kept on a uniform system and be available for reference by anyone who requires them. Any private system of "active" files (as distinct from covers for documents & letters is strongly to be deprecated.

(b) In no circumstances will official instructions, letters, etc., be issued except on an official, numbered, Central Registry File.

(c) Every movement of a file must be recorded in the Central Registry. If an officer takes a file to another office without passing it through the Central Registry he must at once inform the filing clerk. Officers will be held responsible for the files marked out to them in the Central Registry and may be required to produce them at short notice. All files will be returned to the Central Registry when offices are closed.

(d) Files will be checked daily in the Central Registry and deficiencies reported to J.A.C.S., A.C. or A.C.S., AMG (P).

(e) New files will be opened as necessary by the Chief Clerk with the permission of the appropriate Staff Branch.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(a) Files will be kept on a uniform system and be available for reference by anyone who requires them. Any private system of "active" files (as distinct from covers for documents & letters is strongly to be deprecated.

(b) In no circumstances will official instructions, letters, etc., be issued except on an official, numbered, Central Registry File.

(c) Every movement of a file must be recorded in the Central Registry. If an officer takes a file to another office without passing it through the Central Registry he must at once inform the filing clerk. Officers will be held responsible for the files marked out to them in the Central Registry and may be required to produce them at short notice. All files will be returned to the Central Registry when offices are closed.

(d) Files will be checked daily in the Central Registry and deficiencies reported to J.A.C.S., A.C. or A.C.S., AMG (P).

(e) New files will be opened as necessary by the Chief Clerk with the permission of the appropriate Staff Branch.

Declassified E.O. 12356 section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(f) Files must not be allowed to become too bulky. When a file has reached 100 folios, a new jacket will be opened with the same title and reference number as the old jacket and will be marked Part II.

(g) Letters etc. in files will be numbered consecutively 1A, 2A, 3A etc., enclosures being marked respectively 1B, 1C, 1D or 2B, 2C, 2D etc. These reference numbers will be written in the top right hand corner of the letter and no other mark will be made in this corner. Message Centre numbers, if necessary, will be put in the bottom right hand corner.

(h) Clerks will ensure that all letters in a file are initialled as dealt with and will draw the attention of the appropriate officer to un initialled letters.

(i) Initiating officers (see 22 above) will pay particular attention to the order in which they list branches etc., "to see" a file. They will remember that the longer the circulation list, the longer the file is out of the Central Registry. Officers to whom a file is marked "to see" will read and pass the file immediately.

(j) A.C., AMG (P), Regions and H.Q.C. will maintain their own files. Until clerks are allotted to a Region, that Region will keep its files in the Central Registry.

'k) Sub-Commission of the A.C. are "in the Central Registry" and will use Central Registry files. If the Head of a Sub-Commission wishes to address a note to AMG (P) or to A.C. Staff he will obtain the appropriate file or cause a new one to be opened, insert his note in original only and mark the file to the appropriate branch.

31. Inter-Office Minutes.

(a) In order to mimimize correspondence, the inter-office mimute system will be employed whenever suitable.

(b) The left hand side of file-covers will be used for inter-office minutes, which will be numbered consecutively and show clearly :-

(i) to what office they are addressed.
(ii) from what office they emanate.
(iii) to what documents they refer.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

of the appropriate officer to un initialled letters.

(i) Initiating officers (see 22 above) will pay particular attention to the order in which they list branches etc., "to see" a file. They will remember that the longer the circulation list, the longer the file is out of the Central Registry. Officers to whom a file is marked "to see" will read and pass the file immediately.

(j) A.C., AMG (P), Regions and H.Q.C. will maintain their own files. Until clerks are allotted to a Region, that Region will keep its files in the Central Registry.

'k) Sub-Commission of the A.C. are "in the Central Registry" and will use Central Registry files. If the Head of a Sub-Commission wishes to address a note to AMG (P) or to A.C. Staff he will obtain the appropriate file or cause a new one to be opened, insert his note in original only and mark the file to the appropriate branch.

31. Inter-Office Minutes.

(a) In order to mimimize correspondence, the inter-office mimute system will be employed whenever suitable.

(b) The left hand side of file-covers will be used for inter-office minutes, which will be numbered consecutively and show clearly :-

(i) to what office they are addressed.
(ii) from what office they emanate.
(iii) to what documents they refer.
(iv) the date (and time if important).

(c) If a minute is too long conveniently to be made as in (b) above, it should be filed in the appropriate place as correspondence.

(d) Officers to whom files are minuted will either reply to the minute or initial it to show that it has been seen.

(e) In minuting, official abbreviations only will be employed. Minutes will be addressed to branches, etc., in no circumstance to individual officers

(f) Files may be minuted to AMG (P), H.Q.C., G.1., G.2 & S, G.S., E. & F., Comms, A.S., all Sub-Commissions and Region VI. Files will only be minuted to J.C.S. by J.A.C.S. and to J.A.C.S. by Heads of Staff branches Files will not be minuted to Regions at Churchill.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Ref: AC/1001

Date: 31 October 1943

Brigadier
E. GUETERBOCK
Colonel
R. G. KIRKWOOD
Holding & Planning Center

Distribution:

J.C.S. (2)
J.A.C.S. (2)
HQ, AMG - AC (6)
AMG (P) (2)
Churchill Detachment (2)
Region (2)
Region (2)
G-1
G-2
G-4
Secretary Subcommissions Rear Link
H Q. Comdt, A.C.
C.R.
Executive Officer (3)
MGS, AFHQ (3)
File (AC/1001)
War Diary

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Appendix "A"

Office Roster Order

Following is a list of orders & directives supuraeded by these Orders.

(1) Standing Orders dated 21 Aug. 43
(Ref No - A.C. 1001
(2) P.D. No 1 dated 26 Aug. 43 No- 1, 2, 3 & 4.
(3) do. No 3 do. 10 Sept. 43 Nos. -8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 & 17
(4) do. No 4 dated 18 Sept 43 Nos. - 8 & 9
(5) do. No 6 dated 25 Sept 43 (whole)
(6) do. No 11 dated 7 Oct 43 Nos. 12 (a) (b) & (c) and 18.

APPENDIX "B" TO

OFFICE ROUTINE ORDERS.

Orders for Duty Officer.

1. Until further notice, an officer will be permanently on duty in the G.1. Office (Room No. 1 - Telephone Ext. 32) at Hollywood during non-office hours i.e. from 1800 to 1030 hours and from 1345 to 1415 hours daily.

2. The tour of duty will be arranged as follows:-

(a) The duty officer will commence his tour at 0800 hours daily.
(b) He will be relieved for lunch and dinner by the next for duty at times to be mutially arranged.
(c) The tour will be carried out without regard to language study or other commitments.

3. On beginning his tour, the duty officer will ensure that he takes over the following from the Central Registry:-

(a) Telephone Directories of :-
(i) Allied Commission,
(ii) Military Government School & Holding Center.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(6) do. No 11 dated 7 Oct 43 Nos. 12 (a) (b) & (c) and 18.

APPENDIX "B" TO

OFFICE ROUTINE ORDERS.

Orders for Duty Officer.

1. Until further notice, an officer will be permanently on duty in the G.1. Office (Room No. 1 - Telephone Ext. 32) at Hollywood during non-office hours i.e. from 1800 to 1030 hours and from 1345 to 1415 hours daily.

2. The tour of duty will be arranged as follows:-

(a) The duty officer will commence his tour at 0800 hours daily.
(b) He will be relieved for lunch and dinner by the next for duty at times to be mutually arranged.
(c) The tour will be carried out without regard to language study or other commitments.

3. On beginning his tour, the duty officer will ensure that he takes over the following from the Central Registry:-

(a) Telephone Directories of :-
(i) Allied Commission.
(ii) Military Government School & Holding Center.
(iii) Military Government Section - A.F. H.Q.

(b) A list showing quarters and messes of the following officers:-

Chiefs of Staff.
Asst Chiefs of Staff A.C.
Personal Assistants to J.C.S. & J.A.C.S.
Asst Chief of Staff AMG (P)
Military Admin Staff Officers (both A.C. & AMG (P)
Civil Staff Officers (E.& F., Comms., A.S.)
Heads of Sub-Commissions.
Director of Studies (M.G. School)

5577

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(c) A copy of these orders.
(d) The Duty Officer's Log Book (Orders for keeping the log and log are pasted inside the cover of the book).
(e) The "Night Location of Key Officers" Book (Note;- This book will be obtained from the Central Registry at 1800 hours)

4. If the Duty Officer received a message or telephone call during his tour, he will deal with it according to the urgency of the matter. It may be sufficient to pass the message to the duty clerk to bring forward to the appropriate branch the next morning. If, however, the matter is urgent, the Duty Officer will immediately inform the appropriate Staff Officer, either by telephone or, if necessary, personally. If one of the J.C.S. or J.A.C.S. is called by name and cannot be quickly located the call will be referred to another staff officer. If in the course of duty the Duty Officer is compelled to leave Hollywood H.Q. he will inform the Duty Clerk (Telephone Ext. No. 29).

5. (a) The Roster of Duty Officers will consist of all officers up to and including the rank of Captain who have received assignments to the Planning Staffs (i.E. A.C., A.M.G. (P) or Regions) whether or not they are employed on active planning duties.

(b) A list of Duty Officers covering a period of not less than seven days will be posted on the bulletin boards at Hollywood and London. In addition G.2 will ensure that the Duty Officer is personally notified. If the Duty Officer is absent through sickness or other cause his place will be taken by the next for duty.

6. On completing his tour of duty, the Duty Officer will hand into the Central Registry the items listed in (3) above and will report to G.2 by 1030 hours any matters requiring further action.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

APPENDIX "C" TO

OFFICE ROUTINE ORDERS.

Orders for Duty Clerk. (Hollywood.)

Until further notice, the following will be permanent orders for the Duty Clerk.

EVENING :

(a) At 2000 hours, the front door will be locked and custodian of the key will be the Duty Clerk.

(b) All hall lights will be turned on for security purposes.

(c) All first floor windows will be closed and locked.

(d) Take charge of libra ry, files and officers' personal files.

(e) All papers on JACS desks will be gathered up and placed in the "IN" baskets and kept overnight in the "Officers" personal files.

(f) A security check will be made of all rooms.

(i) All papers will be taken into custody after noting the desk where the paper was discovered.

(g) All observations and results of the Security check will be entered in the "Night Watch Diary".

(h) All pencils in Room 7 are to be sharpened.

(i) All waste turned in by the janitors will be burned and the ashes stirred.

(j) The office clock must be wound.

(k) The rest period is to be staggered with the Night Typist during the lull period of the night.

MORNING :

(l) The Duty Clerk's cot has to be folded up and put away.

(m) The Chief Clerk is to be called at 0700 hours (Room 23)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(c) All first floor windows will be closed and locked.

(d) Take charge of libra ry, files and officers' personal files.

(e) All papers on JACS desks will be gathered up and placed in the "IN" baskets and kept overnight in the "Officers" personal files.

(f) A security check will be made of all rooms.

(i) All papers will be taken into custody after noting the desk where the paper was discovered.

(g) All observations and results of the Security check will be entered in the "Night Watch Diary".

(h) All pencils in Room 7 are to be sharpened.

(i) All waste turned in by the janitors will be burned and the ashes stirred.

(j) The office clock must be wound.

(k) The rest period is to be staggered with the Night Typist during the lull period of the night.

MORNING :

(l) The Duty Clerk's cot has to be folded up and put away.

(m) The Chief Clerk is to be called at 0700 hours (Room 23)

(n) JACS "IN" baskets are to be returned to their proper places on the desks.

(o) Room 7 must be checked for cleanliness and [illegible]order.

(p) All papers discovered during the Security check are to be turned over to Duty N.C.O.

(q) Breakfast periods will be staggered.

(r) All mail received from the dispatch clerk during the night will be turned over to the courier at 0730 hours.

5576

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

APPENDIX "D" TO

OFFICE ROUTINE ORDERS.

Sentries Duties - By Day.

1. The sentry will ensure that every person produces the "M-O-G" Pass both on entering and on leaving the building. He will observe that the authentic pass is produced; this may be quickly checked by noting the issuing officer's signature.

2. Visitors will be required to fill up a Temporary Pass. The sentry will see that all detail is filled in, initial the pass, ask the visitor to produce his identify card, compare the signature with that on the Temporary Pass, register the visitor, and call a clerk to escort him. Visitors will not be allowed free access in and about the building.

3. It is absolutely essential that a Temporary Pass be collected before the holder leaves the building and the sentry will check that the pass has been countersigned by an officer of the Hollywood H.Q.

4. Temporary Passes will be filed and handed to the Central Registry at 2000 hours daily, when the Main Entrance will be locked.

5. In the event of any suspicious occurrence, the attention of G-2 or the Duty Officer will be called immediately.

6. The Sentry will maintain the Visitor's Register.

Sentry's Duties - By night.

7. An armed guard will be on duty during the night.

8. It is the Sentry's duty to see that no unauthorised persons enter the Hollywood Building.

9. At 2000 hours he will inspect the basement to satisfy himself that the side entrance is locked.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

card, compare the signature with that on the Temporary Pass, register the visitor, and call a clerk to escort him. Visitors will not be allowed free access in and about the building.

3. It is absolutely essential that a Temporary Pass be collected before the holder leaves the building and the sentry will check that the pass has been countersigned by an officer of the Hollywood H.Q.

4. Temporary Passes will be filed and handed to the Central Registry at 2000 hours daily, when the Main Entrance will be locked.

5. In the event of any suspicious occurrence, the attention of G-2 or the Duty Officer will be called immediately.

6. The Sentry will maintain the Visitor's Register.

Sentry's Duties - By night.

7. An armed guard will be on duty during the night.

8. It is the Sentry's duty to see that no unauthorised persons enter the Hollywood Building.

9. At 2000 hours he will inspect the basement to satisfy himself that the side entrance is locked.

10. His post will be near the entrance to the courtyard (i.e. the S.E. corner of the courtyard) in a commanding position. He will ensure that all visitors sign the Night Visitor's Register.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

APPENDIX "E"

COURIER SERVICE.

1. Following is a time-table of the daily courier service between A.C. H.Q. TIZI-OUZOU and A.F. H.Q. ALGIERS.

	Depart	Arrive	
'A' Run.	Hollywood 0730	M.G.S. - A.F.H.Q.	1015
	M.G.S. - A.F.H.Q. -1100	Hollywood -	1345
'B' Run	Hollywood 1330	M.G.S. - A.F.H.Q.	1615
	M.G.S. - A.F. H.Q. -1700	Hollywood -	1945

NOTE:- All outgoing mail from A.C. AMG (P) and Holding Centre will be in the Hollywood Message Centre for registration by 1900 hours the previous night for the 'A' run and by 1300 hours the same day for the 'B' run.

2. Following is a time table of the daily courier service between A.C. H.Q. TIZI-OUZOU and CHURCHILL at YAKOURIN :-

YAKOURIN	0800 hours	TIZI-OUZOU	0930 hours
TIZI-OUZOU	1000 hours	YAKOURIN	1100 hours

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

M.G.S. - A.F. H.Q. -1700 Hollywood - 1945

NOTE:- All outgoing mail from A.C. AMG (P) and Holding Centre will be in the Hollywood Message Centre for registration by 1900 hours the previous night for the 'A' run and by 1300 hours the same day for the 'B' run.

2. Following is a time table of the daily courier service between A.C. H.Q. TIZI-OUZOU and CHURCHILL at YAKOURIN :-

YAKOURIN	0800 hours	TIZI-OUZOU	0930 hours
TIZI-OUZOU	1000 hours	YAKOURIN	1100 hours

5575

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Appendix. 35A

List of Heads ...o-Commissions, Regions, etc.

J.C.S.	Brig.E.Questerbeck. Col.R.G.Kirkwood.
J.A.C.S.	Col.R.S.Rathbone. Col.J.J.Albright.
Finance.	Brig.R.A.Hamlyn.
Interior.	Lt.Col.R.G.B.Spicer.
Legal.	Col.C.R.Upjohn.
Information.	Major.R.V.Desmond.
Public Health.	Brig.G.S.Parkinson.
Education.	Col.T.V.Smith.
Public Safety.	Col.P.G.Kirk.
Property Control.	Lt.Col.J.Bennett.
Labour.	Col.J.R.Bain.
Fuel.	Lt.Col.C.Carter.
Industry & Commerce.	Col.W.Evans.
Foreign Trade.	Lt.C.Darlington.
Agriculture.	Major.W.A.Hartman.
Public Works.	Lt.Col.L.A.Jenny.
Transportation.	Col.S.A.Fitch.
Telecommunications.	Capt.E.W.Stone.
Displaced Persons.	Lt.Col.F.H.MacFarland.
G-1.	Lt.Col.F.A.Purgold.
G-2.	Capt.F.E.Gilletts.
G-3.	Major.J.V.Hinkel.
G-4.	Lt.Col.W.W.Earnshaw.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Education.	Col.T.V.Smith.
Public Safety.	Col.P.G.Kirk.
Property Control.	Lt.Col.J.Bennett.
Labour.	Col.J.R.Bain.
Fuel.	Lt.Col.C.Carter.
Industry & Commerce.	Col.W.Evans.
Foreign Trade.	Lt.C.Darlington.
Agriculture.	Major.W.A.Hartman.
Public Works.	Lt.Col.L.A.Jenny.
Transportation.	Col.S.A.Fitch.
Telecommunications.	Capt.E.W.Stone.
Displaced Persons.	Lt.Col.F.H.MacFarland.
G-1.	Lt.Col.F.A.Purgold.
G-2.	Capt.W.E.Gillette.
G-3.	Major.J.V.Hinkel.
G-4.	Lt.Col.W.W.Barnshaw.
HQ.Admin.& Econ. Section.	Lt.Col.R.R.Cripps.
Economic Directorate.	Col.D.S.Adams.
Admin.Directorate.	Lt.Col.D.Hindley- Smith.
Communications Sect.	Capt.M.Hay.
Executive Secretariat.	Major.R.A.Persell.
Industry Planning Staff.	Lt.Col.J.M.Reitz.
HQ. Commandant.	Lt.Col.J.M.Rogers.
AMG-P.	Col.R.H.Farren.

NB. Appointments of AMG officers not included.

5571

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Regions.

Region 1	
Region 2	
Region 3.	Col SUTHERLAND
Region 4	Brigadier.M.Carr.
Region 5	Col.F.L.Whitley.
Region 6	Brigadier.P.K.Boulnois.
Region 8	Col.A.D.Rustersham.
Region 9	Col.J.K.Dunlop.

Total appointments 31 October 1943. are 244 Officers.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Region 9 Col.J.E.Dunlap.

Total appointments 31 October 1943. are 244 Officers.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

COVERING LETTER

Reference No.....

To

Under Secretary of State (C.7), War Office.[1]

Under Secretary of State (R. Records), War Office.[2]

Under Secretary of State (A.M.D.2), War Office.[3]

Officer i/c.....Records.

Officer i/c G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon.[4]

Cross out addresses which do not apply. (*See Footnotes.*)

I enclose War Diary (A.F. C.2118) as indicated on this page.[6]

Please return receipt below to address given.

(*Signature*).....

O.C......

FOOTNOTES (See A.C.I. 2044 of 1941).

(1) For all original diaries (except Medical).
(2) For duplicate diaries of Headquarters of Formations (but *NOT* H.Q. of Units).
(3) For originals of Medical Diaries only.
(4) For duplicate diaries of units.
(5) For all War Diaries of Formations and Units of Expeditionary Forces.
(6) On this page, fill in date of diary, name of unit and number of appendices.

RECEIPT FORM (IN LIEU OF A.F. A.16).

(To be detached and returned by recipient.)

Please return to this address .....

1 hereby acknowledge the receipt of :—

Army Form C. 2118.....(Month and Year)

Signature.....

Date.....

(*17998) Wt. 19725/310 250,000 5/41 A. & E. W. Ltd. Gp.698
(10053) Wt.20231/1533 100,000 11/41 " "

WA

Allied

From 1 Nov 194

Appendices 1 A

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Army Form C.2119.

SECRET

ORIGINAL
~~DUPLICATE~~
~~TRIPLICATE~~

Strike out where not applicable.

WAR DIARY

OF

Allied Commission (Rear)

From 1 Nov 1943 To 30 Nov 1943

Appendices 1A To 3A

FOR COMPILATION OF WAR DIARIES (COMPILED FROM F.S.R., VOL. 1, 174).

m the first day of mobilisation or

formation, a subordinate command

chnical appointments (Sec. 36), and

er of Salvage and his representatives.
Territorial Army, war duties will be

7.

ar diary should be kept by a unit
he Under-Secretary of State (S.D.3),

ish a historical record of operations
ents in army training, equipment,

the officer detailed to keep it, on
etention of appendices, maps, etc.,

itials the entries is the commander
ils to do the clerical work.

ng points should be recorded when

or despatches received and issued,

four hours and present dispositions.
ons are of assistance.
nch of the staff.
rtant occurrences, factors affecting
hes showing positions of troops at

(v) Nature and description of field engineering works constructed, or quarters occupied.

(vi) Changes in establishment or strength. As regards casualties the names and ranks of officers and the number of other ranks or followers and of animals should be noted. In addition in the case of units on the L. of C. changes in stores, transport, etc.

(vii) Meteorological notes.

(viii) Summary of important information received, whether military or political.

NOTE.—Events should be entered up, not in the order as given above, but at the time they occur, or come to notice. At the close of *each* day, events (vi) and (vii) might be added.

PARA. 5.—Appendices as under will be attached to the original copy of each war diary :—

(i) A copy of each field return (A.F. W.3008 and A.F. W.3009) and of each operation or routine order or instruction issued during the period covered by the current volume of the war diary.

(ii) Copies of orders, or instructions, received from higher commands if no longer required for reference.

(iii) A copy of each narrative or report on operations drawn up by a subordinate formation or unit, including any sketches or maps relating thereto, to supplement the account of operations furnished in the text of the diary (para. 4, iv above). Appendices will be numbered, and each will have a brief descriptive heading naming the author. References to appendices will be made in the last column of A.F. C.2118.

PARA 6.—All diaries will conform to the regulations for drafting orders, reports, etc. (See F.S.R., Volume II).

PARA. 7.—(FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF EXPEDITIONARY FORCES).

Disposal will be made monthly of war diaries as follows :—

(i) Unless otherwise ordered, the original copy of a war diary for the preceding month will be forwarded on the first day of the succeeding month direct to the officer i/c G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon for transmission to the War Office, care being taken that all its appendices are attached.

(ii) The duplicate copy, clearly marked as such, of a cavalry, armoured or infantry brigade or higher formation will be forwarded within a period of two months to the officer i/c G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon for transmission to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office. The duplicate copies of the diaries of units will be sent within a period of three months to the officer i/c G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon to be transmitted to record offices at home for safe custody.

SPECIAL NOTE.—The time entered should be the time the information or order reaches the unit concerned. The time of the event recorded should also be given in the text, if known.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPILATION OF WAR DIARIES (COMPILED FRO

F.S.R., Vol. 1, Sec. 174.

PARA.—1. A war diary will be kept in duplicate from the first day of mobilisation or creation of the particular command or appointment by :—

(i) Each branch of the staff in the headquarters of a formation, a subordinate command and area or sub-area of the L. of C.

(ii) Unit commanders.

(iii) Commanders of detachments of a unit.

(iv) Officer i/c G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon, officers holding technical appointments (Sec. 36), and personal staff.

(v) Base, auxiliary and advanced depot commanders.

(vi) Heads of services and their representatives, Controller of Salvage and his representatives.

NOTE A.—In the case of formations and units of the Territorial Army, war duties will be kept from the first day of embodiment.

NOTE B.—See also A.C.I. 2044 of 1941, paras. 1, 3, and 7.

NOTE C.—Any question of doubt whether or not a war diary should be kept by a unit or sub-unit will be referred, through the usual channels, to the Under-Secretary of State (S.D.3), The War Office, London, S.W.1.

PARA. 2.—A war diary is *Secret*. Its object is to furnish a historical record of operations and to provide data upon which to base future improvements in army training, equipment, organisation and administration.

It will be entered up daily, each entry initialled by the officer detailed to keep it, on A.F. C.2118. It is to be noted that the extraction and retention of appendices, maps, etc., from a war diary is an offence under the Official Secrets Acts.

NOTE.—It should be made clear that the officer who initials the entries is the commander or other person mentioned in para. 1, not the officer he details to do the clerical work.

PARA. 3.—*Omitted.*

PARA. 4.—In so far as they are applicable, the following points should be recorded when preparing a diary :—

(i) Important orders, instructions, reports, messages or despatches received and issued, and decisions taken.

(ii) Daily locations. Movements during the past twenty-four hours and present dispositions. March tables in the case of large units or of formations are of assistance.

(iii) Important matters relating to the duties of each branch of the staff.

(iv) Detailed account of operations. Exact hour of important occurrences, factors affecting operations, topographical and climatic. Clear sketches showing positions of troops at important phases.

(v) Nature and descript

(vi) Changes in establish officers and the nu In addition in the c

(vii) Meteorological note

(viii) Summary of import

NOTE.—Events should b occur, or come to notice. At

PARA. 5.—Appendices as

(i) A copy of each field routine order or inst the war diary.

(ii) Copies of orders, or i for reference.

(iii) A copy of each narra or unit, including an operations furnished numbered, and each to appendices will be

PARA 6.—All diaries wil (See F.S.R., Volume II).

PARA. 7.—(FORMATION

Disposal will be made mo

(i) Unless otherwise ord be forwarded on the 2nd Echelon for trans are attached.

(ii) The duplicate copy, or higher formation G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon The duplicate copies to the officer i/c G.H safe custody.

SPECIAL NOTE.—The t the unit concerned. The time

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

IONS FOR COMPILATION OF WAR DIARIES (COMPILED FROM F.S.R., VOL. 1, 174).

te from the first day of mobilisation or
by :—
s of a formation, a subordinate command

ing technical appointments (Sec. 36), and

ders.
ntroller of Salvage and his representatives.
f the Territorial Army, war duties will be

3, and 7.

ot a war diary should be kept by a unit
s, to the Under-Secretary of State (S.D.3),

furnish a historical record of operations
rovements in army training, equipment,

d by the officer detailed to keep it, on
and retention of appendices, maps, etc.,
s Acts.
who initials the entries is the commander
details to do the clerical work.

llowing points should be recorded when

ages or despatches received and issued,

venty-four hours and present dispositions.
rmations are of assistance.
ch branch of the staff.
f important occurrences, factors affecting
sketches showing positions of troops at

(v) Nature and description of field engineering works constructed, or quarters occupied.

(vi) Changes in establishment or strength. As regards casualties the names and ranks of officers and the number of other ranks or followers and of animals should be noted. In addition in the case of units on the L. of C. changes in stores, transport, etc.

(vii) Meteorological notes.

(viii) Summary of important information received, whether military or political.

NOTE.—Events should be entered up, not in the order as given above, but at the time they occur, or come to notice. At the close of *each* day, events (vi) and (vii) might be added.

PARA. 5.—Appendices as under will be attached to the original copy of each war diary :—

(i) A copy of each field return (A.F. W.3008 and A.F. W.3009) and of each operation or routine order or instruction issued during the period covered by the current volume of the war diary.

(ii) Copies of orders, or instructions, received from higher commands if no longer required for reference.

(iii) A copy of each narrative or report on operations drawn up by a subordinate formation or unit, including any sketches or maps relating thereto, to supplement the account of operations furnished in the text of the diary (para. 4, iv above). Appendices will be numbered, and each will have a brief descriptive heading naming the author. References to appendices will be made in the last column of A.F. C.2118.

PARA 6.—All diaries will conform to the regulations for drafting orders, reports, etc. (See F.S.R., Volume II).

PARA. 7.—(FORMATIONS AND UNITS OF EXPEDITIONARY FORCES).

Disposal will be made monthly of war diaries as follows :—

(i) Unless otherwise ordered, the original copy of a war diary for the preceding month will be forwarded on the first day of the succeeding month direct to the officer i/c G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon for transmission to the War Office, care being taken that all its appendices are attached.

(ii) The duplicate copy, clearly marked as such, of a cavalry, armoured or infantry brigade or higher formation will be forwarded within a period of two months to the officer i/c G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon for transmission to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office. The duplicate copies of the diaries of units will be sent within a period of three months to the officer i/c G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon to be transmitted to record offices at home for safe custody.

SPECIAL NOTE.—The time entered should be the time the information or order reaches the unit concerned. The time of the event recorded should also be given in the text, if known.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Vol. I. Monthly War Diaries will be enclosed in A.F. C.2118. If this is not available, and for Intelligence Summaries, the cover will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Delete heading not required).

Unit... Allied Commissio

Month and Year... Nov 1943

Commanding Officer... Colonel acting Ch

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information
TIZI OUZOU	1		No 1 Rear party of Region 4 left by road for ALGIERS to embark for ITALY in accordance with Movement order No 7. Region 5 HQ and Officers moved from YAKOUREN to TIZI-OUZOU.
	3		AC Movement Order No 8 (appendix 1A) was issued
	4		AC Sub-Commission Inland Transportation under command Lt Col L.E. VINING, MBE moved in accordance with Movement Order No 8 to port of embarkation (BIZERTA) en route for NAPLES.
	5		Region 4 Movement order No 8 (appendix 2A) was issued.
	8		Region 4 moved in accordance with Movement Order No 8 to port of embarkation (ORAN) en route for NAPLES.
	10		Staff Memorandum (appendix 3A) was issued, this

Wt.47734/M38 2,000,000 8/43 W. H. & S. 51/6575

5371

[redacted]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

og War Diaries and Intelligence contained in F.S. Regs., Vol. I. Diaries will be enclosed in A.F. is is not available, and for mmaries, the cover will be nuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Delete heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

Unit. Allied Commission (Rear)

d Year Nov. 1943

Commanding Officer Colonel R.G. KIRKWOOD
acting Chief of Staff

	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	References to Appendices
		No 1 Rear party of Region 4 left by road for ALGIERS to entrain for ITALY in accordance with Movement order No 7. Region 5 HQ and Offices moved from YAKOUREN to TIZI-OUZOU.	
		AC Movement Order No 8 (appendix 1A) was issued	1A
		AC Sub-Commission Inland Transportation under command Lt Col L.E. VINING, MBE moved in accordance with Movement Order No 8 to port of embarkation (BIZERTA) en route for NAPLES.	
		Region 4 Movement order No 8 (appendix 2A) was issued.	2A
		Region 4 moved in accordance with Movement Order No 8 to port of embarkation (ORAN) en route for NAPLES.	
		Staff Memorandum (appendix 3A) was issued, this	3A

WL 49734/668 2,400,000 8/43 W. H. & S. 81/6075

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Vol. I. Monthly War Diaries will be enclosed in A.F. C.2118. If this is not available, and for Intelligence Summaries, the cover will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required).

Unit... Allied Commission

Month and Year... NOV '43

Commanding Officer .....

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Refe
			memorandum abolished the offices of Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff for A.C. Planning and of AMG-Planning on the formation of the 2675th Regiment ACC and British Administrative Headquarters AMGAC.	√
			The Allied Commission has been re-designated as Allied Control Commission by the Combined Chiefs of Staff in WASHINGTON, D.C. Major General KENYON JOYCE has been appointed Acting Deputy President of the Allied Control Commission.	A
	11		Colonel R.B. RATHBORE left for ALGIERS en route for PALERMO.	A
	12-30		Nothing to record	A
			Capt & Adjt. D.G. for R.G. KIRKWOOD Colonel Acting Chief of Staff	

A51

Wt.41080/1000 000,000 12/41 W.H.& S. 51-4070

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

ar Diaries and Intelligence
ned in F.S. Regs., Vol. I.
will be enclosed in A.F.
not available, and for
ries, the cover will be
pt.

Army Form C. 2118.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(*Erase heading not required*).

Unit Allied Commission (Rear)

Commanding Officer .....

ar NOV '43

Hour	Summary of Events and Information	References to Appendices
	memorandum abolished the offices of Joint assistant Chiefs of Staff for A.C. Planning and of AMG-Planning on the formation of the 2675th Regiment ACC and British Administrative Headquarters AMGAC.	
	The Allied Commission has been re-designated as Allied Control Commission by the Combined Chiefs of Staff in WASHINGTON, D.C. Major General KENYON JOYCE has been appointed Acting Deputy President of the Allied Control Commission.	
	Colonel R. B. RATHBONE left for ALGIERS en route for PALERMO.	
	Nothing to record	
	Capt & Adjt. D.G. for R.G. KIRKWOOD Colonel Acting Chief of Staff	

Wt.41080/1060 600,000 12/41 W.H.&S. 51-4070

AC/1096/2 (G-2)

SECRET

Copy No. 28

3 Nov. 43.

Appendix 1A.

A.C. Movement Order No. 5.

1. Comd.

A.C. Sub-Commission INLAND Transportation under Comd. Lt.Col. L.E. VINING, M.B.E. will move in accordance with AFHQ order to be issued to Comd. personally.

2. Strength.

(i) 5 officers and 13 O.Rs. as detailed in Appendix 'A' will proceed with the party.

(ii) Application has been made for the appointment, and posting of these officers to the W/E A.C.

(iii) The O.Rs. are taken on strength of A.C. w.e.f. dates shown at Appendix 'A'.

(iv) Officers and O.Rs. are attached to Movement Control, NAPLES and will remain on the strength of A.C. All casualties affecting them will be reported to and be published by A.C.

3. Move.

(i) Transport, will be by road, and sea.

(ii) Duration, approx. 10 days.

(iii) Starting Point GARDE MOBILE Bldg. TIME 0630 hours 4 NOV 43.

(iv) Route, as detailed by AFHQ.

4. Vehs.

(i) Transport Officer A.C. will provide the u/m vehicles which will be taken on charge by the Sub-Commission Inland Transportation.

(ii) The Transport Officer A.C. will be responsible for movement of vehicles to the starting point.

1 Staff Car.	2 Jeeps.
1 x 3 Ton Lorry.	1 x 15 Cwt Truck.

5. Dress.

(i) FSMO (Skeleton Web Equipment)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(iii) The O.Rs. are taken on strength of A.C. w.e.f. dates shown at Appendix 'A'.

(iv) Officers and O.Rs. are attached to Movement Control, NAPLES and will remain on the strength of A.C. All casualties affecting them will be reported to and be published by A.C.

3. Move.

(i) Transport, will be by road, and sea.

(ii) Duration, approx. 10 days.

(iii) Starting Point GARDE MOBILE Bldg. TIME 0630 hours 4 NOV 43.

(iv) Route, as detailed by AFHQ.

4. Vehs.

(i) Transport Officer A.C. will provide the u/m vehicles which will be taken on charge by the Sub-Commission Inland Transportation.

(ii) The Transport Officer A.C. will be responsible for movement of vehicles to the starting point.

1 Staff Car.	2 Jeeps.
1 x 3 Ton Lorry.	1 x 15 Cwt Truck.

5. Dress.

(i) FSMO (Skeleton Web equipment)

(ii) Deficiences in personal equipment will be made up by Q.M., M.G. School.

(iii) HQ Commandant will ensure that O.Rs. are fully clothed, equipped and armed.

6. Blankets.

O.Rs. will carry one blanket, additional blankets now in possession will be handed in to Q.M. under instruction of HQ Commandant.

5569

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

7. Rations.

(i) 10 days rations will be carried, they will be drawn by HQ Commandant and will be handed to O.C. Sub-Commission before departure.

(ii) Water Sterilizing Tablets and Atabrine tablets will be carried by all ranks. HQ Commandant will arrange for supply.

8. Baggage.

(i) Scales of baggage allowed.

(a) Officers ... ... 200 lbs.
(b) W.O. 1 ... ... 112 lbs.
(c) O.Rs. ... ... One 'A' and one 'B' bag.

(ii) Officers baggage will be stacked outside billets by 0600 hours. It will be collected at the following times:-

London ... ... 0600 hours.
Miami ... ... 0610 hours.
Old Garde Mobile HQ. ... ... 0615 hours.
(Office Equipment)
Garde Mobile. ... ... 0620 hours.

(iii) Markings.

(a) All baggage will be clearly marked with owners Rank, Name, Serial No and letters (see sub-para. (c) below). Two labels will be attached.

(b) Baggage will be divided into three categories and marked accordingly:-

"CABIN" (limited to one suitcase)
"WANTED ON VOYAGE" (bedding roll)
"NOT WANTED ON VOYAGE".

(c) All baggage and stores will be marked AMG - TN in BLACK on RED disc.

9. NAAFI.

Free issue for three weeks and purchase goods for the party will be issued.

10. Postal Address.

The postal address will be:-

"Movement and Transportation
AFHQ Advance Administrative Echelon
C.M.F."

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Miami ... ... 0610 hours.
Old Garde Mobile HQ. ... ... 0615 hours.
(Office Equipment)
Garde Mobile. ... ... 0620 hours.

(iii) Markings.

(a) All baggage will be clearly marked with owners Rank, Name, Serial No and letters (see sub-para. (c) below). Two labels will be attached.

(b) Baggage will be divided into three categories and marked accordingly:-

"CABIN" (limited to one suitcase)
"WANTED ON VOYAGE" (bedding roll)
"NOT WANTED ON VOYAGE".

(c) All baggage and stores will be marked AMG - TN in BLACK on RED disc.

9. NAAFI.

Free issue for three weeks and purchase goods for the party will be issued.

10. Postal Address.

The postal address will be:-

"Movement and Transportation
AFHQ Advance Administrative Echelon
C.M.F."

Signed 1655 hours.

F.E. Gillett

F.E. GILLETT,
Capt. 5 Innis. D. G.
for Joint Asst. Chiefs of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION:- See over.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

DISTRIBUTION:-

7. Sub Commission Inland Transportation.
8. HQ Commandant A.C.
9. G-1 A.C.
10. G-4 A.C.
11 - 20. Executive Officer M.G. School.
21 - 23. MGS - AFHQ.
24. HQ AC., AMG.
25. HQ Movement Control NAPLES.
26. HQ " " BIZERTE.
27. File.
28. War Diary.

Appendix 'A' to
A.C. Movement Order No.5.
dated 3 NOV. 43.

Officers.

Lt. Col. L.E. VINING, M.B.E.
Maj. F.P. RICHARDSON.
Maj. W.N. YODER.
Maj. J.H. BORDASS.
Maj. W.S. WALKER.

O.Rs.

S/98281	SQMS	LARK. F.	Taken on strength of	A.C.	w.e.f.	12.10.43.
634681	Cpl.	EVERNDEN.R	do.	do.	do.	3.11.43.
344581	L/Cpl.	BARTLETT.C.	do.	do.	do.	3.11.43.
6017802	Pte.	EVANS. W.	do.	do.	do.	3.11.43.
2621602	Gdsn.	PRIESTLY.D.	do.	do.	do.	3.11.43.
2617978	"	PICKETT. T.	do.	do.	do.	3.11.43.
D/321	Pte.	SMITH. J.	do.	do.	do.	3.11.43.
7044779	Pte.	LAX. H.	do.	do.	do.	3.11.43.
6971134	Rfn.	JONES. H.	do.	do.	do.	3.11.43.
4399486	Pte.	BOYES. W.	do.	do.	do.	3.11.43.
2188907	Spr.	FULTON. A.	do.	do.	do.	3.11.43.
5126459	Pte.	NASH. B.	do.	do.	do.	3.11.43.
11258878	Spr.	[illegible]LLY. J.	do	do.	do.	29.10.43.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Appendix 'A' to
A.C. Movement Order No.5.
dated 3 NOV. 43.

Officers.

Lt. Col. L.E. VINING, M.B.E.
Maj. F.P. RICHARDSON.
Mr. W.N. YODER.
Maj. J.H. BORDASS.
Maj. W.S. WALKER.

O.Rs.

S/98281	SQMS	LARK. F.	Taken on strength of A.C.		w.e.f.	12.10.43.
634681	Cpl.	EVERNDEN.R.	do.	do.	do.	3.11.43.
344581	L/Cpl.	BARTLETT.C.	do.	do.	do.	3.11.43.
6017802	Pte.	EVANS. W.	do.	do.	do.	3.11.43.
2621602	Gdsn.	PRIESTLY.D.	do.	do.	do.	3.11.43.
2617978	"	PICKETT. T.	do.	do.	do.	3.11.43.
D/321	Pte.	SMITH. J.	do.	do.	do.	3.11.43.
7044779	Pte.	LAX. H.	do.	do.	do.	3.11.43.
6971134	Rfn.	JONES. H.	do.	do.	do.	3.11.43.
4399486	Pte.	BOYES. W.	do.	do.	do.	3.11.43.
2188907	Spr.	FULTON. A.	do.	do.	do.	3.11.43.
5126459	Pte.	NASH. B.	do.	do.	do.	3.11.43.
11258676	Spr.	LALLY. J.	do	do.	do.	29.10.43.

5568

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

SECRET

Copy No 115

REGION IV

MOVEMENT ORDER No. 8

dated 5 Nov 43

Appendix 2A

INTENTION

1. Party 2, Rear Party Region IV, will move from TIZI-OUZOU to NAPLES in accordance with the following instructions:

METHOD

2. General

(a) The party will move by road to MENNERVILLE Station, where it will entrain and proceed to ORAN by rail, thence by sea to NAPLES.

(b) On arrival in NAPLES Party 2 will come under the orders of HQ AMG Fifth Army. OC will report arrival to HQ Region IV.

3. Personnel

(a) Party 2 will consist of 86 officers and 96 EM/OR (for Nominal Roll see Appendix A)
(b) Col. H. G. WILLMER (B) will command.
(c) He will be assisted by the following staff:

Executive Officer	Lt.Col.	Eugene R. McPhee (A)
G-1	Maj.	Enoch Brown (A)
G-2	Capt.	W. G. R. Oates (B)
	Capt.	A. A. Bertelli (B)
G-4	Capt.	M. J. Geller (B)
Hq Comdt.	Capt.	Paul L. Johnson (A)
Baggage Officer	Lt.	Albert E. Campbell (A)
Messing Officer	Lt.	W. A. Buchanan (B)
OC No.1 Plat.	Lt.Col.	N. M. G. Leslie (B)
OC No.2 Plat.	Maj.	W. G. Elder (B)
OC No.3 Plat.	Maj.	John A. Carroll (A)

4. Vehicles.

Vehicles for the journey to MENNERVILLE will be provided by AFHQ MGS. These vehicles will report to HQ Comdt., Region IV as under:
(a) at 1800 hours 6 Nov. 1943 1 Troop Carrier (capacity 30 EM/OR fully equipped) and 3 6-ton trucks.
(b) at 1800 hours 7 Nov. 1943 6 Troop Carriers capacity as in 4(a) above.

5. Movement to MENNERVILLE.

(a) Forming Up

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

3. Personnel

(a) Party 2 will consist of 86 officers and 96 EM/OR (for Nominal Roll see Appendix A)
(b) Col. H. G. WILLMER (B) will command.
(c) He will be assisted by the following staff:

Executive Officer	Lt.Col.	Eugene R. McPhee (A)
G-	Maj.	Enoch Brown (A)
G-2	Capt.	W. G. R. Oates (B)
	Capt.	A. A. Bertelli (B)
G-4	Capt.	M. J. Geller (B)
Hq Comdt.	Capt.	Paul L. Johnson (A)
Baggage Officer	Lt.	Albert E. Campbell (A)
Messing Officer	Lt.	W. A. Buchanan (B)
OC No.1 Plat.	Lt.Col.	N. M. G. Leslie (B)
OC No.2 Plat.	Maj.	W. G. Elder (B)
OC No.3 Plat.	Maj.	John A. Carroll (A)

4. Vehicles.

Vehicles for the journey to MENNERVILLE will be provided by APHQ MGS. These vehicles will report to HQ Comdt., Region IV as under:
(a) at 1800 hours 6 Nov. 1943 1 Troop Carrier (capacity 30 EM/OR fully equipped) and 3 6-ton trucks.
(b) at 1800 hours 7 Nov. 1943 6 Troop Carriers capacity as in 4(a) above.

5. Movement to MENNERVILLE.

(a) Forming Up
(i) The convoy will form at 0930 hours 8 Nov. with vehicles facing SOUTH and with head of column at MIAMI, on EAST side of road.
(ii) Start Point - MIAMI.
(iii) Time past start point 1000 hours 8 Nov. 1943.

(b) Entrucking
(i) Officers will parade by platoons (in accordance with arrange- of Platoon assignments) at 0930 hours 8 Nov. 1943 in the following locations:
Offr. No.1 Platoon Opposite main entrance to MIAMI with right resting to SOUTH on West side of Road.
Offr. No.2 Platoon 15 Yds. to NORTH of No.1 Platoon
Offr. No.3 Platoon 15 Yds. to NORTH of No.2 Platoon
(ii) Platoon Comdrs. will report their platoons at 0940 hours to the executive officer who will then allocate them to trucks.
(iii) EM/OR other than drivers will entruck at the stadium at 0900 hours.

(c) Dress
(i) American - Wool OD full Field Equipment with shelter halves and blankets.
(ii) British - FSMO (Battle Dress). All ranks will carry two blankets folded on top of pack.

536

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

6. Movement from MENNERVILLE to ORAN.

(a) Train leaves MENNERVILLE Station at 1359 hrs. 8 Nov. 43.
(b) On arrival at ORAN OC party will report to HQ MBS (Capt. HENDERSON (A) Tel No. MERRIT Extension 99) and will be directed to a staging area. OC Party will hand six copies of the nominal roll of the party to Capt. HENDERSON.
(c) HQ MBS ORAN will provide transportation for move to staging area.

7. Movement from ORAN to NAPLES. - Instructions will be issued by HQ MBS ORAN.

8. Advance Party.

(a) An advance party consisting of two officers will precede Party 2 to ORAN and will make all necessary arrangements for the reception and the embarkation of Party 2. (For orders to the Advance Party see Appendix B).

9. Preparation and loading of train.

(a) HQ Comdt will detail two officers and one Platoon of 40 EM and appropriate vehicles for all ranks and baggage to proceed to MENNERVILLE for the purpose of cleaning, fumigating, marking and loading the train.
(b) They will leave the Statium at 0800 hrs. 7 Nov. 43. The party will remain at MENNERVILLE overnight and provide the necessary guards.
(c) HQ Comdt. will provide cooks and messing facilities for this party and subsequent arrivals.
(d) One day's rations for all ranks in (a) and (c) above will beissued by G - 4.

10. Stores.

All stores, tools and stationery and equipment (other than individual equipment) will be loaded at the stadium as directed by HQ Comdt. and conveyed to MENNERVILLE on 7 Nov where the loading party detailed in para. 9 will load them onto the train.

11. Baggage

(a) Officers' Baggage
(i) Officers' baggage of every category "CABIN", "WANTED" and "NOT WANTED" marked as prescribed in warning order, will be stacked outside billets ready for collection on 8 Nov. at 0800 hours.
(ii) Baggage at Tented City will be stacked on road, NOT outside the tents.
(iii) Baggage will be collected at the following points:
LONDON
MIAMI

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

9. Preparation and loading of train.

(a) HQ Comdt will detail two officers and one Platoon of 40 EM and appropriate vehicles for all ranks and baggage to proceed to MENNERVILLE for the purpose of cleaning, fumigating, marking and loading the train.
(b) They will leave the Statium at 0800 hrs. 7 Nov. 43. The party will remain at MENNERVILLE overnight and provide the necessary guards.
(c) HQ Comdt. will provide cooks and messing facilities for this party and subsequent arrivals.
(d) One day's rations for all ranks in (a) and (c) above will beissued by G - 4.

10. Stores.

All stores, tools and stationery and equipment (other than individual equipment) will be loaded at the stadium as directed by HQ Comdt. and conveyed to MENNERVILLE on 7 Nov where the loading party detailed in para. 9 will load them onto the train.

11. Baggage

(a) Officers' Baggage
(i) Officers' baggage of every category "CABIN", "WANTED" and "NOT WANTED" marked as proscribed in warning order, will be stacked outside billets ready for collection on 8 Nov. at 0800 hours.
(ii) Baggage at Tented City will be stacked on road, NOT outside the tents.
(iii) Baggage will be collected at the following points:
LONDON
MIAMI
WINDSOR
TENTED CITY
GARDE MOBILE

(iv) Officers who are not billeted at locations above stated will notify Baggage Officer, Lt. Albert E. Campbell, not later than 1200 hours 7 Nov. concerning their billet address and will have baggage ready to be picked up at 0800 hours 8 Nov.

(b) EM/ORs Baggage
All baggage of EM/ORs will be loaded at the stadium at 0800 hours 8 Nov.
(c) HQ Comdt. Region IV will detail the necessary loading parties and trucks for the collection of baggage as above.

12. Rations.

(a) G-4, Region IV will load seven days rations for 190 all ranks with the stores on 7 Nov. (See para 10 above.)
(b) The ship's authorities will provide rations during the sea voyage and prior to disembarkation, they will issue one day's additional rations.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

(b) Water purifying tablets for [illegible] days will be issued by G-4, Base X as under:
(i) To EM/OR at breakfast 7 Nov.
(ii) To offrs. at 0900 hours 8 Nov.
(c) Water purifying equipment for two weeks will be included in bulk in the stores.

14. Unit Color Marking.

All stores and baggage will bear the unit colors (black, yellow, black).

15. [illegible]

One compartment on the train will be set aside as a dispensary.

16. Lists of Stores, baggage and equipment.

OC party will take with him in triplicate details of weight of stores, baggage and equipment.

BY COMMAND OF BRIG. CARR

TIME OF SIGNATURE 2215 Hrs.

Robert P. Marshall

ROBERT P. MARSHALL
Colonel, F.A.
Chief of Staff
Region IV

DISTRIBUTION

Officers concerned as detailed on Appx. A 1 - 90
HQ 5th Army Group 91
HQ AMG Sicily . . . . . 92 & 93
AFHQ MGS . . . . . 94 - 96
JACS 97
AMG (P) . . . . . - 102
C of S Reg. IV 103
D C of S Reg. IV 104

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

baggage and equipment.

BY COMMAND OF BRIG. CARR

TIME OF SIGNATURE 2215 Hrs.

ROBERT P. MARSHALL
Colonel, F.A.
Chief of Staff
Region IV

DISTRIBUTION

Officers concerned as detailed on Appx. A 1 - 90
HQ 5th Army Group 91
HQ AMG Sicily . . . . . 92 & 93
AFHQ MGS . . . . . 94 - 96
JACS 98
AMG (P) 102
C of S Reg. IV 103
D C of S Reg. IV 104
Special Divisions, Reg. IV . . . . 105 - 115
HQ. Comdt., Reg. IV . . . . . 116 - 118
G-1, Reg. IV 119
G-4, Reg. IV 120
Asst. Comdt., MGS & Holding Centre . . 121
Staff Capt. 'A', MGS & Holding Centre . . 122
Executive Officer, MGS & HC . . . . 123 - 125
Director of Studies 126
Algiers District Movement Order (Rail) 127 & 128
MBS, ORAN . . . . . 129 & 130
WAR DIARY . . . . . 131 & 132
FILES . . . . . 133 - 140

550

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

APPENDIX "A" TO MOVEMENT ORDER NO 8 DATED 5 NOV 45

NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS IN PARTY 2 REAR PARTY, REGIMENT

AMERICAN

Rank	Name	ASN	Appointments
Lt Col	Clarence R. Birchett	0-902256	Transport [illegible]
" "	Ozni H. Cornwell	0-189475	CAPO
" "	Eugene R. Mc Phee	0-220462	SCAO
"	Charles Carroll	0-212391	Property [illegible]
Major	Enoch Brown	0-510311	G-1
"	Miner B. Phillipps	0-518067	Finance
"	Albert C. Clinkscales	0-180300	CAPO Chief
"	Karl W. Fischer	0-121488	Public Safety
"	Louis A. Stoner	0-917145	CAO Frosinone
"	Henry P. Kucera	0-521779	CAO
"	John A. Carroll	0-211005	CAO
"	.	.	.
Capt	Clifford J. Brandt	0-518412	Property [illegible]
"	George C.S. Benson	0-266951	Co-ord [illegible]
"	Clayton C. Case	0-519168	Agriculture
"	James Cowan	0-917293	CAPO Frosinone
"	Oliver D. Comstock	0-275871	CAPO Viterbo
"	Donald M. Gaither	0-500954	Transportation
"	Paul L. Johnson	0-231343	HQ Cmd
"	.	.	.
"	Allen T.S. Lockwood	0-516004	Agriculture
"	Franklin P. Luckman	0-901608	CAPO Rome
"	Lanbon L. Mitchell	0-404654	CAPO Littoria
"	Angus W. mac Dougall	0-527602	Public Safety
"	Harold P. Radigan	0-170126	Transport
"	Hubert W. Stone	0-521275	Finance
"	Harry D. Weaver	0-902851	Property [illegible]
"	Emanuel M. White	0-516006	CAO, Viterbo
"	Lee G. Williams	0-518457	Labor
"	Leigh J. Monson	0-440760	CAPO Frosinone
"	Lionel H. Bailey	0-523970	Labor
"	John P. Leacacos	0-914269	Info
"	Francis Hoelscher	0-524075	CAPO [illegible]
"	Albert E. Campbell	0-480670	Public Safety
"	Edmund J. Gannon	0-913600	CAO
"	Rosario A. Gaziano	0-343094	Legal
"	William E. Glenn	0-462181	Public Safety
"	Lawrence L. Miller	0-1796131	Property [illegible]
"	Albert L. Bernard	0-1796565	CAPO Chief
"	Weldon Shouse	0-1796713	CAPO Rome
"	Clement H. Ault	0-909386	Agriculture
		0-1796713	CAO Viterbo

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

"	Henry P. Kucera	0-521779	CAO
"	John A. Carroll	0-211005	CAO
"			
Capt	Clifford J. Brandt	0-518412	Property, CA...
"	George C.S. Benson	0-266951	Co-ord ...
"	Clayton C. Case	0-519168	Agricultu...
"	James Cowan	0-917293	CAPO Fr...
"	Oliver D. Comstock	0-275871	CAPO V...
"	Donald M. Gaither	0-500954	Transportat...
"	Paul L. Johnson	0-231343	HQ Cmd...
"			
"	Allen T.S. Lockwood	0-516004	Agricul...
"	Franklin P. Luckman	0-901608	CAPO Rom...
"	Lanbon L. Mitchell	0-404854	CAPO Liai...
"	Angus W. Mac Dougall	0-527602	Public Relat...
"	Harold P. Madigan	0-170126	Transport...
"	Hubert W. Stone	0-521275	Finance
"	Harry D. Weaver	0-902851	Property C...
"	Emanuel M. White	0-516006	CAO, Vit...
"	Lee G. Williams	0-516457	Labor
"	Leigh J. Monson	0-440760	CAPO Prosecu...
"	Lionel H. Bailey	0-523970	Labor
"	John P. Lescacos	0-914269	Info...
"	Francis Hoelscher	0-524075	CAPO ...
"	Albert E. Campbell	0-480670	Public Safety
"	Edmund J. Gannon	0-913600	CAO
"	Rosario A. Gaziano	0-343094	Legal
"	William E. Glenn	0-462181	Public ...
"	Lawrence L. Miller	0-1796131	Prope...
"	Albert L. Bernard	0-1796565	CAPO Chief...
"	Weldon Shouse	0-1796713	CAPO Rome ...
"	Clement H. Ault	0-909386	Agricultur...
	Bolbert J. Barsy	0-1796713	CAO Viterbo
"	George M. Brown	0-517953	Public Hea...
"	George M. Clegg	0-1797436	CAPO Rome City
"	Mortimer Cornin	0-1797607	CAPO Rome City
"	Daniel W. Hawkins	0-1797644	Finance
"	Ira Manck	0-1309582	Property C...
"	Davidson B. Mc Kibbin	0-1797321	Administrat...
"	Armand L. De Gaetano	0-1309177	CAO
Ensign	George S. Read	231838	Finance
W.O.	Nicolas Straco	W-2129689	Ass't C...

556

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

APPENDIX "A" TO [illegible]NT ORDER NO 8 DATED 6 NOV 43.

NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS IN PARTY 2 RIVER PARTY REGION IV.

BRITISH

Rank	Name	Serial No.	Appointment
Col	H.G. Willmer	32832	Legal
"	E.J. Edwards		Transportation
Lt Col	H.H.S. Hartley	31136	D.C. of S.
Lt Col	N.M.G. Leslie	66360	CAO Rome City
Lt Col	A.L. Wood	27019	Agriculture
Major	F. Alker	99633	Public Safety
"	W.J. Blais	Canadian	Supply
"	W.G. Elder	Canadian	Legal
"	V.A. Giannelli	Canadian	Property Control
"	L.G. Hawker	279965	P.T.T.
"	F.J. Gebens	8010	CAO Viterbo
Capt	A.A.P. Bertelli	152645	Administrative Staff
"	M.J. Geller	Canadian	G-4
"	S.J. Harvey	291645	Public Safety
"	W.G.R. Oates	129063	Legal
"	E.M. Ponder	126525	Finance
"	E.G. Tweedle	63905	CAO Rieti
"	P.H. Vincent	99664	Property Control
"	V.H. Willoughby	139064	CAO Teramo
Lt	W.A. Buchanan	106566	HQ Cmdt Staff
"	P.A. Edwards	291688	CAPO Rieti
"	A.P. Shaw	291711	CAPO Rome City
"	F. Scaife		CAPO

Attached---American

Major	Walter D.Stump	0-123292	Legal
"	John W. Clarke	0-519659	Finance
Capt	Vincent A. Catozella	0-923267	Finance
"	Edward C. Lukens	0-161091	Legal
"	Shirley R. Marsh	0-516861	Legal
"	Lockwood Thompson	0-906306	Legal
"	Kenneth J. Curran		Finance

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Lt Col	A.L. Wood	27019	Agriculture
Major	F. Alker	99633	Public Safety
"	W.J. Blais	Canadian	Supply
"	W.G. Elder	Canadian	Legal
"	V.A. Giannelli	Canadian	Property Control
"	L.G. Hawker	279965	P.T.T.
"	F.J. Gebens	8010	CAO Viterbo
Capt	A.A.P. Bertelli	152645	Administrative Staff
"	M.J. Geller	Canadian	G-4
"	S.J. Harvey	291645	Public Safety
"	W.G.R. Oates	129063	Legal
"	E.M. Ponder	126525	Finance
"	E.G. Tweedle	63905	CAO Rieti
"	P.H. Vincent	99664	Property Control
"	V.H. Willoughby	139064	CAO Teramo
Lt	W.A. Buchanan	106566	HQ Cmdt Staff
"	P.A. Edwards	291688	CAPO Rieti
"	A.P. Shaw	291711	C&PO Rome City
"	F. Scaife		CAPO

Attached---American

Major	Walter D.Stump	0-123292	Legal
"	John W. Clarke	0-519659	Finance
Capt	Vincent A. Catozella	0-923267	Finance
"	Edward C. Lukens	0-161091	Legal
"	Shirley R. Marsh	0-516861	Legal
"	Lockwood Thompson	0-906308	Legal
"	Kenneth J. Curran		Finance
Lieut	Truman J. Holliday	0-521475	Finance

Attached Officers---british

Lt Col	H.C.W. Venning	1032123	Tn.(Electrical)
Major	G.M. Welsford	37599	Legal
Capt	T.G. Evans	257511	Finance
"	E.V. Falk	120214	Legal
"	W.C.J. Hall	152379	Finance
"	L.F. Aldis	140129	Finance

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Nominal Roll of NCO/OR in Party 2, Rear Party, Region IV

UK

Rank	Name	Number	Regt.
S/Sgt.	Arnold, C.	S/93410	RASC
S/Sgt.	Robinson, J.W.	S/4611246	RASC
Cpl.	Scott, A.S.	1464115	A.C.C.

US

Rank	Name	Number
M/Sgt.	Nicholas, Herbert	20423112
T/Sgt.	Masasso, John	39079544
"	Onorato, Salvatore J.	11010066
S/Sgt.	Carimi, Rosario P.	34290390
"	Croce, Louis	39005056
"	De Santo, Waldo L.	39486467
"	Dramis, Aldo G.	12129271
"	Giuliano, James R.	13047984
"	Inga, Charles J.	39159351
"	Johnson, Fay	18048602
"	Lanciome, Anthony M.	32580064
"	Peterson, Erlan	19104203
"	Titus, Benjamin	37012727
"	Toscano, Ernest	39080636
"	Duguay, Raymond L.	6299530
"	Rosaschi, Andrew	19085683
Sgt.	Annello, Anthony	12145083
"	Baldassare, Edward	32231409
"	Contursi, Gaetano	32239626
"	De Stefano, Jerry C.	32311905
"	Falcone, Marino	13021943
"	Fioretti, Matt	39382720
"	Gelsomino, Louis	32340515
"	Giannobile, E.	32564651
"	Pelligra, Consalvo	12009264
"	Pluchino, Frank	32735372
"	Reggiani, Robert	19081100
"	Rosa, Bruno	32196165
"	Svigir, Martin	32726827
"	Valentino, John	33569940
"	Le Guyer, George	32045906
"	Spinosa, Cosmo	31206370
T/4	Macula, Anthony	32187017
"	Di Pisa, Frank	32467204
"	Landini, Gene	[illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

"	Croce, Louis	39005056
"	De Santo, Waldo L.	39486467
"	Dramis, Aldo G.	12129271
"	Giuliano, James R.	13047984
"	Inga, Charles J.	39159351
"	Johnson, Fay	18048602
"	Lanciome, Anthony M.	32580064
"	Peterson, Erlan	19104203
"	Titus, Benjamin	37012727
"	Toscano, Ernest	39080636
"	Duguay, Raymond L.	6299530
"	Rosaschi, Andrew	19085683
Sgt.	Annello, Anthony	12145083
"	Baldassare, Edward	32231409
"	Contursi, Gaetano	32239626
"	De Stefano, Jerry C.	32311905
"	Falcone, Marino	13021943
"	Fioretti, Matt	39382720
"	Gelsomino, Louis	32340515
"	Giannobile, E.	32564651
"	Pelligra, Consalvo	12009264
"	Pluchino, Frank	32735372
"	Reggiani, Robert	19081100
"	Rosa, Bruno	32196165
"	Svigir, Martin	32726827
"	Valentino, John	33569940
"	Le Guyer, George	32045006
"	Spinosa, Cosmo	31206370
T/4	Macula, Anthony	32187017
"	Di Pisa, Frank	32467204
"	Landini, Gene	19183667
"	Merola, Silvio	31093018
Cpl.	Augustine, Joseph	37189794
"	Cassèb, Paul	38367280
"	Chiofalo, Peter	32697944
"	Catalano, Dante	12143585
"	Codispoti, Nick	35606457
"	Dolcimascolo, Sam	34404136
"	Gaudio, Jack	32398765
"	Grunewald, Manred	32543732
"	Luciano, Joseph	32506178
"	Leone, Carl	32796711
"	Maisto, Anthony	32731979
"	Marcolivio, Anthony	33364065
"	Pulizzi, Joseph	32216619

9561

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

Cpl.	Strippoli, Anthony	11041609
"	Cerreta, Lewis M.	35606065
T/5	Apicella, John	32040697
"	Bonfiglio, Joseph	34130085
"	Chisari, Armando	32687344
"	De Mattei, Attilio	19083286
"	Dzikowski, Edward	32301953
"	Gagliardo, Frank	36341414
"	Manfredi, Dino	39412108
"	Moriconi, Victor	35455761
"	Nudi, Amil	13060403
Pfc.	Granitto, Nicholas R.	32537880
"	Rick, Frank	33274045
"	Amodeo, Benjamin C.	32353678
"	Pancino, Aldo	39270790
"	Nicolosi, Vincent	32877255
"	Albanese, Vincent	32794849
"	Andreoli, Ernest	33457287
"	Traverso, William	39117028
"	Tedesco, Edward	31240563
"	Sicheri, Seno	32085533
"	De Marco, Angelo	31277925
"	Mazzullo, Albert	32719720
"	Lelli, Robert G.	39191598
"	Grassi, Enzo A.	32650128
Pvt.	Cucchi, Caesar	37601285
"	Ruisi, Walter	11079748
"	Crudele, Francis	31293752
"	Ciccola, Thomas	32322961
"	Lorusso, Anthony	31183911
"	Ridella, Albert	32419685
"	Palmieri, Duilio	32891202
"	Pechenino, Louis	36609793
"	Grassi, John	32880364
"	Vitaletti, Roland	13126496
"	Lanni, William	11111270
"	Mazzarella, Charles	32642615
"	Casanova, John	38465467
"	Ornati, Oscar	32734982
"	Sgaramella, Joseph	32862180
"	Coraggio, Mario	32495583
"	Sauls, Clinton	33154209
"	D'Alissio, Quindie	35514617
"	Patrick, Donald M.	18001176

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

"	Amodeo, Benjamin C.	32353678
"	Pancino, Aldo	39270790
"	Nicolosi, Vincent	32877255
"	Albanese, Vincent	32794849
"	Andreoli, Ernest	33457287
"	Traverso, William	39117028
"	Tedesco, Edward	31240563
"	Sicheri, Seno	32085533
"	De Marco, Angelo	31277925
"	Mazzullo, Albert	32719720
"	Lelli, Robert G.	39191598
"	Grassi, Enzo A.	32650128
Pvt.	Cucchi, Caesar	37601285
"	Ruisi, Walter	11079748
"	Crudele, Francis	31293752
"	Ciccola, Thomas	32322961
"	Lorusso, Anthony	31183911
"	Ridella, Albert	32419685
"	Palmieri, Duilio	32891202
"	Pechenino, Louis	36609793
"	Grassi, John	32880364
"	Vitaletti, Roland	13126496
"	Lanni, William	11111270
"	Mazzarella, Charles	32642615
"	Casanova, John	38465467
"	Ornati, Oscar	32734982
"	Sgaramella, Joseph	32862180
"	Coraggio, Mario	32495583
"	Sauls, Clinton	33154209
"	D'Alissio, Quindie	35514617
"	Patrick, Donald M.	18001176

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

SECRET

REGION IV

Appendix B to Movement Order No. 8 dated 5 Nov. 1943

Orders for Advance Party

INTENTION

1. An advance party consisting of Capt. LANBON L. MITCHELL (A) and Capt. W.G.R. OATES (B) will move to ORAN and make all necessary arrangements there for the reception and embarkation of Party 2, Rear Party Region IV.

METHOD

2. General

The Advance Party will move by road to ALGIERS, where it will spend the night; thence to ORAN by train.

3. Move to ALGIERS

(a) HQ Comdt. Region IV willprovide transportation for the journey to ALGIERS. It will report at LONDON at 0815 hrs. 7 Nov.
(b) The party will leave LONDON at 0820 hrs. 7 Nov.
(c) On arrival in ALGIERS the party will report to Town Major's Office for accommodation for the night 7/8 Nov. and to RTO Central Station ALGIERS not later than 0630 hrs. 8 Nov. for tickets for the onward journey by rail to ORAN.

4. Move from ALGIERS to ORAN

(a) The train leaves Central Station, ALGIERS at 0700 hrs 8 Nov.43.
(b) Upon arrival at ORAN the advance party will report at HQ MBS to Capt. HENDERSON (A) (Tel. No. MERRIT, Ext. 99) and will contact the Port Comdt.

5. The advance party will meet the train of the main party on its arrival in ORAN.

ADMINISTRATIVE

6. Rations for two days will be loaded in the Jeep by G-4, Region IV.

7. Baggage allowance - 200 lbs. per Officer.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

2. General

The Advance Party will move by road to ALGIERS, where it will spend the night; thence to ORAN by train.

3. Move to ALGIERS

(a) HQ Comdt. Region IV willprovide transportation for the journey to ALGIERS. It will report at LONDON at 0815 hrs. 7 Nov.
(b) The party will leave LONDON at 0820 hrs. 7 Nov.
(c) On arrival in ALGIERS the party will report to Town Major's Office for accommodation for the night 7/8 Nov. and to RTO Central Station ALGIERS not later than 0630 hrs. 8 Nov. for tickets for the onward journey by rail to ORAN.

4. Move from ALGIERS to ORAN

(a) The train leaves Central Station, ALGIERS at 0700 hrs 8 Nov.43.
(b) Upon arrival at ORAN the advance party will report at HQ MBS to Capt. HENDERSON (A) (Tel. No. MERRIT, Ext. 99) and will contact the Port Comdt.

5. The advance party will meet the train of the main party on its arrival in ORAN.

ADMINISTRATIVE

6. Rations for two days will be loaded in the Jeep by G-4, Region IV.

7. Baggage allowance - 200 lbs. per Officer.

5563

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

War Library

Appendix 3A

U.S. CONFIDENTIAL EQUALS BRITISH CONFIDENTIAL.

OFFICE OF THE ACTING CHIEF OF STAFF
MILITARY GOVERNMENT CENTER
APO 512.

STAFF MEMORANDUM. 10 November 1943.

SUBJECT: Co-ordination of 2675th Regt. ACC and British Administrative Headquarters AMGAC.

1. The offices of Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff for AC Planning and of AMG - Planning are abolished, effective 10 November 1943.

2. Headquarters and Headquarters Company (less detachments) 2675th Regiment ACC and British Administrative Headquarters AMGAC (less detachments) are organized by AFHQ letter No. AG387.4-1 MCS-AMG, dated 3 November 43, using US and British personnel, respectively, of the Military Government School and Holding Center as cadre personnel - US personnel for the US Regiment; British personnel for the British Administrative Headquarters.

3. Col. C.M.Perkin, Inf, commands the 2675th Regiment ACC; and Col. R.H.Farron is Commandant of British Administrative Headquarters AMGAC. These officers and their respective Headquarters will act jointly on all matters about which it is necessary for them to take action and which, at the same time, affect both US and British personnel.

(a) The Allied Commission has been re-designated as Allied Control Commission by the Combined Chiefs of Staff in Washington, D.C.

(b) Major General Kenyon Joyce, US Army, has been appointed Acting Deputy President of the Allied Control Commission.

4. (a) By arrangement with MGS, communications from MGS and AFHQ will be addressed to "MG Center" and received at a message center in Hollywood, from where they will be distributed to the headquarters or party interested. When the interested headquarters or party is not obvious the communication will be sent to the Acting Chief of Staff for disposition.

(b) Communications of interest to both the US regiment and the British headquarters, when not received in duplicate, will be transmitted to each in turn, and discussed jointly by the officers concerned.

5. Allied Control Commission files will not be closed. They will be used as necessary here, and eventually taken to Headquarters ACC to be incorporated in ACC files.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

2. Headquarters and Headquarters Company (less detachments) 2675th Regiment ACC and British Administrative Headquarters AMGAC (less detachments) are organized by AFHQ letter No. AG387.4-1 MGS-AMG, dated 3 November 43, using US and British personnel, respectively, of the Military Government School and Holding Center as cadre personnel - US personnel for the US Regiment; British personnel for the British Administrative Headquarters.

3. Col. C.M.Parkin, Inf, commands the 2675th Regiment ACC; and Col. R.H.Farren is Commandant of British Administrative Headquarters AMGAC. These officers and their respective Headquarters will act jointly on all matters about which it is necessary for them to take action and which, at the same time, affect both US and British personnel.

(a) The Allied Commission has been re-designated as Allied Control Commission by the Combined Chiefs of Staff in Washington, D.C.

(b) Major General Kenyon Joyce, US Army, has been appointed Acting Deputy President of the Allied Control Commission.

4. (a) By arrangement with MGS, communications from MGS and AFHQ will be addressed to "MG Center" and received at a message center in Hollywood, from where they will be distributed to the headquarters or party interested. When the interested headquarters or party is not obvious the communication will be sent to the Acting Chief of Staff for disposition.

(b) Communications of interest to both the US regiment and the British headquarters, when not received in duplicate, will be transmitted to each in turn, and discussed jointly by the officers concerned.

5. Allied Control Commission files will not be closed. They will be used as necessary here, and eventually taken to Headquarters ACC to be incorporated in ACC files.

6. (a) Colonel R.H.Farren will continue the functions of regional planning as necessary arranging for joint action in appropriate cases.

(b) British Administrative Headquarters AMGAC will maintain and operate the message center at Hollywood.

7. Communications originating in Regions or Subcommissions, not concerned with US or British administration or supply will be addressed to or thru the Acting Chief of Staff, MG Center.

3562

ROBT. G. KIRKWOOD, Col. F.A.
Acting Chief of Staff
MG CENTER

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015

DISTRIBUTION.

Col. R.G.Kirkwood.
British Adm. H.Q. Col. P.H.Farren (6)
HQ, 2C.S Regt. (4)
Lt.-Col. D.B.Aitken.
Director of Studies.
MGS - AFHQ (3)
Region 5.
Region 8.
Region 9.

Rear Links Sub-Commissions, ACC, as under:

Finance; Foreign Trade; Industry & Commerce;
Public Works & Utilities; Fuel; Agriculture,
Forestry and Fisheries; Labour; Interior;
Legal; Public Safety; Property Control;
Public Health, Education and Fine Arts;
Information; Telecommunications Displaced Persons.

G.2. ACC. Capt. Gillette.
HQ., ACC, Sicily (2)
File.
War Diary.
Spares (6).

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785015